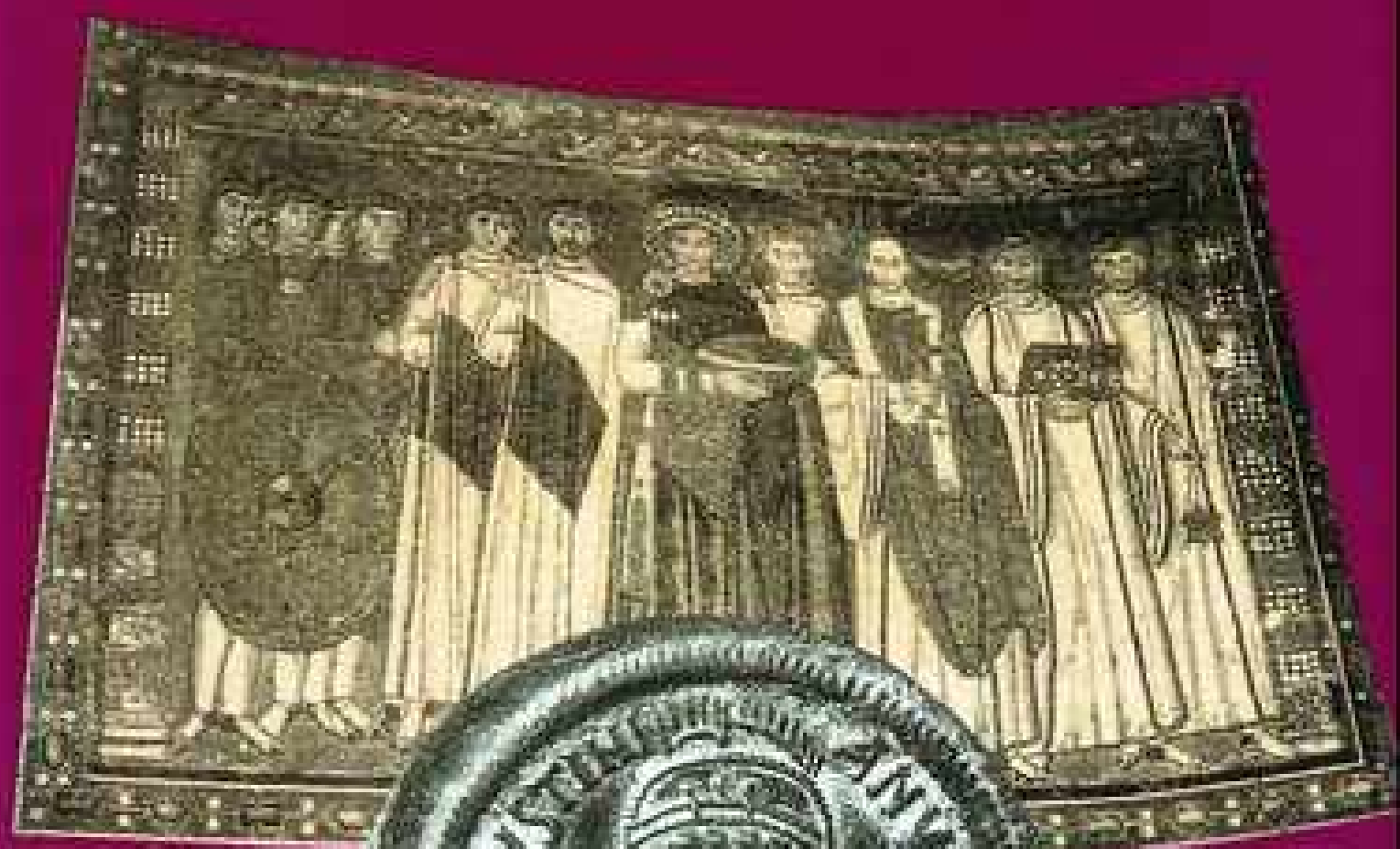


DAVID R. SEAR

BYZANTINE COINS

AND THEIR VALUES



**BYZANTINE COINS
AND THEIR VALUES**

BYZANTINE COINS

AND THEIR VALUES

Second edition, revised and enlarged

DAVID R. SEAR
with the collaboration of
SIMON BENDALL
and
MICHAEL DENNIS O'HARA

Seaby

LONDON



TO THE MEMORY OF
MY MOTHER
GLADYS MARGARET SEAR

© B.A. Seaby Ltd, 1987
First published 1974
2nd edition, revised and enlarged 1987

Published by
B.A. Seaby Ltd.
8 Cavendish Square
London W1M 0AJ

ISBN 0 900652 71 3

Distributed by
B. T. Batsford Ltd.
P.O. Box 4, Braintree, Essex CM7 7QY, England

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of B.A. Seaby Ltd.

Printed and bound in Great Britain by
Butler & Tanner Ltd, Frome and London

CONTENTS

	PAGE
MAP: Byzantine Mints	2
VALUES; ABBREVIATIONS; STATES OF PRESERVATION	7
MAPS: The Empire of Anastasius I; The Empire of Justinian I; The Empire of Heraclius	8
MAPS: The Empire of Basil II; The Empire of Alexius I; The Empire of Michael VIII	9
PREFACE	10
COLLECTING BYZANTINE COINS	11
THE TYPES OF THE BYZANTINE COINAGE	13
MINTS	19
DENOMINATIONS	24
DATES ON BYZANTINE COINS	31
TABLE OF MONOGRAMS	32
INSCRIPTIONS	33
IMPERIAL BYZANTINE COINAGE: Anastasius I, Justin I, Justinian I, Justin II, Tiberius II Constantine, Maurice Tiberius, Theodosius, Phocas, Heraclius, Heraclius Constantine, Heraclonas, Constans II, Mezezius, Constantine IV, Justinian II, Leontius, Tiberius III, Justinian II, Philippicus, Anastasius II, Theodosius III, Leo III, Artavasdus, Constantine V, Leo IV, Constantine VI, Irene, Nicephorus I, Michael I, Leo V, Michael II, Theophilus, Michael III, Basil I, Leo VI, Alexander, Constantine VII and Romanus I, Romanus II, Nicephorus II, John I, Basil II, Constantine VIII, Romanus III, Michael IV, Zoe, Michael V, Zoe and Theodora, Constantine IX, Theodora, Michael VI, Isaac I, Constantine X, Eudocia, Romanus IV, Michael VII, Nicephorus III, Nicephorus Basilacius, Nicephorus Melissenus, The Anonymous Bronze Coinage of the Period John I-Nicephorus III, Alexius I, John II, Manuel I, Alexius II, Andronicus I, Isaac Comnenus, Isaac II, Alexius III, Alexius IV, Alexius V	35
INTRODUCTION TO THE CATALOGUE OF POST-1204 COINAGE SIMON BENDALL ..	410
THE LATIN RULERS OF CONSTANTINOPLE (1204-1261) AND THESSALONICA (1204-1224)	412

THE EMPIRE OF NICAEA: Theodore I, John III, Theodore II, Uncertain of Nicaea ..	416
THE EMPIRE OF THESSALONICA: Theodore, Manuel, John, Anonymous, Uncertain ..	431
THE DESPOTATE OF EPIRUS: Michael I, Theodore, Manuel, Michael II, Michael II and John III	437
THE RESTORED BYZANTINE EMPIRE: Michael VIII, Andronicus II, Andronicus III, John V, John VI, Matthew, Andronicus IV, Manuel II, John VII, John VIII, Constantine XI, the Politikon Coinage, Anonymous Palaeologan Coinage, Coins of Uncertain Attribution	440
THE EMPIRE OF TREBIZOND	480
FORGERIES OF BYZANTINE COINS FROM THE 'BEIRUT' AND OTHER 'SCHOOLS' MICHAEL DENNIS O'HARA	487
BIBLIOGRAPHY	523
INDEX	525

VALUES

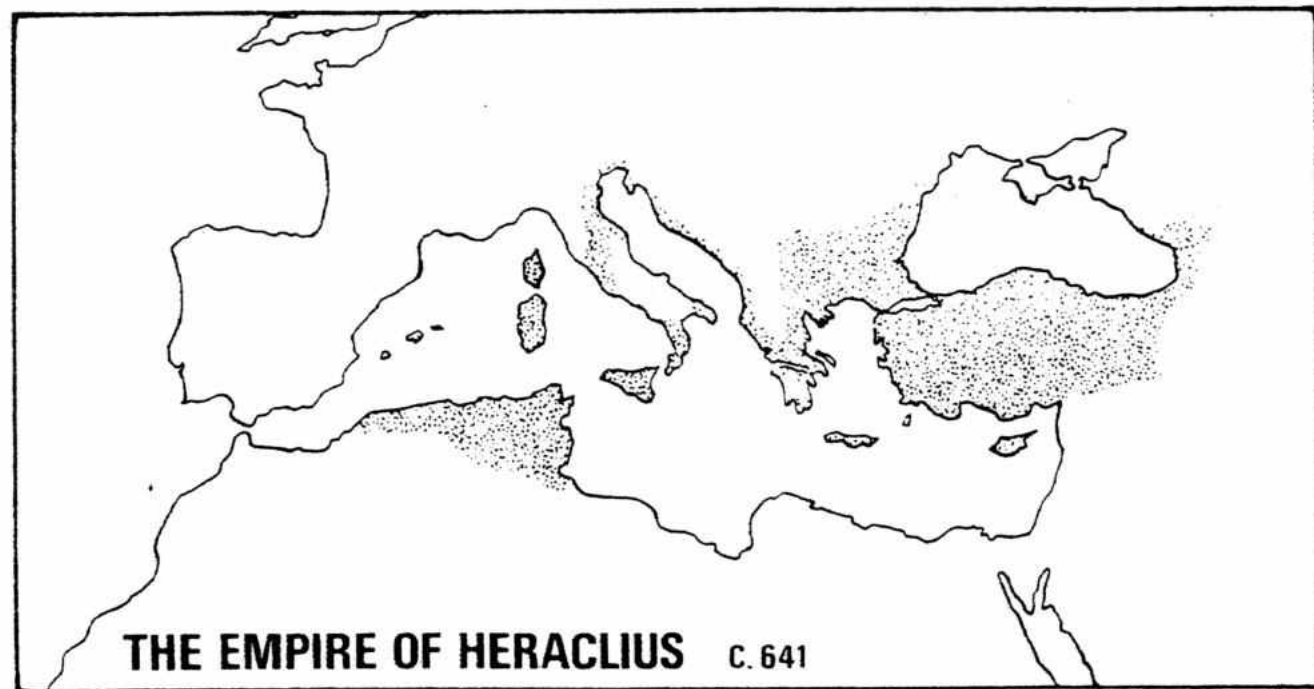
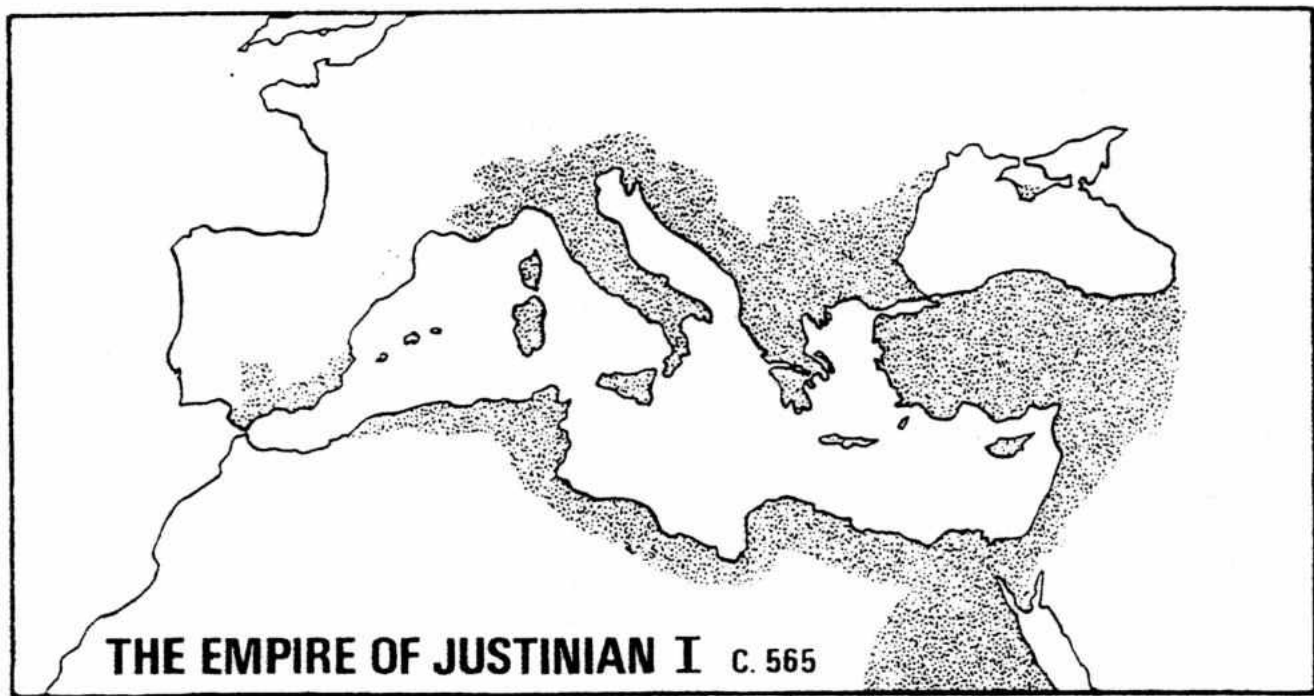
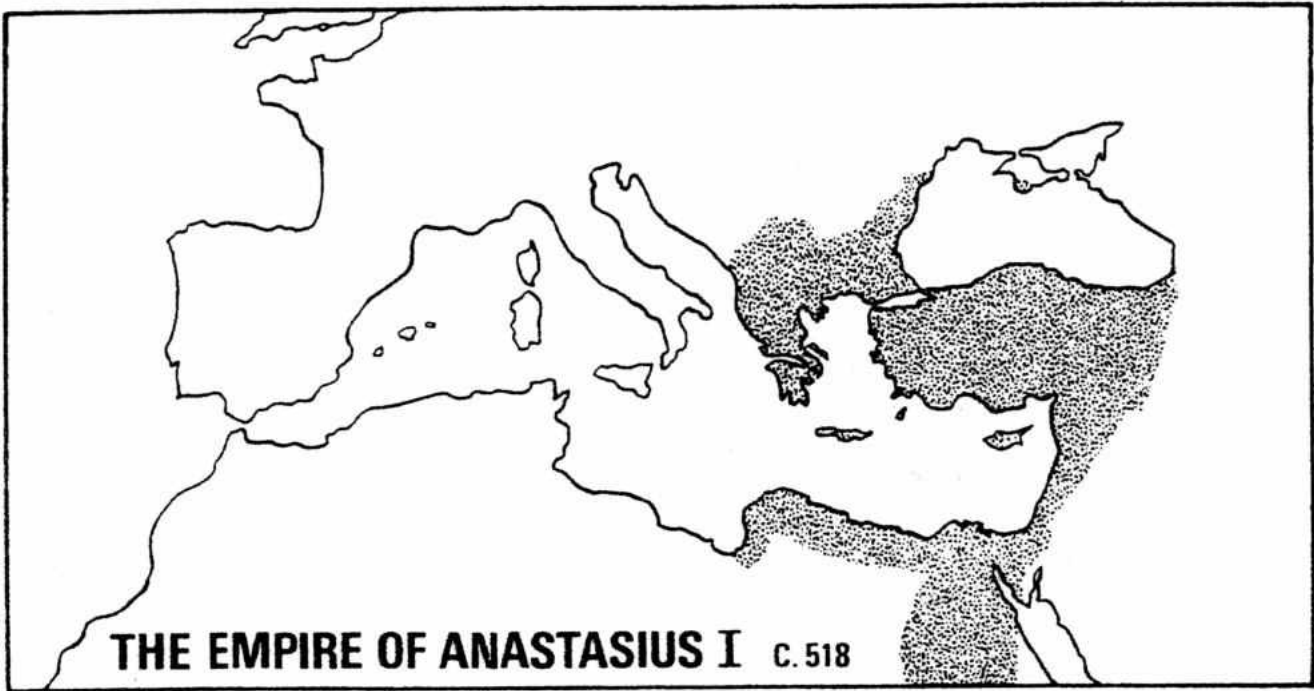
The valuations given in this catalogue are for coins in Very Fine (VF) and Extremely Fine (EF) conditions in the case of gold, electrum and silver, and for Fine (F) and Very Fine (VF) conditions in the case of copper and billon. The amounts expressed are the prices which a collector might reasonably expect to be charged (as determined during 1984/85), *not* the prices a dealer would pay. It must also be emphasized that specimens in exceptionally fine state are worth *much more* than the valuations given. Likewise, pieces which are poorly preserved and/or mutilated in any way are worth *much less* than the stated valuations. In some cases, where an important coin is only known to exist in a very small number of specimens it seemed advisable not to give a definite valuation. Such pieces are simply described as "extremely rare."

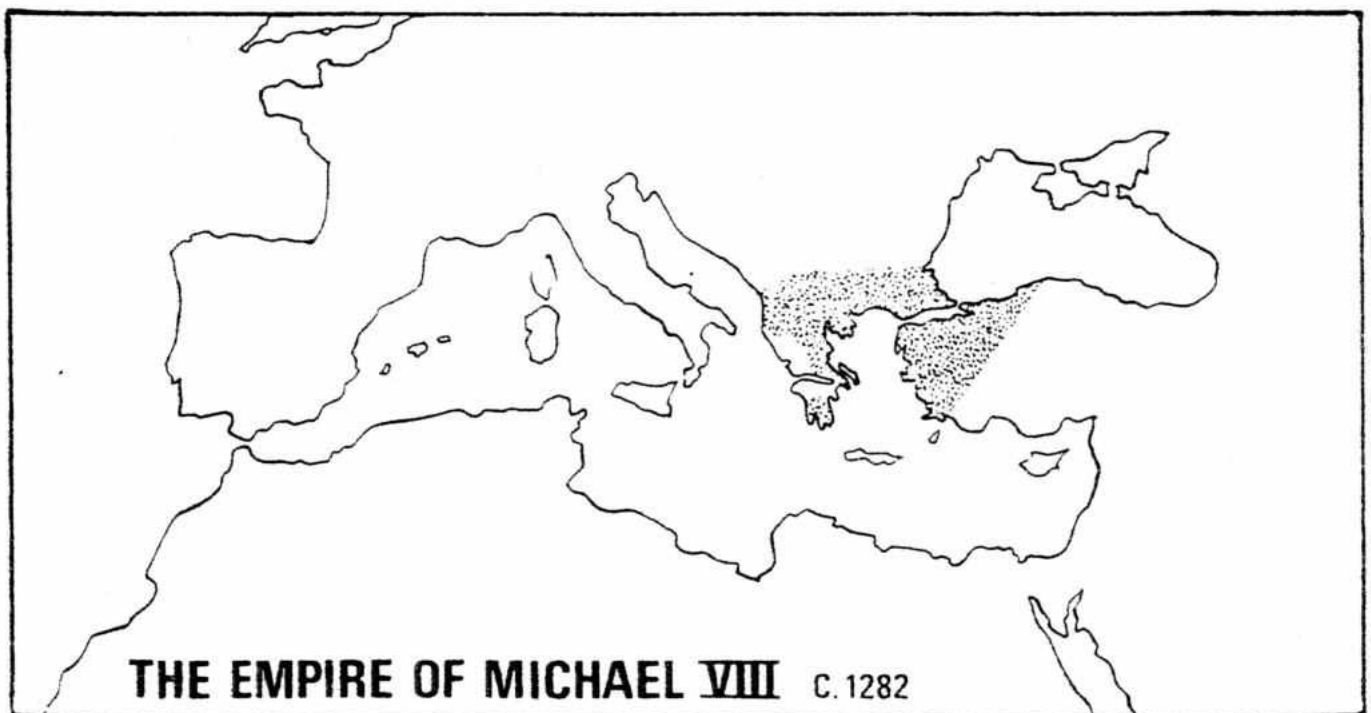
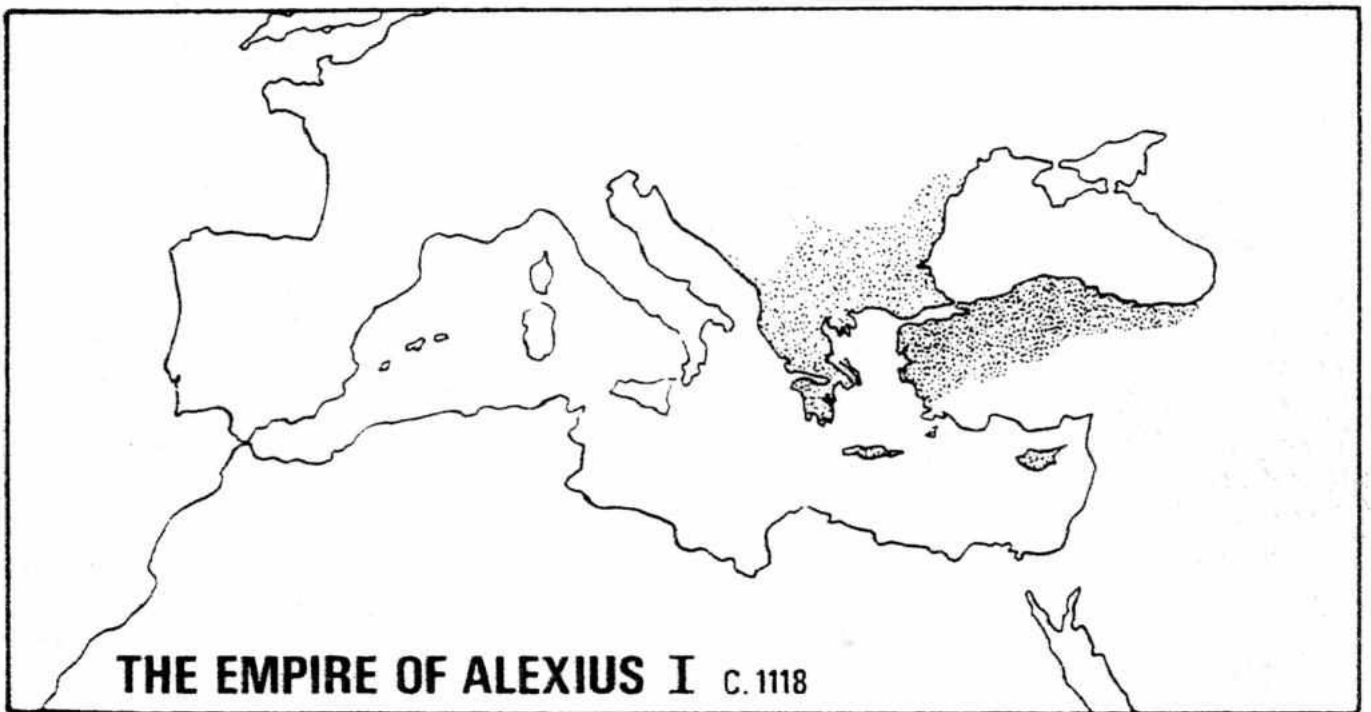
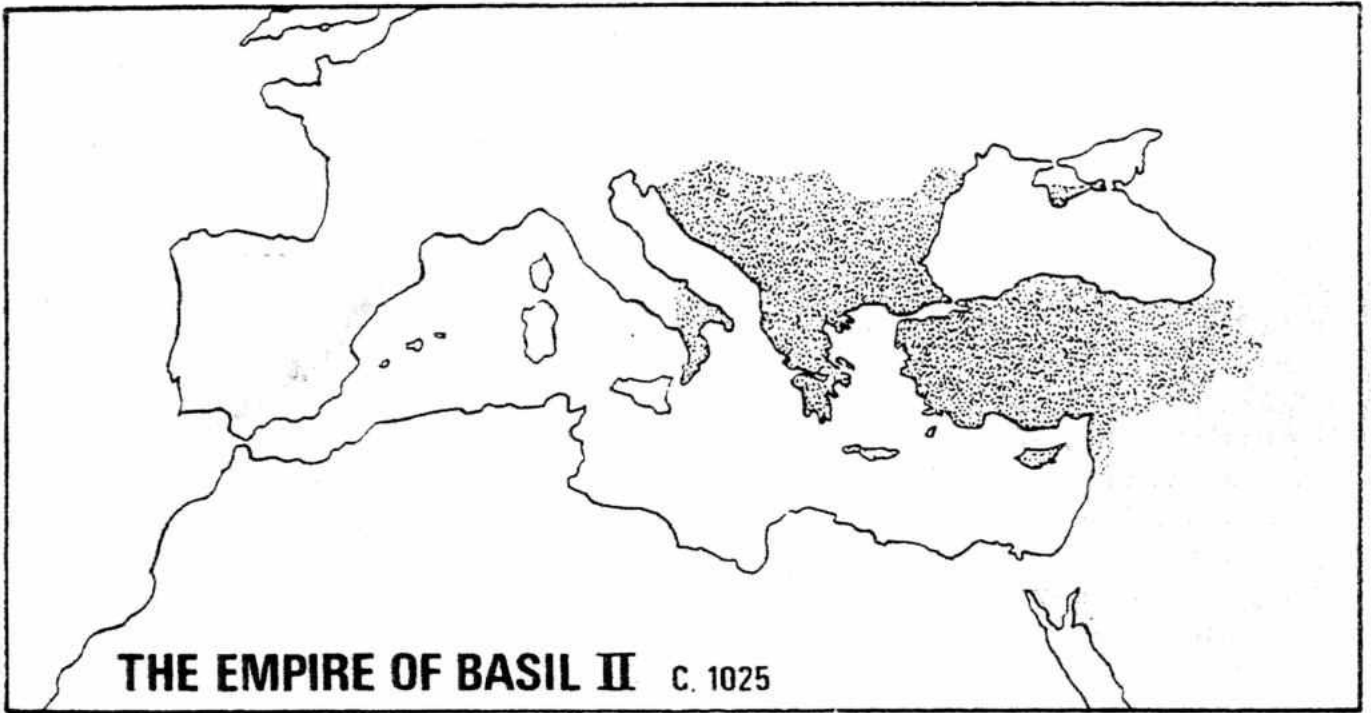
ABBREVIATIONS

<i>A</i>	= gold	<i>var.</i>	= variety
<i>Æ</i>	= silver	<i>diad.</i>	= diademed
<i>Æ</i>	= copper or bronze	<i>dr.</i>	= draped
<i>Obv.</i>	= obverse	<i>cuir.</i>	= cuirassed
<i>R</i> or <i>rev.</i>	= reverse	<i>stg.</i>	= standing
<i>r.</i>	= right	<i>gl. cr.</i>	= globus cruciger (orb)
<i>l.</i>	= left	<i>nimbus cr.</i>	= nimbus cruciger (halo with cross)
<i>hd.</i>	= head		

STATES OF PRESERVATION IN ORDER OF MERIT

<i>Abbreviation</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>German</i>
FDC	mint state	fleur-de-coin	stempelglanz
EF	extremely fine	superbe	vorzüglich
VF	very fine	très beau	sehr schön
F	fine	beau	schön
Fair	fair	très bien conservé	sehr gut erhalten
M	mediocre	bien conservé	gut erhalten
P	poor		





PREFACE

Thirteen years have elapsed since the original publication of *Byzantine Coins and Their Values*. Much has been achieved in the field of Byzantine numismatic studies in the intervening period and as this catalogue, unlike the companion volumes on Greek and Roman coins, aims at being a complete listing of all known types, a thorough revision has been necessary. The task has been a daunting one, as integrating fresh material into an existing work is always a more difficult proposition than creating something new and the Byzantine series is, in any case, one which is noted for its complexities and problems of attribution.

I have been fortunate indeed in securing the collaboration of my old friend and distinguished Byzantinist, Simon Bendall, whose published works, especially in the field of Palaeologan coinage, are well known. Simon took on the unenviable task of completely rewriting the post-1204 section of the catalogue, an undertaking for which he is uniquely qualified. With his access to unpublished material and deep understanding of the special problems associated with this final phase of the Byzantine coinage, he has transformed what was, undoubtedly, the weakest part of the catalogue into the most comprehensive listing of Palaeologan and pre-Palaeologan material ever to appear in print. This work has been further enhanced by numerous additional illustrations, specially prepared by my friend and former colleague, Frank Purvey, who was responsible for the excellent photographic work in the original edition.

One of the most notable works on Byzantine coins to appear in recent years has been Wolfgang Hahn's *Moneta Imperii Byzantini*, in three volumes (Vienna, 1973-81). This masterly piece of scholarship presents the complexities of the Byzantine coinage in a unique and attractive tabular form, thus giving a remarkable overall view of the issues of each reign. As published, it covers the period from Anastasius I (491) to the end of the sole reign of Leo III (720). It has been the principal source of information in my revision of *Byzantine Coins and Their Values*, and "M.I.B." references have been added to all the relevant catalogue entries. Another important source, for the period 717-1081, has been Volume III of the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue* by Philip Grierson. It appeared too late (1973) to be used in the compilation of the original edition, but "D.O." references now appear throughout, from Anastasius I to Nicephorus III.

It is a pleasure to be able to express my deepest gratitude to all my numismatic friends who so willingly took the time and trouble to assist me in making this revision as comprehensive and up-to-date as possible. Michael O'Hara has been an invaluable source of information, both through his published works and the extensive correspondence which we have had over the past few years. I am especially grateful for the pre-publication information which he gave me on the important hoard of seventh and eighth century Roman silver, published in association with Italo Vecchi in the *Revue Suisse de Numismatique*. Michael has also contributed the invaluable appendix on modern forgeries of Byzantine gold coins, a subject on which he has done considerable research to the benefit of the entire numismatic community. Simon Bendall, in addition to rewriting the post-1204 section of the catalogue, gave me the benefit of his comprehensive knowledge of the entire series and pointed out several important reattributions which I might otherwise have overlooked. Harlan Berk was most generous in supplying information and illustrations of important items in his collection, principally the newly discovered Carthage solidus of Theodosius, son of Maurice Tiberius. The list could go on, but suffice it to say that I am very conscious of the debt of gratitude which I owe to all those who were moved to contact me in order to improve the usefulness of this publication. The omission of their names in no way detracts from the importance of their contributions or my appreciation of their efforts.

In conclusion, I should like to thank Peter Clayton of Seaby Publications for all his help and encouragement during the long process of this revision and, as always, my wife Margaret for her patience and forbearance during the domestic dislocation which such a task entails.

DAVID R. SEAR
Los Angeles, California

COLLECTING BYZANTINE COINS

Until a very few years ago collectors of Byzantine coins accounted for only a tiny proportion of those interested in Ancient Numismatics. Coins normally changed hands in lots rather than individual pieces and prices were exceedingly low. Some very fine collections were formed during this time by the few discerning Byzantinists, and several of these now form the basis of important museum and university collections.

The past one and a half decades have witnessed a really dramatic upsurge in interest in all things Byzantine—icons, seals and, particularly, coins. Byzantium has at last shaken off the cloak of decadence and decline with which it was clothed by the historian Gibbon in the eighteenth century. It is now clearly seen for what it really was—not the final stage in the disintegration of the Roman Empire, but a remarkably durable bridge between the Ancient and Mediaeval worlds with a truly unique culture centred on the Christian religion.

When first confronted with Byzantine coins (usually copper) the collector is often dismayed at the crudeness of the engraving and the carelessness of the striking. As he becomes more familiar with the series, he begins to understand that the appeal of Byzantine coins is not to be found so much in their aesthetic quality as in the fascinating problems which are posed, and sometimes answered, by overstrikes, countermarks, changes in weight-standards, and other phenomena. Essentially a continuation of the late Roman Coinage at the start, Byzantine coins soon develop a style of their own and the process of evolution continues in an unbroken sequence spanning almost a thousand years.

Taking a closer look at the series, the gold, which is comparatively inexpensive, though still beyond the resources of many private collectors, maintains a high standard of purity and technical competence until the late period. The silver, which was never issued in great quantity over a sustained period, is generally scarce and often very rare, mostly commanding prices considerably in excess of the copper. The base metal issues (usually copper) form the bulk of the coins which most collectors will encounter and they present an almost bewildering variety of types, styles and fabrics. The Byzantinist soon becomes familiar with the bold marks of value, *M*, *K*, *I*, *Є*, etc., with the stern bust of Jesus Christ on the anonymous types of the tenth and eleventh centuries, and with the curious cup-shaped (*scyphate*) form of the coins of the Comneni and the Angeli. But small, seemingly unimportant, details are often vital to a fuller understanding of Byzantine coins, and the collector will gradually acquire the knack of spotting the important elements in a confused design. This only comes gradually after handling large numbers of pieces but once he has mastered the art the collector who has specialized in Byzantine coins will derive enormous satisfaction from grappling with the problems posed by this unique series.

Cost is always a problem nowadays, whatever field is selected by the collector, but Byzantine coins, especially copper, are still available at quite modest prices. The values given in this catalogue may not seem to bear this out, but it must be remembered that the prices quoted are for pieces in "fine" and "very fine" states of preservation, which are above the average condition for many issues. Coins which are only "fair" or poorer are often available at only a fraction of the prices quoted. Thus there is scope for the collector of quite modest means to build up a representative collection of Byzantine coppers and still have enough money over for the occasional silver piece.

There are numerous themes for a collection of Byzantine coins, for example the development of the system of provincial mints—its expansion in the sixth century and its partial collapse in the seventh; the vicissitudes of the standard *follis* coin, from its initiation under Anastasius I for six hundred years until its abandonment as a coin at the end of the eleventh century; the numerous denominations, particularly of the copper coinage, some only emanating from one particular mint; the successive debasements of the gold coinage during the eleventh century; representations of holy persons—Christ, the Virgin, archangels and saints; different forms of imperial dress, from the Roman cuirass and paludamentum of the early period to the various forms of loros in later times; the possibilities are endless, and the new collector should have no

difficulty in selecting some particular aspect of the Byzantine coinage which holds a special appeal for him.

Before concluding, mention should be made of the numerous related coin series with which the Byzantine collector is almost certain to come into contact, and which he may wish to pursue further. In the early period there are the coinages of the Vandals in North Africa and the Ostrogoths in Italy, the latter in particular producing some very handsome types. The gold issues of these tribes were in imitation of late Roman and Byzantine designs, and can easily be confused with their prototypes. In Italy the Ostrogoths were ultimately succeeded by the next wave of invaders, the Lombards, and the Duchy of Beneventum was responsible for a considerable coinage in gold, electrum and silver during the eighth and ninth centuries.

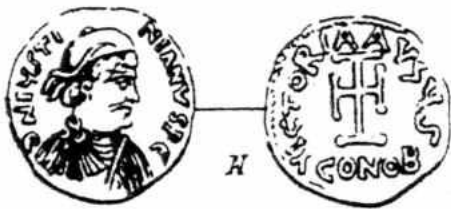
The traditional enemies of the Romans and Byzantines on the eastern frontier, the Sassanian Persians, produced a prolific coinage with origins stretching back to the early part of the third century A.D. The main denomination was the silver drachm, a coin of thin, spread fabric which was imitated by the Arabs when the Muslim tide spread over the Middle East in the mid-seventh century. The Arabs also used Byzantine prototypes for their early coinages in gold and copper, thus giving rise to the class which is designated "Arab-Byzantine". The later Arab coinage is full of interest, but the types are purely epigraphic and anyone wishing to study the series must first master the difficult Cufic script.

In the later period the various Turkish tribes, such as the Seljuks, the Artukids and the Zangids, produced large coinages some of them with quite extraordinary designs using Greek, Roman and Byzantine types as models, whilst the Christian state of Lesser Armenia in Cilicia issued mainly silver "trams" (=drachms) based on the Seljuk currency. Another fascinating field for study is the coinage of the various Crusader States which sprang up in Syria and the Holy Land as a result of the First Crusade at the end of the eleventh century.

This brief survey of the related coin series by no means exhausts the possibilities for the collector who feels himself drawn in this direction, and reference should be made to the select bibliography at the end of the catalogue where recommended works for further study are listed.

THE TYPES OF THE BYZANTINE COINAGE

With almost a millennium of continuous development the types of the Byzantine coinage obviously underwent many changes, and the products of the late period bear little or no resemblance to those of the sixth century. But the Byzantines were a very conservative people and although the changes appear drastic, viewed from this distance of time, it was in fact a very gradual process and old practices died very hard. For example, the old style Roman *profile* bust, abandoned quite early for most copper denominations, and even earlier on the gold solidus, was retained for the fractional gold (semissis and tremissis) until the end of the seventh century.



Tremissis of Justinian II (685-95)



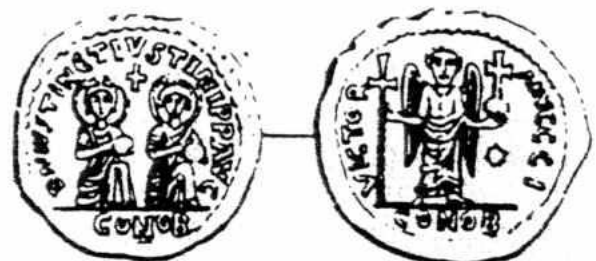
Follis of Theoupolis of Justinian I (527-65)

With his great reform of the coinage in *circa* 498 Anastasius introduced a series of new copper denominations of revolutionary design – the most prominent feature of the reverse type being a Greek letter indicating the value in *nummi*: M for 40 nummi (= follis), K for 20 nummi (half follis), I for 10 nummi (decanummium), E for 5 nummi (pentanummium). From the time of Justinian, the emperor's regnal year was added as part of the design, normally on either side of the mark of value. These reverse types set the pattern for the copper coinage for the following three centuries, though many other designs crop up from time to time, usually on the lower denominations. Anastasius himself even produced a very rare, and only recently published, series in three denominations (40, 20 and 10 nummi) having the seated figure of Constantinopolis as its reverse type.

The obverse types on the copper coinage during this early period show a transition from the typically Roman *profile* bust (standard for all denominations under Anastasius) to the typically Byzantine *facing* bust, introduced by Justinian in A.D. 538/9. The profile bust still lingered on, for some types of the lower denominations, well into the seventh century. On some issues from the Theoupolis (Antioch) mint Justinian is depicted *enthroned* facing, in sharp contrast to the stereotyped profile busts which were being produced by the other mints at the time. Most of the copper coins of Justinian's successor, Justin II, show the emperor and empress enthroned side by side, and double-figure and even triple-figure obverse types became very common in the seventh century.



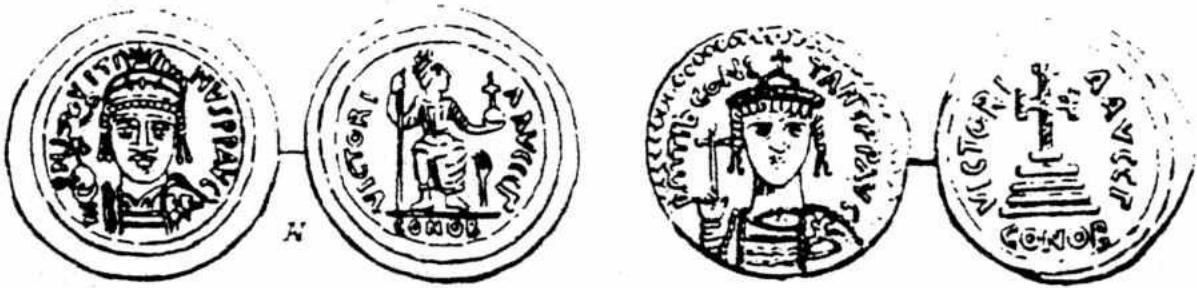
Follis of Constantinople of Justin II (565-78)



Solidus of Justin and Justinian (527)

In the precious metals the types at first conform to the pattern set by the late Roman coinage - three-quarter facing military busts on the solidi (a type originated by Constantius II in the fourth century), profile busts on the semisses and tremisses, and all with Victory reverses. The silver, which was issued very sparingly, has a profile bust of the emperor with reverse type standing emperor or votive inscription in wreath. Under Justin I (518-27) an important change occurs on the solidus reverse: instead of the familiar female Victory a male angel becomes the standard type and remains so, except under Justin II and Tiberius II, for almost a century. The short joint reign of Justin I and Justinian I (April-August 527) produced a very attractive obverse design for the solidus, showing the two emperors enthroned side by side.

The change from three-quarter face to full facing busts on the solidi took place during Justinian's reign, but otherwise his precious metal types struck at Constantinople follow the example of his predecessors, silver remaining rare. At the newly established imperial mint of Ravenna, however, silver was struck in greater quantity and with a variety of reverse types, including some bearing their mark of value, e.g. CN (= 250 nummi) and PKE (= 125 nummi).



Solidi of Justin II (565-78) and Tiberius II (578-82)

The reverse type for the solidus was again changed in each of the two succeeding reigns, Justin II introducing a seated Constantinopolis type, never again re-adopted, and Tiberius II a cross potent on steps type, which was later used by Heraclius and his successors up to the time of Leo III. The semissis and tremissis reverse types were also changed by Tiberius II during his short tenure of power, the cross potent being adopted for both, though with a globe beneath in the case of the higher denomination. Maurice (582-602) reverted to the angel type for his solidi, whilst for the semissis he used a new *Victory advancing* reverse, similar to the old tremissis type. The tremissis itself retained the cross potent design originated by Tiberius II, and this now became the standard reverse for the denomination. A new silver type appears to have been instituted during this reign, the so-called "Ceremonial" coinage. These pieces, of various denominations, bear the distinctive type of cross potent between two palm-branches on their reverses, and were issued side by side with the normal silver currency up to the early years of the eighth century.



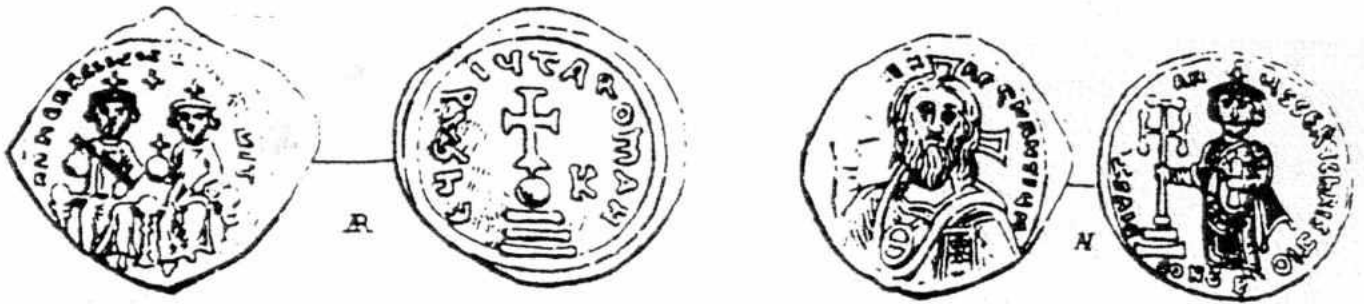
"Ceremonial" silver of Constans II (641-68)



Solidus of Constans II (641-68)

Phocas continued his predecessor's reverse types on his precious-metal currency, whilst the obverse of the solidus has a bearded imperial portrait, a novel feature for the Byzantine coinage, but one which was to become common on subsequent issues. The next reign, that of Heraclius, set the pattern for the following century—cross potent on steps for the solidus, cross potent on globus for the semissis and plain cross potent for the tremissis. The solidus obverse types became more varied, with two busts or three standing figures sometimes replacing the single imperial portrait. One remarkable solidus, of the reign of Constans II, has the bust of the emperor on the obverse and the standing figures of his three sons as the reverse type. The fractional gold,

however, strictly maintains the conventional single bust profile type obverse until the reign of Justinian II, at Constantinople, and still later at the mint of Syracuse. The new silver denomination introduced by Heraclius—the hexagram—bore the same basic reverse type throughout the period of its issue, namely cross potent on steps with inscription around.



Hexagram of Heraclius (610-41)

Solidus of Justinian II (first reign, 685-95)

The reign of Justinian II (685-95 and 705-11) marks a turning-point in the development of Byzantine numismatic iconography. Around the year 692 the emperor placed upon his gold coinage the first representation of the bust of Christ, and also for the first time all three gold denominations shared the same basic types. The emperor—depicted as a standing figure—was now relegated to the reverse of the coin and described as the "Servant of Christ" in the accompanying inscription. Because of the great Iconoclast Controversy which engulfed the Empire from the time of Leo III (717-41) the further development of types portraying holy subjects was delayed for a century and a half: it was not until the reign of Michael III (842-67) that Christ reappeared as the obverse type on the solidus.

During the years of Iconoclasm (*circa* 726-842, with interludes), when the veneration of religious images was forbidden by law, coin types reflected the mood of the times by concentrating very much on imperial portraits, even when the subject was long dead and buried. Thus, in one extreme case, a solidus of the joint reign of Constantine VI and his mother Irene has the busts of the two rulers on the obverse, whilst the reverse is devoted to the seated representations of the three previous emperors, Leo IV, Constantine V and Leo III. The style of portraiture also became very stereotyped during this period and remained so for some time, even after the end of Iconoclasm. Byzantine numismatic art did not blossom again until after the Macedonian Dynasty had firmly established itself, towards the end of the ninth century.



Solidus of Constantine VI and Irene (780-97)

Miliaresion of Nicephorus II (963-9)

Leo III introduced a new silver denomination—the miliaresion—with obverse type cross potent on steps and reverse, inscription in several lines (usually five) occupying the entire field. This design remained basically the same for about three hundred years, though in the tenth and eleventh centuries the obverse was often further embellished by the addition of one or two imperial portraits.

The types of the copper coinage, which was not issued in great quantity throughout most of the Iconoclast period, follows the gold in the multiple representation of members of the imperial family. The traditional marks of value (M, K, etc.) still appear as the main reverse type, or as part of a more complex design, but after the time of Constantine V (741-75) only the mark "M" was used. Under the last Iconoclast emperor, Theophilus (829-42) an important change was made in the reverse design of the Constantinopolitan copper: instead of the large "M" type, a four-line inscription was substituted, and this form of reverse design persisted even after the introduction of the Anonymous Bronze Coinage by John Tzimisce (969-76).

The final collapse of Iconoclasm in the mid-ninth century marked the beginning of a gradual

recovery for Byzantine religious art, and the bust, or enthroned figure, of Christ became the normal obverse type on the Constantinopolitan gold from the latter part of the reign of Michael III (842–67). The representation of the Virgin first occurs on a solidus of Leo VI (886–912) and the same coin also exhibits an extremely realistic portrait of the emperor, quite unlike the expressionless countenances of the Iconoclast period. The earliest appearance of a saint is on a rare solidus of Leo's brother, Alexander, who is depicted being crowned by his holy namesake. Also during this period the mint of Cherson was issuing its highly distinctive copper coins, usually with crosses and letters or monograms as the main types, but sometimes also with imperial portraits.



Solidus of Leo VI (886–912)

Anonymous follis of the time of Basil II (976–1025)

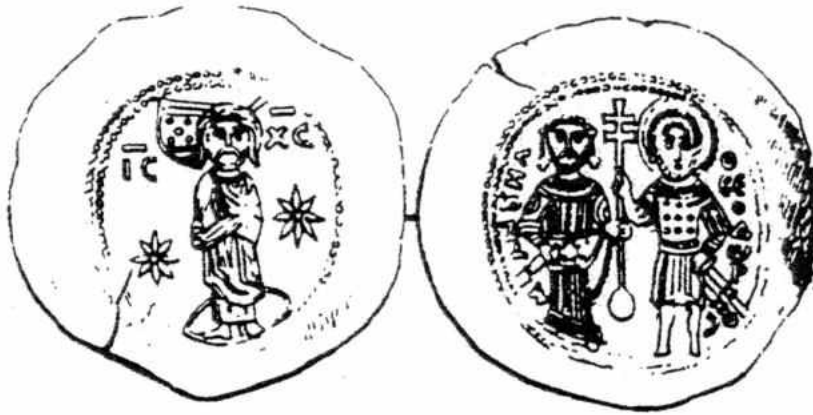
An important development in the tenth century was the introduction of the first copper pieces to bear the bust of Christ—the well-known “Anonymous Bronze Coinage.” First struck by John I (969–76), these issues replaced folles with imperial portraits for almost a century, until Constantine X (1059–67) re-introduced imperial types. The obverse and reverse designs of the “Anonymous Bronze” remained the same for the first half-century of their issue—bust of Christ/inscription in four lines—but after 1028 the types became increasingly varied, and on the later varieties the reverse sometimes shows a bust or figure of the Virgin, sometimes a cross of very ornate form.

The tenth and eleventh centuries also produced some very attractive designs on the precious metal coinages. Nicephorus II (963–9) and his successor John I both issued gold with finely engraved reverse types showing the Virgin and the emperor, and the great Basil II produced an exceptional silver miliaresion with a bust of the Virgin on the obverse, holding before Her the nimbate head of the infant Christ. Another beautiful Virgin type occurs on a miliaresion of Romanus III (1028–34) where She is shown holding the Christ child on Her left arm, a very rare representation on Byzantine coins. Despite the rapidly deteriorating political situation in the latter part of the eleventh century the coin types for all metals remain varied and interesting. A particularly unusual design appears on the gold histamenon nomisma of Romanus IV (1068–71)—Christ between the emperor and empress on obverse, and the empress's three sons on the reverse.



Miliaresion of Romanus III (1028–34)

The Age of the Comneni and the Angeli saw the introduction of a number of saints as coin types. St. Demetrius appears for the first time on the Thessalonican coinage of Alexius I, St. George occurs on electrum trachea of John II, St. Theodore is represented with Manuel I holding a patriarchal cross between them, whilst St. Constantine makes his debut on gold, electrum and billon of Alexius III. The Archangel Michael also figures on coins of Isaac II, though he had already made one earlier appearance on a very rare histamenon nomisma attributed to Michael IV or V. But despite these innovations the coinage of the twelfth century maintains its continuity with earlier periods, the bust or figure of Christ or the Virgin forming the usual obverse type, with a representation of the emperor on the reverse. A variety of the bust of Christ type was introduced by Manuel I (1143–80) showing the Saviour beardless and holding a scroll instead of the usual book of Gospels.



*Electrum aspron trachy of Manuel I (1143–80)
showing St. Theodore*

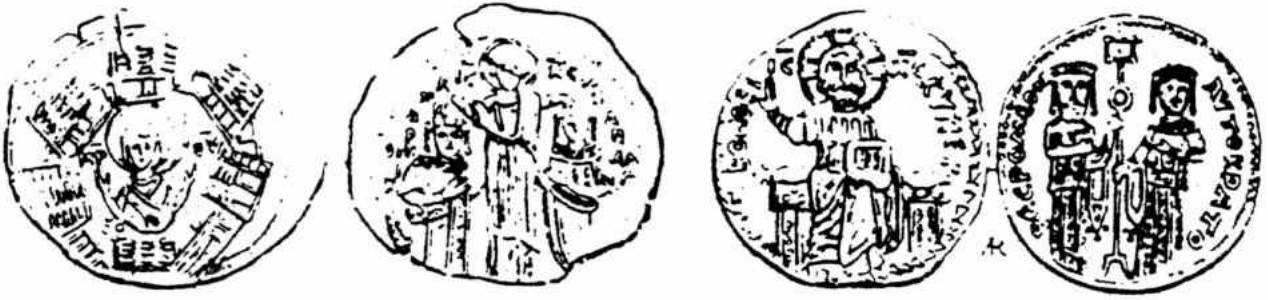
With the disaster of 1204, the Byzantine coinage broke with many of its old traditions and the types of the Late Empire begin to show signs of increasingly strong Western influence. The coins of the Latin Empire, and of the "Succession States" prior to the re-establishment of Byzantine power in 1261 exhibit many novel designs, examples of these being Saints Peter and Paul embracing (Latin Empire), head of cherub and fleur-de-lys (Empire of Nicaea), and eagle standing facing with wings spread (Empire of Thessalonica). But the majority of the pieces struck during this confused period were of reasonably conventional design. St. Demetrius is prominent on the coinage of Thessalonica, and St. Tryphon, the saint of Nicaea, appears on the Magnesian issues of Theodore II and Michael VIII.

The coin types of the final period of Byzantine history—the Palaeologan Dynasty—exhibit many interesting types, while Western influence is quite obvious from the closing years of the thirteenth century. Under Michael VIII (1261–82) a new representation of the Virgin, rising from the walls of the City, was employed for the gold. This became the norm for the obverse of the hyperpyron until the abandonment of gold coinage in the mid-fourteenth century. The reverse of Michael's coin has the emperor kneeling before Christ, supported by the Archangel Michael, an ambitious, if somewhat confused, design. Andronicus II (1282–1328) does homage to a standing figure of Christ on his first hyperpyron issue, but the type is changed to Christ standing between two kneeling emperors for the joint reigns with Michael IX (1295–1320) and



Gold hyperpyra of Michael VIII (1261–82) and Andronicus II (1282–1328)

Andronicus III (1325–8). A rare hyperpyron of John V with his mother Anne of Savoy (1341–7) has the emperor and empress on obverse, and Andronicus III, the emperor's deceased father, kneeling before Christ on reverse.



Gold hyperpyron and silver basilikon of Andronicus II (1282–1328)

Silver was issued in reasonable quantity by several of the late Byzantine rulers. Andronicus II based his basilikon on the Venetian grosso, and the commonest variety had Christ enthroned (obverse) and two emperors holding a labarum (reverse). Andronicus III (1328–41) is depicted with St. Demetrius on his main silver coinage. There are a considerable number of types known for the regency of Anne of Savoy (1341–7), the joint reign of John V and John VI (1347–53) and the sole reign of John VI (1353–4), but all are rare or very rare. One type of outstanding interest has a barefoot figure of St. John the Forerunner on the obverse. The last Byzantine silver coins, issued in various sizes by the emperors John V—Constantine XI, revert to a more conventional design with bust of Christ on obverse and bust of emperor on reverse.



Silver quarter hyperpyron and copper follaro of Manuel II (1391–1423)

Early Palaeologan billon and copper are extremely varied, and many new types were employed in addition to the normal array of holy personages. St. Nicholas appears on a billon trachy of Michael VIII, and the head of a seraph, with six wings, on a coin of the joint reign of Andronicus II and Michael IX. The same joint reign produced another type of exceptional interest, a three line inscription "THC MAKEΔONIAK"—the only Byzantine coin which makes specific mention of one of the provinces of the Empire.

In contrast to the great activity in the early part of the period the final century produced little variety in the types of the copper coinage. Typical of the latest obverse designs are: St. Demetrius on horseback, sometimes accompanied by the emperor (Manuel II); standing figures of Saints Helena and Constantine; and Christ standing within oval compartment (both types occurring under Manuel II and John VIII). The usual reverse for these coins is a bust or standing figure of the emperor, but sometimes the four-letter cipher of the Palaeologi is used instead.

In concluding this survey of Byzantine coin types it must be stressed that the vastness of the subject demands a much fuller treatment than it is possible to give here. The interested reader who wishes to pursue the subject in greater detail is recommended to refer to Dr. P. D. Whitting's excellent work entitled "Byzantine Coins" published in 1973, and Philip Grierson's definitive book of the same name published in 1982 in the series "The Library of Numismatics."

MINTS

The once extensive system of Roman provincial mints, dating back to the third century A.D., had collapsed by the time of Anastasius' accession, when only *Constantinople* and *Thessalonica* remained in operation.

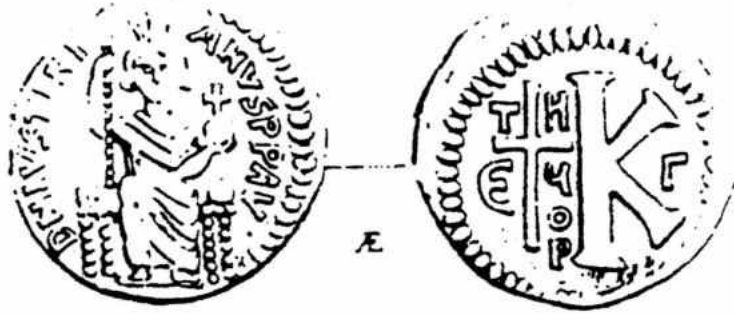
After the reform of 498 *Nicomedia* was re-commissioned to assist the metropolitan mint in issuing the new denominations of the copper coinage. Later in the reign *Antioch* was brought into operation, so by the time of Anastasius' death (518) four mints were producing coinage. The next reign, that of Justin I (518–27), saw a further extension of the mint system with the re-opening of *Cyzicus* and *Alexandria*, and for the first time in the Byzantine period *Thessalonica* struck copper denominations. *Cherson*, in the Crimea, also commenced operations at this time.

Justinian's conquests in Italy, North Africa and Spain necessitated the establishment of more minting centres to serve the needs of the new provinces. Accordingly, *Carthage* opened in 533/4; *Rome* and *Ravenna* about 540; a Sicilian mint, or mints, producing gold and bronze some time in the 540s; and *Carthagera* towards the end of the reign. Other mints, less certainly identified, were also active during this period of expansion, such as *Constantine* in Numidia, *Perugia* and *Salona*. This was the high-water mark of the Byzantine provincial mint system and at various times during Justinian's long reign (527–65) at least fifteen mints were operational.

For the remainder of the sixth century the pattern of mints remained fairly stable. Maurice Tiberius (582–602) seems to have had two mint establishments in Sicily, at *Catania* and *Syracuse*. The latter was destined to play an important role from the mid-seventh to the ninth century. But the troubled times of the first half of the seventh century saw a rapid reduction in the number of Byzantine mints. *Antioch* was the first to go. The Syrian capital does not seem to have issued any coinage after the reign of Phocas (602–10) and in 636 it was lost to the Arabs following the disastrous battle of Jarmuk. *Alexandretta* was used as a mint by Heraclius during his revolt against Phocas (608–10) but once he was established on the Byzantine throne he no longer required its services and it was closed down. *Jerusalem* operated briefly as an imperial mint, initially for gold, later also for bronze, from about 609–15. *Nicomedia* and *Cyzicus* both closed towards the end of the 620's and *Thessalonica* soon afterwards, though this mint was again to play an important part in the eleventh to fourteenth centuries. Another heavy blow to the Empire was the loss of *Alexandria* to the Arabs in 646 and this great metropolis, unlike *Antioch*, was never again re-captured by the Byzantines. *Carthagera*, the western outpost, finally fell to the Visigoths circa 620 and ceased issuing its very distinctive tremisses. New mints did operate briefly during Heraclius' reign (610–41)—*Seleucia*, *Isaura* and *Constantia* in Cyprus, but this made little difference to the general trend towards closure, and by the latter part of the century only *Constantinople*, *Carthage*, *Syracuse*, *Rome* and *Ravenna* remained in regular production. It seems almost certain that Italian mints other than *Rome* and *Ravenna* were also operating at this time, and in the early eighth century, but they have not yet been positively identified, with the exception of *Naples* (*Neapolis*). This mint was opened by Constans II (641–68) and on its copper issues bore the mint mark "NE".

The advancing tide of Arab conquest eventually engulfed *Carthage* at the very end of the seventh century, but the Byzantines had foreseen the catastrophe and had already, under Constantine IV, established an auxiliary mint on the island of *Sardinia*. After forty years of operation, however, this mint too was forced to close through Arab pressure. Later in the eighth century, during the reign of Constantine V (741–75), the Lombards began to seriously threaten the Byzantine-held cities of *Rome* and *Ravenna*. The latter ultimately fell to the aggressors in 751, and the Pope, instead of turning to the Byzantine emperor for help in defending *Rome*, appealed to the Frankish King Pepin. This was because of the Iconoclast movement which was in full swing at *Constantinople* at the time and which was regarded as heretical by the Roman Church. Thus Byzantine influence, and with it the coinage, ceased in *Rome*.

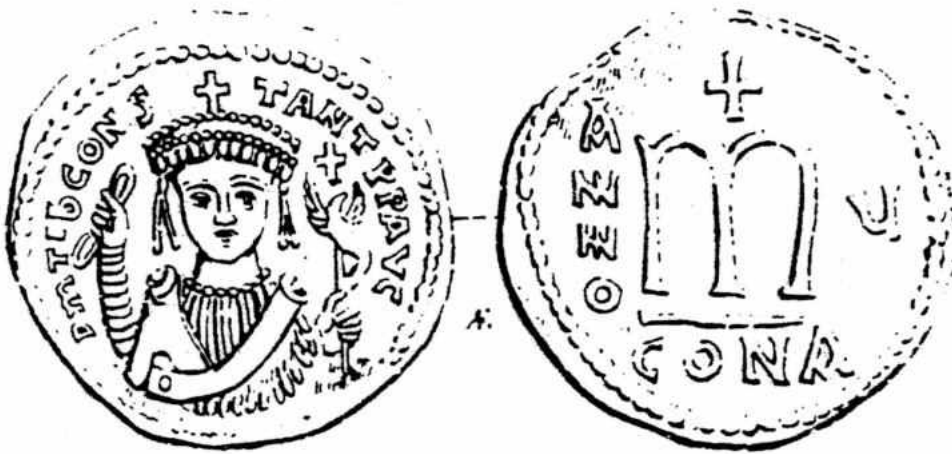
In the course of two centuries the number of mints issuing Byzantine currency had been reduced from over a dozen to a mere two—*Constantinople* and *Syracuse*, and even the latter



*Theoupolis (Antioch): half follis of Justinian I
from the third officina*



Cherson: follis of Maurice Tiberius



*Constantinople: follis of Tiberius II, from the
first officina (regnal year five)*



*Cyzicus: follis of Justinian I, from the second
officina (regnal year fourteen)*

appears to have been temporarily inactive towards the end of the eighth century. This was the pattern for the following century, though Theophilus (829–42) appears to have issued some of his folles from a *provincial mint* (or mints) as yet unidentified. An Italian mint, perhaps *Naples*, also operated sporadically in the first half of the ninth century, producing solidi of very debased metal. Late in the reign of Michael III (842–67) the mint of *Cherson*, which had been inactive since the early part of the seventh century, began producing a very distinctive copper coinage of cast fabric. These issues continued for over a century, the latest examples being of the reign of Basil II (976–1025).

The long and important career of the mint of *Syracuse* was brought to an end in 878 when the city finally succumbed to Arab attack. This left *Constantinople* as the sole mint for the precious-metal coinage, though its copper issues were supplemented by the products of *Cherson*, up to the latter part of the tenth century, and by those of an *uncertain provincial mint* during the reigns of Basil I (867–86) and his son Leo VI (886–912).

For the greater part of the eleventh century *Constantinople* seems to have supplied all the Empire's currency requirements without the assistance of provincial mints, though it is possible that some of the "Anonymous Bronze" was produced by establishments in *Greece* and *Asia Minor*. With the reign of Alexius I (1081–1118) the issues of a secondary mint, undoubtedly *Thessalonica*, are clearly discernible, and for a short time after the reform of the coinage in 1092 another mint, possibly at *Philippopolis*, was operational. *Constantinople* and *Thessalonica* provided almost all the coinage during the Age of the Comneni and the Angeli, but a series of small coppers did emanate from some other mint (perhaps *Corinth*) during the reigns of Manuel I, Andronicus I and Isaac II. The usurper Isaac Comnenus (1184–91) issued coins on the island of Cyprus, and *Nicosia* was probably his main, though not his only, mint.

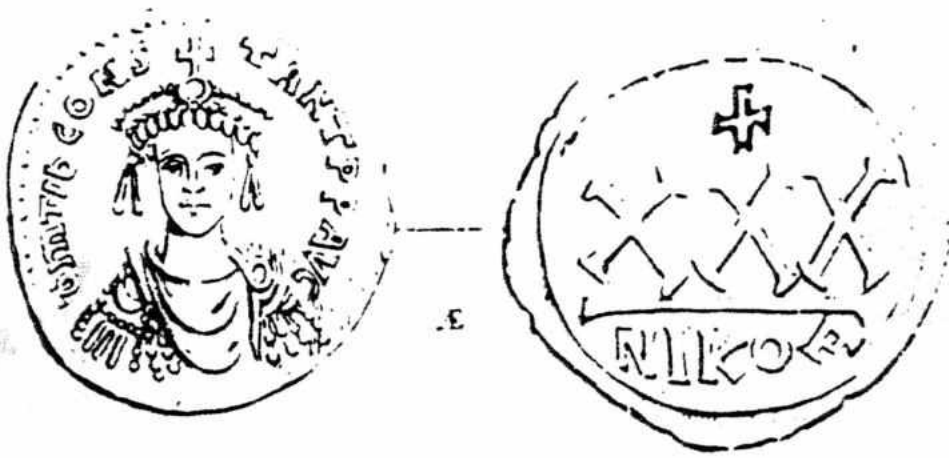
Following the Latin conquest of 1204 the Byzantine Government went into exile to Asia Minor and at first issued its coins from the new capital, *Nicaea*. Later, however, the mint was transferred to *Magnesia* and it was here that most of the coinage of the Empire of Nicaea was struck. *Thessalonica* was also active following its recapture from the Latins in 1224, both as the capital of the Empire of Thessalonica and, later, under the Nicaean emperors (from 1246).

During the Palaeologan period *Constantinople* undoubtedly produced the bulk of the coinage down to 1453, though *Thessalonica* seems to have maintained its position as an imperial mint down to the time of Manuel II. It is possible that other cities also issued currency at various times during this long and troubled era. If so, future research will surely reveal their identity and help to lift the veil from this most recent, but in many ways least known, period of Byzantine numismatics.

The following is an alphabetical listing of all the Byzantine mints, including those which have not yet been identified with certainty. Where applicable, the various forms of mint marks have been noted, but it must be pointed out that as a general rule coins do not bear obvious mint marks after the early years of the eighth century. Even before that gold and silver rarely bore any letters indicating the actual place of mintage, and attributions rest on other criteria such as type, style and fabric. These points are touched on in the section on Denominations.

- Alexandretta** (north of Antioch): ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔ. Operational 609–10.
- Alexandria**: ΑΛΕΞ, ΑΛΞ ΟΒ. Operational *circa* 525–646.
- Antioch/Theoupolis** (name changed after great earthquake in 528): ΑΝ, ΑΝΤΙΧ, ΑΝΤΧ; ΤΗΘΥΡ, Ρ, ΘΥΠΟΛΑΣ, ΘΣ, *etc*—there are numerous varieties of mint mark for “Theoupolis.” Operational *circa* 512–610.
- Arta**: the mint for the despots of Epirus from 1204 to 1271.
- Carthage**: CAR, KAR, KART, CT, CRTϙ, KRTϙ. Operational *circa* 533–695.
- Carthagera** (in Spain): operational *circa* 560–620.
- Catania** (in Sicily): CAT. Operational *circa* 582–629.
- Cherson** (in the Crimea): ΧΕΡΣΩΝΟC, ΧΕΡCΟΝΟC, Η, ΗΧ. Operational under Justin I (518–27), Justinian I (527–65), Maurice Tiberius (582–602), Heraclius (610–41) and later, from the time of Basil I (866–86) to Basil II (976–1025).
- Constantia** (in Cyprus): ΚΥΠΡΟΝ, ΚΥΠΡϙ, ΚΥΠΡ, CΠΡ. Operational 610 and *circa* 626–9.
- Constantine** (in Numidia): CON. Operational sporadically from year 14 of Justinian (540/41) to year 11 of Maurice Tiberius (592/3).
- Constantinople**: CON, CONΟΒ, CONΟC, COB. Operational throughout the period, though it was not under Byzantine control from 1204 to 1261.
- Corinth**: operational under Manuel I (1143–80), Andronicus I (1183–5) and Isaac II (1185–95): attribution conjectural.
- Cyzicus**: KYZ, KY. Operational 518–629.
- Isaura** (in the Cilician Mountains): ISAYR. Operational 617/8.
- Jerusalem**: ΙΠ, ΙΧ, ΙΕΡΟCΟ, ΧC ΝΙΚΑ. Operational *circa* 609–15.
- Magnesia** (western Anatolia): operational *circa* 1214–61.
- Naples**: ΝΕ. Operational from Constans II (641–68) to Theodosius III (715–7), and possibly again in the first half of the ninth century.
- Nicaea**: operational *circa* 1208–14.
- Nicomedia**: ΝΙΚΟ, ΝΙΚ, ΝΙC, ΝΙΚΜ, ΝΙΚΟΜΙ, ΝΙ. Operational 498–627.
- Nicosia** (in Cyprus): operational 1184–91.
- Perugia** (in Umbria, central Italy): Ρ. Operational during year 26 of Justinian (552/3): attribution conjectural.
- Philippopolis** (Thrace): operational for a short period following the monetary reform of 1092.
- Ravenna**: RAV, RA, RAB, RAVEN, RAVENNA. Operational *circa* 540 till the early part of the eighth century; captured by the Lombards in 751.
- Rome**: ROM, ROM, ROMA, RM, ROMΟΒ. Operational *circa* 540 till the reign of Constantine V (741–75).
- Salona** (on the Dalmatian coast): no mint-mark. Operational during the reign of Justinian I (527–65).
- Sardinia**: S. Operational *circa* 679–720.
- Seleucia** (in Isauria, southern Anatolia): ΣΕΛΙCΥ, ΣΕΛ'. Operational 615–7.
- Syracuse**: SECILIA, SCL, CΥΡΑΚΟVCI. Operational probably from the reign of Justinian I, in the 540s, till its capture by the Arabs in 878.
- Thessalonica**: ΤΕC, ΘΕC, ΘΕC, ΤΗCΘΟΒ, ΤΕCΘΟΒ, ΤΗCΘΟΒ. Operational from the beginning of the period till 630, and again from Alexius I (1081–1118) till the end of the fourteenth century.

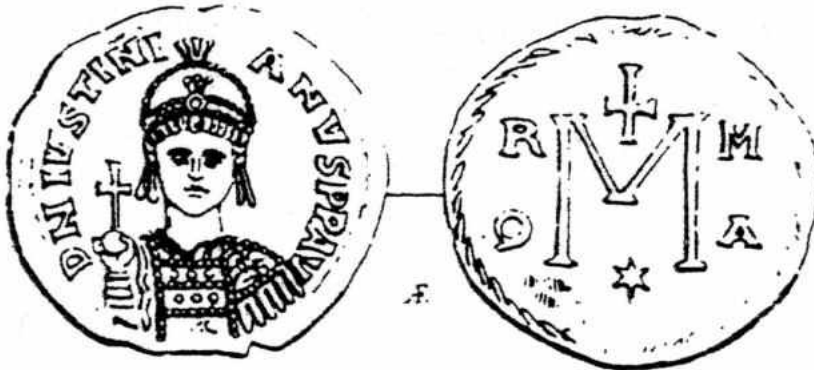
In addition to the basic mint marks given above, many coins, up to the early part of the eighth century, also bore an “officina letter” indicating the particular division of the mint establishment which was responsible for the issue. These officina marks were in the form of Greek letter-numerals (Α, Β, Γ, Δ, Ε, *etc.*) and in the case of the larger copper denominations they were normally located immediately beneath the mark of value on the reverse. With the smaller denominations the officina mark was sometimes omitted altogether, as it was on silver coins and gold semisses and tremisses. Gold solidi nearly always bore the mark of the responsible officina and it was located at the end of the reverse legend. Thus the inscription “VICTORIA AVGGG Η” would occur on a solidus emanating from the *eighth* (Η) officina of the particular mint.



Nicomedia: three-quarter follis of Tiberius II, from the first officina



Ravenna: follis of Justinian I (regnal year thirty-four)



Rome: follis of Justinian I



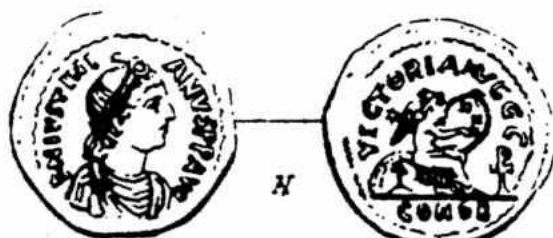
Thessalonica: follis of Phocas (regnal year five)

DENOMINATIONS

In the early years of Anastasius' reign, prior to the reform of 498, the only coin denominations in regular issue were the gold *solidus*, its half the *semissis*, its third the *tremissis*, and the tiny copper *nummus*. An exceptional issue was the gold *aureus*, a coin of the pre-Constantinian weight standard of $\frac{1}{60}$ lb. Silver was struck only in very small quantities and consisted of the *miliarensis* and its half the *siliqua*.



Solidus of Justin I



Semissis of Justinian I

As a result of the reform of the coinage carried out at the end of the fifth century a whole new range of copper denominations was brought into being, each clearly marked with its value as a multiple of the basic *nummus*. Thus the largest denomination, the *follis*, bore the mark of value "M" (= 40 *nummi*), the *half follis* "κ" (= 20 *nummi*), the *decanummius* "ι" (= 10 *nummi*) and the *pentanummius*, introduced a little later, "ε" (= 5 *nummi*). Up to *circa* 512 the coins were struck on the "small module" standard, with the diameter of the *follis* normally between 23 and 27 millimetres: but for the last six years of the reign the sizes were increased, in the case of the *follis* by some 10 millimetres. It was in this later period that the first *pentanummia* were struck. The precious-metal denominations were not affected by the reform of 498.

When the mint of Alexandria commenced operations during the reign of Justin I (518–27) it issued the unusual denomination of 12 *nummi*, the *dodecanummius* (marked ΙΒ), and this subsequently became the standard coin of the Egyptian mint, though it was struck nowhere else. During the next reign, that of Justinian I (527–65) Alexandria added more unusual denominations to its repertoire—the 33 *nummi* (ΑΓ), the 6 *nummi* (ς) and the 3 *nummi* (Γ). Another mint to issue a series of copper denominations peculiar to itself during Justinian's reign was Thessalonica, where 16 *nummi* (ΙΣ), 8 *nummi* (Η), 4 *nummi* (Δ) and 2 *nummi* (Β) were struck. With the westward expansion of the Empire in the mid-sixth century the Latin influence is visible on some of the coppers struck in Italy and Sicily, with xx sometimes replacing κ for the *half follis*, x replacing ι for the *decanummius* and v instead of ε for the *pentanummius*.



Small and large module folles of Anastasius I



33 nummi of Justinian I



16 nummi of Justinian I

Silver issues at Constantinople continued to play only a very minor role, even under Justinian, but at the new western mints the metal was much more liberally employed. The *siliqua*, *half siliqua* and *quarter siliqua* were produced, together with other pieces bearing their marks of value in *nummi*, CN for the 250, PKE for the 125 and PK for the 120.



*Siliqua of Justinian I,
struck at Carthage*



*"Globular" solidus of Heraclius
struck at Carthage*



*Lightweight solidus (of
22 siliquae) of Justin II*

Under Justinian the denominations of the gold coinage remained the same but they were issued from a larger number of mints—Carthage, Rome, Ravenna, Sicily, Carthage and, possibly, Antioch as well as Constantinople and Thessalonica. The provincial gold is not always easily differentiated from the products of the metropolitan mint, as specific mint marks are rare, and attribution depends on the less obvious criteria of style and fabric. In the early days of the coinage these distinctive characteristics had not fully developed, although the beginnings of them are usually recognizable. Thus at Carthage the trend is towards ever decreasing size and increasing thickness for the *solidus*, so by the early part of Heraclius' reign the coin had developed a curious 'globular' fabric, very thick and only about 12 millimetres diameter as opposed to 20 millimetres for the Constantinople *solidi*. The chief characteristic of the Ravenna gold is its use of very pronounced annular borders, particularly on the reverses. The *tremisses* of Carthage are also most distinctive not only in their style but also in their use of broad flans too large for the dies. Some of the *solidi* tentatively attributed to Antioch (Theoupolis) have the letters "ΘΣ" (= Theoupolis?) at the end of the reverse legend, but otherwise there is little to distinguish them from the coins of the metropolitan mint. Under Maurice Tiberius (582–602) a group of *solidi* are attributed in the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue* to Antioch, on the basis of the emperor's "broad bust", but this assignment must still be regarded as conjectural. Certain gold coins are given to various other mints in the seventh century and later, on the basis of stylistic details, and their important distinguishing features are emphasized in their descriptions in this catalogue. Foremost amongst these is Syracuse the products of which generally exhibit a very elongated form of the letter "A" in their inscriptions, a feature difficult to miss even for the inexperienced eye.

The reign of Justinian also saw the beginning of a most enigmatic series of coins, the *lightweight solidi*. These issues, which are lighter than the standard *solidus* (of 24 *siliquae*) by one, two or four *siliquae*, may have been produced for purposes of external trade; the main evidence for this hypothesis being that large numbers of the coins have been found in hoards beyond the frontiers of the Empire. They are normally clearly marked to differentiate them from the standard *solidus*.

the CONOB on the reverse being replaced by ΒΟΓΚ, or similar, for the 23 *siliquae* pieces, ΟΒ + * or ΟΒ* + * for the 22 *siliquae*, and ΟΒΧΧ or ΒΟΧΧ for the 20 *siliquae*. Sometimes the 23 *siliquae* coins are distinguished by stars in the obverse and reverse fields and in these cases they retain the normal CONOB mark in the exergue. The issue of *lightweight solidi* extended down to the reign of Tiberius III (698–705) but also had a later counterpart in the *tetarteron nomisma* introduced by Nicephorus II in the tenth century.

During the latter part of the sixth century a new copper denomination made a brief appearance—the *three-quarter follis* (30 *nummi*), struck during the short reign of Tiberius II (578–82). This innovation was not taken up by Tiberius' successors with the exceptions of Phocas (602–10), Heraclius (610–41), Constans II (641–68) and Constantine IV (668–85): the last three issued the denomination with the mark of value "Λ" as the reverse type. Tiberius and Phocas had used the mark "XXX" for their *three-quarter folles* and both had shown a preference for Roman numerals on many of their coin types.

Thus, the system of denominations as it had evolved in the early Byzantine period was as follows:

GOLD			SILVER		COPPER	
Solidus	Semissis	Tremissis	Miliarensis	Siliqua	Follis	Nummus
1	2	3	12	24	180	7,200
	1	1½	6	12	90	3,600
		1	4	8	60	2,400
			1	2	15	600
				1	7½	300
					1	40
						1

Other denominations:

GOLD

Lightweight solidus of 23 *siliquae*.
 Lightweight solidus of 22 *siliquae*.
 Lightweight solidus of 20 *siliquae*.
 Half tremissis (under Justin II) = 2 *miliarensia*.

SILVER

250 *nummi*.
 Half siliqua = 150 *nummi*.
 125 *nummi*.
 120 *nummi*.
 Quarter siliqua = 75 *nummi*.

COPPER

33 *nummi*.
 Three-quarter follis = 30 *nummi*.
 Half follis = 20 *nummi*.
 16 *nummi*.
 Dodecanummium = 12 *nummi*.
 Decanummium = 10 *nummi*.
 8 *nummi*.
 6 *nummi*.
 Pentanummium = 5 *nummi*.
 4 *nummi*.
 3 *nummi*.
 2 *nummi*.

It was this basic system which survived, with modifications, down to the time of the great monetary crisis in the eleventh century and the resulting reform of the coinage carried out by Alexis I in 1092.

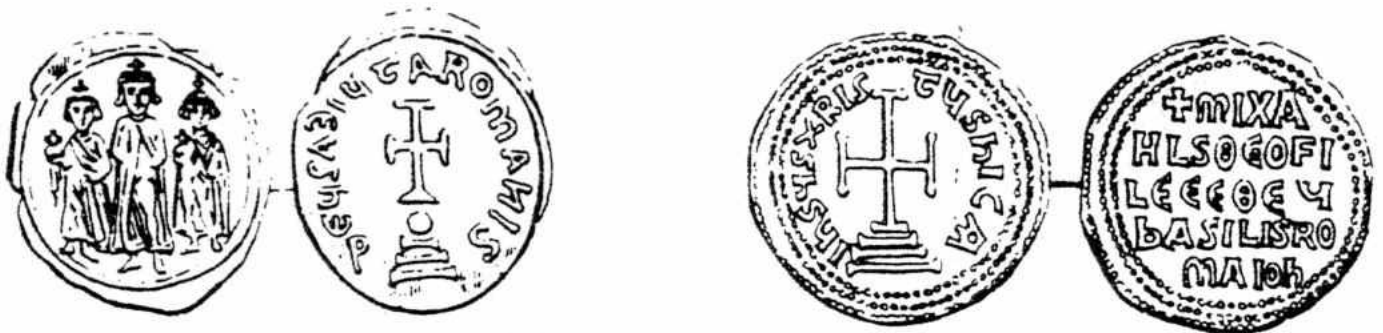
In the case of the gold coinage the *solidus*, struck at 72 to the pound, remained the staple element upon which the whole economy was based. It maintained its full weight and purity right

down to the fourth decade of the eleventh century and its reputation in international trade was second to none. The appearance of the coin underwent a change during the long reign of Basil II (976–1025): it gradually developed from its traditional small, compact fabric to become thin and spread, like the contemporary silver *miliaresion*. A little later it ceased to be a flat coin and assumed the well-known cup-shaped or scyphate form which became a normal feature of all later Byzantine gold issues. This change in fabric was originally associated with the introduction of a new lightweight version of the *solidus*, known as the *tetarteron*. Light by $\frac{1}{12}$, the coin was first issued by Nicephorus II (963–9) and may have had some connection with that emperor's conquests of territories in the east where the Fatimid dinar, a coin lighter than the Byzantine *solidus*, had formerly circulated. At first distinguishable only by weight, Basil II altered the fabric of the full weight *solidus* (or *histamenon nomisma* as it was now known), as described above, whilst the new *tetarteron nomisma* continued to be struck on the traditional small, thick flans.



Histamenon nomisma and tetarteron nomisma of Isaac I

The fractions of the *solidus* were discontinued in the ninth century: the last *semisses* and *tremisses* to be struck bore the heads of the emperor Basil I (867–86) and his two sons Leo VI and Alexander.



Hexagram of Heraclius and his sons

Miliaresion of Michael II and Theophilus

The silver coinage began to play a more important part from the early years of the seventh century when Heraclius (610–41) introduced a new denomination, the *hexagram*. A large piece, equivalent to a *double miliaresion*, it was the first silver coin to be struck in large quantities by the Byzantine mint. Its life was comparatively short, however, and the last emperor to issue them in any number was Constantine IV (668–85). About half a century after the cessation of the regular *hexagram* issues Leo III (717–41) inaugurated a new version of the defunct *miliaresion* denomination, now called *miliaresion*. Unlike the *hexagram*, the *miliaresion*, a coin of thin, spread fabric, was destined to endure over a period of centuries, and was in fact still being issued shortly before the Alexian reform of 1092. During the eleventh century fractions of the *miliaresion*, apparently *thirds* and *two-thirds*, were also minted by many of the emperors, but in this late period silver was not coined in anything like the quantities of the eighth to tenth century issues.

In the copper coinage the lower denominations soon fell a victim to the effects of inflation, and by the end of the seventh century only the *folles* and the *decanummium* remained. The sizes and weights of the coins had also fluctuated wildly, some of Constans II's *folles* being no bigger than *decanummia* of Justinian issued a century earlier. Constantine IV (668–85) made a brave

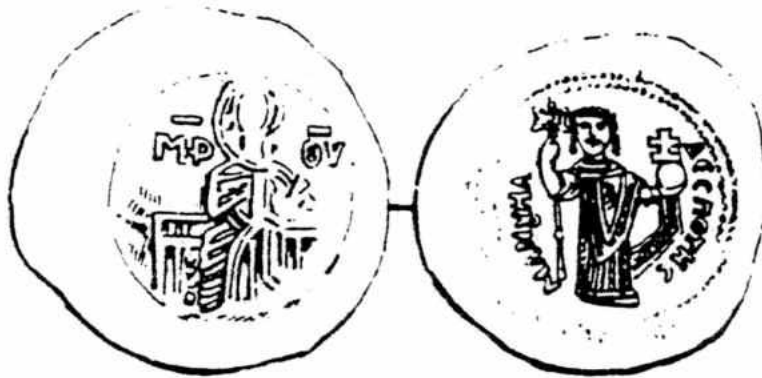
attempt to restore the coins to their mid-sixth century standards, but the experiment did not survive him. During the course of the eighth century the *half follis* and the *decanummium* also disappeared. For the last three centuries of its existence the *follis* was the only copper coin in regular issue, except for the small cast pieces of the Cherson mint, and their denominations are not known. However, by the ninth century the value of the *follis* in relation to the precious-metal coins had fallen considerably, twenty-four of them now going to the *miliaresion* and 288 to the *solidus*.

The eleventh century, though only after the death of Basil II in 1025, witnessed the complete collapse of the Byzantine economy and with it, the monetary system. The two gold denominations, the *histamenon nomisma* and the *tetarteron nomisma* suffered a series of debasements, each reign taking the evil process a little further, until by the time of Alexius I's accession (1081) they could hardly be called "gold" coins at all. The issue of silver had almost ceased and even



Hyperpyron and tetarteron of Alexius I

the copper *follis* was struck sparingly. Drastic measures had to be taken and in 1092 Alexius swept away what was left of the old monetary system and issued a completely new series of scyphate coins—the gold *hyperpyron*, its third the electrum *aspron trachy* and its forty-eighth the billon *aspron trachy*. In addition to these three denominations a small, thick copper coin of flat fabric was also struck, but its relationship to the other denominations is unknown. It was called a *tetarteron*, presumably because of its similarity in size and fabric to the now defunct lightweight gold coin.

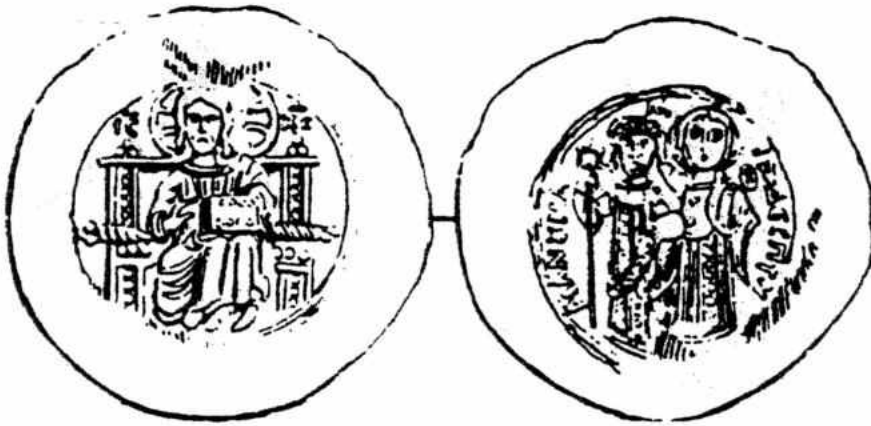


Billon aspron trachy of Manuel I

This new system operated throughout the twelfth century, though during Manuel I's reign (1143–80) the billon *aspron trachy* was debased and seems to have fallen to a value of only $\frac{1}{184}$ *hyperpyron* by the end of the century. The electrum *aspron trachy* was also debased, by Isaac II (1185–95), and this denomination was not destined to survive the great catastrophe of 1204. The only addition made to Alexius' original arrangements was a *half tetarteron* coined in considerable numbers from the time of John II (1118–43).

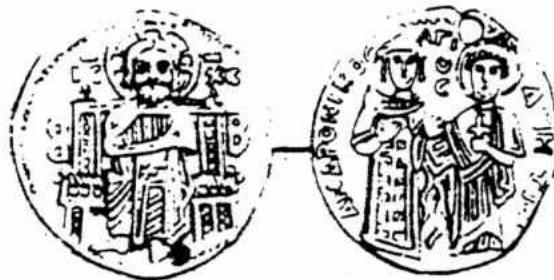
The fall of Constantinople to the armies of the Fourth Crusade (1204) and the subsequent establishment of a Greek Empire centred on Nicaea had remarkably little effect on the coinage. The Emperors of Nicaea continued to issue denominations based on the system of Alexius, the

only difference being that the scyphate electrum *aspron trachy* was replaced by a scyphate silver *trachy*. John III (1222–54) reduced the fineness of the gold *hyperpyron* from 20 to 16 carats thus setting an evil precedent for the later rulers of the restored Byzantine Empire.



Electrum aspron trachy of Manuel I

With the recapture of Constantinople by Michael VIII (1258–82) the Byzantine coinage embarked on the final phase of its development. The traditional denominations of the modified Alexian monetary system—the gold *hyperpyron*, the silver *trachy*, the copper (formerly billon) *trachy*, and the copper *tetarteron*—all remained in issue throughout Michael's reign, but his son and successor Andronicus II (1282–1328) made some innovations. In the final decade of the thirteenth century Andronicus introduced a new thin, flat silver coin known as the *basilikon*, modelled on the Venetian *grosso*. This may have replaced a small billon coin, named *tornese* from its designation in contemporary Western sources, which itself had been introduced by Andronicus some years earlier. At about the same time, circa 1295, the issue of copper *trachea* began to be supplemented by a substantial output of flat copper coins, known as *assarìa*. The final issue of the silver *trachy* seems to have been made on the occasion of the coronation of the joint emperor Michael IX in 1295.



Basilikon of Andronicus III

As the fourteenth century progressed the monetary system showed increasing signs of breaking down. The gold *hyperpyron* was regularly debased, and the final issues, only 11 carats fine, were made during the joint reign of John V and John VI (1347–53). After this no further gold coinage was produced by the Byzantine mint. The brief sole reign of John VI (1353–4) saw the final regular output of silver *basilika*, though there was a brief revival of the denomination under Andronicus IV (1376–9). The copper *trachy* and *assarion* also disappeared at about this time, and the stage was now set for the final monetary reform in the long history of the Byzantine coinage.

At some point during the reign of John V (1341–91), perhaps in the 1360s or 1370s, a large silver coin, weighing initially about 8.5 gm., was introduced together with two fractional denominations. This piece was known as a *stavraton*, but as it took the place of the now defunct gold coinage it is usually referred to in terms of its value, which was a *half hyperpyron*. The two fractional silver coins were the *quarter hyperpyron* and the *sixteenth hyperpyron*. Associated with these were two copper denominations, the larger named *tornese* in Western sources, the smaller



Half hyperpyron and quarter hyperpyron of Manuel II

follaro. It is possible that the Byzantines referred to this latter piece as a *follis*, thus reviving the old name which dated back to the very beginnings of the Byzantine coinage.

It was this monetary system which served the modest needs of the tiny Christian state, now reduced to the level of a Turkish dependency, for the final decades of its existence. The only recorded coin in the name of the last Byzantine emperor, Constantine XI (1448–53), is a silver *quarter hyperpyron*.

DATES ON BYZANTINE COINS

Precise dates, according to regnal years or indications, occur on many Byzantine coins from the sixth to the early part of the eighth century, and briefly again in the fourteenth century.

The regnal date was introduced as a regular feature of the reverse design, on the copper coins, by Justinian I during his twelfth regnal year (538/9). The gold and silver denominations, however, remained undated at this time. Reckoned from the day of accession (1st August in the case of Justinian) regnal years were normally expressed in Roman numerals of the following form:

- I = year one.
- II = year two.
- III = year three.
- IIII = year four.
- V = year five.
- VI or VI = year six.
- VII or VII = year seven.
- VIII or VIII = year eight.
- IX or IX = year nine.
- X = year ten, *etc., etc.*

Thus "year 28" would appear as ANNO XXVIII or XXVIII. Often the design of the reverse type necessitated a columnar arrangement of the numerals, *e.g.*

X

X

V

II

Occasionally the regnal date would be indicated using Greek letter-numerals (Α, Β, Γ, *etc.*), but this system was more commonly employed when the dates were indictional. The indiction was a fifteen year cycle commencing 1st September and dates expressed in this way are most frequently encountered on coins of the Carthage mint, particularly gold. In the case of a long reign indictional dates are often quite confusing, as the fifteen year cycle, or parts of it, can recur two or three times. Thus Heraclius came to power during the fourteenth indiction (September 610–11), was still on the throne in the next fourteenth indiction (September 625–26) and died during the third fourteenth indiction of his reign (September 640–41). In such cases, however, there are usually other factors which enable the correct indictional date to be ascertained.

From the early years of the eighth century dates disappear from the coinage. The X on the reverses of many of the later folles, up to the reign of Theophilus (829–42), is simply the result of mechanical copying of the large Constantine IV folles which were genuinely dated "year 30".

A remarkable late revival of the practice of dating coins by indications is found on certain copper trachea and assaria of the joint reign of Andronicus II and Michael IX (1295–1320). These dates appear in the form of large letters occupying one side of the coin, those so far recorded being ΝΙΩ, ΝΙΕ, ΝΑ, ΝΒ and ΝΓ representing indications 14, 15, 1, 2 and 3.

In order to assist the collector in the precise dating of his coins tables of regnal years and indications are given in the catalogue under many of the sixth and seventh century reigns.

1		2		3		4		5		6	
7		8		9		10		11		12	
13		14		15		16		17		18	
19		20		21		22		23		24	
25		26		27		28		29		30	
31		32		33		34		35		36	
37		38		39		40		41		42	
43		44		45		46		47		48	
49		50		51		52		53		54	
55		56		57		58		59		60	
61											

INSCRIPTIONS

The inscriptions on Byzantine coins are full of interest and even the letters of which they are composed often present a quite extraordinary mixture of Greek and Latin elements.

In the early period legends are normally in Latin and follow the stock formulas of the late Roman period. Thus Anastasius I is proclaimed on his solidi as D(ominus) N(oster) ANASTASIVS P(er)P(etuus) AVG(ustus) "Our Lord Anastasius, Perpetual Emperor." The reverse of the same coin advertises "The Victory of the Emperors"—VICTORIA AVGGG—a singularly inappropriate sentiment now that the West had fallen and what was left of the Roman Empire was being ruled by one sovereign. An innovation by Tiberius II (578–82) was the replacement of the traditional VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM on the reverse of the tremissis by an inscription incorporating the emperor's name, in his case VICTOR TIBERI AVG "The Victory of the Emperor Tiberius".

The early silver coins also follow the Roman pattern, GLORIA ROMANORVM "The Glory of the Romans"—a legend originating in the fourth century—being the reverse inscription most frequently employed. In the latter part of the sixth century the mint of Carthage introduced FELIX RESPVBL(ica) "The Fortunate State" and LVX MVNDI "The Light of the World" but inscriptions such as these were exceptional.

Copper denominations rarely bore reverse legends as such in the early years of the Empire, though CONCORDI(a) did appear quite regularly on decanummia from Anastasius to Justinian. The acclamation VITA—"Life!"—occurs on Carthaginian coppers beneath the busts of Justin II and the Empress Sophia.

From the seventh century Greek, the language of most of the inhabitants of the Empire, begins to assert itself in the coin legends. The transitional period from Latin to Greek was long, and individual Latin letters tended to linger on in what were otherwise purely Greek inscriptions, e.g. the "F" the "L" and the "S" in ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ and the "L" in ΜΙΧΑΗΛ. The Byzantine Emperor was no longer an "Augustus", but a "King"—ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ—and a little later "King of the Romans"—ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ. The title "Despot"—ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ—was also used from the eighth century and largely replaces "Basileus" from the latter part of the eleventh century. The Christian Emperor is described as ΕΥΣΕΒΗΣ, equivalent to the Latin PIVS, and as ΠΙΣΤΟΣ "A Faithful Believer."

The coin legends of this Middle Byzantine period exhibit much greater variety than in the sixth century when, in reality, the inscriptions represented the final stage in the development, or rather decline, of Roman numismatic epigraphy. In the late period there is, once again, stagnation, but the fact remains that Byzantine coin legends, like the Empire itself, only fully developed once the yoke of the Roman Imperial heritage had been shaken off and the State recognized its true identity—a Greek Empire founded on the Christian Faith.

The following is a representative selection, in approximate chronological sequence, of some Byzantine coin legends from the seventh to the fourteenth century. The English translations should enable the collector to understand any inscription that he is likely to encounter.

ΘΕΥΣ ΑΔΙΥΤΑ ROMANIS—May God help the Romans.

ΕΝ ΤΑΥΤΟ ΝΙΚΑ—By this sign may you conquer.

ΑΝΑΝΕΟΣ—Renewal.

ΙΗΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ ΡΕΧ ΡΕΓΝΑΝΤΙΥΜ—Jesus Christ, King of Kings.

Δ ΙΥΣΤΙΝΙΑΝΥΣ ΣΕΡΥ ΧΡΙΣΤΙ—The Lord Justinian, the Servant of Christ.

Α Ν ΙΥΣΤΙΝΙΑΝΥΣ ΜΥΛΤΥΣ ΑΝ'—Our Lord Justinian, [may he live] for many years.

ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΝΙΚΑ—May Jesus Christ conquer.

CONSTANTINOS S LEON O NEOS—Constantine and Leo the Younger.

LEON VS S ΕΥΕΘΝ CONSTANTINOS O NEOS—Leo son and grandson, Constantine the Younger.

LEON PAP' CONSTANTINOS PATHR—Leo grandfather, Constantine father.

CVΡΙΕ ΒΟΗΘΗ ΤΟ ΣΟ ΔΟΥΛΟ—May the Lord God help your servant.

ΛΕΟΝ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟ ΕΚ ΘΕΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ—Leo and Constantine, by the grace of God, Kings.

ΛΕΟΝ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟ ΕΚ ΘΕΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ—Leo and Constantine, by the grace of God, Kings of the Romans.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟ Σ ΔΟΥΛΟ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΥ Σ ΠΙΣΤΟ ΒΑΣΙΛ ΡΟΜΑΙΟ—Theophilus and Constantine, servants of Christ and faithful believers, Kings of the Romans.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ ΔΟΥΛΟ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΥ Σ ΠΙΣΤΟ ΕΝ ΑΥΤΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ—Theophilus, servant of Christ and faithful believer, sole King of the Romans.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ ΕΚ ΘΕΟΥ ΠΙΣΤΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ Σ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ—Theophilus, by the grace of God, faithful believer, King of the Romans.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤΟ Σ ΝΙΚΑ Σ—Theophilus Augustus may you conquer.

ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΠΙΣΤΟ ΜΕΓΑ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ Σ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ—Michael, faithful believer, great King of the Romans.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟ ΕΝ ΘΕΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ Σ ΡΟΜΕΟΝ—Basil, by the grace of God, King of the Romans.

ΜΡ ΘΥ—Mother of God.

ΛΕΟΝ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ Σ ΡΟΜΩΝ } Leo, by the grace of Christ,

ΛΕΟΝ ΕΝ ΚΡΙΣΤΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ Σ ΡΟΜΕΟΝ } King of the Romans.

ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΑΥΤΟΚΡ' ΠΙΣΤΟ ΕΥΣΕΒ' ΒΑΣΙΛ' ΡΟΜ'—Alexander, by the grace of Christ, Emperor, faithful believer, pious King of the Romans.

ΚΕ ΒΟΗΘΕΙ ΡΟΜΑΝΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ—The Lord God, the Despot Romanus.

ΘΕΟΤΟΚ' Β'ΗΘ' ΝΙΧΗΦ, ΔΕΣΠ.—The Mother of God, the Despot Nicephorus.

ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ—God is with us.

ΙΗΣΟΥ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ—Jesus Christ, King of Kings.

ΙC ΧC—Jesus Christ.

ΙC ΧC ΝΙΚΑ—May Jesus Christ conquer.

ΘΕ ΒΘ' ΤΟΙΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ'—May the Virgin aid the Kings.

ΜΕΡ ΘΥ ΔΕΔΟΙΑΣΜ Ο ΕΙΣ ΕΣ ΕΛΠΙΖΩΝ ΟΥC ΑΠΟΤ, Χ—Mother of God, full of glory, he who putteth his trust in Thee will never fail in his undertakings.

ΠΑΡΘΕΝΕ ΣΟΙ ΠΟΛΥΑΙΝΕ ΟC ΗΛΠΙΚΕ ΠΑΝΤΑ ΚΑΤΟΡΘΟΙ—Whoso hath set his hope on Thee, Virgin all-glorious, prospereth in all his works.

ΘΚΕ ΡΘ ΤΑC ΒΑΣΙΛΙCΙC—May the Virgin aid the Queens.

ΔΕCΠΟΙΝΑ CΩΖΟΙC ΕΥCΕΒΗ ΜΟΝΟΜΑΧΟΝ—May Our Lady save the pious Monomachus (= Constantine IX Monomachus).

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΤΩ CΩ ΔΟΥΛΩ—May the Mother of God help your servant.

Ο ΑΓΙΟC ΔΗΜΗ ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕCΠ—The Saint Demetrius, the Despot Alexius.

ΚΥΡΙΕ CΩCΟΝ ΤΑC ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙC—May the Lord God help the Kings.

ΙΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤΙC Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓΟC ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤΙ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥC ΤΩΝ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ—The Despot John, the Palaeologus, by the grace of God King of the Romans.

IMPERIAL BYZANTINE COINAGE

- References:* *D.O.* = *Catalogue of The Byzantine Coins in The Dumbarton Oaks Collection and in The Whittemore Collection*, edited by Alfred R. Bellinger and Philip Grierson, Washington, 1966–73.
- B.M.C.* = *Catalogue of The Imperial Byzantine Coins in The British Museum*, by Warwick Wroth, London, 1908.
- B.M.C.V.* = *Catalogue of the Coins of the Vandals, Ostrogoths and Lombards and of the Empires of Thessalonica, Nicaea and Trebizond in the British Museum*, by Warwick Wroth, London, 1911.
- T.* = Tolstoi, *Monnaies byzantines*, St. Petersburg, 1913–14.
- R.* = Ratto, *Monnaies byzantines* (Sale Catalogue), Lugano, 1930.
- B.N.* = *Catalogue des Monnaies byzantines de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, by Cécile Morrisson, Paris, 1970.
- H.* = Hendy, *Coinage and Money in the Byzantine Empire 1081–1261*, Washington, 1969.
- M.I.B.* = *Moneta Imperii Byzantini*, by Wolfgang Hahn, Vienna, 1973–81.
- G.* = Goodacre, *Coinage of the Byzantine Empire*, London, 2nd edition, 1957.

ANASTASIUS I

11 April 491–1 July 518



10

Following the death of the Emperor Zeno, the choice of a successor devolved on the widowed Empress Ariadne. She selected a somewhat obscure court official, Anastasius, and despite his advanced age he ruled the Empire for twenty-seven years and outlived Ariadne herself.

Anastasius' main achievements were in the realms of finance, and it is with his radical changes in the monetary system that the Byzantine coinage is generally held to commence. By the time of his death he had increased the resources of the state treasury by something like 320,000 pounds of gold. That his successors were able to embark on grandiose schemes of reconquest must have been very largely due to the financial skill of Anastasius in building up the economic strength of the Empire.

It was in religious matters that the emperor encountered his greatest difficulties. On his accession he had made a formal profession of orthodoxy, but in reality he favoured the monophysite heresy, and as time went by he gradually ceased the pretence. Although this pleased his subjects in the eastern provinces (Syria and Egypt) where monophysitism was rife, it caused great consternation amongst the orthodox Byzantines, and revolts began breaking out with increasing frequency. These culminated in the rebellion of Vitalian, commander-in-chief of Thrace, who three times advanced on Constantinople threatening to attack the city, before Anastasius finally agreed to change his policy.

He died in 518, without designating a successor.

VF EF
£ £

Mint of Constantinople

- 1 *A* aureus (5.34 gm.). D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM (or VGVSTRVM). Victory advancing l., holding wreath and palm; sometimes to l., ☽; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 1. B.M.C.—. T.—. R. 308. B.N., p. 17. M.I.B. 1 6,000 12,000
- 2 *A* solidus. D. N. ANASTASIVS PERP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust three-quarter face to r., holding spear and shield. R. FELICITER NVBCTIIS. Anastasius, on l., and Ariadne, on r., stg. facing, clasping hands; between them Christ stg. facing; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 2. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 17. M.I.B. 2 *Extremely rare*
- 3 D. N. ANASTASIVS (rarely ANASTASIO) PP. (rarely PERP.) AVG. As last. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (usually followed by officina letter). Victory stg. l., holding long voided cross; to r., star (or, rarely, cross); in ex., CONOB (or CONOB). D.O. 3-5. B.M.C.— (excluded in error). T. 70-76. R. 309-14. B.N. 1-7. M.I.B. 3-5 150 300
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 4 D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. As last. R. — Victory stg. l., holding long staff surmounted by ☽ inverted; to l., star; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 6. B.M.C. 1. T. 1. R.—. B.N. 8. M.I.B. 6 650 1,500
Officinae B, Δ, Z, H and Θ have been noted.



1

5

- 5 *Obv.* As last, but the legend sometimes ends SIV. PP. AVG. R. — Victory stg. l., holding long staff surmounted by ☽ inverted; to l., star; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 7. B.M.C. 2-5. T. 2-9. R. 315-21. B.N. 9-14. M.I.B. 7 160 325
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.

- 5A D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. Diad. bust l., wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cruciform sceptre. R. SECVRITAS REIPVBLICAE. Anastasius, nimbate, enthroned facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and sceptre surmounted by gl. cr.; to l., star; in ex., CONOB. D.O. —. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. (Vol. 3) pl. 53, N2 *Extremely rare*



6

8

- 6 *A* semissis. D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. (rarely PERP.) AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Victory seated r. on shield and cuirass, inscribing XXXX on shield set on knee; to l., star; to r., ☽ inverted; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 8. B.M.C. 6-7. T. 11. R. 323. B.N. 15-18. M.I.B. 8-9 125 250

	VF £	EF £
7 All as last, but with \neq in field to r. on <i>rev.</i> , instead of \neq inverted. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8. <i>T.</i> 10. <i>R.</i> 324. <i>B.N.</i> 19-21. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	125	250
8 <i>N</i> tremissis. <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM (sometimes with the <i>M</i> omitted). Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; usually to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 10-15. <i>T.</i> 12-13. <i>R.</i> 327-30. <i>B.N.</i> 22-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11-13	65	120
9 <i>R</i> miliarensis (c. 4 gm.). <i>D. N.</i> ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust l. <i>R.</i> GLORIA ROMANORVM (sometimes blundered). Anastasius, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. l., r. hand raised and holding globe in l.; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 3 note. <i>T.</i> 14. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 20. <i>M.I.B.</i> 17	1,000	2,000
10 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but bust r. <i>R.</i> — Anastasius, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. l., holding spear and leaning on shield; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 3 note. <i>T.</i> 15. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 20. <i>M.I.B.</i> 16.	1,250	2,500



11



13



11 <i>R</i> siliqua (c. 2 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> VOT. / MVLT. / MITI in wreath; in ex., CONOS*. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 16. <i>T.</i> 16. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 18a	300	600
11A <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> VOT. / VIMV / ITM in wreath; in ex., CONOS*. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 18b	300	600
12 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> VOT. / VM. IV / ITM in wreath; in ex., CONOS*. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 18c	300	600
12A <i>R</i> half siliqua (c. 1 gm.). As 11, but with CONOS in ex. on <i>rev.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> N18	400	800

Pre-reform copper coinage, A.D. 491-498

F VF

13 <i>Æ</i> nummus. (Normally, no part of <i>obv.</i> legend visible, but presumably has the usual form, <i>D. N.</i> ANASTASIVS PP. AVG.). Diad. bust r. <i>R.</i> Monogram of Anastasius (four varieties of form) in wreath; no mint-mark. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 59-60. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1-10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 40	15	35
--	----	----

Post-reform copper coinage, A.D. 498-518

14 <i>Æ</i> follis (small module, 23-27 mm.). <i>D. N.</i> ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large <i>M</i> ; above, cross; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> 41. <i>T.</i> 31. <i>R.</i> 354. <i>B.N.</i> 11-22. <i>M.I.B.</i> 22	12	30
15 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with star on either side of <i>M</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —	18	40
16 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large <i>M</i> between two stars; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 20a-d. <i>B.M.C.</i> 36-9. <i>T.</i> 26-8. <i>R.</i> 349-51. <i>B.N.</i> 23-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 23	12	30
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		
17 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but no star to r. of <i>M</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 20e. <i>B.M.C.</i> 40. <i>T.</i> 29-30. <i>R.</i> 352-3. <i>B.N.</i> 29. <i>M.I.B.</i> 24	15	35
<i>Officina</i> E only noted for this type.		

F	VF
£	£



17

- 18 **Æ follis** (small module). *Obv.* As last. *R.* As 16, but with cross to r. of M instead of star. *D.O.* 20f. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.* 30–31. *M.I.B.* 25 18 40
Officina € only noted for this type.
- 18A *Obv.* As last. *R.* As 16, but with crescent to r. of M instead of star. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 26 20 45
Officina € only noted for this type.



19

- 19 **Æ follis** (large module, 30–39 mm.). *D.N.* ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., sometimes with star on shoulder. *R.* Large M between two stars; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 23a, b, d, e, f, g, i, j, k. *B.M.C.* 18–29. *T.* 17–24. *R.* 334–8, 340–46. *B.N.* 52–81. *M.I.B.* 27 12 35
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and € have been noted.
- 20 *Obv.* As last, with star on shoulder. *R.* As last, but with pellet above each star. *D.O.* 23c, h. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.* 347. *B.N.* 82. *M.I.B.* 28a 15 40
Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.
- 21 *Obv.* As last, without star on shoulder. *R.* As last, but with pellets above and below each star. *D.O.* 23i. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.* 348. *B.N.* 83–4. *M.I.B.* 28b 15 40
Officina € only noted for this type.
- 22 *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large M; to l., star, sometimes with pellets above and below; to r., crescent, sometimes with pellets above, to r., and below; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 23m. *B.M.C.* 17. *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.* 85. *M.I.B.* 29, 30 15 40
Officina € only noted for this type.
- 22A **Æ follis** (special issue). *Obv.* As last. *R.* Constantinopolis enthroned facing, hd. l., holding gl. cr., shield at side to r.; in field to l., M; to r., star; in ex., CON (followed by officina letter). *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 25 (*British Museum*). *M.I.B.* 19 *Extremely rare*
Officinae Δ and € have been noted.

F VF
£ £



22

- 23 **Æ half follis** (small module, 18–22 mm.). D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large κ; to l., cross. *D.O.* 18. *B.M.C.* 49. *T.* 50. *R.* 361. *B.N.* 32–5. *M.I.B.* 31 10 25
- 24 *Obv.* As last, R. Large κ; to l., cross: above and below, stars; to r., officina letter. *D.O.* 21. *B.M.C.* 42–7. *T.* 43–8. *R.* 359, 60, 62. *B.N.* 36–43. *M.I.B.* 32 10 25
Officinae Α, Β, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.



24

- 25 **Æ half follis** (large module, 24–28 mm.). *Obv.* As last, but sometimes with star on shoulder. R. Large κ; to l., cross; to r., officina letter. *D.O.* 24. *B.M.C.* 30–33. *T.* 38–42. *R.* 356–8. *B.N.* 86–8. *M.I.B.* 33 10 25
Officinae Α, Β, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.

- 25A **Æ half follis** (special issue). *Obv.* As 23. R. Constantinopolis enthroned, as on 22A, but with κ instead of μ in field to l. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 25 (*Dumbarton Oaks*). *M.I.B.* 20. *Extremely rare*



25

26

- 26 **Æ decanummium** (small module, 14–18 mm.). D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. (sometimes ends PP. A.). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. CONCORD. or CONCORDI around large ι; often with pellets on either side, or with only one pellet to r. *D.O.* 19. *B.M.C.* 52–3. *T.* 61–3. *R.* 363–4. *B.N.* 44–50. *M.I.B.* 34 8 20

		F	VF
		£	£
27	<i>Æ decanummium</i> (small module). <i>Obv.</i> As last, legend ends ... PP. AVG. <i>R.</i> As last, but with officina letter in field to r. (A, B or Δ) or to l. (B or ε). <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 50-51. <i>T.</i> 59-60. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 51. <i>M.I.B.</i> 35 ..	8	20
28	<i>Æ decanummium</i> (large module, 21-22 mm.). <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> CONCORD., preceded by officina letter, around large ι surmounted by cross; usually on either side, pellet; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 25. <i>B.M.C.</i> 34-5. <i>T.</i> 57-8. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 89-90. <i>M.I.B.</i> 36	9	22
	<i>Officinae A, B, Δ and ε have been noted.</i>		
28A	<i>Æ decanummium</i> (special issue). <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Constantinopolis enthroned, as on 22A, but with ι instead of M in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 25. <i>M.I.B.</i> 21		<i>Extremely rare</i>



29

33

29	<i>Æ pentanummium</i> (large module only, 12-17 mm.). <i>Obv.</i> As last, but full legend is rarely visible, and sometimes it is in a somewhat abbreviated form. <i>R.</i> Large ε, usually containing two pellets, but sometimes without them or with only one: to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.M.C.</i> 54-8. <i>T.</i> 65-8. <i>R.</i> 365-70. <i>B.N.</i> 91-102. <i>M.I.B.</i> 37, 39	6	15
	<i>Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
29A	— <i>R.</i> As last, but without officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 38	8	20
29B	— <i>R.</i> Large ε, with CON (vertically) to r.; in field to r., A (officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 103. <i>M.I.B.</i> —	12	30

VF EF

Mint of Thessalonica

30	<i>Æ solidus</i> . D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. (or PERP.) AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust three-quarter face to r., holding spear and shield. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGGG. (no officina letter). Victory stg. l., holding long voided cross: on either side, star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 78-80. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 14, 15	1,000	2,500
----	---	-------	-------

Mint of Nicomedia

F VF

Pre-reform copper coinage, A.D. 491-498

31	<i>Æ nummus</i> . (No part of <i>obv.</i> legend visible). Bust r. <i>R.</i> Monogram of Anastasius, NI in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 30. <i>M.I.B.</i> 55	30	65
----	---	----	----

Post-reform copper coinage, A.D. 498-518

32	<i>Æ follis</i> (small module). D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AV. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., with small cross above front of diadem. <i>R.</i> Large M, cross above. NIC in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41	20	45
----	--	----	----

	F	VF
	£	£
33 D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. As last, but with stars to l., to r. and beneath m. <i>D.O.</i> 30. <i>B.M.C.</i> 62. <i>T.</i> 34. <i>R.</i> 373. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 43	15	35
34 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but sometimes with small cross above front of diadem. R. Large m between two stars, cross above; beneath, Δ ; in ex., NIC. <i>D.O.</i> 34. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 42	20	45
35 <i>Æ follis</i> (large module). <i>Obv.</i> As last, without cross. R. Large m between two stars, a third one beneath; above, cross; in ex., NIKOMI. <i>D.O.</i> 39. <i>B.M.C.</i> 61. <i>T.</i> 33. <i>R.</i> 372. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 31. <i>M.I.B.</i> 45	25	60
36 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but with officina letter (A or B) instead of star beneath m. <i>D.O.</i> 40-41. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 32. <i>R.</i> 371. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 46	25	65
37 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but with monogram of Anastasius beneath m. <i>D.O.</i> 42. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 32. <i>M.I.B.</i> 44	50	100
38 <i>Æ half follis</i> (small module). D. N. ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large κ ; to l., cross between n and i. <i>D.O.</i> 31. <i>B.M.C.</i> 63. <i>T.</i> 54-5. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 47	12	30
39 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but with stars above, below and to r. <i>D.O.</i> 32. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 50	18	40
40 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but small crosses instead of stars. <i>D.O.</i> 33. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 49	18	40



41



44



41 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As 38, but with star to r. <i>D.O.</i> 35. <i>B.M.C.</i> 64. <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 374. <i>B.N.</i> 8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 51	15	35
42 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As 38, but with o above, Δ beneath and star to r. <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.M.C.</i> 65. <i>T.</i> 53. <i>R.</i> 375-6. <i>B.N.</i> 9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 48	12	30
43 <i>Æ half follis</i> (large module). <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As 38, but with officina letter (A or B) to r. <i>D.O.</i> 43. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 52. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52	18	40
44 <i>Æ decanummium</i> (small module only). <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. CONCORDI around large I between N and I. <i>D.O.</i> 38. <i>B.M.C.</i> 66. <i>T.</i> 64. <i>R.</i> 377. <i>B.N.</i> 10-13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53	10	25



45



48

	F	VF
	£	£
45 Æ pentanummium (large module only). <i>Obv.</i> As last, but usually legend only partially visible. <i>R.</i> Large ϵ , N to r. <i>D.O.</i> 44. <i>B.M.C.</i> 73 (<i>Antioch</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 32. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54	10	25

Mint of Antioch

Pre-reform copper coinage, A.D. 491–498

46 Æ nummus. (<i>Obv.</i> legend only fragmentary). <i>Diad.</i> and <i>dr.</i> bust r. <i>R.</i> Monogram of Anastasius in wreath; ANT in ex. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 64	30	65
--	----	----

Post-reform copper coinage, A.D. 512–518

47 Æ follis (large module only). <i>D.N.</i> ANASTASIVS PP. AVG. (sometimes slightly blundered). <i>Diad.</i> , <i>dr.</i> and <i>cur.</i> bust r., cross above front of diadem. <i>R.</i> Large M between two crosses, a third one above; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ANTX. <i>D.O.</i> 45. <i>B.M.C.</i> 67–8. <i>T.</i> 35, 37. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 57	25	60
--	----	----

Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.

48 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large M between star (on l.) and crescent (on r.); above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ANTX. <i>D.O.</i> 46. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 36. <i>R.</i> 378. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 56	30	65
--	----	----

Officinae A, B and Γ have been noted.

49 Æ half follis (large module only). <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large κ ; to l., cross dividing AN above and TX below; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 47a. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 58 (covering all varieties of mint mark)	20	45
---	----	----

Officina B only noted for this type.

50 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but the letters of the mint-mark are arranged AN above and XT below. <i>D.O.</i> 47b. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —	20	45
---	----	----

Officina Δ only noted for this type.

51 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but the letters of the mint-mark are arranged AT above and NX (or IX) below. <i>D.O.</i> 47c. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 379. <i>B.N.</i> 2	18	40
---	----	----

Officinae A and Δ have been noted.



52



53

52 Æ decanummium (large module only). <i>D.N.</i> ANSTASIYC PP. (or similar). <i>Diad.</i> , <i>dr.</i> and <i>cur.</i> bust r., cross above <i>hd.</i> <i>R.</i> A, Γ or Δ (<i>officina</i> letter) CONCORD around large I surmounted by cross; usually with pellets in field to l. and to r.; in ex., ANTX. <i>D.O.</i> 48. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 59, 60	18	40
--	----	----

52A <i>D.N.</i> ANASTASIVS PP. A. Type as last. <i>R.</i> As last, but legend reads I (= <i>officina</i> Γ) CONCORDIA outwardly and anti-clockwise. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 3	18	40
---	----	----

	F	VF
	£	£
53 Æ pentanummium (large module only). <i>Obv.</i> As 47, but usually legend only partially visible. <i>R.</i> Large €̄, sometimes containing two pellets; to r., upwards, A and N with officina letter between. <i>D.O.</i> 49. <i>B.M.C.</i> 69–72. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 380. <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 62, 63.	10	25
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		
53A <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large €̄ containing ◀ (above) and z (beneath); to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 61	12	30
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		

JUSTIN I

10 July 518–1 August 527



56

Of Macedonian peasant origin. Justin followed a career in the imperial army and eventually became commander of the excubitores in Constantinople. On the death of Anastasius he was chosen for the succession, but he was a rough soldier of little learning, and throughout most of his reign imperial policy was formulated by his brilliant nephew, Justinian. Religious orthodoxy was restored and Justinian thus laid the foundations for his reconquest of Italy by re-establishing good relations with the Roman Church.

Justin died in 527 and was succeeded by his nephew. His reign is generally considered to have been merely the prelude to the Age of Justinian.

VF EF
£ £

Mint of Constantinople

- 54 *A* $1\frac{1}{2}$ **solidi**. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. ADVENTVS ROM. AVG. Justin, nimbate, seated on horse pacing l., his r. hand raised; in field to l., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 1 *Extremely rare*



55

- 55 *A* **solidus**. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust three-quarter face to r., holding spear and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Victory stg. l., holding long staff surmounted by ∞ inverted; to l., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 1. *B.M.C.*—(excluded in error). *T.* 11–16. *R.* 381–2. *B.N.* 2. *M.I.B.* 2 200 350
Officinae A, B, F, A, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.

This rev. type, with the traditional female Victory, was only issued up to 28 March 519 when the union with Rome was concluded. After this event the following type, with male Angel, was introduced and subsequently became the standard reverse for the solidus.

- 56 *Obv.* As last. R. — — Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and gl. cr.: usually to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 2. *B.M.C.* 1–6. *T.* 1–10. *R.* 383–5. *B.N.* 3–12. *M.I.B.* 3 150 300
Officinae A, B, F, A, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.

- 57 *A* **semissis**. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Victory seated r., inscribing XXXX on shield set on knee; to l., star; to r., ∞ ; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 3. *B.M.C.* 7–9. *T.* 17–18. *R.* 387. *B.N.* 13–15. *M.I.B.* 4 120 225

- 58 *A* **tremissis**. *Obv.* As last. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM (sometimes with the M omitted). Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.: to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 4. *B.M.C.* 11–13. *T.* 19–20. *R.* 388. *B.N.* 16–18. *M.I.B.* 5 60 120

		VF £	EF £
58A	Æ 3 miliarensia (c. 12 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> VOT . / XXXX . / MVST . / XXXX . in four lines within laurel-wreath; beneath, CONOS. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 39. <i>M.I.B.</i> N7 (<i>A.N.S.</i> , New York)		<i>Extremely rare</i>
59	Æ miliarensis (c. 4 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> GLORIA ROMANORVM. Justin, nimbate, stg. facing, holding spear and leaning on shield; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 22. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 39. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8	1,250	2,500



60

60	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but bust l. <i>R.</i> — Justin, nimbate, stg. l., raising r. hand and holding globe in l.; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14. <i>T.</i> 23. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9	1,000	2,000
61	Æ half siliqua (c. 1 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As 57. <i>R.</i> VOT . / MVLT . / MTI in wreath; in ex., CONS*. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 26. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	250	500



62

		F	VF
62	Æ follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., sometimes with cross rising from front of diadem. <i>R.</i> Large M between two stars, sometimes with pellets beneath; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 20–28. <i>T.</i> 27, 30, 32, 35. <i>R.</i> 390–96. <i>B.N.</i> 1–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and E have been noted.	12	30
63	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but M is between star and cross (sometimes with pellet beneath each). <i>D.O.</i> 9, 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 29–32. <i>T.</i> 28, 31, 34, 36. <i>R.</i> 397–400. <i>B.N.</i> 11–17. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12, 16 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and E have been noted.	12	30
64	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but M is between two crosses. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 29, 37. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 18. <i>M.I.B.</i> 13 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and E have been noted.	15	35
65	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but M is between cross and crescent inwards. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 15 <i>Officina</i> E only noted for this type.	20	45
66	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but M is between star and crescent outwards. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Officina</i> E (?) only noted for this type.	20	45

	F	VF
	£	£
67 <i>Æ follis</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but <i>m</i> is between two <i>xs</i> . <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 14 20 45 <i>Officina</i> Δ only noted for this type.		
67A <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but <i>m</i> is between crescent inwards and cross. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> (Vol. 3) pl. 53, N15 20 45 <i>Officina</i> ϵ only noted for this type.		
67B <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large <i>m</i> between cross and officina letter, with pellet beneath each; crosses above and beneath; in ex., <i>CON</i> . <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 17 20 45 <i>Officina</i> ϵ only noted for this type.		
68 <i>Æ half follis</i> . <i>D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG.</i> Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., some- times with cross rising from front of diadem. <i>R.</i> Large κ ; to l., long cross; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 33, 35. <i>T.</i> 55, 58. <i>R.</i> 403, 404, 406. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 42. <i>M.I.B.</i> 18 8 20 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ , Δ and ϵ have been noted.		



69



70



69 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but also with stars above and below κ . <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 34. <i>T.</i> 56–8. <i>R.</i> 403, 405. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 42. <i>M.I.B.</i> 19 8 20 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ , Δ and ϵ have been noted.		
70 <i>Æ decanummium</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> <i>CONCORDI</i> (preceded by officina letter) around large <i>i</i> surmounted by cross. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> 36. <i>T.</i> 71– 2. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 19. <i>M.I.B.</i> 20 8 20 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ and Δ have been noted.		
70A <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but the <i>i</i> is between two stars, and with <i>CON</i> in ex. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 21 10 25 <i>Officinae</i> β and ϵ have been noted.		
71 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large <i>i</i> between two stars; above, cross; in ex. <i>CON</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> 37. <i>T.</i> 69. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 43. <i>M.I.B.</i> 24 10 25		
72 <i>Æ pentanummium</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large ϵ , officina letter to r. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 82. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 21 3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 25 7 18 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ and Δ have been noted.		
73 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with two pellets within the ϵ . <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 26 7 18 <i>Officinae</i> α , β and Δ have been noted.		
74 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large ϵ with <i>CON</i> (vertically) to r.; usually to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 44. <i>M.I.B.</i> 27, 28 8 20 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ and Δ have been noted.		
75 <i>Obv.</i> As last (legend sometimes ends <i>AV</i>). <i>R.</i> Large ξ ; to r., ϵ ; to l., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 21a–d. <i>B.M.C.</i> 40–46. <i>T.</i> 85–8. <i>R.</i> 410 12. <i>B.N.</i> 24 34. <i>M.I.B.</i> 32 6 15 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ and Δ have been noted.		

F VF
£ £



74



77

- 76 *Obv.* As last. *R.* As last, but with star instead of officina letter to l. *D.O.* 21e. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 32 8 20
- 77 *Obv.* As last. *R.* As 75, but also with two pellets beneath the α . *D.O.* 22. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 33 8 20
Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.

Mint of Thessalonica

VF EF

- 77A *Æ solidus.* D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust three-quarter face to r., holding spear and shield. *R.* VICTORIA AVGGG. (no officina letter). Victory stg. l., holding long voided cross; in field to l. and to r., stars; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 102. *R.*—, *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 6.7 1,000 2,500



78

- 78 *Æ follis.* D. (or α) N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. *R.* Large M between two stars; above, cross or, rarely, p-headed cross; in ex., THESSOB. *D.O.* 23. *B.M.C.* 49. *T.* 40. *R.* 413. *B.N.* 1-3. *M.I.B.* 70 20 45
- 79 *Obv.* As last. *R.* As last, but with A or ε beneath M. *D.O.* 24. *B.M.C.* 50. *T.* 41. *R.*—, *B.N.* 4. *M.I.B.* 69 22 50
- 80 *Æ half follis.* *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large κ; to l., long cross; to r., star. *D.O.* 25. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.* 401. *B.N.*, p. 45. *M.I.B.* 71 10 25
- 80A *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large κ; to l., p-headed cross; to r., star. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 72 12 30
- 80B *Æ pentanummium.* *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large ε containing two stars. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 73 8 20
- 81 *Æ 3 nummi.* *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large τ; to r., star. *D.O.* 26. *B.M.C.* (Justinian) 181. *T.*—, *R.* 415. *B.N.*, p. 46. *M.I.B.* 74 15 35
- 82 *Æ 2 nummi.* *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large β; on either side, star. *D.O.* 27. *B.M.C.* (Justinian) 182. *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 46 *M.I.B.* 75 15 30

Mint of Nicomedia

- 83 *Æ follis.* D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. *R.* Large M between two stars; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKM. *D.O.* 28. *B.M.C.* 51-3. *T.* 42. *R.* 416-7. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 35 15 35
Officinae A, B, Δ and ε have been noted.



83

F	VF
£	£

- 83A *Æ follis*. *Obv.* As last. *R.* As last, but with mint mark ΝΙΚΜΗ. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 36 22 50
Officinae β and ε have been noted.
- 83B *Obv.* As last. *R.* As last, but with mint mark ΝΙΚΟΜ. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 37 22 50
Officinae β, γ and ε have been noted.
- 84 *Obv.* As last, but with cross rising from front of diadem. *R.* As 83. *D.O.* 29, *B.M.C.* 55, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.* 2, *M.I.B.* 35 18 40
Officinae α and β have been noted.
- 85 *Obv.* As last, but with star instead of cross above hd. *R.* As last. *D.O.* 30, *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 45, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 35 22 50
Officina β only noted for this type.
- 85A *Obv.* As last, but with *manus Dei* holding diadem above emperor's hd. *R.* As last. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* (*Vol.* 3) *pl.* 53, 35c 50 100
Officina α only noted for this type.
- 86 *Obv.* As 84. *R.* As last, but M is between star and cross. *D.O.* 31, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 39 20 45
Officina α only noted for this type.
- 87 *Obv.* As 83. *R.* As last. *D.O.* 32, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 39 18 40
Officina α only noted for this type.
- 87A *Obv.* As 83. *R.* As last, but M is between cross and star. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 40 18 40
Officina ε only noted for this type.
- 88 *Obv.* As 83. *R.* As last, but M is between two crosses. *D.O.* 33, *B.M.C.* 57–9, *T.* 47, *R.* 418–9, *B.N.* 3–5, *M.I.B.* 38a 15 35
Officinae α and β have been noted.
- 88A *Obv.* As 84. *R.* As last. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 38a 20 45
Officina β only noted for this type.
- 88B *Obv.* As 83, but with two Victories in upper field, one before, the other behind. *R.* As last. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 38b 50 100
Officina β only noted for this type.
- 89 *Obv.* As 83. *R.* Large M between N and I; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ΙΝΔΩΑ (= first Indiction = A.D. 522/3). *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, *p.* 47, *M.I.B.* 41 60 125
Officina β only noted for this type.

	F	VF
	£	£
90 <i>Æ</i> half follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large κ; to l., long cross between N and I; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 34. <i>B.M.C.</i> 60. <i>T.</i> 62. <i>R.</i> 421-2. <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42 10 25 <i>Officinae A, B and E have been noted.</i>		
91 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but with cross above hd. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 35. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42 12 30 <i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>		
91A <i>Æ</i> decanummium. <i>Obv.</i> As 90. R. Large I between two crosses; in ex., NIK. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> (Vol. 3) pl. 53, N43 20 45		



92

92 <i>Æ</i> pentanummium. D. N. IVSTINVS P. AVG. (or similar; usually incomplete). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large ϩ; to r., ε; to l., N. <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.M.C.</i> 47-8. <i>T.</i> 89. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 8-9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 46 7 18		
93 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but with two pellets beneath the ϩ. <i>D.O.</i> 37. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 47 8 20		
93A <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large ε; to r., N. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 44 10 25		
93B <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large ε; to r., N surmounted by large cross. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 45 12 30		

Mint of Cyzicus

94 <i>Æ</i> follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AV. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large M between two stars; above, cross; beneath, officina letter or star; in ex., KYZ. <i>D.O.</i> 38. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 50. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 48, 50 25 55 <i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>		
95 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but M is between two crosses. <i>D.O.</i> 39. <i>B.M.C.</i> 62. <i>T.</i> 51. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 48. <i>M.I.B.</i> 49, 51 25 55 <i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>		
95A <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but with P-headed crosses above and on either side of M. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52 28 60 <i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>		
96 <i>Obv.</i> As 94, but legend sometimes ends AVG. R. Large M between κ and ν, sometimes with star above each; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., INSA (=fourth Indiction=A.D. 525/6) or INSE (=fifth Indiction=A.D. 526/7). <i>D.O.</i> 40-41. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 48. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53, 54 40 85 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		



97

		F	VF
		£	£
97	Æ half follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large κ; to l., long cross between κ and v; below, star; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 42. <i>B.M.C.</i> 63. <i>T.</i> 64. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 57 18 40 <i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>		
98	<i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but without star below κ. <i>D.O.</i> 43. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 56 18 40 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
99	<i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large κ; to l., long cross between κ and v; to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 44. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 66. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 55 18 40		

Mint of Antioch

100	Æ follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., sometimes with cross above hd. R. Large M between two crosses; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ANTX. <i>D.O.</i> 45–6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 67–8. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 425–6. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 58 20 45 <i>Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
101	<i>Obv.</i> D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVGI. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. As last, but M is between star and crescent turned upwards, and sometimes with ANTX in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 47. <i>B.M.C.</i> 64, 66. <i>T.</i> 52, 54. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 3, 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59, 60 20 45 <i>Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
102	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but with star on emperor's shoulder. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 48. <i>B.M.C.</i> 65. <i>T.</i> 54. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> — 20 45 <i>Officinae A and Δ have been noted.</i>		
103	D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or AVGS). As last. R. As 101, but crescent is turned outwards. <i>D.O.</i> 49. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59, 60 20 45 <i>Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
103A	As 101, but on <i>rev.</i> the crescent is to l. of M and the star to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, (<i>Dan Clark Coll.</i>) 25 55 <i>Officina B(?) only noted for this type.</i>		



104

104	Æ half follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVGS. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., sometimes with cross above hd. R. Large κ; to l., long cross dividing AN above and TX below; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 50. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 67. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 61 15 35 <i>Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
105	<i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but the letters of the mint-mark are arranged NA above and TX below. <i>D.O.</i> 51. <i>B.M.C.</i> 69. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 428. <i>B.N.</i> — 15 35 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
106	<i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large κ; to r., long cross dividing AN above and TX below; to l., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, (<i>H. Weller</i>) <i>Officina Δ (?) only noted for this type</i> 18 40		

	F	VF
	£	£
106A <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but the letters of the mint-mark are arranged NA above and TX below. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 8	18	40
<i>Officina</i> A only noted for this type.		
107 Æ decanummium. <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or AVGS.), Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> CONCORDI (preceded by officina letter) around large ϵ surmounted by cross; in ex., ANT χ . <i>D.O.</i> 52-3, <i>B.M.C.</i> 74, <i>T.</i> 78, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 63	15	35
<i>Officinae</i> Γ and Δ have been noted.		



108



111



108 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with pellets to l. and to r., and sometimes with ANT χ instead of ANT χ . <i>D.O.</i> 54, <i>B.M.C.</i> 70-72, <i>T.</i> 75-6, <i>R.</i> 429, <i>B.N.</i> 9-10, <i>M.I.B.</i> 62	12	30
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		
109 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with crosses to l. and r. <i>D.O.</i> 55, <i>B.M.C.</i> 73, <i>T.</i> 79, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 64, 65	15	35
<i>Officinae</i> A, B and Δ have been noted.		
110 Æ pentanummium. <i>Obv.</i> As last, but usually legend only partially visible. <i>R.</i> Large ϵ ; to r., upwards, A and N with officina letter between. <i>D.O.</i> 56, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 50, <i>M.I.B.</i> 66	10	25
<i>Officinae</i> A, Γ and Δ have been noted.		
111 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> The Tyche of Antioch seated l.; to l., ϑ ; all within shrine. <i>D.O.</i> 57, <i>B.M.C.</i> 75-82, <i>T.</i> 90, <i>R.</i> 430, <i>B.N.</i> 11-17, <i>M.I.B.</i> 67	8	20

Mint of Alexandria

112 Æ 12 nummi. <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad. and dr. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large ϵ with cross between; in ex., AA ϵ ϵ . <i>D.O.</i> 58, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 435, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 50, <i>M.I.B.</i> 68	20	45
---	----	----

Mint of Cherson

112A Æ pentanummium. <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (usually incomplete or blundered). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTOR. Emperor standing facing, hd. l. holding sceptre surmounted by Christogram and resting on shield. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 76	15	35
112B <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but emperor holds long cross instead of sceptre with Christogram. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 77	15	35
112C <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but without shield, and with pellet in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 78	15	35

Uncertain Mint

113 Æ pentanummium. <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad. and dr. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large ϵ surmounted by cross, between two stars, sometimes with pellets above; within ϵ , ϵ ; sometimes beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 59, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 44 (<i>Constantinople</i>), <i>M.I.B.</i> 29-31 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>Officinae</i> A, Γ and Δ have been noted	12	30
---	----	----

JUSTIN I and JUSTINIAN I

4 April–1 August 527



Some months before his death Justin elevated his nephew, Justinian, to the rank of co-emperor, thus ensuring a smooth succession.

Mint of Constantinople		VF £	EF £
114	<i>A</i> solidus. D. N. IVSTIN. ET IVSTINIAN. PP. AVG. (or AV). Justin, to l., and Justinian, to r., both nimbate, seated facing, <i>their hands clasped on their breasts</i> ; l. knee of Justin advanced, and r. knee of Justinian; in ex., CONOB. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 1c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–3. <i>T.</i> 133, 136. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 53. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1a	1,500	3,000
<i>Officinae</i> B, Δ and 1 have been noted.			
115	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but the emperors are shown seated on a throne which is represented by uprights (but no cross-bar). <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 1a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 134. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 2a	1,600	3,250
<i>Officinae</i> € and Z have been noted.			
115A	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but no exergual line, and without CONOB. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 135. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> —	1,750	3,500
<i>Officina</i> θ only noted for this type.			
115B	<i>Obv.</i> As 114, but both emperors have their r. knees advanced, and with cross between their heads. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 132. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 1c	1,500	3,000
<i>Officina</i> B only noted for this type.			
115C	<i>Obv.</i> As 114, but the emperors are shown seated on a throne represented by curved uprights (but no cross-bar), and both have their r. knees advanced. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 3a	1,750	3,500
<i>Officina</i> Z only noted for this type.			
116	<i>Obv.</i> As 114, but <i>each emperor holds globus in l. hand</i> , and their l. knees are advanced. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 1b	1,500	3,000
<i>Officina</i> 1 only noted for this type.			



117	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but with cross between their heads. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 4. <i>T.</i> 137. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1d	1,500	3,000
<i>Officinae</i> B, Γ, S and 1 have been noted.			

		VF £	EF £
118	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but the emperors are shown seated on a throne which is represented by uprights and cross-bar. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 2c <i>Officinae</i> A, Γ and 1 have been noted.	1,600	3,250
119	<i>D.N.</i> IVSTIN. ET IVSTINIAN. PP. AVG. As last. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 438. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2c <i>Officinae</i> s and θ have been noted.	1,600	3,250
120	—As 116, but with cross between their heads. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 5b and c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 5. <i>T.</i> 138. <i>R.</i> 436. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 1d <i>Officinae</i> Δ, s, θ and 1 have been noted.	1,500	3,000
121	—As 116, but the emperors are shown seated on a throne which is represented by uprights (but no cross-bar); also with cross between their heads. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 6b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 2b <i>Officina</i> 1 only noted for this type.	1,600	3,250
122	<i>D.N.</i> IVSTIN. ET IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. As 118, but the uprights of the throne are curved. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 7a and c. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 143. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 3b <i>Officinae</i> Γ, s and 1 have been noted.	1,750	3,500
123	—As last, but Justin's r. knee is advanced. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 7b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 141. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 3b <i>Officina</i> H only noted for this type.	1,750	3,500
124	<i>D.N.</i> IVSTIN. ET IVSTINI. PP. AVG. As 116, but with cross between their heads. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 6. <i>T.</i> 139, 142. <i>R.</i> 437. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1d <i>Officinae</i> ε, θ and 1 have been noted.	1,500	3,000



125

		F	VF
125	<i>Æ follis.</i> <i>D.N.</i> IVSTIN. E. IVSTINIAN. PP. AV. (or similar variety). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust of Justin r., sometimes with star on shoulder. <i>R.</i> Large M between star and cross; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7-8. <i>T.</i> 144. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and ε have been noted.	55	120
126	<i>D.N.</i> IVSTIN. ET IVSTINIAN. P. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust of Justin r. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 439. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>Officina</i> Δ only noted for this type.	55	120
126A	<i>Æ half follis.</i> <i>D.N.</i> IVSTIN. E. IVSTINIAN. P. AV. Same type. <i>R.</i> Large K: to l., cross; stars above and beneath; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 5 <i>Officinae</i> Δ and ε have been noted.	60	130

	F	VF
	£	£
126B <i>Æ decanummium</i> . <i>Obv.</i> Similar. <i>R.</i> Large Γ , surmounted by cross, between two stars; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 54. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6	65	140

Mint of Nicomedia

127 <i>Æ follis</i> . D. N. IVSTIN. IVSTINIA. (or similar variety: usually obscure or incomplete). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust of Justin r. <i>R.</i> Large M between star and cross; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKM. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7	75	150
<i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>		



128

128 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but M is between two crosses. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8	75	150
<i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>		

Mint of Cyzicus



128A

128A <i>Æ follis</i> . [D. N. IVSTI]IVS IVSTIN[IAN.]. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust of Justin r. <i>R.</i> Large M between two crosses, a third cross above; beneath, officina letter; in ex., KYS. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 9	120	250
<i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>		

Mint of Antioch

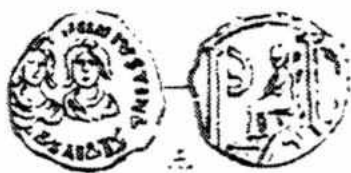
129 <i>Æ follis</i> . D. N. D. N. IVSTINVS ET IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. busts of Justin and Justinian facing; between their heads, cross. <i>R.</i> Large M between two stars; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ANTIX. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	200	400
<i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>		
130 <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but both emperors are nimbate. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 24. <i>T.</i> 147. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	200	400
<i>Officina Δ only noted for this type.</i>		

	F	VF
	£	£
131 Æ half follis. <i>Obv.</i> As last, but only IVSTINVS visible in legend. <i>R.</i> Large K: to l., long cross dividing AN above and TX below; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 9. <i>T.</i> 148. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 56. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11	120	250
<i>Officina Δ only noted for this type.</i>		



131A

131A <i>Obv.</i> As 129. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, (<i>I. T. Roper Coll.</i>)	120	250
<i>Officina Δ only noted for this type.</i>		
132 Æ decanummium. D. N. D. N. IVSTINVS ET IVSTINIANVS PP. AV. Similar type. <i>R.</i> CONCOPDI (preceded by officina letter) around large t surmounted by cross; to l. and r., pellets; in ex., ANTIX. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but now in <i>B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 56. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12	110	225
<i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>		

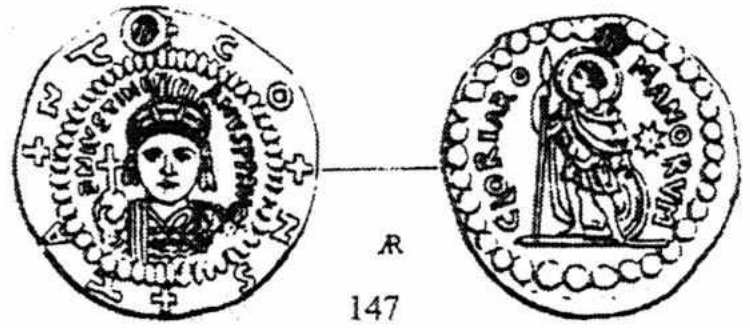


133

133 Æ pentanummium. +D. N. IVSTIN. ET IVSTINIANVS PP. A. (or similar: usually only partially visible). Type as 129, but without cross between their heads. <i>R.</i> The Tyche of Antioch seated l.: to l., Θ; all within shrine. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> 10–11. <i>T.</i> 150. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 56. <i>M.I.B.</i> 13	45	95
---	----	----

JUSTINIAN I

1 August 527–14 November 565



Already the formulator of imperial policy under his uncle, Justin I, Justinian embarked upon his own momentous reign in 527, and ruled the Byzantine Empire for almost four decades. During this time North Africa was recovered from the Vandals, Italy liberated from the rule of the Goths, and a footing gained in Spain; once more, and for the last time in history, the Mediterranean could justly be called a Roman lake. These successes were, to some extent, countered by the expansion of Persian power in the East under the vigorous Sassanid ruler Khusru I (531–79), and Justinian was obliged to pay large sums in tribute to maintain the uneasy peace on the eastern frontier.

At home, the emperor was equally active, and the most famous of his architectural achievements was the great church of St. Sophia: this remarkable building, which is still one of the prominent landmarks of modern Istanbul, exercised a powerful influence on all later Byzantine ecclesiastical architecture. In the realms of jurisprudence the reign of Justinian was also a great turning point, and by his codification of Roman law he bequeathed to his successors, for generations to come, all that was best in the legal system which had evolved over so many centuries.

This tremendous activity had, however, taxed the Empire to the very limits of its resources. Quite soon after Justinian's death it became clear that the Byzantines were not able to bear the burden of the great emperor's achievements, and much of his work of reconquest was quickly undone. In the dark days that followed, the reign of Justinian was looked back upon as a Golden Age.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICATIONS. FROM A.D. 538/9

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
538/9	12	2
539/40	13	3
540/1	14	4
541/2	15	5
542/3	16	6
543/4	17	7
544/5	18	8
545/6	19	9
546/7	20	10
547/8	21	11
548/9	22	12
549/50	23	13
550/1	24	14
551/2	25	15
552/3	26	1
553/4	27	2
554/5	28	3
555/6	29	4
556/7	30	5
557/8	31	6
558/9	32	7
559/60	33	8
560/1	34	9
561/2	35	10
562/3	36	11
563/4	37	12
564/5	38, 39	13, 14

VF EF
£ £

Mint of Constantinople

- 134 *N* 36 **solidi**. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Bust of Justinian, nimbate, three-quarter face to r.; wears richly ornamented helmet with plume, and diadem, cuirass and military cloak; in r. hand, spear; behind l. shoulder, shield. R. SALVS ET GLORIA ROMANORVM. Justinian on horse pacing r., holding spear, preceded by Victory, hd. l., holding palm and trophy; in field, star; in ex., CONOB. *B.M.C.*, p. 25. *T.* 1. *B.N.*, p. 69. *M.I.B.* 1
Unique, and no longer in existence
- 134A *N* 4½ **solidi**. — Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. SECVRITAS REIPVBLICAE. Justinian, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. l., holding globe surmounted by Victory, and labarum; in field to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 69. *M.I.B.* 2 (*Louvre Museum, Paris*) *Extremely rare*
- 135 *N* **aureus** (5.43 gm.). D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AV. Same type. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing l., holding wreath and palm; to l., ☩; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 1. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 70. *M.I.B.* 3 (*Leuthold Coll.*) *Extremely rare*
- 136 *N* **solidus**. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Justinian seated facing in consular robes, holding mappa and cross; in ex., CONOB. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Two Victories stg. facing each other, long cross between them; above hd. of each, star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 2. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 70. *M.I.B.* 4 (*Athens*) *Extremely rare*



137



139



- 137 — Helmeted and cuir. bust *three-quarter face* to r., holding spear and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long cross (usually composed of pellets, but sometimes linear) and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 3–5. *B.M.C.* 1–6. *T.* 3–9. *R.* 440–444. *B.N.* 1–3. *M.I.B.* 5 *175 350*
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.
- 138 — Helmeted and cuir. bust *facing*, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (no officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long linear cross and globe: to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 7. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* 17–19. *R.* 448. *B.N.* 9. *M.I.B.* 22 *350 750*
(Hahn's attribution of this type to Thessalonica may be preferable).
- 139 — As last. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long cross, usually composed of pellets, and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 8. *B.M.C.* 13, 14, 16. *T.* 11–16. *R.* 445–6. *B.N.* 4–8. *M.I.B.* 6 *150 300*
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.
- 140 — As last. R. — — Angel stg. facing, holding long linear staff surmounted by ☩, and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 9. *B.M.C.* 8–12, 15, 18. *T.* 27–30, 32–4, 36–9. *R.* 454, 457–8, 460, 462. *B.N.* 10–13, 15–21. *M.I.B.* 7 *110 225*
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ, Η, Θ, Ι and ΙΒ have been noted.

VF
£ EF
£

- 140A *N* light weight solidus (= 22 siliquae). D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and globe; to r., star; in ex., CONS. D.O.— (but now in Dumbarton Oaks). B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 9 1,500 3,000
Officina 1 only noted for this type.
- 141 *N* light weight solidus (= 20 siliquae). D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and globe; to r., star; in ex., OB*, OB+*, OB* or CO*. D.O. 12-15. B.M.C.—. T. 26. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 11-14 750 1,800
Officina 1 only noted for this type.
- 142 *Obv.* As last. R. — As last, but in ex., OBXX or ODXX. D.O. 10-11. B.M.C.—. T. 23. R. 450. B.N. 23. M.I.B. 15 500 1,200
Officina 1 only noted for this type.
- 142A — R. — As last, with OBXX in ex., but the angel holds long linear staff surmounted by φ instead of long cross. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 16 (H. Cahm) 750 1,800
Officina 1 only noted for this type.
- 143 *N* semissis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Victory seated r., inscribing numerals on shield set on knee; to l., star; to r., φ ; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 17. B.M.C. 21. T. 42, 44, 45. R. 465-6. B.N. 25-9. M.I.B. 17.. .. . 85 175
- 144 *Obv.* As last. R. As last, but with φ inverted instead of φ to r. D.O. 18. B.M.C. 19-20. T. 43. R.—. B.N., p. 73. M.I.B. 18 95 200
- 145 *N* tremissis. *Obv.* As last. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 19. B.M.C. 22-4. T. 46-8. R. 467-9. B.N. 30-32. M.I.B. 19 50 100
- 146 *Obv.* As last. R. As last, but the star is to l. D.O. 20. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.— Very rare (may be irregular)
- 147 *R* miliarese (c. 4 gm.). D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; all within circle of large pellets around which is +CO+NS+TA+NT. R. GLORIA ROMANORVM. Justinian. nimbate, stg. facing, hd. l., holding spear and leaning on shield; to r., star; border of large pellets. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T. 50. R.—. B.N. 3. M.I.B. 43 1,250 2,500
- 148 — As last, but the border is of normal size. R. — As last, but also with COB in ex.; border of normal size, ornamented with four crosses and four stars equally spaced alternately. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 4. M.I.B. 42 1,250 2,500
- 148A — Type as last; normal border, ornamented with four equally spaced crosses. R. — Type as last; normal border, without ornament. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. (Wm. H. Hunt Coll.) 1,250 2,500

		VF £	EF £
149	— Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. — As last. <i>D.O.</i> 23. <i>B.M.C.</i> 27. <i>T.</i> 53. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 74. <i>M.I.B.</i> 46	1,000	2,000
150	— Dr. and cuir. bust r., wearing diad. helmet. R. — Justinian, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 21 (<i>misdescribed</i>) and 25. <i>B.M.C.</i> 26. <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 470 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>B.N.</i> 1 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 49	500	1,000
151	— As last; border of large pellets. R. — As last, but without COB in ex.; border of large pellets. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 52. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 45	850	1,700
152	— As last; all within circle of large pellets around which are four stars. R. — As 150; all within circle of large pellets around which are four stars. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 51. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 44	900	1,800
153	— As 150. R. — Justinian, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. l., holding spear and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 24. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — (<i>may be a misdescription of no. 150</i>)		
154	— Diad., dr. and cuir. bust l. R. — Justinian, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. l. r. hand raised, holding globe in l.; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 47	750	1,500
155	Æ siliqua (c. 2 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As 150. R. GLORIA ROMANORVM. Justinian, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., COB. <i>D.O.</i> 22 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 55. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 2 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 50	200	400
156	— R. — As last, but hd. l. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 54. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — (<i>may be a misdescription of last</i>)		
157	D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VOT. / MVLT. / MTI in three lines within wreath; beneath, CONOS. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 48	250	500



158

		F	VF
158	Æ follis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. (sometimes with cross above hd.). R. Large M between star and cross; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.M.C.</i> 28–32. <i>T.</i> 82–8. <i>R.</i> 482–5. <i>B.N.</i> 4–6, 8–11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 84 <i>Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>	10	25
159	<i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but M is between two crosses. <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.M.C.</i> 38. <i>T.</i> 90. <i>R.</i> 491. <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 87 <i>Officinae Γ and € have been noted.</i>	12	30

		F	VF
		£	£
160	<i>Æ follis</i> Obv. As 157. R. As last, but M is between two stars, sometimes with pellet above each. <i>D.O.</i> 30. <i>B.M.C.</i> 33-7. <i>T.</i> 83-9. <i>R.</i> 487-90. <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 83, 86. <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.	10	25
161	Obv. As 158. R. As last, but M is between star and cross on globe. <i>D.O.</i> 31. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 85. (<i>H. Weller</i>) <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.	14	32
162	—R. As last, but M is between star and crescent. <i>D.O.</i> 32. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 88 <i>Officinae</i> Γ and Ε have been noted.	15	35



162A

162A	Obv. As 157. R. Large M; on either side and above, ☩; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 89 <i>Officina</i> Ε only noted for this type.	25	60
------	--	----	----



163

163	<i>D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG.</i> (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (sometimes with associated pellet or pellets); above, cross (or, rarely, ☩ inverted or ☩); beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON or ·CON. <i>D.O.</i> 37-61. <i>B.M.C.</i> 39-101. <i>T.</i> 91-165. <i>R.</i> 492-501, 503-536. <i>B.N.</i> 21-81. <i>M.I.B.</i> 95a-f.	18	40
			(larger)
		12	30
			(smaller)

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

	X	X	X
XII (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	III (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	Ϸ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
		II	

F
£ VF
£

X	X	X	X
ϸI (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	ϸ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	ϸ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	ϸI (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
	II	III	III
X	X	X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ)
	I	II	III
X	X	X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
II	ϸ	ϸ	ϸ
II			II
X	X	X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Ε)	X (Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
ϸI	IGI	X	X
II	I		I
X	X	X	X
X (A, B, Δ, Ε)	X (Δ)	XX (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	XX (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
X	X	II	ϸ
II	III	II	
X	X		
XX (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	XX (A, Δ, Ε)		
ϸ	ϸI		



163

164 Æ half follis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large κ; to l., long cross. sometimes with pellet beneath; above and below, stars; to r., officina letter. *D.O.* 33. *B.M.C.* 102-4. *T.* 389-91. *R.—.* *B.N.* 14-17. *M.I.B.* 90-91 10 25
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.



164

165

165 *Obv.* As 163. *R.* Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 62-75. *B.M.C.* 107-12, 115-19. *T.* 318-36. *R.* 539-42, 547. *B.N.* 82-91. *M.I.B.* 96 (*H. Weller*) 12 30

F
£VF
£

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

XII (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	XIII (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X ^{II} _{II} (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	XIV (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
XIV ^I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	XIV ^{II} (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	XIV ^{III} (B, Γ, Δ)	
XIV ^I III	or XII (A, Δ, Ε) II	XX (Δ, Ε)	XX (Γ)
XX (B, Ε) II	XX (Γ) III	XX (B) III	XX (Γ, Δ) II
XX (Δ) II	XX (Γ, Δ) II	XXX (Γ)	XX (A, Γ) II
XX XII (A, B, Ε)	XX (A) XIII	XX XIII (Γ)	XX XIV (Γ)

- 166 *Æ decanummium*. *Obv.* As 164. *R.* Large ι surmounted by cross; to l. and r., stars; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 34. *B.M.C.* 120. *T.* 403. *R.*—, *B.N.* 18–20. *M.I.B.* 92

10 25



167



170



- 167 — (legend sometimes slightly varied). *R.* Large ι surmounted by cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 76–85, 88–95. *B.M.C.* 126–32, 135–37. *T.* 408–16. *R.* 552–4, 556–9. *B.N.* 92–6. *M.I.B.* 99 (*I. T. Roper Coll.*)

8 20

The following regnal years have been noted:

XII	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	III	II	II	II	II	II	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X and	X	X and	X	X	X	X	X
II	II	III	III	II	Ϟ	Ϟ	Ϟ	X
	I			II			I	
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X and	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
X	X	III	III	II	Ϟ	Ϟ	Ϟ	Ϟ
II	III							I

- 168 — *R.* As last, but also with officina letter beneath the ι. *D.O.* 86–7. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 100

12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X
X (A, Δ)	X (Γ, Δ, Ε)	X
II	Ϟ	Ϟ (A, Γ, Δ)
II		I

	F	VF
	£	£
169 Æ pentanummium (approx. 15 mm. diam.), D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar, usually incomplete). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large ϣ; to r., ε; to l., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 35. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 512. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 77. <i>M.I.B.</i> 93 8 20 <i>Officinae</i> A, B and Γ have been noted.		
170 Æ pentanummium (approx. 17–21 mm. diam.). — R. Large ε; to r., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 96. <i>B.M.C.</i> 139–40, 142–5. <i>T.</i> 459–62. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 97–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 103a 5 12 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		
170A — R. Large ε; to r., +. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 103a 5 12		
171 Æ pentanummium (approx. 12–15 mm. diam.). — R. As 170. <i>D.O.</i> 97a–d. <i>B.M.C.</i> 141. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 103b 6 15 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		
172 — R. Large ε; to r., +. <i>D.O.</i> 97e. 1–4, 6–10. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 99. <i>M.I.B.</i> 103b 6 15		
173 Æ nummus. — R. Large A. <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.M.C.</i> V., <i>p.</i> 34. 141–8. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 2346–7. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> — (but see no. 178 attributed to Thessalonica) 10 25		

Mint of Thessalonica

	VF	EF
173A Α solidus. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust three-quarter face to r., holding spear and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (no officina letter). Victory stg. l., holding long voided cross; in field to l. and to r., stars; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 528. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 20.21 1,000 2,500		
173B — R. VICTORI* *VGGG. (no officina letter). As last, but Victory holds long linear cross. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> — (<i>M. D. O'Hara in Spink's Circular, Dec., 1978, p.</i> 579) 1,000 2,500		
173C — Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (no officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long linear staff surmounted by ϣ, and globe; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 23 1,000 2,500		
173D — R. As last, but angel holds gl. cr. instead of plain globe. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, (<i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou "The 1948 Thessaloniki Hoard"</i> 24). N.B. See also no. 138 850 2,000		
173E Α tremissis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 24 250 550 <i>These are only distinguishable from the Constantinopolitan issues by stylistic criteria.</i>		
173F Similar, but without star in rev. field. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, (<i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou "The 1948 Thessaloniki Hoard"</i> 25) 250 550		
174 Æ half follis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AV. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, TCS. <i>D.O.</i> 103–6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 160–1. <i>T.</i> 340–1. <i>R.</i> 572–3. <i>B.N.</i> 13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 180 12 30 <i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>		

IIIX(?)	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
	ϥI	ϥII	ϥIII	ϥIIII



		F £	VF £
175	Æ 16 nummi. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large I, surmounted by cross, and smaller s; to l., A; to r., P; in ex., TES. D.O. 98a. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 4-6. M.I.B. 169a	15	35
176	— R. As last, but with pellet on either side of cross. D.O. 98b. B.M.C. 163-6. T. 486. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 169b	15	35
177	— R. As last, but with star on either side of cross. D.O. 98c. B.M.C. 167-9. T. 487. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 169d	15	35
178	— R. As 175, but with ⚡ instead of cross above I. D.O. 98d. B.M.C. 171. T. 485. R.—. B.N. 9. M.I.B. 169c	15	35
178A	— R. As 175, but with ⚡ instead of cross above I, and with x following mint mark. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 169e	20	45
179	— R. As 175, but with nothing above I. D.O. 98e. B.M.C.—. T.—. R. 574. B.N. 1-3. M.I.B.—	15	35
180	— R. As 175, but with ·H· above I. D.O. 98f. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 8. M.I.B. 169g	18	40
181	— R. As 175, but with AAK above instead of cross. D.O. 98g. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 169h	18	40
182	— R. As last, but with IWK above. D.O. 98h. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 169i	18	40
182A	— R. As last, but with ey œ above. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 169j	20	45
183	— R. Large I and smaller s; above, œ; to l., AP; to r., Ψ; in ex., TES. D.O. 98i. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 171	20	45
183A	— R. As 175, but with no mint-mark. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 168a	18	40
184	— R. As 176, but with no mint-mark. D.O. 98j. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 168b	18	40
185	— R. As 175, but with ·A· above I. D.O. 98k. B.M.C. 173. T. 490. R.—. B.N. 7. M.I.B. 169f	18	40
186	— R. As 175, but with A·w above instead of cross, and with PI to r. instead of P. D.O. 98l. B.M.C. 172. T. 489. R. 575. B.N.—. M.I.B. 170a	18	40
186A	— R. As last, but with I·w above. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 170b	18	40
186B	— R. As last, but with œw above. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 170c	18	40

		F	VF
		£	£
187	Æ decanummium. D. N. IVSTINIANVS P. A. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large I surmounted by cross between two pellets; to l., A; to r., P. <i>D.O.</i> 99. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 576. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 83. <i>M.I.B.</i> 172	18	40
188	As last. R. Large I surmounted by cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., TES. <i>D.O.</i> 107. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 84. <i>M.I.B.</i> 181	20	45

The following regnal years have been noted:

X	X
X	X
X	X
4II	4III



189

194

189	Æ 8 nummi. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large H between smaller A and P; above, cross; sometimes with exergual line beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 100a. <i>B.M.C.</i> 175–6. <i>T.</i> 493. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 10, 12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 174a	15	35
190	— R. As last, but with pellet on either side of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 100b. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 174b	15	35
191	— R. As last, but with ⚡ above instead of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 100c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 178–9. <i>T.</i> 495. <i>R.</i> 577. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 174c	15	35
192	— R. As 189, but with star on either side of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 100d. <i>B.M.C.</i> 177. <i>T.</i> 494. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 174d	15	35
192A	— R. As 189, but without cross. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 173	15	35
193	Æ pentanummium. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar, usually incomplete). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large €; to r., S. <i>D.O.</i> 97f (and note). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 189 ²	10	25
	<i>(Attribution to Thessalonica not certain: Hahn gives it to Carthage—, see also no. 273.)</i>		
194	Æ 4 nummi. — R. Large Δ between A and P. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 180. <i>T.</i> 496–7. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 84. <i>M.I.B.</i> 175	18	40
195	— R. As last, but with cross above Δ. <i>D.O.</i> 101. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 498. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 176a	18	40
196	— R. As last, but with ⚡ above Δ. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 499. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 176c	18	40
196A	Æ 2 nummi. — R. Large B between A and P. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 84. <i>M.I.B.</i> 177	15	35
196B	Æ nummus. — R. Large A surmounted by smaller P. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 178	10	25
196C	— R. Large A between smaller A and P; above, cross. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 179	12	30

		F	VF
		£	£
Mint of Cherson			
197	Æ pentanummium. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Monogram I (monogram of Cherson). <i>D.O.</i> 108. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 519. <i>R.</i> 687. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 253... ..	18	40
197A	— R. VICTOR. Emperor standing facing, hd. l., holding long cross and globe. <i>D.O.</i> 371 (uncertain mint). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 514–15. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 121. <i>M.I.B.</i> 252... ..	15	35
Mint of Nicomedia			
198	Æ follis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large M between star and cross; above, cross; beneath, officina letter: in ex., NIKM or NIKM ^o or NIKM ^o . <i>D.O.</i> 109. <i>B.M.C.</i> 183. <i>T.</i> 166. <i>R.</i> 578. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 104, N105, 106 (<i>I. T. Roper Coll.</i>)... .. <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>	15	35



197



198



199	— R. As last, but M is between two crosses, and with NIKM or NIKM ^o or NIKMS in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 110. <i>B.M.C.</i> 184–5. <i>T.</i> 167. <i>R.</i> 579. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 105, 107, N107... .. <i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>	15	35
200	— R. As last, but with NIKM and leaf in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 111. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 580. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 108... .. <i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>	18	40
201	D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross or π ; beneath, officina letter: in ex., NIKM or NIKO or +NIKO or NIK. <i>D.O.</i> 115–39. <i>B.M.C.</i> 186–220. <i>T.</i> 168–202. <i>R.</i> 581–605. <i>B.N.</i> 6–37. <i>M.I.B.</i> 112–115... ..	18	40



201

(larger)
12 30
(smaller)

F VF
£ £



201

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

	X	X	X	X	X
XII (A,B)	II (A,B)	II (A,B)	4 (A,B)	X (A,B)	4 (A,B)
	I	II		4I	II
X	X	X		X	X
4 or	4 (A,B)	4 (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)
II	III	II	X	I	II
I		II			
X	X	X	X	X	X
X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X
II	II	4	4I	4	14I (A,B)
I	II			II	
X		X	X	X	
X	X	X	X	X	
4 (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (B)	
II	X	I	II	II	
II				II	



202



203



202 **Æ half follis.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large k; to l., long cross dividing N and I; to r., officina letter. *D.O.* 112. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* 5. *M.I.B.* 109 12 30

Officinae A and B have been noted.

203 *Obv.* As 201. R. Large k; above, cross or ⚡ ; to l., A N N O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, NI. *D.O.* 140–154. *B.M.C.* 221–6. *T.* 343–51. *R.* 606–14. *B.N.* 38–42. *M.I.B.* 116 12 30

The following regnal years have been noted:

XII	XIII	XIII	X4	X4I	X4	X4I and X4II	
					II	II	I
X4I	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
III		I	II	III	III	4	VI

(regnal years table continued overleaf)

									F	VF
									£	£
XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XXX	XXX	XXX			
ϣII and ϣ	ϣ	ϣIII	VIII and ϣIII			I	II			
	II									
XXX										
III										

- 204 *Æ decanummium*. *Obv.* As 202. *R.* Large I between two crosses; in ex., NIK. *D.O.* 113. *B.M.C.* 227. *T.* 423. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 85. *M.I.B.* 117 12 30
- 204A — *R.* Large I between N-I. *D.O.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 110 14 32



- 205 — (legend usually incomplete). *R.* Large I surmounted by cross or star; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., NIK. *D.O.* 155-63. *B.M.C.* 228-32. *T.* 424-7. *R.* 615. *B.N.* 43-7. *M.I.B.* 118 10 25

The following regnal years have been noted:

X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X	X	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
ϥI	X	X	X	X	X	ϣ	ϥ	ϥI	ϥII	ϥII
II		I	II	III	III					I

- 206 *Æ pentanummium*. — (legend often illegible). *R.* Large ϥ: to l., N; to r., ϥ. *D.O.* 114. *B.M.C.* (*Justin I*) 47-8. *T.* (*Justin I*) 89. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 111 8 20
- 206A — *R.* Large ϥ; to r., N. *D.O.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 119 10 25

Mint of Cyzicus

- 207 *Æ follis*. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. *R.* Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year, beneath which, rarely, crescent; above, cross; beneath, officina letter (sometimes with pellets either side); in ex., KYZ (sometimes ·KYZ·, :KYZ, :KY·Z or :K·YZ). *D.O.* 164-81. *B.M.C.* 233-57. *T.* 203-36. *R.* 616-36. *B.N.* 1-29. *M.I.B.* 120 18 40
 (larger)
 12 30
 (smaller)

F
£ VF
£

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

	X	X	X	X	X
XII (A,B)	II (A,B)	II (A,B)	4 (A,B)	μ (A)	Ϟ (A,B)
	I	II			
X	X		X	X	
4 (A,B)	4II (A,B)	X4 (B)	4I (A,B)	4I (A,B)	X (A,B)
II		II	II	II	X
				I	
X	X	X	X	X	X
X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)
I	II	II	II	4	4I
		I	II		
X	X	X	X		
X (A)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (A,B)		
ϞII	ϞII	X	X		
	I		I		



208



209



208 Æ half follis. — R. Large κ, rarely with two pellets at the end of each limb; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, $\frac{Y}{Z}$. *D.O.* 182-92. *B.M.C.* 258-63. *T.* 352-9. *R.* 637-8. *B.N.* 30-34. *M.I.B.* 121 12 30

The following regnal years have been noted:

XII	XII	XII	X4	XϞ	X4	X4I and	4I
	I	II			II	II	XII
4I		XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	X
XII	XX	I	II	III	II	4	XϞII
I					II		I
X	X						
XX	XXI						

208A Æ decanummium. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large ι between two stars; in ex., KYZ. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 122 20 45

209 — R. Large ι surmounted by cross or star; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., KYZ. *D.O.* 193-8. *B.M.C.* 138 (Constantinople). *T.* —. *R.* 639-40. *B.N.*, p. 91. *M.I.B.* 123 12 30

(regnal years table overleaf)

F	VF
£	£

The following regnal years have been noted:

X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
I	X	I	III	III	4	51	511

- 210 **Æ pentanummium.** — R. Large €; to r., ξ. *D.O.* 199. *B.M.C.* 264. *T.* 469. *R.* 641. *B.N.*, p.91. *M.I.B.* 124 10 25

Mint of Antioch/Theoupolis

VF	EF
----	----

(Antioch was almost destroyed by a great earthquake on 29 November 528, after which it was renamed Theoupolis).

- 211 **Æ solidus.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. ΘS. Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and globe; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 8 750 1,800
- 212 **Æ light weight solidus** (= 22 *siliquae*). D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Θ or I or ΘS. Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and globe; to r., star; in ex., OB * + *. *D.O.* 16 and 200. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 22, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p.91. *M.I.B.* 10 1,000 2,500
- N.B.* Hahn attributes these gold issues to Constantinople.



213



- 213 **Æ follis.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. or AVGS. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large M between two stars; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ANTIX. *D.O.* 202. *B.M.C.* 265. *T.* 237-8. *R.* 642. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 125 25 55

Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.



214



- 214 D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVΩ. (or similar). Justinian enthroned facing, holding long sceptre and gl. cr. R. Large M between star and crescent; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., + THEOUP. *D.O.* 206. *B.M.C.* 277-82. *T.* 247-50. *R.* 648-52. *B.N.* 2-12. *M.I.B.* 130 18 40
- Officinae* A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.

		F	VF
		£	£
215	— R. As last, but M is between two stars, and with + THEYR + in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 207. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 128	20	45
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B and Γ have been noted.		
215A	— R. As last, but with + THEYR + in ex. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 127	20	45
215B	— R. As last, but with + THEYR in ex. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 129	20	45
	<i>Officina</i> A only noted for this type.		
216	<i>Obv.</i> As 213. <i>R.</i> As last, but with + THEYR + in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 210. <i>B.M.C.</i> 270-76. <i>T.</i> 243-6. <i>R.</i> 644-6. <i>B.N.</i> 13-18. <i>M.I.B.</i> 126	18	40
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		



217

217	— R. As last, but with ΘΥΡΟΑΣ in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 212. <i>B.M.C.</i> 266-9. <i>T.</i> 239-42. <i>R.</i> 643. <i>B.N.</i> 19-21. <i>M.I.B.</i> 131	15	35
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.		



218

218	<i>D. N.</i> IUSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield: to r., cross. <i>R.</i> Large M between A N N O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter: in ex., ΘΥΡΟ. <i>D.O.</i> 215. <i>B.M.C.</i> 284-7. <i>T.</i> 252-5. <i>R.</i> 653. <i>B.N.</i> 30-34. <i>M.I.B.</i> 143	25	55
	<i>Regnal year</i> XIII and <i>officinae</i> A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.		
219	— R. As last, but with CHEYPO in ex., and sometimes with star beneath the numerals representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> 216. <i>B.M.C.</i> 288-90. <i>T.</i> 256-8. <i>R.</i> 654. <i>B.N.</i> 35-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 144	25	55
	<i>Regnal year</i> X9 and <i>officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.		
220	— R. As last, but with ΘΗΥΠ in ex., and sometimes with star or crescent beneath the numerals representing the regnal year, and rarely with Ϙ instead of cross above M. <i>D.O.</i> 217-20. <i>B.M.C.</i> 291-6. <i>T.</i> 259-66. <i>R.</i> 655-61. <i>B.N.</i> 38-45. <i>M.I.B.</i> 145	18	40

(*regnal years and officinae table overleaf*)



219

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, Γ, Δ)
	I	II	III

X
X (Γ, Ε)
III

- 221 **Æ follis.**— R. As 218, but with ΤΗΠ in ex., and rarely with four pellets in the angles of the cross above M. *D.O.* 221–25. *B.M.C.* 297–304. *T.* 267–77 and 240 (*sic*). *R.* 662–66. *B.N.* 46–51. *M.I.B.* 146 (*H. Weller*)

15 35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	X
X (Ε)	X (A, Γ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Ε, Ζ)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
III	Ϸ	ϸ	Ϲ

X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ)
ϺII

X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
ϻIII

- 222 — R. As 218, but with ΤΗϷ (sometimes followed by star) or ΤΗϷ in ex. *D.O.* 226–229b.1 and 229b.3–230. *B.M.C.* 305–9. *T.* 278–83. *R.* 667–9. *B.N.* 52–7. *M.I.B.* 147–149

15 35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	XX
X (Δ)	X (A, Γ, Ε)	X (B, Γ, Ε)	X (Γ)
ϺII	X	XI	II

X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ)
X
III

XX
X or
III

X
X
III

- 223 — (from regnal year 35 the legend is usually badly blundered). R. As 218, but with ΤΗϷ or ΤΗϷ in ex. *D.O.* 229b.2 and 231–4. *B.M.C.* 310–13. *T.* 284–7. *R.* 670–71. *B.N.* 58–60. *M.I.B.* 150–151

12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	X
X (Γ)	X (B, Γ)	X (B, Γ)	X (Γ)
X	X	X	X
III	Ϸ	ϸI	Ϲ

F VF
£ £



223

X	X	X	X
X (Γ)	X (B.Γ)	X (Γ)	X (Γ)
X	X	X	X
ϸII	ϸI	ϸII	IIIϸ

- 224 **Æ half follis.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large κ; to l., long cross dividing A—N above and Π—X below; to r., officina letter. *D.O.* 203. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.* 22. *M.I.B.* 133 25 55
Officina B only noted for this type.
- 224A — R. As last, but the cross divides the mint mark thus: above, A—N; below, Π—X. *D.O.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 132 25 55
Officinae B and Γ have been noted.
- 225 D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVN. (or similar). Justinian enthroned facing, holding long sceptre and gl. cr. R. As last, but the cross divides the mint mark thus: above, Π—H; below, ϵ (to l.), ϸ/O/P (to r.). *D.O.* 208. *B.M.C.* 315. *T.* 365–6. *R.* 674. *B.N.* 23–6. *M.I.B.* 135. 18 40
Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.



226



230

- 226 *Obv.* As 224. *R.* As last. *D.O.* 211. *B.M.C.* 314. *T.* 363–4. *R.* 672–3. *B.N.* 27–8. *M.I.B.* 134 15 35
Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.
- 227 — R. As last, but the cross divides the mint mark thus: above, Θ—V; below, Π—O/A—S. *D.O.* 214. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 367. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 94. *M.I.B.* 136 15 35
Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.
- 228 D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, ΘV. *D.O.* 235. *B.M.C.* 316. *T.* 369. *R.*—. *B.N.* 61. *M.I.B.* 152 15 35
Regnal year XIII only noted for this type.

		F	VF																					
		£	£																					
229	Æ half follis. — R. As last, but with $\overline{\text{CH}}$ beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 236. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 371. <i>R.</i> 675. <i>B.N.</i> 62. <i>M.I.B.</i> 153 <i>Regnal year xϙ only noted for this type.</i>	15	35																					
230	— R. As last, but with $\overline{\text{ñ}}$ beneath, and sometimes with star before the numerals representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> 237–44. <i>B.M.C.</i> 317– 21. <i>T.</i> 372–6. <i>R.</i> 676–7. <i>B.N.</i> 63–70. <i>M.I.B.</i> 154 <i>Regnal years XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII and</i> <i>XXVIII have been noted.</i>	12	30																					
231	— R. As 228, but with ϵ or $\acute{\epsilon}$ beneath (there are several slight variations in the form of this mint mark). <i>D.O.</i> 245–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 323. <i>T.</i> 378–9. <i>R.</i> 679. <i>B.N.</i> 71. <i>M.I.B.</i> 155 <i>Regnal years XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIII and XXXIV have</i> <i>been noted.</i>	12	30																					
232	— (but legend usually badly blundered). R. As 228, but with ϵ beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 248–50. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 72. <i>M.I.B.</i> 155 <i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>	12	30																					
	<table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>XXX</td> <td>XXX</td> <td>XXX</td> <td>XXX</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ϣI</td> <td>ϣII</td> <td>ϣI</td> <td>ϣII</td> </tr> </table>	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	ϣI	ϣII	ϣI	ϣII															
XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX																					
ϣI	ϣII	ϣI	ϣII																					
233	Æ decanumium. <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. CONCORDI (preceded by officina letter) around large I, between two pellets, surmounted by cross; in ex., ANTX. <i>D.O.</i> 204. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 94. <i>M.I.B.</i> 137 <i>Officinae B and Γ have been noted.</i>	25	55																					
234	<i>D.N.</i> IVSTINIANVS PP. AVA. Justinian enthroned facing, holding long sceptre and gl. cr. R. As last, but with cross on either side of I, and with THECP in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 209. <i>B.M.C.</i> 324. <i>T.</i> 429. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 94. <i>M.I.B.</i> 138 <i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>	18	40																					
234A	<i>Obv.</i> As 233. R. As 233, but with $\overline{\text{ΘΥΠΟΛ}}$ instead of ANTX in ex. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 139 <i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>	22	50																					
235	<i>D.N.</i> IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. As last, but with $\text{x} \leftarrow$ (regnal year) on either side of I, and with THECP in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 251. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 430. <i>R.</i> 681. <i>B.N.</i> 73. <i>M.I.B.</i> 156 <i>Officina B only noted for this type.</i>	20	45																					
236	— R. Large I surmounted by cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., ϣHϣII . <i>D.O.</i> 252–4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 325– 7. <i>T.</i> 431–3. <i>R.</i> 682. <i>B.N.</i> 74–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 157 <i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>	8	20																					
	<table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td>II</td> <td>III</td> <td>IIII</td> </tr> </table>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		I	II	III	IIII								
X	X	X	X	X																				
X	X	X	X	X																				
	I	II	III	IIII																				
237	— R. As last, but with ϣHϣII in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 255–61. <i>B.M.C.</i> 328–32. <i>T.</i> 434–7. <i>R.</i> 683–4. <i>B.N.</i> 79–82. <i>M.I.B.</i> 158 <i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>	8	20																					
	<table border="0" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IIII</td> <td>ϣ</td> <td>ϥ</td> <td>ϥI</td> <td>ϥII</td> <td>ϥIII</td> <td>ϥI</td> </tr> </table>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	IIII	ϣ	ϥ	ϥI	ϥII	ϥIII	ϥI		
X	X	X	X	X	X	X																		
X	X	X	X	X	X	X																		
IIII	ϣ	ϥ	ϥI	ϥII	ϥIII	ϥI																		
238	— R. As last, but with ϣHϥ in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 262–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 333. <i>T.</i> 438 <i>R.</i> 685. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 99. <i>M.I.B.</i> 159	8	20																					

F VF
£ £

The following regnal years have been noted:

X	X	X
X	X	X
XI	X	X
	III	III



234



239



239 — (but legend usually badly blundered). R. As last, but with ΤΗΕΥΡ in ex. *D.O.* 264-7. *B.M.C.* 334-8. *T.* 439-42. *R.* 686. *B.N.* 83. *M.I.B.* 160

8 20

The following regnal years have been noted:

X	X	X	X	X
X	X and	X	X	X
X	X	X	X	X
4	5	41	411	511

240 **Æ pentanummium.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (usually only partially visible). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. The Tyche of Antioch seated left.; before her, ε; all within shrine. *D.O.* 205. *B.M.C.*— . *T.*— . *R.*— . *B.N.* 29. *M.I.B.* 140

12 30

241 — (but legend usually complete). R. Large ε with cross at centre; to r., officina letter, sometimes with pellet beneath. *D.O.* 268. *B.M.C.* 146-52 (*Constantinople*). *T.* 463-6. *R.* 565-8. *B.N.* 84-6. *M.I.B.* 141

5 12

Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.

242 *Obv.* As last. R. As last, but without officina letter. *D.O.* 269. *B.M.C.* 155-6. *T.*— . *R.*— . *B.N.* 87. *M.I.B.* 142

6 15



243



245



243 *Obv.* As last. R. Large ε with cross at centre; to r., ε. *D.O.* 270. *B.M.C.* 153-4. *T.* 467. *R.* 569. *B.N.* 88-91. *M.I.B.* 162

5 12

244 *Obv.* As last. R. Large ε with cross at centre; to r., star. *D.O.* 271. *B.M.C.* 157-9. *T.* 468. *R.* 570-1. *B.N.* 92-6. *M.I.B.* 161

5 12

245 *Obv.* As 240, but legend usually badly blundered. R. Monogram 2 within large c. *D.O.* 272. *B.M.C.* 410-13. *T.* 473. *R.*— . *B.N.* 97-9. *M.I.B.* 163

8 20

Mint of Alexandria

246 **Æ 33 nummi.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large ΑΓ; above, cross; in ex., ΑΑΞΕ. *D.O.* 273. *B.M.C.* 339-41. *T.* 502. *R.* 688. *B.N.* 1-4. *M.I.B.* 164

30 65

F	VF
£	£



- | | | | |
|-----|---|----|----|
| 247 | Æ 12 nummi. — Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large IB with cross between; in ex., AΛEΞ. <i>D.O.</i> 274. <i>B.M.C.</i> 342-6. <i>T.</i> 503. <i>R.</i> 689-93. <i>B.N.</i> 5-19. <i>M.I.B.</i> 165 | 6 | 15 |
| 248 | Æ 6 nummi. <i>Obv.</i> As last, but legend usually only partially visible. R. Large s. <i>D.O.</i> 275. <i>B.M.C.</i> 347-8. <i>T.</i> 504-6. <i>R.</i> 694. <i>B.N.</i> 20-22. <i>M.I.B.</i> 166 | 10 | 25 |
| 249 | Æ 3 nummi. — R. Large Γ. <i>D.O.</i> 276. <i>B.M.C.</i> 349. <i>T.</i> 507. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 167 | 12 | 30 |

Mint of Carthage

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|-------|
| 250 | Α solidus. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVI. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by Greek numeral representing the indictional year?) Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and gl. cr.: to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 277. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 16, 40. <i>R.</i> 446-7, 463. <i>B.N.</i> 2-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 25 | 300 | 650 |
| | <i>Indictional years</i> Γ, Θ (<i>recut over Z</i>), I, IA and IB have been noted. | | |
| 252 | — R. As last, but with AOP in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 279. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 26 | 3,000 | 6,000 |
| | <i>Indictional year</i> IA only noted for this type. | | |



248

253

254

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|-----|
| 253 | Α siliqua. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AGI. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VOT / MVLT (or MVIT or MV · LT) / HTI in three lines within wreath; beneath, CONOS. <i>D.O.</i> 280. <i>B.M.C.</i> 350-54. <i>T.</i> 56-8. <i>R.</i> 474. <i>B.N.</i> 1-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 51 | 55 | 120 |
| 254 | — R. Monogram 3, cross above, s beneath; linear border encircled by wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> V, pp. 80-81, 2-5 (<i>Ostrogothic</i>). <i>T.</i> 575-7. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 8-11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53 | 90 | 180 |
| 255 | — R. Large ρ with A to l. and w to r.; linear border encircled by wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 281. <i>B.M.C.</i> 355-6. <i>T.</i> 60. <i>R.</i> 475. <i>B.N.</i> 12-14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54 | 100 | 200 |
| 256 | Α half-siliqua. — R. $\frac{NO}{MT}$ or $\frac{NO}{TM}$ in the angles of a cross; all within wreath; beneath, CONOS. <i>D.O.</i> 282. <i>B.M.C.</i> 357-9. <i>T.</i> 59. <i>R.</i> 476-8. <i>B.N.</i> 15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52 | 90 | 180 |
| 257 | Æ follis. <i>Obv.</i> As 253, but sometimes with cross on breast. R. Large M between star and cross; above, cross; in ex., KART. <i>D.O.</i> 283-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 370-74. <i>T.</i> 297. <i>R.</i> 699, 702. <i>B.N.</i> 1-3, 5-6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 185b,c | F | VF |
| | | 15 | 35 |

F VF
£ £



257

- 258 — R. As last, but with three pellets beneath the M. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 185*a.* 18 40
- 259 *Obv.* As 253, but with cross or \times on breast. *R.* As last, but with officina letter (sometimes with associated pellet) beneath the M. *D.O.* 285–6, *B.M.C.* 360–67, *T.* 288–290, 293, *R.* 695–6, 700–01, *B.N.* 7–12, *M.I.B.* 184 15 35
Officinae A, B, C and Γ have been noted.
- 259A *DOMNI IVSTINIANI PP AG.* Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. *R.* FELIX INDICIONIS. Large cross, with A—W suspended from the horizontal limbs, surmounting smaller M which divides 1—1 (=indictional year 2 = A.D. 538/9); in ex., KART(?). *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.*, Vol. III, pl. 55, N185 *Unique*
- 260 *D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG.* Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. *R.* Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, so: in ex., KAR. *D.O.* 291, *B.M.C.* 376, *T.* 298, *R.*—, *B.N.* 20, *M.I.B.* 194 30 65
Regnal year XIII only noted for this type.



261

- 261 — — *R.* As last, but with s or $\$$ beneath M, and with CAR in ex. *D.O.* 292–3, *B.M.C.* 377–8, *T.* 299–300, *R.* 704–5, *B.N.* 18–19, 21, *M.I.B.* 195 30 65
Regnal years $\overset{X}{\text{III}}$ and $\overset{X}{\text{IIII}}$ have been noted.
- 262 **Æ half follis.** *D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AG.* Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., sometimes with cross on breast. *R.* Large K; to l., cross; above and beneath, stars. *D.O.* 287, *B.M.C.* 106 (*Constantinople*), *T.* 393, *R.* 537, *B.N.* 13, *M.I.B.* 187 15 35



- | | | F
£ | VF
£ |
|------|---|--------|---------|
| 263 | Æ half follis. — R. As last, but also with c to r. <i>D.O.</i> 288. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 106. <i>M.I.B.</i> 186 | 15 | 35 |
| 264 | <i>Obv.</i> As 260 (legend sometimes ends PP. AG.). R. Large k; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, SO; in ex., KAR. <i>D.O.</i> 294. <i>B.M.C.</i> 379. <i>T.</i> 380. <i>R.</i> 706. <i>B.N.</i> 26, 28. <i>M.I.B.</i> 196 | 20 | 45 |
| | <i>Regnal year XIII only noted for this type.</i> | | |
| 265 | — R. As last, but with OC instead of SO. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 27. <i>M.I.B.</i> — | 22 | 50 |
| | <i>Regnal year XIII only noted for this type.</i> | | |
| 266 | <i>Obv.</i> As 260. R. As last, but with s instead of OC, and with CAR in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 295–6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 380–1. <i>T.</i> 381. <i>R.</i> 707–8. <i>B.N.</i> 22–5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 197 | 20 | 45 |
| | <i>Regnal years $\frac{X}{III}$ and $\frac{X}{VI}$ have been noted.</i> | | |
| 267 | — R. Large k; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, PA; in ex., KART. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 107. <i>M.I.B.</i> 198 | 40 | 85 |
| | <i>Regnal year XXII only noted for this type.</i> | | |
| 268 | Æ decanummium. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., with ⚔ on breast. R. Large i between two stars; above, cross; in ex., CART. <i>D.O.</i> 289. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 711. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 188a | 20 | 45 |
| 268A | <i>Obv.</i> As last, but without ⚔ on breast. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 188b | 20 | 45 |



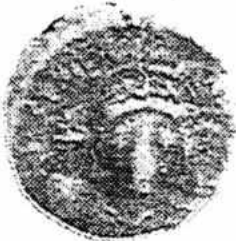
- | | | | |
|-----|---|----|----|
| 269 | <i>Obv.</i> As last, but legend usually ends PP. AVG. R. Large i surmounted by cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CAR. <i>D.O.</i> 297–8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 388–93. <i>T.</i> 443–4. <i>R.</i> 712–14. <i>B.N.</i> 29–41. <i>M.I.B.</i> 199 | 10 | 25 |
| | <i>Regnal years $\frac{X}{III}$ and $\frac{X}{III}$ have been noted.</i> | | |
| 270 | — (but legend sometimes blundered). R. As last, but with KAR in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 299. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 715. <i>B.N.</i> 41a. <i>M.I.B.</i> 199 | 12 | 30 |
| | <i>Regnal year $\frac{X}{VI}$ only noted for this type.</i> | | |

		F £	VF £
271	D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AG. (or A. or AGG). Victory advancing to front, holding wreath and gl. cr.; in ex. x between two stars. <i>D.O.</i> 304. <i>B.M.C.</i> 382-3. 385-7. <i>T.</i> 453-4. <i>R.</i> 709-10. <i>B.N.</i> 43-51. <i>M.I.B.</i> 200	10	25
272	— R. As last, but with m in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 305. <i>B.M.C.</i> 384. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> —	15	35
272A	— R. As last, but with r instead of m to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 42. <i>M.I.B.</i> —	15	35
272B	— R. As 271, but with CAR instead of x between stars in ex. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> (<i>Vol.</i> 3) <i>pl.</i> 55, V200	20	45
	N.B. See also nos. 286 and 287.		
273	Æ pentanummium. — (but legend usually off flan). R. Large e; to r., II. <i>D.O.</i> 290. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 189 ¹	10	25
	N.B. See also no. 193.		
274	— (but legend sometimes ends PP. AVG.). R. Large e; to r., cross: all within linear border surrounded by wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 300. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 52-9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 203	10	25
275	<i>Obv.</i> As 260, but legend usually only partially visible. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 301. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 60-61. <i>M.I.B.</i> 202	12	30
276	<i>Obv.</i> As 271, but legend usually only partially visible. R. Large e, VICTORIA AG. around; in ex., CAR. <i>D.O.</i> 306. <i>B.M.C.</i> 394-8. <i>T.</i> 470. <i>R.</i> 716. <i>B.N.</i> 62-4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 204	12	30
277	Æ 2 nummi. (Legend normally illegible). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., between two crosses. R. Large b. <i>D.O.</i> 102 (<i>Thessalonica</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 16-17. <i>M.I.B.</i> 190	10	25
278	Æ nummus. (Legend normally illegible). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VOT. / XIII. in two lines in linear border within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 302. <i>B.M.C.</i> V. <i>pp.</i> 28f., 86-90. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 65-6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 205.	6	15
279	— R. As last, but with VOT. / XIII. <i>D.O.</i> 303. <i>B.M.C.</i> V. <i>p.</i> 29, 91-3. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 67. <i>M.I.B.</i> 205.	6	15
	<i>The numerals XIII. and XIII. appearing on the reverses of nos. 278 and 279 refer to the regnal years of Justinian.</i>		
280	— R. Large A; beneath, c. <i>D.O.</i> 308. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 192	6	15
281	— R. Large A. <i>D.O.</i> 309. <i>B.M.C.</i> V. <i>p.</i> 34, 141. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 74-80 (<i>uncertain African mint</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 193.	6	15
282	— Bust facing. R. Large A. with stars to l., to r. and beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 310. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 213	8	20
283	— Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large s within two borders of dots. <i>D.O.</i> 311. <i>B.M.C.</i> V. <i>p.</i> 37, 159-60. <i>T.</i> 513. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 206	6	15
283A	<i>Obv.</i> As 277. R. Horse's hd. r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 191	8	20
283B	<i>Obv.</i> As 282. R. Large * within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 211	8	20
283C	— R. Large c. with smaller s to r.; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 212	8	20
	N.B. See also nos. 341-342.		

F
£VF
£

Mint of Constantine in Numidia (?)

- 284 **Æ follis.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, A; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 312. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.* 502. *B.N.* 1 (*Uncertain mint*). *M.I.B.* 242 (*Sicily*). 75 150
Regnal year XIII only noted for this type.



285



286



- 285 **Æ half follis.** *Obv.* As last, but without cross in field to r. R. Large K; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CON; usually, cross above K. *D.O.* 313–15. *B.M.C.* 113–14 (*Constantinople*). *T.* 337–8. *R.* 543–6. *B.N.*, p. 122 (*Uncertain mint*). *M.I.B.* 243 (*Sicily*). 25 55
Regnal years XIII, XV and XVI have been noted.

- 286 **Æ decanummium.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AV. (or similar; often incomplete). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large I between two crosses; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 316. *B.M.C.* 121–5 (*Constantinople*). *T.* 404–7. *R.* 549–51. *B.N.* 68–73 (*uncertain African mint*). *M.I.B.* 201 (*Carthage*) 12 30
- 287 — R. As last, but with CON in ex. *D.O.* 317. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.*— 15 35

Mint of Rome

VF
EF

288



292



- 288 **Æ solidus** (spread fabric). D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and gl. cr.; to r., six-pointed star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 318a. *B.M.C.* V, p. 111, 26f. *T.* 20. *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 31 400 850
- 288A — R. As last, but with pellet following AVGGG. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 32 400 850
- 288B — R. As last, but with R (=Roma?) following AVGGG. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 30 400 850
- 289 — R. As last, but with officina letter following AVGGG. *D.O.* 318b. *B.M.C.* V, p. 111, 28. *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 29 400 850
Officina A only noted for this type.

	VF £	EF £
290 — R. As last, but with ROMOB in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 319. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , pl. XVI, 4. <i>T.</i> 21. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 111. <i>M.I.B.</i> 28	3,500	6,000
<i>Officina</i> A only noted for this type.		
290A — R. As 288, but Angel holds plain globus instead of gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 33	450	950
291 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but sometimes legend ends AVG. or AG. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding staff surmounted by ♀ and gl. cr.; to r., six-pointed star; in ex., CONOB (sometimes CONOI, CONOK or COMOK). <i>D.O.</i> 320. <i>B.M.C.</i> 17 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 31. <i>R.</i> 451–3, 455–6, 459, 461. <i>B.N.</i> 14 (<i>Constantinople</i>), and p. 111. <i>M.I.B.</i> 34	300	650
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.		
291A <i>N</i> tremissis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; to r., six-pointed star; in ex., ROMOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 111, 29. <i>T.</i> 49. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 35	1,000	2,000
N.B. For silver coins attributed to Rome by Hahn see nos. 313–317.		
	F	VF
292 <i>Æ follis</i> . D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., of neat, careful style. R. Large M between star and cross; above, cross; in ex., ROMA; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 321a. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 109, 8–13. <i>T.</i> 302. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 214 ¹	25	55
293 — R. As last, but cross is to l. of M, and star to r. <i>D.O.</i> 321b. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 109, 6–7. <i>T.</i> 303. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 216 ¹	28	60
293A — R. Large M between two stars; above, cross; beneath, A; in ex., ROMA; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 218 ²	35	75
294 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but the legend is sometimes slightly varied, or even a little blundered, and the style of the bust is much coarser, with a larger head and thicker neck. R. As 292. <i>D.O.</i> 322. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 109, 14. <i>T.</i> 304–9. <i>R.</i> 719. <i>B.N.</i> 4–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 214 ²	20	45
294A — R. As 292, but without the star to l. of M. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 215	30	65
295 — R. As 293. <i>D.O.</i> 323. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 109, 5. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 718. <i>B.N.</i> 3 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 216 ²	22	50
296 — R. Large M between two stars; above, cross; beneath, A; in ex., ROMA; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 324a. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 108, 3. <i>T.</i> 310. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 10–11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 218 ¹	22	50
	F	VF
297 — R. As last, but M is between two crosses. <i>D.O.</i> 324b. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 108, 1–2. <i>T.</i> 311. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 219	22	50
298 — R. As last, but M is between star and cross. <i>D.O.</i> 324c. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 108, 4. <i>T.</i> 312. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —	22	50
299 D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AV. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. in r. hand. R. Large M; to l., ♂; to r., ♀; above, cross; beneath, star. <i>D.O.</i> 329. <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 112, 30. <i>T.</i> 313. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 114. <i>M.I.B.</i> 221	100	200
300 — R. Large M; to l., ♂; to r., ♀; above, cross; in ex., INVIC. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 114. <i>M.I.B.</i> 220	125	250

F
£VF
£

299



- 301 **Æ half follis.** *Obv.* As 294. *R.* Large κ; to l., star; to r., cross; all within wreath. *D.O.* 325a. *B.M.C. V.* p. 110, 18–23. *T.* 384–7. *R.* 720–22. *B.N.* 12–18. *M.I.B.* 222 15 35
- 302 *Obv.* As 292. *R.* As last. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 388. *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.*— 18 40
- 303 All as 301, but the cross is to l. and the star to r. on *rev.* *D.O.* 325b. *B.M.C. V.* pp. 109–10, 15–17. *T.* 383. *R.*—, *B.N.* 19. *M.I.B.* 223 ... 15 35
- 304 *D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG.* Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. *R.* Large xx with A/N/N/O between; in ex., xxxi (= the regnal year). *D.O.* 330. *B.M.C.* 402. *T.* 401–2. *R.*—, *B.N.* 26. *M.I.B.* 224 35 75
- 304A *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large xx. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* N224 30 65
- 305 **Æ decanummium.** *D. N. IVSTINIANVS P. A.* (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. *R.* Large i between two stars; beneath, ROMA (sometimes retrograde); all within wreath. *D.O.* 326. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 226 18 40



301



308



- 306 — *R.* As last, but i is surmounted by cross. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 445. *R.*—, *B.N.* 20. *M.I.B.* 225 18 40
- 307 — *R.* Large i between two stars; all within wreath. *D.O.* 362–3 (uncertain mint). *B.M.C. V.* p. 110, 25. *T.* 447. *R.*—, *B.N.* 3 (Italian mint). *M.I.B.* 227 14 32
- 307A — *R.* As last, but i is surmounted by cross. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C. V.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* N226 15 35
- 308 *D. N. IVSTINIANVS P. AVG.* (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. *R.* As 307. *D.O.* 331. *B.M.C. V.* p. 112, 31–4. *T.* 448–9. *R.* 723–4. *B.N.* 27–35. *M.I.B.* 228 12 30



308A



312



	F	VF
	£	£
308A <i>Obv.</i> As 305. <i>R.</i> Large x within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 21–3, <i>M.I.B.</i> 244 (<i>Sicily</i>)	18	40
308B <i>Obv.</i> As 308, but with cross in field to r. <i>R.</i> As last, but with star either side of x. <i>D.O.</i> 367 (<i>uncertain mints</i>), <i>B.M.C.</i> 399 (<i>Sicily</i>), <i>T.</i> 457, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 115, <i>M.I.B.</i> 245 (<i>Sicily</i>)	18	40
N.B. For dated decanummia attributed to Rome by Hahn see no. 326.		
309 Æ pentanummi (c. 16 mm. diam). <i>D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG.</i> (usually incomplete). <i>Diad.</i> , <i>dr.</i> and <i>cuir.</i> bust r. <i>R.</i> Large v within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 327, <i>B.M.C. V</i> , pp. 73–4, 9–14, <i>T.</i> 482, <i>R.</i> 729, <i>B.N.</i> 24–5, <i>M.I.B.</i> 246 (<i>Sicily</i>)	12	30
<i>(Smaller coins of this type are listed under "uncertain mints"—see no. 337).</i>		
309A — <i>R.</i> Large e, with ANNO / XXX above and below the horizontal bar; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 307 (<i>Carthage</i>), <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 230a	20	45
309B — <i>R.</i> As last, but with cross in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 230b	20	45
310 Æ nummus. <i>IVSTINIANVS.</i> <i>Diad.</i> , <i>dr.</i> and <i>cuir.</i> bust r. <i>R.</i> Large cross between two stars; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 328, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 114, <i>M.I.B.</i> 231	10	25
311 — (often illegible). <i>Helmeted</i> and <i>cuir.</i> bust facing, holding <i>gl. cr.</i> and <i>shield.</i> <i>R.</i> <i>Lion</i> walking r., within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 332, <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 113, 35–6, <i>T.</i> 517, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 36, <i>M.I.B.</i> 232	12	30
Mint of Ravenna		
	VF	EF
312 Æ solidus (spread fabric). <i>D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG.</i> or <i>AVG.</i> <i>Helmeted</i> and <i>cuir.</i> bust facing, holding <i>gl. cr.</i> and <i>shield.</i> <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVGGG.</i> (followed by officina letter). <i>Angel</i> stg. facing, holding long staff, <i>often slightly curved</i> , surmounted by ♀, and <i>gl. cr.</i> : to r., <i>six-pointed</i> star: in ex., <i>CONOB.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 333, <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 114, 38, 40, <i>T.</i> 35, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1–4, <i>M.I.B.</i> 37	350	750
<i>Officinae</i> A, Γ, Δ, S (2 ♀), Z, H and I have been noted.		
312A — <i>R.</i> As last, but the angel holds plain long cross without ♀. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, (<i>M. D. O'Hara in Schweizer Münzblätter</i> 26, 1976, pp. 82–3)		Unique
<i>Officina</i> Γ only noted for this type.		
312B Æ light weight solidus (= 22 <i>siliquae</i>). As 312, but with <i>OBX + x</i> instead of <i>CONOB</i> in ex. on rev. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 24 (<i>Constantinople</i>), <i>M.I.B.</i> 38	1,000	2,500
<i>Officina</i> Γ only noted for this type.		
312C Æ semissis (spread fabric). — <i>Diad.</i> , <i>dr.</i> and <i>cuir.</i> bust r. <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVGGG.</i> <i>Victory</i> seated r., inscribing numerals on shield set on knee: to l., <i>six-pointed</i> star: to r., ♀ inverted: in ex., <i>CONOB.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 40 ²	300	650
312D Æ tremissis (spread fabric). — <i>Diad.</i> and <i>dr.</i> bust r. <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM.</i> <i>Victory</i> advancing r., <i>hd. l.</i> , holding wreath and <i>gl. cr.</i> : to r., <i>six-pointed</i> star: in ex., <i>CONOB.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 7, <i>M.I.B.</i> 41 ²	200	400

	VF £	EF £
313 <i>AR</i> 250 nummi (heavy group, c. 1.35 gm.). D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. OF AV. Diad. bust r., wearing robe ornamented by row of pellets. R. Large CN (sometimes with cross or branch above) within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 334a-c. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , pp. 115-16, 50, 52, 55 and 56. <i>T.</i> 61-3. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 55-57 (Rome)	75	150



314



316



317



314 <i>AR</i> 250 nummi (light group, c. 1.05 gm.) — R. Large CN; w, m, ↓, -0-, ∴, ∴, s, x or star beneath; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 334d-g. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , pp. 115-16, 51, 53 and 57. <i>T.</i> 64-5. <i>R.</i> 479. <i>B.N.</i> 2-11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59-67 (Rome)	65	125
315 <i>AR</i> 125 nummi (heavy group, c. 0.68 gm.) — R. Large PKE; usually with cross or branch above; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 335a, b. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 116, 59-60. <i>T.</i> 69-70. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 117. <i>M.I.B.</i> 68-70 (Rome)	55	110
316 — (light group, c. 0.54 gm.) — (legend sometimes more abbreviated). R. Large PKE; w, m, x, cross or star beneath; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 335c-e. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 116, 61-2. <i>T.</i> 71-2. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 12-13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 71-75 (Rome)	45	90
317 <i>AR</i> 120 nummi. — (legend usually more abbreviated). R. Large PK within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 336. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 117, 63-5. <i>T.</i> 73-5. <i>R.</i> 2380. <i>B.N.</i> 14-18. <i>M.I.B.</i> 76 (Rome)	40	80
318 <i>AR</i> half siliqua (?) — (legend usually more abbreviated). R. Cross on globus; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 337. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 117, 66-8. <i>T.</i> 76-7. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 19-21. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80	50	100



319

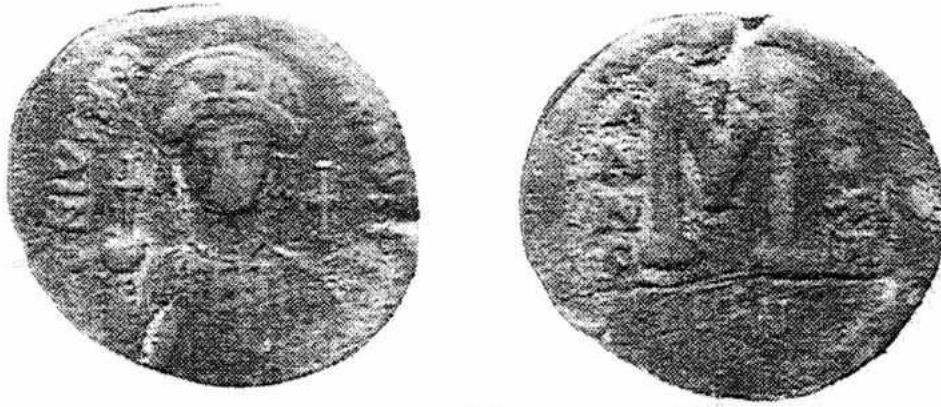


322



319 — (legend usually more abbreviated). R. Large \aleph within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 338. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 117, 69-71. <i>T.</i> 80. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 22-4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 77	50	100
320 — (legend usually more abbreviated). R. Large \neq on globus with step at base; on either side, star; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 339. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 118, 72-5. <i>T.</i> 78-9. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 25-35. <i>M.I.B.</i> 78	40	80
321 <i>AR</i> quarter siliqua (?) — (legend usually more abbreviated). R. Large * within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 340. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 118, 76. <i>T.</i> 81. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 118. <i>M.I.B.</i> 81	55	110
322 — (legend usually more abbreviated). R. Large \neq within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 341. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> — <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 36. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79	55	110
322A — (legend usually more abbreviated). R. Cross on globus; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 125, 12-13. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 82	60	120

F VF
£ £



323

- 323 **Æ follis.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield(?); to r., cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, RAVEN/NA or RAB. *D.O.* 342-4. *B.M.C.* 403. *T.* 314-6. *R.* 726-7. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 233-4 50 110

The following regnal years have been noted:

X	X	X	X	X	X
X	(or X or XX)	and	XX	(or X)	
X	XI	IIII	VII	X	
IIII	III		VII		

- 324 **Æ half follis.** — Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large K; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, RAB. *D.O.* 345. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 119. *M.I.B.* 236 65 135

The following regnal year has been noted for this type:

X
XX
IIII

- 325 — R. Large K; above, cross; to l., R; to r., A; in ex., VEN. *D.O.* 346. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* — (Does this exist?)

- 326 **Æ decanummium.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (usually incomplete). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large I between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (sometimes with stars above and beneath the numerals); all within wreath. *D.O.* 347-55. *B.M.C.* 404-9. *T.* 450-52. *R.* —. *B.N.* 2-7. *M.I.B.* 229 (*Rome*) 12 30

The following regnal years have been noted:

XX	XX	XX	XX	XXX	XX
VI	VII	VIII	VIII		XI
XX	XX	XX	XX	(or XX)	XX
XIII	XV	XVI	XVII	(or XV)	XV
				II	III

- 326A **Æ nummus.** Legend fragmentary and often illegible. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Monogram (N) within wreath. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.V.*, p. 33. 139 (*Vandalic*). *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 240 10 25

- 326B — Helmeted and cuir. bust facing. R. Large N, pellet beneath, all within wreath. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.V.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 241 10 25

F
£ VF
£

326



327



Mint of Perugia (?)

- 327 **Æ half follis.** D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield: to r., cross. R. Large k: to l., A/N/N/O: to r., numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross: beneath, p. *D.O.* 356. *B.M.C.* 322 (attributed to Antioch). *T.* 377. *R.* 678. *B.N.*, p. 59 (B). *M.I.B.* 97 (Constantinople) 25 55
Regnal year $\frac{XX}{VI}$ *only noted for this type.*
- 327A — R. Large k: to l., I/N/D/I: to r., numerals representing the indictional year; above, cross: beneath, p. *D.O.* — (but now in *Dumbarton Oaks*). *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 98 (Constantinople) 100 200
Indictional year II *only noted for this type.*
- 328 **Æ decanummium.** — (usually more abbreviated). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large i, surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., p. *D.O.* 357. 1–5. *B.M.C.* 133–4 (attributed to Constantinople). *T.* 418–21. *R.* 555. *B.N.*, p. 59 (B). *M.I.B.* 101 (Constantinople) 12 30
Regnal year $\frac{X}{VI}$ *only noted for this type.*
- 328A — R. As last, but also with officina letter beneath the i. *D.O.* 357.6. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 102 (Constantinople) 15 35
Regnal year X (with officina Δ) *only noted for this type.*
- 328B As 328, but bust to l., on *obv.* *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* —. (Claude Held Coll.) 25 55
Regnal year $\frac{X}{VI}$ *only noted for this type.*

Uncertain Italian Mint



328c



337



	F	VF
	£	£
328C Æ half follis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AV. or AV. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Monogram 4, s above, κ (= mark of value) beneath; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 81, 6 (<i>Ostrogothic</i>). <i>T.</i> 579–80. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 235 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	30	65

Mint in Sicily

VF
£

EF
£



328D

328D Æ solidus. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by letter possibly representing the indictional year). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by \neq , and gl. cr.: to r., star: in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> 72–5	550	1,250
<i>Indictional years(?) Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
328E Similar, but with AΘ (=anno 9?) at end of <i>rev.</i> legend, and the star is in <i>rev.</i> field to l. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> (<i>Vol. 2</i>) pl. 38. V37 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	650	1,500
328F Æ semissis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Victory seated r., inscribing numerals on shield set on knee; to l., star; to r., \neq ; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C. V</i> , p. 114, 42 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 39 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	300	650
328G Similar, but the \neq on <i>rev.</i> is inverted. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 40 ¹ (<i>Ravenna</i>)	300	650
328H Æ tremissis. <i>Obv.</i> As 328F. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.: to r., star: in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 41 ¹ (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> 76	200	400
N.B. For bronze issues attributed to Sicily by Hahn see nos. 284, 285, 308A, 308B, 309 and 337–9.		

Mint of Salona (?)

F

VF

329 Æ follis. D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. A. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large M, cross above. <i>D.O.</i> 358. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 317. <i>R.</i> 731–2. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 122. <i>M.I.B.</i> 248	50	150
330 Æ half follis. <i>Obv.</i> As last, but without cross to r. R. Large κ. <i>D.O.</i> 359. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 399–400. <i>R.</i> 733. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 249	30	65
331 D. N. IVSTINIANVS (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large κ. <i>D.O.</i> 360. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 396–8. <i>R.</i> 734–40. <i>B.N.</i> 2–6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 250	12	30
332 Æ decanummium. <i>Obv.</i> As last, but legend usually only fragmentary. R. Large ι. <i>D.O.</i> 361. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 741. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 122. <i>M.I.B.</i> 251	15	35

	F £	VF £
Uncertain Mints		
333 <i>Æ decanummium</i> . D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large cross, with star in each angle; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 364-5. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 237 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	18	40
334 — Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 366. <i>B.M.C.</i> 400-01 (<i>Sicily</i>). <i>T.</i> 510-11. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 5 (<i>Italian mint</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 238 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	15	35
336 — As 334. R. Large * within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 368. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 119, 77 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> 508-9. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 4 (<i>Italian mint</i>) <i>M.I.B.</i> 239 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	15	35
337 <i>Æ pentanummium</i> (c. 13 mm. diam.). <i>Obv.</i> As 333; legend usually incomplete. R. Large v within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 369. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 53, 51 (<i>Justin I, Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> 483. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 246 (<i>Sicily</i>) (Larger coins of this type are listed above under "Mint of Rome"—see no. 309.)	10	25
338 — R. As last, but with star above v. <i>D.O.</i> 370. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 53, 52-60 (<i>Justin I, Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> —	10	25
339 As 337, but bust to l. on <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C. V.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 247 (<i>Sicily</i>).	20	45
340 <i>Æ nummus</i> . Legend fragmentary and often illegible. Diad. and dr. bust r. R. Monogram 5 within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 372. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 33, 140 (<i>Vandalic</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 94 (<i>Constantinople</i>)	8	20
341 — Helmeted and dr. bust facing. R. Monogram 6 within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 373. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 210 (<i>Carthage</i>)	8	20
341A — R. As last, but cross in monogram is P-headed. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 209 (<i>Carthage</i>)	8	20
342 — R. Monogram 7 within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 374. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 81-2 (<i>Carthage?</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 208 (<i>Carthage</i>)	8	20
Mint in Spain (Carthagena?)		
343 <i>Æ tremissis</i> . D. N. IVSTINIANVS PP. AV. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.: to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 376. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 121. <i>M.I.B.</i> 27. (Grierson, "Una ceca bizantina en España", <i>Numario Hispánico</i> , 4 [1955], p. 309)	300	650

JUSTIN II

15 November 565–5 October 578



346

The nephew of Justinian, Justin II was selected for the succession before his uncle's death. On his assumption of power he found himself beset by numerous problems resulting from his great predecessor's over-ambitious policies. Unfortunately, he was quite unequal to the formidable task. Within five years of his accession most of Italy had been lost to the Lombard invader, and in Spain the Visigoths mounted a successful counter-offensive. On the eastern frontier a long-drawn-out war was initiated when Justin refused to pay Khusru the customary tribute. The issue was still unresolved when the emperor became mentally ill and was obliged to appoint Tiberius, Count of the Excubitors, as Caesar (574).

Tiberius acted as regent for almost four years but at the end of September, 578, the emperor's condition worsened and Tiberius was raised to the rank of Augustus and co-emperor. Justin died shortly afterwards.

The Empress Sophia, who is prominent on the coinage, exercised considerable political influence throughout her husband's reign, including the regency of Tiberius.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year								Indiction
565/6	1	..	..	..	14
566/7	2	..	..	..	15
567/8	3	..	..	..	1
568/9	4	..	..	..	2
569/70	5	..	..	..	3
570/1	6	..	..	..	4
571/2	7	..	..	..	5
572/3	8	..	..	..	6
573/4	9	..	..	..	7
574/5	10	..	..	..	8
575/6	11	..	..	..	9
576/7	12	..	..	..	10
577/8	13	..	..	..	11

Mint of Constantinople

	VF	EF
	£	£
344 <i>A</i> solidus. D. N. IUSTINVS PP. AVI. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, holding globe surmounted by Victory, and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Constantinopolis seated facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB. D.O. 1-3. B.M.C. 13. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 127, note (1). M.I.B. 4	175	350
<i>Officinae</i> A, F, E, S, H and I have been noted.		
345 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but beardless. R. As last. D.O. 4. B.M.C. 1-3, 7, 8, 10, 12. T. 2, 3, 5-9, 11, 12. R. 752-7. B.N. 1-8. M.I.B. 4	110	225
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, F, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.		
346 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but with star in field to l. D.O. 5. B.M.C. 5, 11, 14. T. 1, 10, 13. R. 750, 758. B.N. 3-4 (Antioch). M.I.B. 1	150	300
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, F, Δ, E, S, Σ, H, Θ and I have been noted.		

	VF £	EF £
347 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with cross in field to l., sometimes with pellet beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 16. <i>T.</i> 15. <i>R.</i> 759. <i>B.N.</i> 1 (<i>Alexandria</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 13a, b (<i>Alexandria</i>)	500	1,200
<i>Officinae</i> B and I have been noted.		



347A



352



347A <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with ρ in field to l., and with pellets on either side of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 14 (<i>Alexandria</i>). (<i>Berk</i> 63)	650	1,500
<i>Officina</i> I only noted for this type.		
348 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with c in field to l., and without pellets either side of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 6, 15. <i>T.</i> 4, 14. <i>R.</i> 751. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2 (<i>Antioch</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 3a, b	150	300
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ (sometimes Γ:) Ε, Θ and I have been noted.		
349 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with I in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 2	200	400
<i>Officinae</i> Γ, Δ and I have been noted.		
350 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As 344, but with CONOBZ in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 5	175	350
<i>Officinae</i> Δ and I have been noted.		
351 <i>N</i> light weight solidus (= 20 siliquae). <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As 344, but Constantinopolis holds plain globus instead of gl. cr., and with OBXX, OB·XX· or OB·XX in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 9-11. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 16. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 127. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9	550	1,250
<i>Officina</i> I (sometimes I· or I:) only noted for this type.		
352 <i>N</i> semissis. D·N·IVSTINVS PP·AVI· Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGGG. Victory seated r., inscribing shield resting on her knees; to l., star; to r., ρ inverted; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> 17-20. <i>T.</i> 20. <i>R.</i> 763-4. <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	85	175



353



356



353 <i>N</i> tremissis. <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM (sometimes ends ORVH or ORVI). Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB (sometimes CONOR). <i>D.O.</i> 13-14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 21-5. <i>T.</i> 22-3. <i>R.</i> 765-6. <i>B.N.</i> 11-12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11a	50	100
354 <i>R</i> miliarensis (c. 4 gm.). D·N·IVSTINVS PP·AV· Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., wearing crested helmet (?); border of large pellets. <i>R.</i> GLORIA ROMANORVM. Justin, nimbate, stg. facing, hd. r., holding sceptre and gl. cr.; to r., star; sometimes with COB in ex.; border of large pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 129. <i>M.I.B.</i> 27, 28	850	1,750

		VF	EF
		£	£
355	AR miliarensis (c. 4.4 gm.). D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. As last, but with normal border. R. — As last, but with COB in ex., and with normal border. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Justin I</i>) 15–16. <i>T.</i> (<i>Justin I</i>) 24. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 29 400 800		
356	AR siliqua (c. 2.2 gm.). As last. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Justin I</i>) 17–19. <i>T.</i> (<i>Justin I</i>) 25. <i>R.</i> (<i>Justin I</i>) 389. <i>B.N.</i> 2–6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 30 150 300		



357



360



357	AR half siliqua (c. 1.1 gm.). D. N. IVSTINVS. Justin and his wife, Sophia, seated facing on double throne, each wearing nimbus and holding scroll; between their hds., cross; in ex., CONOB. R. SALVS MVNDI. Half-length figure of Constantinopolis facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.: in ex., VICTORIA (or VICTORI). <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.M.C.</i> 26. <i>T.</i> 54. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 5 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 33a (<i>Carthage</i>) 275 550		
358	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but they wear tall head-dresses instead of nimbi, and each has hands clasped on breast. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> 27. <i>T.</i> 55. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 33c (<i>Carthage</i>) 275 550		
359	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but with CNOI in ex. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 21. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 53. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 33b (<i>Carthage</i>) 275 250		
		F	VF
360	Æ follis . D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Justin, on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, both nimbate; he holds gl. cr., she holds cruciform sceptre: rarely, with cross between their hds. R. Large M between A / N / O and numerals representing the regnal year: above, cross (or ☩ or ☩ or ☩ or ☩ inverted); beneath, officina letter: in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 22–43. <i>B.M.C.</i> 28–81. <i>T.</i> 57–109. <i>R.</i> 782–824. <i>B.N.</i> 1–43. <i>M.I.B.</i> 43 8 25		

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	III	or	I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
				II
II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	4	or	II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	
II			III	
6	or	4I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	6I	or
				4 (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
				II
6		4I	6I	6
II	or	II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	II	or
				II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
				I
X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	*	
	I	II		
X	X			
II	or	III (A, B)		
I				



361



362

F
£VF
£

- 361 **Æ half follis.** *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large κ; above, cross (or \times or \times); to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 44-58. *B.M.C.* 82-100. *T.* 217-234. *R.* 825-833. *B.N.* 45-51. *M.I.B.* 44a-c

8 20

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I (B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	II (B,Γ,Δ)	III (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)		
III or	II (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	IV or	IIII (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	
	II			
Ϟ or	ϞI (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)			
ϞI or	Ϟ or	ϞII (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)		
	I			
ϞII or	Ϟ or	ϞIII (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)		
	II			
ϞIII or	Ϟ (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	X (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	XI (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	
	III			
XII (A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)				

- 362 **Æ decanummium.** D.N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Justin, in military dress, stg. facing, hd. r., holding spear and globe. *R.* Large ι between two stars, sometimes with pellet beneath each; above, cross; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 59. *B.M.C.* (*Justin I*) 38-9. *T.* (*Justin I*) 68. *R.* (*Justin I*) 407. *B.N.* (*Justin I*) 20. *M.I.B.* (*Justin I*) 22, 23

18 40

The reattribution of this type to Justin II, made by Grierson and Bellinger in the Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue, has not received universal acceptance.

- 363 **Æ pentanummium.** Monogram 8. *R.* Large ε; to r., officina letter. *D.O.* 60a-d. *B.M.C.* (*Justinian*) 414-22. *T.* (*Justinian*) 474-7. *R.* (*Justinian*) 742-5. *B.N.* 52-60. *M.I.B.* 45

6 15

Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.

- 364 As last, but with square cross (+) in place of officina letter on rev. *D.O.* 60e. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.* 61-3. *M.I.B.* 45

6 15

Mint of Thessalonica

VF EF

- 364A **Æ solidus.** D.N. IVSTINVS PP. AVI. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding globe surmounted by Victory, and shield. *R.* VICTORIA AVGGG. S. Constantinopolis seated facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.*—, *Oeconomides & Touratsoglou* "The 1948 Thessaloniki Hoard" 68 76

750 1,800

	VF £	EF £
364B Similar, but with τ (=TS) instead of s at end of rev. legend. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 17. <i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou</i> <i>"The 1948 Thessaloniki Hoard"</i> 77-86	850	2,000
364C Similar, but with τ instead of τ at end of rev. legend. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou</i> <i>"The 1948</i> <i>Thessaloniki Hoard"</i> 62-67	1,000	2,250



364D Similar, but without additional letter at end of rev. legend, and some- times with CONOIB instead of CONOB in ex. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 16. <i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou</i> <i>"The 1948 Thes-</i> <i>saloniki Hoard"</i> 45-61. (<i>Berk</i> 67)	650	1,500
364E <i>Æ</i> tremissis. <i>D.N. IVSTINVS PP. AVI.</i> Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM</i> (sometimes slightly blundered). Victory advanc- ing r., usually with hd. l. holding wreath and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Oeconomides & Tou-</i> <i>ratsoglou</i> <i>"The 1948 Thessaloniki Hoard"</i> 87-89	250	550
364F Similar, but with star in rev. field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou</i> <i>"The 1948 Thessaloniki</i> <i>Hoard"</i> 90-98, 107-8	225	500

This type is only distinguishable from the Constantinopolitan issues by stylistic criteria, such as the broader bust and larger head on the obv. of the provincial coins.

	F	VF
365 <i>Æ</i> half follis. <i>D.N. IVSTINVS PP. AV.</i> (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; sometimes with cross in field to r. <i>R.</i> Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals or letter representing the regnal year; beneath, τες. <i>D.O.</i> 61-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 101-4. <i>T.</i> 38-40. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 68a, b	15	35

The following regnal years have been noted:

I	II	III (or II)	Δ (= 4)	Ϸ (or €)	ϷI (or S)
		I			

365A — <i>R.</i> As last, but with officina letter preceding τες. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 69	20	45
---	----	----

Regnal year Ϸ (with officina A) only noted for this type.

366 — Justin, on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, both nimbate; he holds gl. cr., she holds cruciform sceptre; rarely, with cross between their hds. <i>R.</i> As 365; sometimes with ΘΚ [†] C, Μ, Θ [†] C, C+, CM+ or Ϸ [†] C instead of cross above; rarely, τε instead of τες beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 65-85. <i>B.M.C.</i> 105-24. <i>T.</i> 173-188. <i>R.</i> 835-42. <i>B.N.</i> 6-15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 70a-f	8	20
---	---	----

The following regnal years have been noted:

Δ	€ (or Ϸ)	S (or ϷI)	Z (or ϷII)
H (or ϷIII or VIII)		ϷI (or IX)	X
		III	XI
XII	XI		
	II		

		F	VF
		£	£
367	Æ decanummium. — Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large Γ surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numerals or letter representing the regnal year; in ex., $\tau\epsilon\varsigma$. <i>D.O.</i> 86-90. <i>B.M.C.</i> 125-6. <i>T.</i> 47-9. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , pp. 134-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 71	12	30
	<i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>		
	II	III	Δ
	€	S (or ς)	Z
		ϷI	III
368	Æ pentanummium. Monogram δ , cross above. R. Large ϵ ; to r., θ . <i>D.O.</i> 91. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 135. <i>M.I.B.</i> 72	10	25

Mint of Nicomedia



369

369	Æ follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Justin. on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, both nimbate; he holds gl. cr., she holds cruciform sceptre; sometimes with cross between their hds.; less frequently, with vine pattern in ex. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKO. <i>D.O.</i> 92-103. <i>B.M.C.</i> 127-59. <i>T.</i> 110-133. <i>R.</i> 843-65. <i>B.N.</i> 1-35. <i>M.I.B.</i> 46a, b	10	25
-----	--	----	----

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II (A,B)	II (A,B)	II (A,B)	Ϸ (A,B)	Ϸ (A,B)	ϷI (A,B)	Ϸ (A,B)	
	I	II				II	
		X		X		X	
ϷI (A,B)	X (A,B)	I	or	XI (A,B)	II	or	XII (A,B)
II							II (A,B)



370

371

370	Æ half follis. <i>Obv.</i> As last, but the variety with vine pattern in ex. has not been noted for this denomination. R. Large κ ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, NI. <i>D.O.</i> 104-15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 160-66. <i>T.</i> 189-96. <i>R.</i> 866-9. <i>B.N.</i> 36-40. <i>M.I.B.</i> 47a, b	8	20
-----	---	---	----

F VF
£ £

The following regnal years have been noted:

II	II	II	IV	Ϟ	ϟI	Ϟ
	I	II				II
ϟI			X	X		
II	X	XI	II	II		
				I		

370A **Æ decanummium.** D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large I, surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numeral representing the regnal year; in ex., NIK. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 48 25 55
Regnal year 1 only noted for this type.

371 **Æ pentanummium.** Monogram 8. R. Large Ϟ; to r., N. *D.O.* 116. *B.M.C.* (*Justinian*) 425-6. *T.* (*Justinian*) 479. *R.* (*Justinian*) 748. *B.N.* 41-4. *M.I.B.* 49 6 15

Mint of Cyzicus



372 **Æ follis.** D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Justin. on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, both nimbate (except for some specimens of unusual style dated year 10): he holds gl. cr., she holds cruciform sceptre; usually with cross (or Ϟ) between their hds.; sometimes with wavy pattern in ex. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross, sometimes with pellet beneath; beneath, officina letter; in ex., KYZ (or KVZ). *D.O.* 117-26. *B.M.C.* 167-84. *T.* 134-55. *R.* 870-85. *B.N.* 1-21. *M.I.B.* 50a-d 10 25

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I	or	II (A,B)	IV	or	IIII (A,B)	Ϟ (A,B)	ϟI (A,B)
II		I					
ϟII	or	Ϟ (A,B)	Ϟ	or	ϟII	or	ϟI (A,B)
		II	III		I	II	X (A,B)
X	or	XI (A,B)	X (A,B)		X (A,B)		
I			II		III		

373 **Æ half follis.** — Justin, on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, usually both nimbate; he holds gl. cr., she holds cruciform sceptre; usually with cross between their hds. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, KYZ or KVZ (sometimes below an exergual line). *D.O.* 127-35. *B.M.C.* 185-92. *T.* 197-201. *R.* 886-90. *B.N.* 22-8. *M.I.B.* 51a,b 8 20

(regnal years table overleaf)

							F	VF
							£	£
<i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>								
II	III	III	Ϟ	ϞI	ϞII	ϞIII (or IIIϞ)		
X	X	X	X					
	I	II	III					
374	Æ decanummium. D. И. IVTINI PP. AV. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large I, surmounted by cross or *, between A/N/N/O and numeral representing the regnal year; in ex., KYZ. <i>D.O.</i> 136. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 139. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52a, b.						20	45
	<i>Regnal year I only noted for this type.</i>							
375	Æ pentanummium. Monogram 8. R. Large Ϟ; to r., κ. <i>D.O.</i> 137. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 423–4. <i>T.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 478. <i>R.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 746. <i>B.N.</i> 29–31. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53						6	15
Mint of Theoupolis (Antioch)							VF	EF
376	Æ light weight solidus (= 22 <i>siliquae</i>). O. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVI. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding globe surmounted by Victory and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. OS. Constantinopolis seated facing. hd. r., holding spear and globus; in ex., OB * + *. <i>D.O.</i> 138. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 17. <i>R.</i> 760. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 141. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8						350	750
376A	— R. As last, but with I in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 141. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7						450	950
376B	— R. As last, but with star instead of I in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6						450	950
N.B. Hahn attributes these light weight solidi of 22 <i>siliquae</i> to Constantinople.								
377	Æ light weight solidus (= 20 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by I). As 376, but with cross in field to l., and OBXX: in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 139 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 141. <i>M.I.B.</i> 15 (<i>Alexandria</i>)						1,000	2,250



- 378 **Æ follis.** [Legend blundered and often unintelligible]. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding globe surmounted by Victory, and shield; to r., cross. R. Large M: above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year, sometimes with stars above and below; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ΤΗΥΡ' or ΤΗΕΥΡ'. *D.O.* 143–4. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 36–7. *R.* 771. *B.N.*, pp. 141–2. *M.I.B.* 54, 55

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I (A, B, Γ, Δ) II (Γ)

	F	VF
	£	£
379 — Justin, on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, both nimbate; they hold between them globe surmounted by large cross, and each holds long sceptre (sometimes cruciform). R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (sometimes with star beneath); above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ΤΗΕΥΡ' or ΤΗΕΥΡΟ or ΤΗΕΥΡΟ'. D.O. 150-60. B.M.C. 193-212. T. 156-67. R. 891-901. B.N. 1-21. M.I.B. 56, 57	10	25

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II (A, B, Γ, Δ)	ϸI	or	ϸ (B, Γ)		
III			I		
ϸ	or	ϸI (A, B, Γ)	ϸ	or	ϸ (Γ)
II			III		II
ϸ (Γ)		X (Γ)	X	or	XI (Γ)
III			I		
X (B, Γ)		X (Γ)			
II		III			

380 Æ half follis. Obv. As 378. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year, sometimes with star before or on either side; beneath, ϵ. D.O. 145-6. B.M.C. 213. T. 41-2. R. 772. B.N. 22. M.I.B. 58	40	100
---	----	-----

Regnal years I and II have been noted.

381 Obv. As 379. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year, sometimes with star before; beneath, ϵ or ϐ or Δ. D.O. 162-73. B.M.C. 214-23. T. 202-11. R. 902-3. B.N. 23-32. M.I.B. 59, 60	8	20
---	---	----

The following regnal years have been noted:

II (or ϸ)	ϸI	ϸII (or IIϸ or ϸI)	IIIϸ (or ϸII)
III			
X	IX (= 11)	IIIX (= 12)	IIIIX (= 13)



379



382



382 Æ decanummium. Obv. As 378. R. Large I surmounted by cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numeral representing the regnal year, sometimes with stars above and below; in ex., ΤΗΥΡ' or ΤΗΕΥΡ'. D.O. 147. B.M.C. 224-5. T. 50. R.—. B.N. p. 144. M.I.B. 61, 62	35	80
--	----	----

Regnal years I and II have been noted.

383 Obv. As 379. R. Large I, surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (sometimes accompanied by star); in ex., ΤΗΕΥΡ'. D.O. 175-84. B.M.C. 226-40. T. 236-44. R. 905-7. B.N. 33-46. M.I.B. 63	8	20
---	---	----

(regnal years table overleaf)



383



388



F	VF
£	£

The following regnal years have been noted:

II	ϥI	ϥ (or ϥI)	ϥ (or ϥ ^ϥ or ϥII)	ϥ
III		II	IIII	III
X	X	X	X	
	I	II	III	

384	<i>Æ pentanummium</i> . [Legend?]. Bust r. (diad., dr. and cuir.?). R. Monogram 10. <i>D.O.</i> 148. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 64	15	35
385	Monogram 8. R. Large ϥ: to r., long cross. <i>D.O.</i> 185. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 428. <i>T.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 480. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 47–8, 50. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65 <i>b</i>	6	15
386	Monogram 9. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 186. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 429–30. <i>T.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 481. <i>R.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 749. <i>B.N.</i> 49. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65 <i>a</i>	6	15
387	<i>Æ nummus</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As 384. R. Monogram 11. <i>D.O.</i> 149. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 146. <i>M.I.B.</i> 66	10	25

Mint of Alexandria

388	<i>Α solidus</i> . <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVI. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding globe surmounted by Victory, and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. I. Constantinopolis seated facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.: to l., cross; in ex., AAΞOB. <i>D.O.</i> 187. <i>B.M.C.</i> — (<i>but now in B.M.</i>), <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 146. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12	3,500	6,000
-----	---	-------	-------

N.B. For three other solidus types attributed to Alexandria by Hahn see nos. 347, 347A and 377.

F	VF
---	----

389	<i>Æ 12 nummi</i> . <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large IB with cross between; in ex., AAΞΞ. <i>D.O.</i> 188. <i>B.M.C.</i> 241–6. <i>T.</i> 43. <i>R.</i> 773–6. <i>B.N.</i> 1–7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 67	6	15
390	<i>Æ 6 nummi</i> . — R. Large s within thick border. <i>D.O.</i> 189. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —,	12	30

Mint of Carthage

391	<i>Α solidus</i> . <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVI. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding globe surmounted by Victory, and shield; <i>three pellets on breast-plate</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by Greek numeral representing the indictional year). Constantinopolis seated facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 190. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4, 7, 13 (<i>attributed to Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 757. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 18	300	650
-----	---	-----	-----

Indictional years A, B, Γ, C, S, Z, H, Θ, I and IA have been noted.

392	<i>AR half siliqua</i> . (c. 1 gm.). <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. A. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding shield. R. FELIX / RES / PVBL. in three lines within a linear circle surrounded by a wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 191. <i>B.M.C.</i> 252–4. <i>T.</i> 24. <i>R.</i> 768–70. <i>B.N.</i> 1–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 32	125	250
-----	---	-----	-----

VF EF
£ £



392A D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. FELIX CARTA. Carthage stg. facing, holding ears of corn (or flowers) in each hand. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C. V.*, p. 13, 1–2 (*Vandalic*). *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 31

175 350

N.B. For another half siliqua attributed to Carthage by Morrisson and by Hahn see nos. 357–9

392B **Æ 100 nummi.** *Obv.* As 392. R. Monogram 12, cross above, C (= 100) beneath. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 148. *M.I.B.* 34

250 500



393 **Æ follis.** D. N. IVSTINO ET SOFIA AG. (or similar). Facing busts of Justin, on l., helmeted and cuir., and Sophia, on r., crowned and dr.; usually with cross between their hds.; in ex., VITA. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, s or z; in ex., KAR. *D.O.* 198. *B.M.C.*, p. 99. *T.* 168–9. *R.*—, *B.N.* 15–16. *M.I.B.* 73

F VF

65 125

Regnal year $\frac{V}{III}$ only recorded for this type.

394 D. N. IVSTINO ET SOFIE AG. (or similar). Justin, on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, each resting r. hand on knee; between their hds., cross; beneath, VITA. R. Large M; above, equally large X (regnal year), with stars above and beneath; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., K/A/R (sometimes X/A/Я). *D.O.* 202. *B.M.C.* 261–3. *T.* 170–71. *R.* 908. *B.N.* 29–30. *M.I.B.* 74

65 125



395 **Æ half follis.** *Obv.* As 393. R. Large K; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; sometimes beneath, s or z; in ex., KAR. *D.O.* 199. *B.M.C.* 264–5. *T.* 212–14. *R.* 909. *B.N.* 17–18. *M.I.B.* 76

35 75

Regnal year $\frac{V}{III}$ only recorded for this type.



		F	VF
		£	£
396	Æ half follis. <i>Obv.</i> As 394. <i>R.</i> Two Victories stg. facing each other, holding between them shield ornamented with star; above shield, cross; beneath it, large κ (sometimes χ) over NM. <i>D.O.</i> 203. <i>B.M.C.</i> 266–70. <i>T.</i> 215–16. <i>R.</i> 910–11. <i>B.N.</i> 31–5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 77	30	65
396A	D. N. IVSTINVS PP. I. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. <i>R.</i> Monogram 13. cross to l. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 149. <i>M.I.B.</i> 75	75	150
397	Æ decanummium. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. A. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large x; to l., P/R (= PRIMO, first regnal year); to r., A/N/N/O (or A/H/N/O); above, cross; beneath, star; in ex., CAR. <i>D.O.</i> 192. <i>B.M.C.</i> 247–51. <i>T.</i> 44. <i>R.</i> 779. <i>B.N.</i> 1–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 78	18	40
398	D. N. IVSTINVS PP. A4. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large x, ANNO PRIMO around, cross above; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 193. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 45. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 155 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 85 (<i>Rome</i>)	35	75
399	D. N. IVSTINVS PP. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding shield. <i>R.</i> Large i (sometimes with two pellets above); to l., $\frac{V}{S}$; to r., $\frac{N}{I}$ (or $\frac{N}{I}$ or $\frac{N}{I}$). <i>D.O.</i> 195–6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 255–9. <i>T.</i> 51–2. <i>R.</i> 780–81. <i>B.N.</i> 8–13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79	12	30
400	[Legend fragmentary]. Type as 393. <i>R.</i> Large i between N and M (sometimes with pellets above the N and M). <i>D.O.</i> 200–201. <i>B.M.C.</i> 271–9. <i>T.</i> 245–8. <i>R.</i> 912–3. <i>B.N.</i> 19–28. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80	15	35
	<i>This type is often found overstruck on other Carthaginian bronzes of Justin.</i>		
401	Æ pentanummium. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large v; to l., P/R; to r., A/N/N/O; above, cross; in ex., CAR or KAR. <i>D.O.</i> 194. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 5–7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 81	12	30
402	[Legend obscure]. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding shield (?). <i>R.</i> Monogram 14. <i>D.O.</i> 197. <i>Cf.</i> <i>B.M.C.</i> 260. <i>Cf.</i> <i>T.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 516. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 82	12	30

Mint of Constantine in Numidia (?)

403	Æ half follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (usually fragmentary). Justin, on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, both nimbate: he holds gl. cr., she holds cruciform sceptre. <i>R.</i> Large κ; above, cross or *; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, CON. <i>D.O.</i> 204–5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 94 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 172. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 156 (<i>uncertain mint</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 91 (<i>military mint</i>)	22	50
	<i>Regnal years 91 and 911 have been noted.</i>		

Mint of Rome

	F	VF
	£	£
404 Æ half follis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Justin, on l., and Sophia, on r., seated facing on double throne, sometimes nimbate; he holds gl. cr., she holds cruciform sceptre; sometimes with cross between their hds. R. Large XX, cross above, ROM beneath (sometimes with exergual line inserted). <i>D.O.</i> 206-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 281-6. <i>T.</i> 235. <i>R.</i> 914. <i>B.N.</i> 1-6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 95 (<i>military mint</i>) 20 45		
405 Æ pentanummium. D. N. IVSTINI PP. A (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large V, star above; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 209. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 53, 52-60. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 2355. <i>B.N.</i> 4-10 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 84 (<i>Sicily</i>) 10 25		
406 Æ nummus. [Legend obscure]. Helmeted bust facing. R. ⚭ and ⚮, with cross between. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 87 (<i>possibly of Carthage</i>) 15 35		
N.B. For other coins attributed to Rome by Hahn see nos. 398, 411, 411A and 416.		

Mint of Ravenna

	VF	EF
407 Æ solidus. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, sometimes with short beard, holding globe surmounted by Victory, and shield; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by officina letter). Constantinopolis seated facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB or CONOV or CONOH; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 210. <i>B.M.C.</i> 287-9. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 761-2. <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 20, 21 350 750 <i>Officinae z (or z: or s or s:), l, p (= Prima?) and d (= ?) have been noted.</i>		
408 Æ light weight solidus (= 22 siliquae). As last, but with CO x + x . . . CON x + x . . . COH x + x . . . or C x N x U instead of CONOB, etc. in ex. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 19. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 9 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 22, 23 1,000 2,250 <i>Officinae z (or z: or s) and p have been noted.</i>		
409 Æ semissis. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r.; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Victory seated r., inscribing shield resting on her knees; to r., ⚮ inverted; in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 25 300 650		
410 Æ tremissis. — R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM (sometimes N for M). Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; to r., six-pointed star; in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 212. <i>B.M.C.</i> 291-3. <i>T.</i> 23. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6-10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 26 150 300		
411 Æ 250 nummi. D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Diad. bust r., wearing robe ornamented by row of pellets. R. Large CN; sometimes beneath, * or X; sometimes to r., + or pellet or *: all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 213. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> , p. 120, 1-6. <i>T.</i> 25-30. <i>R.</i> 2381. <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 35-40 (<i>Rome</i>) 70 140		
411A Æ 125 nummi. <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large PKE within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> , Vol. III, pl. 56, N40 (<i>Rome</i>) 125 250		
412 Æ half siliqua (?). D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). As last. R. Large ⚮ between two stars; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 215. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 121, 8-12. <i>T.</i> 32. <i>R.</i> 2382. <i>B.N.</i> 4-6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41 45 100		
413 — R. As last, but with globus at base of ⚮. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 33. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 7-9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41 45 100		
414 Æ quarter siliqua (?). — R. Large ⚮ within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 121, 13. <i>T.</i> 34. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42 55 120		



413

- | | VF | EF |
|---|----|-----|
| | £ | £ |
| 415 Æ quarter siliqua (?). — R. As last, but with globus at base of φ . <i>D.O.</i> 216. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 35. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 10–13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42. | 55 | 120 |
| 415A Æ decanummium . <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. <i>R.</i> Large cross between Λ / <i>N</i> / <i>N</i> / <i>O</i> and numerals representing the regnal year; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> (<i>Justinian</i>) 728. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 88 | F | VF |
| <i>The following regnal years have been noted: III VI.</i> | | |
| 416 Æ pentanummium . <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large ϵ : to r., cross; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 217. <i>B.M.C. V.</i> , p. 52. 37–40 (<i>Theodoric</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 86 (<i>Rome</i>) | 12 | 30 |

Mint in Sicily

- | | VF | EF |
|--|-----|-------|
| 416A Æ solidus . <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding globe surmounted by Victory, and shield; <i>heavy annular border</i> . <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGGG. (followed by letter representing the indictional year). Constantinopolis seated facing, hd. r., holding spear and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> 86–94. (<i>Berk</i> 72) | 550 | 1,250 |
| <i>Indictional years B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.</i> | | |
| 416B Similar, but with star in reverse field to l. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> , <i>Vol. III</i> , pl. 56, V20 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> 11–2 | 650 | 1,500 |
| <i>Indictional year Δ only noted for this type.</i> | | |



416C

- | | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| 416C Æ semissis . <i>D.N.</i> IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA (or VITCORIA) AVGGG. Victory seated r., inscribing shield resting on her knees; to l., star; to r., φ inverted; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 211 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 290 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> 21. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 153. <i>M.I.B.</i> 24 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> 95 | 300 | 650 |
| 416D Similar, but with Δ (indictional date?) at end of reverse legend. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> , <i>Vol. III</i> , pl. 56, 24b (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> g1–2. | 300 | 650 |
| 416E Æ tremissis . <i>Obv.</i> As 416C. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing r., holding wreath and gl. cr.: to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> 97–99 | 200 | 400 |
| 416F — <i>R.</i> As last, but Victory's hd. is turned to l. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, <i>Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard"</i> 96 | 200 | 400 |

	VF £	EF £
416G — R. As last, but the star is in field to l., and Victory holds wreath in l. hand and gl. cr. in r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> —, Hahn "The Monte Judica Hoard" hl	250 F	550 VF
416H Æ decanummium . D. N. IVST. PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing. R. Large x, with star in each angle; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 280. <i>T.</i> 46. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 83	20	45

N.B. For a pentanummium attributed to Sicily by Hahn see no. 405.

Mint in Spain (Carthagena?)

	VF	EF
416I <i>N</i> tremissis . D. N. IVSTINVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGVST. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 19	300	650

"Military" mint

Hahn (*M.I.B.* V89–95) attributes to a "military" mint of uncertain location a series of imitative folles and half folles bearing the mint marks of Constantinople, Thessalonica, Nicomedia, Cyzicus and Rome. These coins certainly do exhibit a uniformity of style, but have not been listed as a separate class in this catalogue. For some of the types see nos. 403 and 404.

JUSTIN II and TIBERIUS II CONSTANTINE

26 September–5 October 578

The joint reign of Justin and Tiberius lasted a mere nine days and ended with Justin's death on 5th October leaving Tiberius as sole emperor.

Mint of Constantinople

417 <i>N</i> solidus . D. N. IVSTINI ET CONSTAN. Crowned busts of Justin and Tiberius facing, both dr. and cuir.; above, cross; beneath, PP. AVG. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Z. Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ω and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 1 (<i>Antioch</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 157. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1. <i>Numismatic Chronicle</i> , 1955, p. 64 and pl. VIII: 5	<i>Extremely rare</i>
--	-----------------------



418

418 <i>N</i> light weight solidus (= 22 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. Θ S. As last, but angel holds plain globus instead of gl. cr.; in ex., Θ * + *. <i>D.O.</i> 2 (<i>Antioch</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but acquired by the <i>B.M.</i> in 1938, from Syria). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 157. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2. <i>British Museum Quarterly</i> , xiii, 1938 9, p. 16	<i>Extremely rare</i>
---	-----------------------

TIBERIUS II CONSTANTINE

26 September 578—14 August 582



422

Regent for four years under Justin II, Tiberius was raised to the rank of Augustus at the end of September 578 and became sole emperor on Justin's death nine days later.

During his short reign the war against the Persians was continued with some success, but on the northern frontier the important city of Sirmium was lost to the Avars. Like Titus, 500 years earlier, he achieved considerable popularity through his great generosity with money but, like his first century counterpart, he died before liberality led to financial ruin.

Before his death he selected for the succession Maurice, Count of the Excubitors, and gave him his daughter's hand in marriage.

The regnal years of Tiberius are reckoned from his creation as Caesar, December 574. His earliest coins are, therefore, dated year 4.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Years	Indiction
578/9	4, 5	12
579/80	6	13
580/1	7	14
581/2	8	15

Mint of Constantinople

VF £ EF £

- 419 *N* 72 **solidi**. TIBERII CONSTANTINI PERPETVI AVGVSTI. Bust of the Emperor. R. GLORIA ROMANORVM. Emperor in chariot. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*, p. 105. *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 1

No longer known to exist

Specimens of this massive medallion, weighing one pound, were sent by Tiberius II as gifts to Chilperic, king of the Franks. They were shown by Chilperic to Gregory of Tours (Hist. Franc., vi, 2) who recorded their appearance, but no examples have survived to the present day.



420

- 420 *N* **solidus**. CONSTANT. A4G. 414. FELIX (= *Constantinus Augustus Vivat Felix*). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, holding mappa in r. hand and eagle-tipped sceptre, surmounted by cross, in l. R. VICTOR. TIBERI A4S. Cross potent on four steps; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 2. *B.M.C.* 11. *T.* 14. *R.* 921. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 2
- 750 1,800
- 421 *Obv.* As last, but AGG instead of A4G. R. VICTORIA AVGG. I. Cross potent on four steps; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 3. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.* 922. *B.N.*, p. 161. *M.I.B.* 3
- 1,250 3,000

	VF	EF
	£	£
422 $\overline{\text{OM}}$. TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AVI. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent, sometimes composed of dots, on four steps; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1-8. <i>T.</i> 1-10; <i>R.</i> 915-20. <i>B.N.</i> 2-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 175 350 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, F, Δ , E, S, Z, H, Θ and 1 have been noted.		
423 <i>A</i> light weight solidus (=20 siliquae). — R. As last, but with OBXX instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 162. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6 (<i>Brussels</i>) Extremely rare <i>Officina</i> 1 only noted for this type.		



424 <i>A</i> semissis. $\overline{\text{OM}}$. COSTANTINVS PP. AG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTOR. TIBERIVS. Cross potent, beneath which, circle; below, CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 5-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12-13. <i>T.</i> 15-16. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 162. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7 .. 200 400		
425 <i>A</i> tremissis. — R. As last, but without the circle beneath the cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14-17. <i>T.</i> 17-19. <i>R.</i> 923-4. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 162. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9b 100 200		
425A $\overline{\text{MIB}}$. CONSTINT PP. AI. (<i>sic</i>). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (<i>but cast in B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 9a Extremely rare		
425B — R. VICTORIA AVGSRTVIH (<i>sic</i>). Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (<i>but cast in B.M.</i>) <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 8 Extremely rare		
426 $\overline{\text{AR}}$ miliarensis (3.15 gm.). $\overline{\text{OM}}$. TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AVG. Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large $\overline{\text{X}}$ between T and B. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 22. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 163. <i>M.I.B.</i> 18 1,250 2,500		
427 $\overline{\text{AR}}$ siliqua (1.65-2.15 gm.). $\overline{\text{OM}}$. COSTANTINVS PP. AG. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large $\overline{\text{X}}$. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 23. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 163. <i>M.I.B.</i> 19 1,000 2,000 F VF		
428 $\overline{\text{AE}}$ follis. $\overline{\text{OM}}$. TIB. CONTANTS. PP. AV. Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, $\overline{\text{X}}$ or cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 18-19. <i>T.</i> 29. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 163. <i>M.I.B.</i> 23 40 85 <i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{\text{II}}{\text{II}}$ only noted for this type, with officinae A, B, F, Δ and E.		
429 $\overline{\text{OM}}$. TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AVI. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre; above eagle, cross. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 24 35 80 <i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{\text{II}}{\text{II}}$ only noted for this type.		

F VF
£ £



430

430 **Æ follis.** — R. As last, but the CON in ex. is followed by officina letter. *D.O.* 11–14. *B.M.C.* 20–37. *T.* 30–45. *R.* 926–38. *B.N.* 4–18. *M.I.B.* 25

15 40

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

ϸ(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε) Ϻ(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε) ϺI(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε) Ϻ(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)
II

431 **Æ three-quarter follis (30 nummi).** DM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . AVI. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large XXX; above, cross; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 15a. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 26

50 110



432

432 — — R. As last, but with officina letter after CON in ex. *D.O.* 15b–f. *B.M.C.* 38–42. *T.* 72–7. *R.* 939–41. *B.N.* 19–23. *M.I.B.* 27

30 75

Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.

433 **Æ half follis.** DM . TIB . CONTANT . PP . AV. Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield (?). R. Large κ; above, cross (?); to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 16. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 163. *M.I.B.* 28

40 85

Regnal year II (with officina B) only noted for this type.



434

		F	VF
		£	£
434	OM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . AV . (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large XX; above, cross; in ex., CON (followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> 43-6. <i>T.</i> 85-9. <i>R.</i> 942-5. <i>B.N.</i> 24-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 30	12	35
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and E have been noted.		
435	— R. As last, but without officina letter following CON. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 29	20	55



436

436	Æ decanummium . OM . TIB . CONSTAN . PP . AVI . (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large X, cross above. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> 47-53. <i>T.</i> 123-5. <i>R.</i> 948-9. <i>B.N.</i> 26-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 31A	10	30
436A	Similar, but with <i>obv.</i> legend OM . TIBERI PP . AVI . <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 31B	15	40
437	Æ pentanummium . OM . TIB . CONSTANT ... Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large E; to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 32	25	55



438

439

438	OM . TIB . CON . PP . A . or DM . CONTANT . PP . A . (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large χ. <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 58. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 33A	12	35
438A	Similar, but with <i>obv.</i> legend OM . TIB . (or TIBERI) PP . AVI . <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 55-7. <i>T.</i> 127. <i>R.</i> 950. <i>B.N.</i> 29. <i>M.I.B.</i> 33B	10	30

Mint of Thessalonica

		VF	EF
438B	Α' solidus . OM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . AVI . Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by letter representing the regnal year). Cross potent, usually composed of dots, on four steps; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10. <i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou</i> "The 1948 Thessaloniki Hoard" 111-12. 114-15	650	1,500
	<i>Regnal years</i> S and H have been noted.		
438C	Similar but with <i>rev.</i> legend ЧICTOP TIBEPИ AЧC. <i>D.O.</i> 1 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 10 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 13. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 161. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11	750	1,800

- | | VF | EF |
|---|-----|-----|
| | £ | £ |
| 438D <i>Æ</i> tremissis. ΘM . TIB . CONSTANT. PP. AVI. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R . CICTOR . TIBERI AYS . Cross potent, composed of dots. CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Oeconomides & Touratsoglou "The 1948 Thessaloniki Hoard" 113</i> | 250 | 550 |
| | F | VF |
| 439 <i>Æ</i> half follis. ΘM . TIB . CONSTANT. PP. AV. (or similar). Tiberius, on l., and the Empress Anastasia, on r., seated facing on double throne, both nimbate; he holds gl. cr., she holds sceptre; usually, with cross between their hds. R . Large κ ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, TES . <i>D.O.</i> 23–6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 60–64. <i>T.</i> 133–6. <i>R.</i> 992–4. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65 | 18 | 45 |
| <i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i> | | |
| C C1 CII 14 | | |
| | | II |
| 439A <i>Æ</i> decanummium. ΘM . TIB . CON... Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R . Large I , surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numeral representing the regnal year; in ex., TES . <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> , Vol. III, pl. 56, N65 | 35 | 75 |
| <i>Regnal year C only noted for this type.</i> | | |

Mint of Nicomedia

- 440 *Æ* follis. ΘM . TIB . CONSTANTS PP. A41. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R . Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKO. *D.O.* 27. *B.M.C.*—*T.* 46. *R.* 951–2. *B.N.*, p. 166. *M.I.B.* 34
- 45 95
- Regnal year II (with officinae A and B) noted for this type.*



441

- 441 ΘM . (or ΘM .) TIB . CONSTANT. PP. AVG. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre; usually with cross above eagle. R . Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., NIKO (followed by officina letter). *D.O.* 28–31. *B.M.C.* 65–70. *T.* 47–53. *R.* 954–7. *B.N.* 1–6. *M.I.B.* 35
- 18 45
- The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:*
- C (A,B) C (A,B) C1 (A,B) C1 (A,B)
- I

	F	VF
	£	£
442 Æ three-quarter follis (30 nummi). $\text{OM} \cdot \text{TIB} \cdot \text{CONSTANT} \cdot \text{PP} \cdot \text{AVG}$. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large XXX; above, cross; in ex., NIKO (followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 32. <i>B.M.C.</i> 71-2. <i>T.</i> 78-9. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 36 40 90 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
443 Æ half follis. — (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large XX; above, cross; in ex., NIKO (followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 33. <i>B.M.C.</i> 73-4. <i>T.</i> 90-91. <i>R.</i> 958. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 167. <i>M.I.B.</i> 38 15 40 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
443A <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, NI. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 37 40 85 <i>Regnal year ^{II}_{II} only noted for this type.</i>		

N.B. Hahn also attributes to Nicomedia certain decanummia and pentanummia of the types of nos. 436 and 438.

Mint of Cyzicus

444 Æ follis. $\text{OM} \cdot \text{TIB} \cdot \text{CONSTANT} \cdot \text{PP} \cdot \text{AVG}$. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre; usually with cross above eagle. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., KYZ (usually followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 34-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 76-8. <i>T.</i> 54-6. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41, and 71 (<i>military mint</i>) 22 60 <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> ϣ(A) ϥ(A,B) ϥ (no officina letter).		
---	--	--



445

445 Æ three-quarter follis (30 nummi). $\text{OM} \cdot \text{TIB} \cdot \text{CONSTANT} \cdot \text{PP} \cdot \text{AVL}$. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large XXX; above, cross; in ex., KYZ (followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 37. <i>B.M.C.</i> 79. <i>T.</i> 80. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 168. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42 50 110 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
445A Æ half follis. — (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large XX; above, cross; in ex., KYZ (followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 43 40 90 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		

N.B. Hahn also attributes to Cyzicus certain decanummia and pentanummia of the types of nos. 436 and 438A.

VF
EF
£ £

Mint of Theoupolis (Antioch)

- 446 *N* light weight solidus (=22 *siliquae*). ΘM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . AVL . Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGG . ΘS . Cross potent on four steps; in ex., $\text{OB} + *$. *D.O.* 38. *B.M.C.* 9 (*Constantinople*). *T.* 12. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 168. *M.I.B.* 5 (*Constantinople*) 550 1.150
- 447 *Æ* follis. [Legend normally blundered]. Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., $\text{THE}\Psi\text{P}'$. *D.O.* 39. *B.M.C.* 87-8. *T.* 60. *R.* 962. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 46 40 85
- Regnal year II (with officinae B , F , A and E) noted for this type.



448

- 448 — Bust facing, wearing crown with cross, and consular robes; in r. hand, mappa; in l., eagle-tipped sceptre. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., $\text{THE}\Psi\text{P}'$ (or $\text{THE}\Psi\text{P}'$ or $\text{TEH}\Psi\text{P}'$ or $\text{THE}\Psi\text{P}'$). *D.O.* 40-42, 44. *B.M.C.* 94-6, 101. *T.* 62-5, 67. *R.* 965, 967-8, 970. *B.N.* 2-5. *M.I.B.* 47 14 35
- Regnal years 4 , 5 (or 41), 51 (or 411) and 511 have been noted.

[N.B.—These can only be separated from the Antioch follis of the next emperor, Maurice Tiberius, by the cross ornament which surmounts the crown on the obverse: Maurice's crown is shown surmounted by a trefoil ornament. See *Numismatic Chronicle*, 1959, pp. 99-103 and pl. IX, "The Antiochene Coinage of Tiberius Constantine and Maurice, 578-602", by J. P. C. Kent.]

- 449 *Æ* three-quarter follis (30 nummi). — Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes. R. Large xxx ; above, cross; in ex., $\text{THE}\Psi\text{P}'$. *D.O.* 45. *B.M.C.* 107. *T.* 81. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 169. *M.I.B.* 48 65 150




450



454



- 450 *Æ* half follis. — Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large κ ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O ; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, e . *D.O.* 46. *B.M.C.* 108. *T.* 83. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 169. *M.I.B.* 49 40 90
- Regnal year 1111 only noted for this type.

	F	VF
	£	£
451 — As last, but without cross to r. R. Large xx, with pellet between; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, e. <i>D.O.</i> 48. <i>B.M.C.</i> 115-6. <i>T.</i> 98. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52	15	35
<i>Regnal year 51 only noted for this type.</i>		
451A — As last, but holding mappa in r. hand instead of gl. cr. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53	18	40
<i>Regnal year 51 only noted for this type.</i>		
452 — Bust facing, wearing crown with cross, and consular robes; in r. hand, mappa; in l., eagle-tipped sceptre. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 49. <i>B.M.C.</i> 117. <i>T.</i> 99. <i>R.</i> 976. <i>B.N.</i> 7-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54	12	30
<i>Regnal years 4, 5, 4II and 5II have been noted.</i>		
452A — As last. R. As last, but with officina letter beneath instead of mint mark e. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 977. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 55	15	35
<i>Regnal year 5II (with officina Γ) only noted for this type.</i>		
453 — As last. R: As 451, but without pellet between xx, and no numeral to r. <i>D.O.</i> 47. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 51	18	40
453A — As 451. R. Large xx; above, cross; in ex., ΤΗΕΥΡ'. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 50	30	65
454 Æ decanummium. — Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; to r., cross. R. Large i, surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., ΤΗΕΥΡ. <i>D.O.</i> 50. <i>B.M.C.</i> 119. <i>T.</i> 109. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 169. <i>M.I.B.</i> 56	25	55
<i>Regnal year II only noted for this type.</i>		
455 — As last. R. Large x between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, e. <i>D.O.</i> 51. <i>B.M.C.</i> 124. <i>T.</i> 114. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 170. <i>M.I.B.</i> 57	15	35
<i>Regnal year 4 only noted for this type.</i>		
		
456		
456 — Bust facing, wearing crown with cross, and cuirass; in r. hand, mappa; on l. shoulder, shield. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 53-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 170. <i>M.I.B.</i> 58	15	35
<i>Regnal years 51 and 5II have been noted.</i>		
457 — Bust facing, wearing crown with cross, and consular robes; in r. hand, mappa; in l., eagle-tipped sceptre. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59	15	35
<i>Regnal years 4, 5, 4II and 5II have been noted.</i>		
458 — As last. R. As last, but with officina letter beneath instead of mint mark e. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> 129. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 984. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 60	15	35
<i>Regnal year 5II (with officina Γ) only noted for this type.</i>		
459 Æ pentanummium. Monogram 18. R. Large 4, cross above. <i>D.O.</i> — (but acquired in 1968). <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> (Maurice Tiberius), p. 199. <i>M.I.B.</i> 61	30	65

		F	VF
		£	£
Mint of Alexandria			
460	Æ 12 nummi. D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar; usually incomplete). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., holding cross in r. hand. R. Large Γ ; between, Φ on globe above two steps; in ex., $\Lambda\Lambda\Xi\Xi$. D.O. 56. B.M.C. 142-5. T. 129. R. 987-8. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 63	9	22
461	Obv. As last, but cross on diadem instead of in emperor's hand. R. As last, but with cross on two steps between the Γ and Φ . D.O. 57. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 171. M.I.B. 62b	10	25
461A	Obv. As last, but without cross. R. As last. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 62a	10	25
461B	Obv. As 460. R. As last. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 62c	10	25

		VF	EF
Mint of Carthage			
462	AV solidus. D. N. (or DM.) TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AV. (or AVG.). Cuir. bust facing, wearing crown (with \odot beneath its cross), and holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by Greek numeral representing the regnal year). Cross potent on four steps; in ex., CONOB . D.O. 58. B.M.C. 3. 5 (Constantinople). T. 3. R. 918. B.N. 1-3. M.I.B. 12, 13 <i>Regnal years Γ and ς have been noted.</i>	500	1,100
463	DM. TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AV. AN. H. (= regnal year 8). As last. R. VICTORIA AVGG. IC. (= 15th indiction). As last. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 171. (See <i>Numismatic Chronicle</i> , 1966, pp. 226 and 230, and pl. XIX, "A Seventh-Century Hoard at Carthage", by P. D. Whitting). M.I.B. 14	800	1,800



464

464	Æ half siliqua (c. 1.1 gm). D. N. TIB. CONSTANTI. PP. (or similar). Crowned (? or helmeted) and cuir. bust facing, holding shield (?). R. Cross potent dividing LV — XM. VNI beneath; above, two pellets; all within palm-wreath. D.O. 59. B.M.C. 146-7. T. 24. R.—. B.N. 1-2. M.I.B. 20	225	450
465	Æ quarter siliqua (c. 0.6 gm.). Obv. As last. R. large \mathfrak{z} within palm-wreath. D.O. 60. B.M.C. 148. T. 25. R.—. B.N., p. 172. M.I.B. 21	150	300

Mint of Constantine in Numidia (?)

		F	VF
466	Æ follis. DM. TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AV. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre. R. Large m between $\text{A}|\text{N}|\text{N}|\text{O}$ and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., CON . D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T. 28. R. 925. B.N.—. M.I.B. 68 (military mint) <i>Regnal years II (= year 5 of other mints) and ς have been noted.</i>	40	85
466A	Similar, but with officina letter following CON on rev. D.O.—. B.M.C. 27 (Constantinople). T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 69 (military mint) <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> Υ (A.A) ϵ (E)	20	45

F	VF
£	£

Mint of Rome



467

- 467 *Æ* half follis. DM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . A . (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; crown sometimes surmounted by cross, sometimes by trefoil device, and sometimes without ornament. R. Large xx, sometimes with pellet between or in field to r.; above, cross; in ex., ROM. *D.O.* 61. *B.M.C.* 149-55. *T.* 103-4. *R.* 989-91. *B.N.* 1-4. *M.I.B.* 73 (*military mint*) 20 45

Mint of Ravenna

VF EF



468

- 468 *Δ* solidus. DM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . AVG . (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; *heavy annular border*. R. VICTORIA AVGG . (followed by letter-numeral representing the regnal year). Cross potent on four steps; in ex., CONOB; border as *obv.* *D.O.* 62. *B.M.C.* 156-7. *T.* 8, 11. *R.* —. *B.N.* 1-2. *M.I.B.* 15, and *Vol. III*, pl. 56, 15³, 15² and 15¹ 550 1,250
Regnal years τ (= 3?), Δ, π (= 5?) and η have been noted.
- 469 *Δ* light weight solidus (= 22 *siliquae*). — R. As last, but with C + N + B in ex. *D.O.* 63. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 173. *M.I.B.* 16 1,100 2,500
Regnal years τ (= 3?) and η have been noted.
- 470 *Δ* tremissis. DM . COSTANTINVS PP . AV . (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r.; *heavy annular border*. R. VICTOR . TIBERI AVS. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; border as *obv.* *D.O.* 64. *B.M.C.* 158-60. *T.* 20. *R.* —. *B.N.* 3-5. *M.I.B.* 17 200 400
- 471 *Δ* quarter siliqua (c. 0.45 gm.). DM . COSTANTINVS PP . A . (or similar). Diad. bust r., wearing robe. R. Cross potent on two steps; all within wreath. *D.O.* 65. *B.M.C.* 161. *T.* 26. *R.* —. *B.N.* 1-2. *M.I.B.* 22 100 200



472

	F	VF
	£	£
472 <i>Æ decanummium</i> . DM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . AVG. (or similar; usually incomplete). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. Large 1 between two crosses; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 66. <i>B.M.C.</i> 162-5. <i>T.</i> 113. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 67	12	35

N.B. A Sicilian mint attribution for this type is suggested by Hahn in *The Numismatic Circular*, 1979, page 553.

Mint in Sicily

	VF	EF
472A <i>Æ tremissis</i> . DM . TIB . CONSTANT . PP . AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTOR TIBERII AVG. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> , <i>Vol. III</i> , pl. 56, N14	300	650

Mint of Catania

	F	VF
472B <i>Æ pentanummium</i> . DM . TIB . CONST . PP . AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large v between two stars, CAT in. ex. <i>D.O.</i> — (but see <i>Vol. II</i> , p. 44, n. 66). <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 126. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 66	40	100

Grierson doubts the authenticity of this type, regarding it as the work of the 19th century forger Luigi Cigoi.

"Military" mint

Hahn (*M.I.B.* 68-73) attributes to a "military" mint of uncertain location a series of imitative folles and half folles bearing the mint marks of Constantinople, Nicomedia, Cyzicus, Antioch and Rome. These coins certainly do exhibit some uniformity of style, but have not been listed as a separate class in this catalogue. For some of the types see nos. 466, 466A and 467.

MAURICE TIBERIUS

13 August 582–22 November 602



One of the most vigorous of the Byzantine emperors, Maurice had a distinguished military career under his predecessors and was responsible for successes against the Persians towards the end of the reign of Justin II.

During his own reign he brought the struggle with Persia to a successful conclusion by taking advantage of dynastic problems within the Sassanian Empire. He supported the youthful Khusru II, who thereupon gained possession of the throne and immediately signed a peace treaty, the terms of which were very favourable to the Byzantines.

In the west Maurice consolidated what was left of Justinian's re-conquests. He organised along military lines the Exarchates of Ravenna and Carthage which subsequently became the out-posts of the empire.

In the Balkans, however, the emperor was unable to stem the tide of the Slav and Avar advance and much of the peninsular was settled by the invaders. This meant a serious loss of prestige as well as territory for the Byzantine government and ultimately led to a military revolt in the winter of 602. Phocas, a junior officer, was proclaimed emperor and Maurice was overthrown. The deposed emperor fled to Asia but was overtaken and murdered together with his sons.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
582/3	1	1
583/4	2	2
584/5	3	3
585/6	4	4
586/7	5	5
587/8	6	6
588/9	7	7
589/90	8	8
590/1	9	9
591/2	10	10
592/3	11	11
593/4	12	12
594/5	13	13
595/6	14	14
596/7	15	15
597/8	16	1
598/9	17	2
599/600	18	3
600/01	19	4
601/2	20, 21	5, 6

VF
£ EF
£

Mint of Constantinople

- 473 *A* 6 solidi. D. N. MAVRIC. TIBER. PP. AVG. Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre. R. D. N. MAVRI. TIB. PP. AV. Maurice, nimbate, stg. facing in triumphal quadriga, r. hand raised, holding globe surmounted by Victory in l.; to l., ☩; to r., star; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 1. *B.M.C.*, p. 127. *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 180. *M.I.B.* 1 (See *Numismatic Chronicle*, 1955, pp. 58–63, and pl. VI, "The Kyrenia Girdle of Byzantine Medallions and Solidi" by Philip Grierson) *Extremely rare*



474



478



- 474 *A* solidus. D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG. Maurice, as Consul, enthroned facing, wearing crown and consular robes, and holding mappa and cross. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ☩, and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 2. *B.M.C.* 1. *T.* 1–3. *R.* 995. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 2 1,500 3,500
Officinae A, Γ, Δ, Z, H and I have been noted.
- 475 D. N. NB. TIBERI PP. AVG. Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. As last. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 181. *M.I.B.* 3 (See *Numismatic Chronicle*, 1960, pp. 133–5, "A New Transitional Byzantine Issue of A.D. 582" by P. D. Whitting) 650 1,500
Officinae Γ and I have been noted.
- 476 D. N. TIBER. MAVRIC. PP. AV. (or similar). As last. R. As last. *D.O.* 3. *B.M.C.*, p. 128, note 3. *T.* 5. *R.* 996. *B.N.*, p. 181. *M.I.B.* 4 400 900
Officinae B, Γ, Δ, E, S, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 477 D. N. MAVRIC. TIBER. (or TIBE.) PP. AV. (or AVI.). As last. R. As last. *D.O.* 4. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.* 2. *M.I.B.* 5 350 800
Officinae B, Γ, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 478 O. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG. (or similar). Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet and holding gl. cr. R. As last. *D.O.* 5. *B.M.C.* 2–3, 6, 8, 10–12, 14. *T.* 7, 10, 15, 21, 22. *R.* 997–9, 1001–2, 1011–12. *B.N.* 4, 8–9, 11–13. *M.I.B.* 6 110 225
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 479 — R. As last, but with I in field to r. *D.O.* 6b. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.* 17. *M.I.B.* 10 150 300
Officinae B, Γ, Δ, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 480 — R. As last, but with T in field to r. *D.O.* 6d. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.* 16. *M.I.B.* 8 150 300
Officinae Γ, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- N.B.** For solidi with κ or ο in reverse field see nos. 526 and 527.
- 481 *A* light weight solidus (= 23 siliquae). *Obv.* As last, but with star in field to r. R. As last, but with star in field to r. *D.O.* 7. *B.M.C.* 5, 9. *T.* 7, 23, 30. *R.* 1000, 1003–4. *B.N.* 19–25. *M.I.B.* 11 125 250
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.

	VF £	EF £
482 <i>A</i> light weight solidus (= 22 siliquae). <i>Obv.</i> As last. but without star. <i>R.</i> As 474. but Angel sometimes holds plain globus, instead of gl. cr., and in ex., OB + *. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 26. <i>M.I.B.</i> 13 <i>b</i> <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Δ, E, Z, Θ and I have been noted.	300	650
N.B. For other light weight solidi see nos. 529–531.		
483 <i>A</i> semissis. <i>D.N.</i> ΤΙΒΕΡΙ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTOR. ΜΑΥΡΙ. ΑΥΣ. Cross potent above circle, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1023. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 183. <i>M.I.B.</i> 15	200	400
484 — <i>R.</i> VICTORIA ΑΥΓΓ. Victory advancing r., looking l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 40. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 16 <i>a</i>	140	275
484A — <i>R.</i> As last, but Victory looking r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but now in <i>B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 16 <i>b</i>	150	300
485 <i>D.N.</i> ΜΑΥΡΙ. ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> As 484. <i>D.O.</i> 12 <i>a</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> 15. <i>T.</i> 36–38. <i>R.</i> 1025. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 17 <i>a</i>	100	200
486 <i>D.N.</i> ΜΑΥΡΙΚΙ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). As last. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 12 <i>b</i> – <i>c</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1024. <i>B.N.</i> 27. <i>M.I.B.</i> 17 <i>a</i>	100	200
487 <i>Obv.</i> As 485. <i>R.</i> As 484A. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 16. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 17 <i>b</i>	120	240



487

488

488 <i>A</i> tremissis. <i>D.N.</i> ΤΙΒΕΡΙ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTOR. (or VICTORI or VICTORI) ΜΑΥΡΙ ΑΥΣ. (or ΑΥΣ.). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 17–23. <i>T.</i> 49–54. <i>R.</i> 1027–8. <i>B.N.</i> 28–35. <i>M.I.B.</i> 20	50	100
488A <i>D.N.</i> ΤΙΒΕΡ. ΜΑΥ. ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. As last. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 48. <i>R.</i> 1026. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 18	65	125
488B <i>D.N.</i> ΜΑΥΡΙΚΙ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. As last. <i>R.</i> VICTORI ΜΑΥΡΙ ΑΥΓ. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 44. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 19	65	125
489 "CEREMONIAL" SILVER COINAGE. Miliarensis (2.2 gm). <i>D.N.</i> ΜΑΥΡΙΚΙ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. Diad. and helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> No legend. Cross potent between two palms. <i>D.O.</i> — (but now in <i>Dumbarton Oaks</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 184. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52.	1,500	3,000
489A Similar, but with <i>obv.</i> legend <i>D.N.</i> ΜΑΥΡΙΚΙ ΤΙΒΕ. ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> , Vol. III, pl. 57, 52	1,500	3,000
489B Siliqua. As 489. <i>D.O.</i> — (but now in <i>Dumbarton Oaks</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 55	1,250	2,500
489C Similar, but with <i>obv.</i> legend <i>D.N.</i> ΜΑΥΡΙΚΙ ΤΙΒ. ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 56	1,250	2,500
490 NORMAL SILVER COINAGE. Miliarensis (2.7 gm.). <i>[D]N.</i> ΜΑΥΡΙΚΙ ΤΙΒ. ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. <i>R.</i> Large ⚔. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 59. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 184. <i>M.I.B.</i> 51	1,250	2,500

		VF £	EF £
491	Siliqua (1.4 gm.). O. N. MAVRI PP. AV' (or similar). Helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Cross potent on globe; double border of dots with four large globules. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 60. <i>R.</i> 1030. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 184. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54	850	1,700
491A	D. N. MAVRICI PP. AVG. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing crown surmounted by cross. R. Cross potent within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 238 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 202. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53	1,000	2,000
491B	Similar, but with <i>obv.</i> legend D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG., and with stars either side of cross potent <i>on rev.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> , Vol. III, pl. 57, V53	1,000	2,000
		F	VF
492	Æ follis . D. N. TIBER. MAVRC. PP. AVI. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large M between A/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> 26–7. <i>T.</i> 66–8. <i>R.</i> 1033–4. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65B	15	35
	<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
	I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) II (B, Δ)		
493	D. N. MAVRICI PP. AVG. (or similar). As last. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 21–5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 28–30. <i>T.</i> 69–72. <i>R.</i> 1035–8. <i>B.N.</i> 4–5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65C	15	35
	<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
	II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) II (A, Γ)		



494

494	D. N. MAVRC. TIBER. PP. AVG. (or similar). <i>Helmeted</i> (or, rarely, crowned) and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; very rarely, cross in field to r. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 26–43. <i>B.M.C.</i> 31–66. <i>T.</i> 73–108. <i>R.</i> 1039–61. <i>B.N.</i> 6–33. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65D, 66D, 67D	10	25
	<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
	II or I (A, B, Δ, Ε)	II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	Ч (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
	I II	II	
	Ϟ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	Ϟ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	ϞI (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
		II	II
	X or ϞIII (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, Γ, Ε)
		I	II
	X	X	X
	II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	Ч (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	Ϟ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
	I	II	

(regnal years and officinae table continued overleaf)

F VF
£ £

X	X X	X
ϸI(B)	ϸI or ϸII(A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	ϸI(A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
		II
X(A, B, Γ, Δ)		
X		

This type is sometimes found overstruck on earlier folles, usually of Justinian.



495

495 **ϸ. N. MAVRICI TIBER. PP. AVG.** (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing *consular robes*, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre; sometimes with crosses in field to l. and to r., sometimes with cross above eagle only, and sometimes without any cross. R. As last, but usually with ϸ instead of cross above. *D.O.* 44-5. *B.M.C.* 67-9. *T.* 109-13. R.—. *B.N.* 34-6. *M.I.B.* 68D 20 45

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X
X(A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X(A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
	I

This type is sometimes found overstruck on earlier folles, usually of Justin II.

496 **Æ half follis.** **ϸ. N. TIBER. MAV. PP. AV.** or **ϸ. N. TIBER. MAVRIC. PP. A.** (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large κ; above, cross: to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 46 and 135-6. *B.M.C.* 70. *T.* 224-5. R.—. *B.N.*, p 187. *M.I.B.* 69B, 79B, 88B 12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I(A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	II(A, B, Γ)	III(A, B)
------------------	-------------	-----------

496A **ϸ. N. MAVRIC. PP. AV.** (or similar). Type as last, but sometimes helmeted instead of crowned. R. As last. *D.O.* 47b-c, 49a-b, 110a, 137. *B.M.C.* 72, 74. *T.* 227. R.—. *B.N.* 37, 39. *M.I.B.* 69c, 70c, 88c 12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II(A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	III(A, B)	III(A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
-------------------	-----------	--------------------

496B **ϸ. N. TIBERI.** (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. As last. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.* (*Tiberius II*) 82. R.—. *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 80A 15 40

Regnal year ϸII (with officina A) only noted for this type.



497

- 497 **Æ half follis.** D. N. MAVR. TIBER. PP. AV. (or similar). Helmeted (or crowned) and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield (sometimes without shield but with cloak drawn across l. shoulder). R. As last, but sometimes with P or P -headed star above instead of cross. *D.O.* 47-63, 110-16 and 138-45. *B.M.C.* 71, 73, 75-85, 90-98. *T.* 226, 228-48, 250-57. *R.* 1062-9, 1073-5, 1077-9. *B.N.* 38, 40-46 (*Constantinople*); 14 (*Nicomedia*); 18-22 (*Cyzicus*). *M.I.B.* 69D, N69D, 70D, 71D, 79D, 80D, 81D, 88D, 90D, 91D

8 20

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

III or II (B, Γ)

III or II (A, B, Δ, Ε)

I

II

4 (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

Ϟ or 4 (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

ϞI or Ϟ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

ϞII or IIϞ or ϞI (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

I

I

ϞIII or ϞI (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

II

XI or X (A, B, Δ, Ε)

XIII or X (A, B, Δ, Ε)

I

III

XII (A, B, Ε)

X4 or X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

II

4

XϞ or X4I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

XϞI or X4I (A, B)

I

XϞII or X4III (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

XX (A, B, Ε)

ϞIII

N.B. There seems little doubt that some of these *half folles*, from the first and second *officinae*, were struck at Nicomedia and Cyzicus as well as Constantinople, and the more recent major works of reference do have separate listings for each mint. However, as the coins do not bear mint marks, and no really satisfactory method of differentiation has yet been devised, it has been thought best to list them all together under the heading of Constantinople.

- 498 **Æ decanummium.** D. N. TIBER. PP. AV. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large I , cross above; to l., star; to r., officina letter; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 64, and (*Tiberius II*) 19. *B.M.C.* (*Tiberius II*) 54. *T.* 269, and (*Tiberius II*) 105. R.—. *B.N.* (*Tiberius II*) 3. *M.I.B.* 73A

12 30

Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.

- 498A — R. Large I between two stars, cross above; in ex., CON. *D.O.* (*Tiberius II*) 18. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 268. R. 1082. *B.N.* (*Tiberius II*) 1 2. *M.I.B.* 72A

12 30

F
£ VF
£



499

499	D. N. MAVRIC. PP. AV. (or similar). As last. R. As 498. <i>D.O.</i> 65. <i>B.M.C.</i> 103-5. <i>T.</i> 270, 272-3. <i>R.</i> 1083-4. <i>B.N.</i> 47. <i>M.I.B.</i> 73C	10	25
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.		
500	D. N. MAV. TIBER. PP. (or similar). As last. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 66. <i>B.M.C.</i> 106. <i>T.</i> 271. <i>R.</i> 1086. <i>B.N.</i> 47 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 73D	12	30
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.		
501	Æ pentanummium. D. N. TIBER. PP. AV. (or similar; often blundered). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large ε, officina letter to r. <i>D.O.</i> 68a, and (<i>Tiberius II</i>) 21. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 164. <i>M.I.B.</i> 74A	14	32
	<i>Officina</i> A only noted for this type.		
501A	As last. but with <i>obv.</i> legend D. N. MAVRIC. PP. AV. (or similar). <i>D.O.</i> 68b-d. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1087. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 74C	12	30
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and + (= 5?) have been noted.		
501B	As last. but with <i>obv.</i> legend D. N. MAV. TIBER. PP. A. (or similar). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 48. <i>M.I.B.</i> 74D	14	32
	<i>Officinae</i> A and B have been noted.		

Mint of Thessalonica

VF EF

502	Æ solidus. D. N. MAVRC. (OR MAVRIC) TIB. PP. AVG. Helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by letter representing the regnal year). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ♀, and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 33. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 21, and <i>Vol. III</i> , pl. 57, V21	650	1,500
	<i>Regnal years</i> I and K have been noted.		
503	Æ tremissis. D. N. TIBER. MAVRIC. PP. AVI. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA CRI. AHS. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 47. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 22	200	450
504	D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVI. As last. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 43. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 23	200	450
504A	D. N. TIBERA. PP. AVI. As last. R. VICTOR. MAVRI AVS. (OR AVHS). As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but now in <i>B.M.</i>), <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> , <i>Vol. III</i> , pl. 57, N23	200	450
		F	VF
505	Æ follis. O. N. MAVRIC. TIBERI [PP?] A. Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, ♀; beneath, officina letter; in ex., TES. <i>D.O.</i> 69. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 114. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 188. <i>M.I.B.</i> 109	175	350
	<i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{X}{X}$ (with <i>officina</i> B) only noted for this type.		

		F	VF
		£	£
506	Æ half follis. D. N. TIBER. MAVR. PP. AV. (or similar). Maurice (on l.) and the Empress Constantina (on r.) seated facing on double throne, supporting between them gl. cr., and each holding sceptre. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numeral representing the regnal year; beneath, TES. D.O. 70. B.M.C. (Tiberius II) 59. T. (Tiberius II) 131. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 111B	35	75
	<i>Regnal year 1 only noted for this type.</i>		
507	D. N. TIBER. MAVR. PP. AV. (or similar). Maurice (on l.) and Constantina (on r.) seated facing on double throne; he holds gl. cr. in r. hand, and she holds sceptre. R. As last. D.O. 71.1. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 110B	35	75
	<i>Regnal year 1 only noted for this type.</i>		
507A	D. N. TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AV. (or similar). As last. R. As last. D.O. 71.2. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 110A	35	75
	<i>Regnal year 1 only noted for this type.</i>		
508	D. N. TIB. MAVRC. (or MAVRIC.) PP. A. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. As last. D.O. 72-3. B.M.C. 109-10. T. 194. R. 1089. B.N., p. 189. M.I.B. 112B	12	30
	<i>Regnal years 1 and 11 have been noted.</i>		



509

509	D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG. (or similar). Helmeted (sometimes crowned) and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield (sometimes without shield but with cloak drawn across l. shoulder). R. As last, but the mini-mark sometimes reads TE, TH, TEC or ZET instead of TES. D.O. 74-90. B.M.C. 111-23. T. 195-208. R. 1090-97. B.N. 1-6. M.I.B. 112D, 113D	10	25
-----	---	----	----

The following regnal years have been noted:

II	III (or Γ)	IIII	Ϸ	ϷI (or 14)		
ϷII (or Ϸ)	ϷI (or ϷI)	ϷI	Ϸ	X	XI	XII
	II (or I)	II				
XIII	XΔ	XϷ	XϷII	XϷ	X	XI
				IIII	X	X

This type has been recorded overstruck on "IS" coins of Justinian.

N.B. According to Hahn specimens dated years 2-6 have a crowned bust on obv., whilst those dated years 6-21 show the emperor helmeted (year 6 may be either).

510	Æ decanummium. D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large 1 surmounted by cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., TES. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 189. M.I.B. 115	45	95
-----	---	----	----

X

Regnal years X, X and X have been noted.

II III I

F VF
£ £

Mint of Nicomedia

511 Æ follis. D. N. TIBERIMAVRC. PP. AV. (or similar). Crowned (sometimes helmeted) and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; sometimes with cross in field to r. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKO. *D.O.* 91, 93-4. *B.M.C.* 124-7. *T.* 115-19. *R.* 1098. *B.N.* 1-2. *M.I.B.* 75B, 76B 14 32

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I(A,B)	II(A,B)	II(A,B)	II(A,B)	IV(B)
		I	II	

511A D. N. TIB. CONSTANT. PP. AV. (or similar, sometimes blundered). As last, but always crowned, and never with cross in field to r. R. As last. *D.O.* 92. *B.M.C.*— . *T.*— . *R.*— . *B.N.*— . *M.I.B.* 75A 15 35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II(A,B)	II(A)
---------	-------



512 D. N. MAVRIC. TIBER. PP. A. (or similar; usually incomplete). Helmeted (sometimes crowned) and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. As last, but sometimes (rarely) with ☩ above instead of cross. *D.O.* 95-108. *B.M.C.* 128-41. *T.* 120-33. *R.* 1099-1107. *B.N.* 3-11. *M.I.B.* 75D, 76D, 78D 12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

IV(A,B)	Ϟ(A,B)	Ϟ or Ϟ(A,B)	Ϟ(A,B)
		I	II
Ϟ or Ϟ(A,B)	X(A,B)	X(A,B)	X(A,B)
III II		I	II
X	X	X	X
III(A,B)	III(A,B)	IV(A,B)	VI(A,B)
	I		
X			
VI(A,B)	X		
II	X(A)		

This type is sometimes found overstruck on earlier folles, usually of Justinian.

	F	VF
	£	£
513 Æ follis. D. N. MAVRICI TIBER. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre surmounted by cross; sometimes with cross in field to l. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, ✠; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKO; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 109. <i>B.M.C.</i> 142-3. <i>T.</i> 134. <i>R.</i> 1108. <i>B.N.</i> 12-13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 77D 22 50 <i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{x}{x}$ (with officinae A and B) noted for this type. <i>This variety is usually found overstruck on earlier types of Maurice.</i>		
514 Æ half follis. (Indistinguishable from those of <i>Constantinople</i> and <i>Cyzicus</i> —see note following 497).		
515 Æ decanummium. O. N. MAVRI or O. N. MI. TIPE (sic), or similar. Crowned and cuir. bust facing. R. Large i between two stars, cross above; in ex., NIKO. <i>D.O.</i> 117. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 1109. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 192. <i>M.I.B.</i> 82 18 40		
516 Æ pentanummium. [Legend usually fragmentary; O. N. MAV. or ... m. TIB., or similar]. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large €; to r., N. <i>D.O.</i> 118. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 83 18 40		

Mint of Cyzicus

517 Æ follis. O. N. TIBER MAVRIC. PP. A. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., KYZ. <i>D.O.</i> 119. <i>B.M.C.</i> 144. <i>T.</i> 135. <i>R.</i> 1110. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 84B 18 40 <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> I(B) II(A,B)		
--	--	--



518

518 O. N. MAVRIC. TIBER. PP. A. (or similar). As last, but sometimes helmeted instead of crowned. R. As last, but sometimes (rarely) with p-headed star above instead of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 120-33. <i>B.M.C.</i> 145-61. <i>T.</i> 136-55. <i>R.</i> 1111-23. <i>B.N.</i> 2-15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 84D, 85D, 87D 12 30 <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
II (A,B) II (A,B) 4 (A,B) 6 (A,B)		
I II		
6I (A,B) 6II or 6 (A,B) 6 (A,B) X (A,B)		
	II	III
X or XI (A,B) X X X		
I II (A,B) III (B) 4 (A,B)		

				F	VF
				£	£
X	X	X	X		
Ϸ (A,B)	Ϸ (A,B)	ϷII(A,B)	ϷII(A,B)		
	I		I		
X (A,B)					
X					
519	O.N. MAVRICI TIBER. PP. AV. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre surmounted by cross; sometimes with pronounced "wreath" border. R. As last; always with P-headed star above instead of cross. D.O. 134. B.M.C. 162. T. 156-7. R.—. B.N. 16-17. M.I.B. 86D.			25	55
	<i>Regnal year $\frac{x}{x}$ (with officinae A and B) noted for this type.</i>				
520	Æ half follis. D.N. MAVRIC. TIBER. PP. A. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numeral representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter; in ex., KVZ. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 89D			35	75
	<i>Regnal year $\frac{II}{I}$ (with officinae A and B) noted for this type.</i>				
	N.B. For a similar half follis, but of regnal year 10 and without officina letter, see below under "military" mint.				
521	(Other pieces of this denomination, of the type <i>without</i> mint-mark, are at present indistinguishable from those of <i>Constantinople</i> and <i>Nicomedia</i> —see note following 497).				
522	Æ decanummium. D.N. TIBER. MAVRIC. PP. A. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large i between star (to l.) and officina letter (to r.); above, cross. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 92B.			20	45
	<i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>				
522A	D.N. MAVRIC. PP. AV. (or similar). As last. R. Large i between star (to l.) and officina letter (to r.); above, cross; in ex., KYZ. D.O. 147. B.M.C. 166. T. 274-5. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 93C			16	35
	<i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>				
522B	D.N. MAVRIC. TIBER. PP. A. (or similar). As last. R. As last. D.O. 148. B.M.C. 165. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 194. M.I.B. 93D			18	40
	<i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>				
522C	— R. As last, but with officina letter to l., and star to r. D.O.—. B.M.C. 164. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—			20	45
	<i>Officina A only noted for this type.</i>				
523	Æ pentanummium. D.N. MAVRIC. PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large €; to r., κ. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 94C			20	45
523A	As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend D.N. MAVR. TIB. (or similar). D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 94D			20	45

VF
£ EF
£

525



532



Mint of Theoupolis (Antioch)

- 524 *A* **solidus**. O. N. MAVRIC. TIB. PP. AVI. Cuir. bust facing, of broad aspect, wearing plumed helmet and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ✝ , and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. *D.O.* 149. *B.M.C.* 7, 13 (attributed to Constantinople). *T.* 18, 20, 24, 28. *R.* 1013-15, 1018. *B.N.* 3, 5-7, 10 (attributed to Constantinople). *M.I.B.* (see reference under no. 478) 110 225
Officinae B, Γ, Δ, E, S, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 525 — R. As last, but with I in field to r. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.* 4 (attributed to Constantinople). *T.* 13. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* (see reference under no. 479) 150 300
Officina Γ only noted for this type.
- 526 — R. As last, but with κ in field to r. *D.O.* 6c (attributed to Constantinople). *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p 182 (attributed to Constantinople). *M.I.B.* 9 (attributed to Constantinople) 150 300
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and H have been noted.
- 527 — R. As last, but with φ in field to r. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* 15 (attributed to Constantinople). *M.I.B.* 7 (attributed to Constantinople) 200 400
Officina Δ only noted for this type.
- 528 *A* **light weight solidus** (= 23 *siliquae*). *Obv.* As last, but with star in field to r. R. As last, but with star in field to r. *D.O.* 150. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* 1016-17, 1019. *B.N.* 18 (attributed to Constantinople). *M.I.B.* (see reference under no. 481) 125 250
Officinae Γ, E, S, Z and I have been noted.
- 529 *A* **light weight solidus** (= 22 *siliquae*). *Obv.* As 524. R. VICTORIA AVGG. ⊙ S. As 524, but Angel holds plain globus instead of gl. cr., and with OB + * in ex. *D.O.* 151. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* 35. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 194. *M.I.B.* 13a (attributed to Constantinople) 300 650
- 530 O. N. MAVRIC. TIB. PP. AVI. Cuir. bust facing, wearing helmet surmounted by cross, and holding gl. cr. and shield. R. As last. *D.O.* —. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 12 (attributed to Constantinople) (See "Light Weight Solidi and Byzantine Trade During The Sixth and Seventh Centuries", by Howard L. Adelson, p. 158, no. 99, and pl. VIII) *Extremely rare*

VF EF
£ £

531 *A* light weight solidus (= 20 siliquae). *Obv.* As 524. *R.* VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and plain globus; in ex., OBXX. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 14 (attributed to Constantinople). *Extremely rare*
Officina 1 only noted for this type.

N.B. Hahn does not accept the *D.O.* attribution of solidi with broad portraits to the mint of Antioch and re-assigns them all to Constantinople. For the purposes of this revision, however, the separate listings have been retained.

F VF

532 *Æ* follis. [Legend normally a badly blundered form of the inscription of Tiberius II, e.g. ΠΤΙΝΟC ∞ ∞ ΤΙΑΝΤΑΡΡΙΥ., but less blundered from "year 8"]. Bust facing, wearing crown with *trefoil ornament*†, and consular robes; in r. hand, mappa; in l., eagle-tipped sceptre. *R.*; Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., ΤΗΕΥΡ'. *D.O.* 152-60. *B.M.C.* (*Tiberius II*) 80-86, 89-93, 97-100, 102-5. *T.* (*Tiberius II*) 57-9, 61, 66. *R.* (*Tiberius II*) 959-61, 964, 969, 971-3. *B.N.* 1-24. *M.I.B.* 95 12 30
The following regnal years have been noted:

I	II	III	II	4	Ϟ	ϟI (or II or 4)
			II			(4 II)
ϟII (or III or 4)			4			
(4 III)			III			



533



534



533 O. N. ΠΑΥΤΗ. CN. Π. ΑΥΤ. (or similar, but sometimes DM. ΤΙΥ. CONSTAN. PP. AVI. on coins of years 8 and 9). As last; rarely, with cross in field to l. *R.* Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross beneath, officina letter; in ex., ΤΗΕΥΡ'. *D.O.* 161-73. *B.M.C.* 167-98. . . 158-85, also (*Tiberius II*) 68-71. *R.* 1125-46. *B.N.* 25-56. *M.I.B.* 96A, 96C 10 25
The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

4 or III (B, Γ, S)	4 (Γ)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Z)
III 4	III	
X or XI (A, B, Γ, Δ)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, E)	X (A, Γ, E)
I	II	III

(regnal years and officinae table continued overleaf)

† Very rarely, on coins of "year 1" only, the crown is ornamented with a cross instead of the trefoil device. These pieces must have been struck at the very beginning of the reign, as they continue the type of Tiberius II.

F VF
£ £



- 537 $\overline{\text{D. N. MA} \chi \text{. CN. P. A} \chi \text{.}}$ (or similar, but sometimes $\overline{\text{DM. TIV. COAN PP.}}$ on coins of year 8). Bust facing, wearing crown with trefoil ornament, and consular robes; in r. hand, mappa; in l., eagle-tipped sceptre. R. Large I , surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., $\text{THE} \chi \text{P}$ (or $\text{THE} \chi \text{P}'$). *D.O.* 203-12. *B.M.C.* 208-19. *T.* 278-86. *R.* 1152-5. *B.N.* 76-80. *M.I.B.* 102A, 102C 6 15

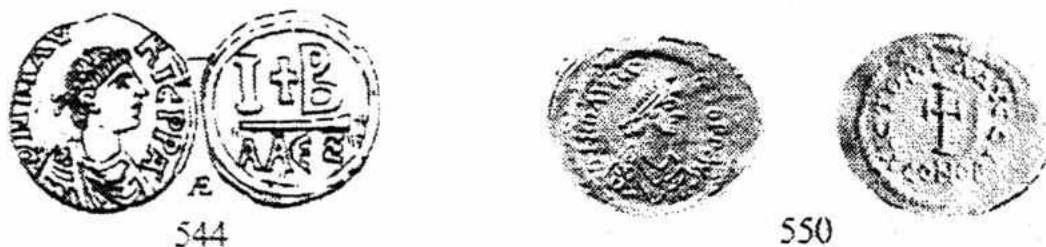
The following regnal years have been noted:

4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
III		I	II	III	IIII	4	4I
X	X	X	X				
4II	4III	4IIII	X				

- 538 — R. Large X between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., $\text{THE} \chi \text{P}$. *D.O.*— (but now in *Dumbarton Oaks*). *B.M.C.*— . *T.*— . *R.*— . *B.N.*— . *M.I.B.* 101c 35 75

Regnal year XI only (with officina Γ) noted for this type.

- 539 Æ pentanummium . Monogram 15 R. Large χ , cross above, pellet at centre. *D.O.*— . *B.M.C.*— . *T.*— . *R.*— . *B.N.*, p. 199. *M.I.B.* 103. (See "*Antioch-on-the-Orontes*", by Dorothy B. Waage, IV, pt. 2, no. 2189) 30 65
- 540 Monogram 16. R. As last. *D.O.*— . *B.M.C.*— . *T.* 321. *R.*— . *B.N.*, p. 199. *M.I.B.* 104 30 65
- 541 Monogram 60. R. As last. *D.O.*— . *B.M.C.*— . *T.*— . *R.*— . *B.N.*— . *M.I.B.*— . (*Private collection, Canada*) 30 65
- 542 Monogram 17. R. Large ϵ , cross to r. *D.O.*— . *B.M.C.*— . *T.* 322. *R.*— . *B.N.* 81. *M.I.B.* 105 30 65



Mint of Alexandria

- 543 Æ 12 nummi . $\overline{\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP.}}$ (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., usually holding cross in r. hand. R. Large IB with cross between; in ex., $\text{AAE} \chi$. *D.O.* (*Tiberius II*) 55. *B.M.C.* (*Tiberius II*) 132-41. *T.* (*Tiberius II*) 128. *R.* (*Tiberius II*) 985. *B.N.* (*Tiberius II*) 2-9. *M.I.B.* 106 8 20

		F	VF
		£	£
544	Æ 12 nummi. D. N. MAVRIC. PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large IB with cross between (sometimes pellet beneath cross); in ex., AAEE. D.O. 213. B.M.C. 220-27. T. 323. R. 1156-8. B.N. 1. 3-10, 12-13. M.I.B. 107b-c.	6	15
545	Obv. As last, but with cross held in emperor's r. hand. R. As 543. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T. 324. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—	10	25
546	As last, but the cross is above the emperor's head. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 2. 11. M.I.B. 107a	10	25
546A	Æ 6 nummi. Obv. As 544. R. Large s. D.O. 214. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 108	12	35

Mint of Carthage

		VF	EF
547	AV solidus. O. N. TIBER. MAVRIC. PP. AV. AN. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Cuir. bust facing, wearing crown surmounted by cross, and holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (also followed by the Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ☩, and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 215-16. B.M.C.—. T. 4. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 24	350	750
	<i>Indictional year A only noted for this type.</i>		
548	D. N. MAVRIC. TIB. PP. AV. AN. (or similar; followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet, and holding gl. cr. R. As last. D.O. 217-25. B.M.C.—. T. 9. R. 1021. B.N. 2-6, 8. M.I.B. 25a	225	450
	<i>Indictional years B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ, Η, Θ (or ΝΘ), Ι, ΙΑ and ΙΒ have been noted.</i>		
549	As last, but with obv. legend D. N. MAVRIC. TIB. PP. AN. (or similar; followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). D.O. 226-33. B.M.C.—. T. 8. R. 1020, 1022. B.N. 7, 9-15. M.I.B. 25b	225	450
	<i>Indictional years ΙΒ, ΙΓ, ΙΔ, ΙΕ, Α, Β, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.</i>		
550	AV tremissis. D. N. MAVRI. TIB. PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Cross potent. CONOB beneath. D.O. 236-7. B.M.C. 24-5 (attributed to Constantinople). T. 45-6. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 26	250	550
	<i>Indictional years Γ (?), Ε, Σ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
	[Hahn now attributes this type to Sicily—see his article in The Numismatic Circular, 1979, page 553, figs. 11-13.]		



551



553




551	AR half siliqua (c. 0.95 gm.). D. N. TIB. MAVRIC. PP. A. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing helmet surmounted by cross. R. * SALVS MVNDI around circle of dots within which, cross potent. D.O. 239. B.M.C. 228. T. 61. R.—. B.N. 1-2. M.I.B. 57	200	400
552	D. N. MAVRI. TIB. PP. AVI. As last. R. As last. D.O. 240. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 3. M.I.B. 58	200	400

		VF £	EF £
553	D. N. MAVRIC. PP. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing plumed helmet and consular robes, and holding mappa and gl. cr. (sometimes cross, without globus). R: Cross on three steps between λ and ω ; all within circle of dots surrounded by wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 241. <i>B.M.C.</i> 229-30. <i>T.</i> 63-4. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 61	175	350
554	D. N. MAVRIC. TIB. PP. A. (or similar). As last. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 62. <i>R.</i> 1031. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> —	175	350
555	\mathcal{R} quarter siliqua (c. 0.45 gm.). No legend. Crowned (dr. and cuir?) bust facing, small cross on either side. R. Monogram 19. <i>D.O.</i> 242. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1032. <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 63	150	300
556	\mathcal{A} follis. D. N. TIB. MAVRICI..... Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; beneath, VITA. R. XX-XX with circle, containing star, between: above, N and M divided by cross; in ex., KRT. <i>D.O.</i> 243. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 204. <i>M.I.B.</i> 116	F	VF
557	<i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large cross on globus, dividing N-M; beneath, xx xx. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> , Vol. III, pl. 57, N117	90	200



558

558	D. N. TIB. MAVRIC. P. (or similar). As last. R. Large κ M between two crosses; above, N and M divided by cross; in ex., IND. III. (Indictio III = A.D. 584/5). <i>D.O.</i> 248. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 190. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 117	90	200
559	\mathcal{A} half follis. D. N. TIB. MAVRIC. PP. AVS. (or similar). As last, but without VITA beneath. R. κ / R—T / ς either side of circle, containing star, surmounted by cross; in ex., N and M with XX between. <i>D.O.</i> 244. <i>B.M.C.</i> 231-2. <i>T.</i> 262-3. <i>R.</i> 1159. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 118	22	50
560	D. N. TIB. MAVRICI P. (or similar). As last. R. Large κ between two stars; above, N and M divided by cross; in ex., IND. III. (Indictio III = A.D. 584/5). <i>D.O.</i> 249. <i>B.M.C.</i> 235-7. <i>T.</i> 223. <i>R.</i> 1161-2. <i>B.N.</i> 12-14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 119	18	40
562	D. N. MAVRI. TIB. PP. AV. or D. N. MAVRI. T. PP. AVGT. (or similar). Cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet. R. Cross potent on globe. XX beneath; to l. and r., N and M, both with pellets above and beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 252. <i>B.M.C.</i> 233-4. <i>T.</i> 264-5. <i>R.</i> 1160. <i>B.N.</i> 18-19. <i>M.I.B.</i> 121	18	40
563	\mathcal{A} decanummium. D. N. TIB. MAVRICIVS PP. A. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Circle, with pellet at centre, surmounted by cross potent. X beneath; to l., N; to r., M. <i>D.O.</i> 245. <i>B.M.C.</i> 238-9. <i>T.</i> 298-300. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 122	12	30

		F £	VF £
564	Æ decanummium . D. N. MAVR. TIB. PP. AVG. (or similar). Cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet. R. As last, but small globus instead of circle with pellet; and with pellets above and beneath the N and M. D.O. 253. B.M.C. 240. T. 301. R. 1163. B.N. 20-21. M.I.B. 125	12	30
565	D. N. TIB. MAVRICI. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large I between two crosses; above, N and M with cross between; in ex., IND. III. (Indictio III = A.D. 584/5). D.O. 250. B.M.C. 244. T. 294. R. 1165. B.N. 15-16. M.I.B. 123	12	30
			
566			
566	D. N. MAVRICI P. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust l.; beneath, IND. S. (Indictio VI = A.D. 587/8 or 602). R. Cross potent on two steps: to l., N; to r., M; beneath, X. D.O. 255. B.M.C. 241-3. T. 304-5. R. 1164. B.N. 23-32. M.I.B. 126	10	25
567	Æ pentanummium . D. N. TIB. MAVRICI PP. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. V with cross above; to l., N; to r., M. D.O. 246. B.M.C.—. T. 320. R.—. B.N. 8-10. M.I.B. 127	10	25
568	D. N. TIB. MAVRICI P. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large E between N and M; above, cross; in ex., IND. III. (Indictio III = A.D. 584/5). D.O. 251. B.M.C.—. T. 313. R. 1166. B.N. 17. M.I.B. 128	10	25
569	D. N. MAVRI. TB. PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Cross potent above E; to l., N with pellets above and beneath; to r., M with pellets above and beneath. D.O. 254. B.M.C. 245. T. 314. R. 1167. B.N. 22. M.I.B. 130	10	25
570	D. N. MAVRICI. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust l.; beneath, IND. S. (Indictio VI = A.D. 587/8 or 602). R. Palm-tree above V; to l., N; to r., M. D.O. 256. B.M.C. 246-8. T. 317-8. R.—. B.N. 33-5. M.I.B. 131	10	25
571	Æ 2 nummi . No legend. Bust facing. R. II, with cross above and N beneath; on either side. ∴. D.O. 247. B.M.C.—. T.—. R. 1168. B.N., p. 205. M.I.B. 132	20	45
572	Æ nummus . No legend. Bust left. R. Monogram 19. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 36-7. M.I.B. 135	15	35
572A	No legend. Diad. and dr. bust r. R. Cross between two pellets. D.O.—. B.M.C.V., p. 41. 201. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 133	12	30
572B	— R. Palm-tree with fruit. D.O.—. B.M.C.V., p. 26. 68. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 134	12	30

Mint of Constantine in Numidia (?)

(Hahn dismisses the attribution of coins to this North African mint, giving the solidi to Sicily and the bronzes either to Carthage or to the uncertain "military" mint).

		VF £	EF £
573	<i>Æ solidus.</i> D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet, and holding gl. cr.; <i>face both broad and long.</i> R. VICTORIA AVGG. E. Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ⚡, and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB or C NOB. <i>D.O.</i> 257. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 28 (<i>Sicily</i>)	650	1,500
574	<i>Æ light weight solidus</i> (=20 <i>siliquae</i> ?). <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but Angel holds plain globus instead of gl. cr., and with CONXX in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 258. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 29 (<i>Sicily</i>)	<i>Extremely rare</i> F VF	
575	<i>Æ half follis.</i> D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. A. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield (?). R. Large κ; above, cross (?); to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numeral representing the regnal year: in ex., KWN. <i>D.O.</i> 259. <i>B.M.C.</i> 88 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 193. <i>R.</i> 1072. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 153 (<i>military mint</i>).	22	50
	<i>Regnal year x only noted for this type.</i>		



576



578



576	D. N. MAVRICI TIB. PP. AV. (or similar; sometimes retrograde). As last. R. As last, but with CON in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 260. <i>B.M.C.</i> 86-7 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 191. <i>R.</i> 1070-71. <i>B.N.</i> 1-4 (<i>Uncertain Italian Mint</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 151D (<i>military mint</i>)	15	35
	<i>Regnal year x only noted for this type.</i>		
576A	OM. TIBER. COSTANT. PP. (or similar). As last. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 151A (<i>military mint</i>)	18	40
	<i>Regnal year x only noted for this type.</i>		
577	D. N. MAVRI. TIB. PP. AVG. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year: beneath, A. <i>D.O.</i> 261. <i>B.M.C.</i> 89 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 249. <i>R.</i> 1076. <i>B.N.</i> 38-43 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 120 (<i>Carthage</i>)	15	35
	<i>Regnal year xi only noted for this type.</i>		
578	<i>Æ decanummium.</i> D. N. MAVRI. TIB. PP. AVG. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing. R. Large τ, between two stars, surmounted by cross on either side of which, pellet: in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 262. <i>B.M.C.</i> 99-101 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 266-7. <i>R.</i> 1080. <i>B.N.</i> 44-7 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 124 (<i>Carthage</i>)	10	25
579	<i>Æ pentanummium.</i> — R. Large Ϡ with ε beneath: in field to l. and to r., pellet: all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 263. <i>B.M.C.</i> 107-8 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 311-12. <i>R.</i> 1088. <i>B.N.</i> 48-52 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 129 (<i>Carthage</i>)	8	20

F	VF
£	£

Mint of Catania



580

- 580 **Æ decanummium.** D. N. TIB. MAVRIC. PP. AV. (or similar; usually incomplete). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large I between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CAT. *D.O.* 264. *B.M.C.* 252-3. *T.* 287. *R.* 1170. *B.N.*—*M.I.B.* 136B

15 35

Regnal years I and II have been noted.

- 581 D. N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG. (or similar; usually incomplete). As last; sometimes plumed helmet instead of crown, and sometimes dr. and cuir., without shield. R. As last. *D.O.* 265-78. *B.M.C.* 254-60. *T.* 288-93. *R.*—*B.N.* 1-4. *M.I.B.* 136D, 137D

12 30

The following regnal years have been noted:

I	II	III	II	Ϟ	ϞI	ϞIII
			II			
X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	I	III	ϞI	ϞIII	X	X
						I

- 582 **Æ pentanummium.** D. N. MAVRICIVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large V between two stars; in ex., CAT. *D.O.* 280. *B.M.C.* 261. *T.* 315. *R.*—*B.N.*, p. 210. *M.I.B.* 138

15 35

Mint of Syracuse

- 582A **Æ follis.** D. N. MAVRICIVS TIBER. PP. AVG. Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. (and shield?). R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. *D.O.*—*B.M.C.*—(but now in *B.M.*). *T.*—*R.*—*B.N.*—*M.I.B.* 139

Extremely rare

X

Regnal year X (with officina Δ) only noted for this type.

I



583

- 583 **Æ decanummium.** D. N. MAVR. TIB. PP. AVG. (or similar). Helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. Large X; in the angles, SE (above), CI (beneath), LI (to l.) and A (to r.). *D.O.* 281. *B.M.C.* 249-51. *T.* 306. *R.* 1169. *B.N.*, p. 210. *M.I.B.* 140

18 40

	F £	VF £
583A <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Large 1 between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 142	25	55

X
Regnal year X only noted for this type.

N.B. Hahn also attributes to Sicily a solidus (see no. 573), a light weight solidus (no. 574), a tremissis (no. 550), and another decanummium type (no. 601).

Mint of Rome

	VF	EF
584 <i>A</i> solidus . <i>D.N.</i> MAVR. TIB. PP. AVG. Helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGG. P. Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ♀, and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 14 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 30		<i>Extremely rare</i>
585 <i>A</i> light weight solidus (=22 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>D.N.</i> MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG. As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with OB + * in ex. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 31. (See " <i>Light Weight Solidi and Byzantine Trade during the Sixth and Seventh Centuries</i> ", by Howard L. Adelson, p. 157, no. 90, and pl. VII)		<i>Extremely rare</i>



586

586 <i>A</i> tremissis . <i>D.N.</i> TIB. MAVRIC. PP. AVI. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; sometimes with star in field to r.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 282. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> , p. 122, 1. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 32, 33	200	400
586A Similar, but with <i>obv.</i> legend <i>D.N.</i> MAVRICIVS PP. AVI., and without star in <i>rev.</i> field. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —(but now in <i>B.M.</i>), <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 34	200	400
586B As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend <i>D.N.</i> MAVRIC. TIB. (or MAVRC. TIB.) PP. AVI., and with <i>rev.</i> legend sometimes blundered. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —(but now in <i>B.M.</i>), <i>T.</i> 55, 56. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 35, 36	200	400

	F	VF
587 Æ half follis . <i>D.N.</i> MAVRICI TIB. PP. AV. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> Large XX, cross above, ROM in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 283. <i>B.M.C.</i> 262-3. <i>T.</i> 258-9. <i>R.</i> 1171-2. <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 155 (<i>military mint</i>)	18	40

Mint of Ravenna

	VF	EF
588 <i>A</i> solidus . <i>D.N.</i> TIBER. MAVRIC. PP. AVG, Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; <i>heavy annular border</i> . <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ♀, and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 284. <i>B.M.C.</i> 267-8. <i>T.</i> 6. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 211. <i>M.I.B.</i> 37	800	1,800

Officina B only noted for this type.



589

		VF £	EF £
589	<i>A</i> solidus . D. N. ΜΑΥΡC. ΤΙΒ. ΡΡ. ΑΥΓ. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet and holding gl. cr.; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. As last; sometimes in field to r., pellet, v, star or cross. <i>D.O.</i> 285. <i>B.M.C.</i> 269-75. <i>T.</i> 11, 14, 19, 31, 34. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1-4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 38-45	400	900
	<i>Officinae</i> Α, Β, Γ, Γ', Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ (?), Η, Θ, Ι and Ρ (= <i>prima?</i>) have been noted; also Ρ (= <i>Ravenna?</i>).		
590	<i>A</i> light weight solidus (= 22 <i>siliquae?</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As 588, but with C+N+B in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 286. <i>B.M.C.</i> 276. <i>T.</i> 32. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 46	1,000	2,250
	<i>Officina</i> Ι only noted for this type.		
591	<i>A</i> semissis . D. N. ΜΑΥΡC. ΤΙΒ. ΡΡ. ΑΥΓ. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r.; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGG. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 47	350	750
591A	— R. As last, but with officina letter at end of legend, and sometimes with cross in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 39. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 48, 49, and <i>Vol. III, pl. 57, V47</i>	400	850
	<i>Officinae</i> Γ', Ζ(?) and Η have been noted.		
592	<i>A</i> tremissis . — R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVN (or similar). As last, but with star in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 287. <i>B.M.C.</i> 277-80. <i>T.</i> 57-8. <i>R.</i> 1029. <i>B.N.</i> 6-11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 50	140	275
592A	As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend D. N. ΤΙΒΕΡ. ΜΑΥΡΙC. ΡΡ. ΑΥΓ. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> N49 (<i>Graz</i>)	175	350
593	<i>AR</i> quarter siliqua (0.36 gm.). D. N. ΜΑΥΡΙ. ΤΙΒ. ΡΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). Diad. bust r., wearing robe. R. Cross potent on two steps; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 288. <i>B.M.C.</i> 281. <i>T.</i> 65. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 64	175	350
		F	VF
594	<i>Æ</i> follis . D. N. ΤΙΒΕΡ. ΜΑΥΡΙC. ΡΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, s; between legs of m, R and A; beneath, VENNA. <i>D.O.</i> 289. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 187. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 212. <i>M.I.B.</i> 143	90	200
	<i>Regnal year</i> II only noted for this type.		
595	D. N. ΜΑΥΡ. ΤΙΒ. ΡΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet, and holding gl. cr. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and Q/V/I/N/T (regnal year 5 = A.D. 586/7); above, cross; beneath, ε; in ex., RAVEN. <i>D.O.</i> 290.1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 282. <i>T.</i> 188. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 212. <i>M.I.B.</i> 144	75	150
596	— R. As last, but Q/N/N/T instead of Q/V/I/N/T. <i>D.O.</i> 290.2. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 189. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Illustrated on p. 115</i>	75	150
597	<i>Æ</i> half follis . D. N. ΤΙΒΕΡ. ΜΑΥΡΙC. ΡΡ. ΑΥΓ. As 594. R. Large XX, cross between: above, SS; beneath, RAVEN. <i>D.O.</i> 291. <i>B.M.C.</i> 286. <i>T.</i> 260. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 212. <i>M.I.B.</i> 145	30	65

	F	VF
	£	£
597A Similar, but with <i>obv.</i> type diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> , Vol. III, pl. 58, V145B ..	35	75



598

598 <i>D.N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG.</i> (or similar). As 595. <i>R.</i> Large κ between κ and A, VENN (or VEN) beneath; above, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 292. <i>B.M.C.</i> 283–5. <i>T.</i> 221–2. <i>R.</i> 1173. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 146 ..	22	50
599 <i>Æ decanummium</i> . <i>D.N. MAVR. TIB. P. AV.</i> (or similar). Helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large ι between two stars. <i>D.O.</i> 293. <i>B.M.C.</i> 287–8. <i>T.</i> 297. <i>R.</i> 1174–5. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 148 ..	12	30
599A <i>D.N. TIBER. MAVRIC. PP. AV.</i> Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> Large x; R to l., A beneath, s to r., cross above. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> —(but now in <i>B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 147B ..	20	45
599B As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend <i>D.N. MAVRC. TIB. PP. AVG.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 147D ..	20	45

Uncertain Italian Mints

600 <i>Æ decanummium</i> . <i>D.N. MAVRICI PP. AG.</i> (or similar). Helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> Large x within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 294. <i>B.M.C.</i> 264–6 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 309. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 156 (<i>military mint</i>) ..	12	30
601 <i>Obv.</i> As last; legend usually obscure or incomplete. <i>R.</i> Large ι, with short horizontal lines above and beneath; in field to l. and to r., cross. <i>D.O.</i> 295. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 295. <i>R.</i> 1176. <i>B.N.</i> 5–6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 141 (<i>Sicily</i>) ..	12	30
602 <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but bust cuir. only, no drapery. <i>R.</i> Large cross, with star in each angle. <i>D.O.</i> 296. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 325. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — ..	15	35

Mint of Cherson

(The folles of this mint are sometimes countermarked with the Heraclian monogram—Monogram 32—on the obverse.)

603 <i>Æ follis</i> . ΧΕΡCΩΝOC. Maurice, on l., and the Empress Constantina, on r., stg. facing, both nimbate; the Emperor holds gl. cr., the Empress holds long cruciform sceptre. <i>R.</i> Large M. cross above; to l., Theodosius, son of Maurice, stg. facing, nimbate, holding long staff surmounted by ρ. <i>D.O.</i> 297. <i>B.M.C.</i> 289. <i>T.</i> 327–8. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 159 ..	110	225
---	-----	-----



604

- | | | F | VF |
|-----|---|-----|-----|
| | | £ | £ |
| 604 | Æ follis. Θ . N. MAV. PP. AV. As last, but also with cross between their heads. R. As last, but Theodosius holds long cross instead of staff surmounted by φ . <i>D.O.</i> 302. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 159. <i>T.</i> 326. R.—. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 214. <i>M.I.B.</i> — (Sabatier, "Monnaies Byzantines", p. 249, 1) | 140 | 275 |



605

- | | | | |
|-----|--|----|-----|
| 605 | Æ 8 pentanummia (= follis). $\chi\epsilon\rho\kappa\omicron\nu\omicron\varsigma$. As 603. R. Large η : to l., Theodosius, nimbate, stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by φ ; in field above, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 299. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 158. <i>T.</i> 339-40. R.—. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 215. <i>M.I.B.</i> 158c | 85 | 175 |
| 606 | — (sometimes $\chi\epsilon\rho\kappa\omega\nu\omicron\varsigma$). As 603, but figures not nimbate, and with cross between their heads. R. As last, but Theodosius not nimbate, and sometimes he holds long cross instead of staff surmounted by φ . <i>D.O.</i> 300. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 158. <i>T.</i> 341-3. R. 1178. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 215. <i>M.I.B.</i> 158a-b | 85 | 175 |



607



610

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|-----|
| 607 | Θ . N. MAVRIC. PP. AVG. AVG. (or similar; sometimes more abbreviated). As 603, but also with cross between their heads; sometimes they stand on dais instead of simple exergual line. R. As 605; sometimes he holds long cross instead of staff surmounted by φ . <i>D.O.</i> 303. <i>B.M.C.</i> 291-2. <i>T.</i> 330-38. R.—. <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 157a-b | 65 | 135 |
| 608 | Æ half follis. As 603. R. Large κ , cross above; to l., Theodosius, nimbate, stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by φ . <i>D.O.</i> 298. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 158. <i>T.</i> 329. R.—. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 215. <i>M.I.B.</i> 162 | 125 | 250 |
| 609 | Obv. As 604. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. R.—. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 214. <i>M.I.B.</i> — | 140 | 275 |
| 610 | Æ 4 pentanummia (= half follis). $\chi\epsilon\rho\kappa\omicron\nu\omicron\varsigma$. As 603. R. Large α : to l., Theodosius, nimbate, stg. facing, holding long cross, or staff surmounted by φ ; in field above, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 301. <i>B.M.C.</i> 290. <i>T.</i> 346-8. R.—. <i>B.N.</i> 7-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 161a-b | 75 | 150 |

	F	VF
	£	£
611 D. N. MAVRC. PP. AVG. (or similar). As 607. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 159. <i>T.</i> 344-5. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 214. <i>M.I.B.</i> 160a-b	85	175
Mint in Spain (Carthagera?)		
	VF	EF
612 <i>A</i> tremissis. D. N. MAVRIC. TIB. PP. AV. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., cross above. R. VICTORIA AVGV. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; in field to r., star; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 304. <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but now in <i>B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 27a	300	650
612A Similar, but on <i>rev.</i> Victory holds the gl. cr. in r. hand and wreath in l., and the star is in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but now in <i>B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 27b	300	650

"Military" mint

Hahn (*M.I.B.* 149-156) attributes to a "military" mint of uncertain location a series of imitative folles, half folles and decanummia, some of them bearing the mint marks of Constantinople, Cyzicus, Antioch and Rome. These coins exhibit a certain uniformity of style, but have not been listed as a separate class in this catalogue. For some of the types see nos. 575, 576, 576A, 587 and 600.

THEODOSIUS

26 March 590–22 November 602



613

The son of Maurice Tiberius, Theodosius shared his father's fate, and was murdered whilst fleeing from Constantinople. On the evidence of the newly discovered dated gold solidus, it would seem that the coinage of Theodosius belongs to the period of joint rule with his father, rather than to the confused time following Maurice's overthrow, when it was unclear whether or not Theodosius had survived.

Mint of Carthage

VF EF
£ £

- 613 *A* solidus. D. N. TEODOSIVS PP. AN. A. Cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. A. Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ☩ , and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. (Berk 95) *Extremely rare*
The Indictional date (year one) appearing on this type indicates that it was minted in A.D. 597/8.



614

- 614 *A* half siliqua (c. 0.80 gm.). D. N. TEODOSIVS PP. A. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing plumed helmet. R. AME / NITA / S DEI in three lines within circle of dots; all surrounded by wreath. D.O. 305. B.M.C. 293. T. 349–50. R.—. B.N. (Maurice) 7–8. M.I.B. (Maurice) 60 650 1,300
- 615 *Obv.* As last, but crowned instead of helmeted. R. Facing busts of Maurice (on l.) and Constantina (on r.), long cross between them; small crosses (sometimes pellets) in field to l. and to r.; in ex., AϞTI (= Augusti). D.O. 307–8. B.M.C. 294–5. T. 351. R. 1177. B.N. (Maurice) 9. M.I.B. (Maurice) 59 750 1,500
- 615A *A* 200 nummi. — R. Large NM, with pellet between; above, cross; beneath, CC below an exergual line; all within circle of dots, surrounded by wreath. D.O. 306. B.M.C., p. 160, note 1. T. 352. R.—. B.N. (Maurice) 6. M.I.B. (Maurice) 62 750 1,500
- N.B. For other coins depicting Theodosius, see nos. 603–611.

PHOCAS

23 November 602–5 October 610



705

Of half barbarian descent and grotesque physical appearance, Phocas reigned in Constantinople for almost eight years. His rule was a period of complete disaster for the empire as civil war and persecution of the aristocracy raged simultaneously, whilst the frontiers of the empire were being threatened on all sides.

The Sassanian Khusru II was furious at the murder of his benefactor and took the opportunity to invade Asia Minor, capturing Caesarea and even reaching as far as Chalcedon. The Slavs and Avars continued to flood over the Balkans and the empire seemed close to disintegration.

At this point Heraclius, the Exarch of Carthage, raised the standards of rebellion against Phocas (608). It was two years before Heraclius' son, of the same name, finally reached Constantinople. On his arrival he lost no time in putting an end to Phocas' reign of terror and the deposed tyrant was executed and his statue publicly burnt.

The Column of Phocas, which still stands in the Roman Forum, is a testimonial to the peculiar popularity which the tyrant enjoyed in Italy, due to his orthodox religious policy.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICATIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
602/3	1	6
603/4	2	7
604/5	3	8
605/6	4	9
606/7	5	10
607/8	6	11
608/9	7	12
609/10	8	13

Mint of Constantinople

VF £ EF £



616



618



- 616 *A* solidus. O. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing crown with *pendilia*, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ρ , and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB. D.O. 1. B.M.C. 5. T.—. R. 1195. B.N.—. M.I.B. 5 250 500
Officinae B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, Θ and I have been noted.
- 617 — R. As last, but also with N in field to r. D.O. 2. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.1. M.I.B. 6 275 550
Officinae B, Δ and I have been noted.

	VF £	EF £
617A <i>A</i> solidus . <i>DM</i> . N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Type as last. R. As 616. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 3. (<i>Wm. H. Hunt Coll.</i>) <i>Officinae</i> H and I have been noted.	300	600
617B O. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Type as last. R. As 616. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 4	300	600
618 <i>Obv.</i> As 616, but crown without <i>pendilia</i> . R. As 616. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4, 9, 18, 20, 26. <i>T.</i> 14, 17. <i>R.</i> 1189–92, 1194, 1196, 1198. <i>B.N.</i> 2–10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7	110	225
619 — R. As 616, but also with N in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 3. <i>R.</i> 1193. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 221. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8	150	300



620



627



620 O. N. (sometimes <i>DN</i> . N.) FOCAS PERP. AVG. As 618. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). As 616. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–3, 6–7, 10–12, 16–17, 19, 22–4. <i>T.</i> 1–2, 4, 6, 8–9, 11–13, 16, 19–20. <i>R.</i> 1179–81, 1183– 4, 1186–7. <i>B.N.</i> 11–27. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9, 11	110	225
621 — R. As last, but also with N (or H) in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 13– 15. <i>T.</i> 22. <i>R.</i> 1182, 1185, 1188. <i>B.N.</i> 28–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10, 12	150	300
622 O. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Bust facing, wearing consular robes and crown with <i>pendilia</i> , and holding <i>mappa</i> and cross. R. As 616. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 27. <i>R.</i> 1200. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 222. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1	600	1,200
623 O. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. As last, but crown without <i>pendilia</i> . R. As 616. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 26. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 222. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2	500	1,000
624 <i>A</i> light weight solidus (= 23 <i>siliquae</i>). O. N. (sometimes ON. N.) FOCAS PERP. AVG. <i>Dr.</i> and <i>cuir.</i> bust facing, wearing crown without <i>pendilia</i> , and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> ; in field to r., <i>star</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel <i>stg.</i> facing, holding long staff surmounted by \ddagger , and <i>gl. cr.</i> ; in field to r., <i>star</i> ; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 21, 25. <i>T.</i> 21. <i>R.</i> 1197. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 223. <i>M.I.B.</i> 14, 17	250	500
624A O. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. <i>Dr.</i> and <i>cuir.</i> bust facing, wearing crown with <i>pendilia</i> , and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> ; sometimes in field to r., <i>star</i> . R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 13a–b	300	600
625 O. N. (sometimes <i>DN</i> . N.) FOCAS PERP. AVG. As 624. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). As last. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8. <i>T.</i> 10. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 223. <i>M.I.B.</i> 15, 16	275	550

	VF £	EF £
626 <i>A</i> light weight solidus (= 22 siliquae). Obv. As 624, but without star. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ρ , and plain globus; in ex., OB + *. D.O. 8 and 13b. B.M.C.—. T.—. R. 1199. B.N., p. 223. M.I.B. 18	250	500
<i>Officinae</i> Γ, Ε, Η and Ι have been noted.		
627 Obv. As 625, but without star. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). As last. D.O. 13a. B.M.C. 27. T. 25. R.—. B.N., p. 223. M.I.B. 19	250	500
<i>Officinae</i> Ε and Ι have been noted.		
628 <i>A</i> light weight solidus (= 20 siliquae). Obv. As 624, but without star. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Angel stg. facing, holding long cross and plain globus; in ex., OBXX. D.O. 9. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 223. M.I.B. 20. (See "Light Weight Solidi and Byzantine Trade during the Sixth and Seventh Centuries", by Howard L. Adelson, pp. 159–60, nos. 100, 103, 108–10, and plates VIII and IX)	300	600
<i>Officinae</i> Α, Ε, Σ and Ι have been noted.		
629 Obv. As 625, but without star. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). As last. D.O. 14. B.M.C.—. T. 24. R.—. B.N., p. 224. M.I.B. 21–22	300	600
<i>Officinae</i> Ε, Θ and Ι have been noted.		
630 <i>A</i> semissis. O. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA AVGG. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 15. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 31. M.I.B. 23a	110	225
630A — R. As last, but hd. of Victory to r. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 30. M.I.B. 23b	110	225



631



633



631 O. N. FOCAS (OF FOCA.) PER. (OF PERP.) AVG. As last. R. VICTORIA AVGG. As 630. D.O. 16. B.M.C. 28–9. T. 29–31. R. 1205. B.N. 32–4. M.I.B. 25	100	200
631A Obv. As last. R. As 630. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 24	125	250
632 <i>A</i> tremissis. O. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. As last, but bearded; sometimes with cross above. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Cross potent. CONOB beneath. D.O. 17. B.M.C.—. T. 36. R.—. B.N., p. 224. M.I.B. 35 (Carthage)	250	550
<i>Indictional years</i> Ε and Ι have been noted.		
[Hahn now attributes this type to Sicily—see his article in <i>The Numismatic Circular</i> , 1979, pages 553–4, figs. 14–16.]		
633 O. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. (OR AV.). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORI FOCAS AVG. (OR AVGG.). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O. 18. B.M.C. 33–4. T. 34–5. R. 1208. B.N. 35–9. M.I.B. 26	60	120

		VF £	EF £
634	<i>A'</i> tremissis. $\text{D. N. FOCAS PER. (or PERP.) AVG. As last. R. As last, but legend ends AVG. (or AV. or A\epsilon.). D.O. 19. B.M.C. 30-32. T. 33. R. 1206. B.N. 40-43. M.I.B. 27}$	60	120



635

635	<i>A'</i> half tremissis. $\text{D. N. FOCAS PER. AV. As last. R. VICTORI FOCAS AV. Cross potent. CONOB beneath. D.O. 20. B.M.C.— (but specimen acquired by B.M. in 1939). T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 225. M.I.B. 29}$		<i>Extremely rare</i>
635A	<i>Obv.</i> As 633. <i>R.</i> As last, but legend ends AVG. <i>D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 28}</i>		<i>Extremely rare</i>
636	“CEREMONIAL” SILVER COINAGE. 8 siliquae (c. 13.85 gm.). $\text{D. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Cross potent between two palms. D.O. 21. B.M.C., pp. 164-5, note 2. T.—. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B.— (but see plate 31, where it is condemned as a modern forgery)}$		<i>Extremely rare</i>
637	<i>AR miliarensis</i> (3.45 gm.). $\text{d. N. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. As last. R. As last. D.O. 22. B.M.C.—. T. 42. R.—. B.N., p. 225. M.I.B. 53}$	1,250	2,500
637A	$\text{d. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. As last. R. As last. D.O.— (but now in Dumbarton Oaks). B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 52}$	1,250	2,500
638	<i>AR siliqua</i> (1.55 gm.). $\text{d. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. As last. R. As last. D.O. 23. B.M.C.—. T. 43. R.—. B.N., p. 225. M.I.B. 55}$	900	1,800
638A	$\text{d. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. As last. R. As last. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 54}$	900	1,800



639

		F	VF
639	<i>AE follis.</i> $\text{DM. FOCAS PP. AVG. Phocas (on l.) and the Empress Leontia (on r.) stg. facing; the Emperor holds gl. cr., the Empress, who is nimbate, holds cruciform sceptre; between their heads, cross. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross or. rarely, \alpha; in ex., CON (followed by officina letter). D.O. 24-5. B.M.C. 35-9. T. 133-7. R. 1261-3. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 60a-b}$	15	35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

F VF
£ £



640

640 **DM. FOCAE PP. AVG.** or **DM.** (or **d. N.** or **dn. N.**) **FOCAS PERP. AVG.** (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross (or, rarely, eagle-tipped sceptre); sometimes with cross or star in field to l., or with crosses in field to l. and to r. **R.** Large **XXX**; above, **ANNO**; usually to r., numerals representing the regnal year: in ex., **CON** (followed by officina letter). *D.O.* 26–32. *B.M.C.* 40–47. *T.* 49–64. *R.* 1210–17. *B.N.* 3–13. *M.I.B.* 61a–e, 62

12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	II(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	II(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	II(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)
	I	II	
Ϛ(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	ϚI(A,B,Γ,Δ,Ε)	ϚI or Ϛ(A, B, Γ, Ε)	
		I II	

without date (A)

This type is often found overstruck on folles of Maurice Tiberius, or, occasionally, on folles of earlier emperors.



641

647

641 **Æ three-quarter follis.** **D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG.** (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. **R.** Large **XXX**; above, cross; to r., numerals representing the regnal year: in ex., **CON** (followed by officina letter). *D.O.* 33–4. *B.M.C.*, p. 166, note 3. *T.* 85. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 227. *M.I.B.* 63

100 200

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II(Ε)	Ϛ(A,B)	ϚI(A, Δ, Ε)
II		

642 **Æ half follis.** **DM. FOCA. PP. AVG.** (or similar). Phocas and Leontia stg. facing, as on 639. **R.** Large **XX**; above, cross or, rarely, ρ ; in ex., **CON** (followed by officina letter). *D.O.* 35. *B.M.C.* 48. *T.* 149–51. *R.*—. *B.N.* 2. *M.I.B.* 64a–b

15 35

Officinae A, B, Γ and Δ have been noted.

		F	VF
		£	£
643	Æ half follis. D. N. FOCA. PERP. AVG. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross. R. As last, with cross above. <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.M.C.</i> 49–50, 53. <i>T.</i> 90–91, 94. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 227. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65a	12	30
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Δ and € have been noted.		
644	— R. As last, but with star above instead of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 37. <i>B.M.C.</i> 51–2, 54. <i>T.</i> 92–3, 95. <i>R.</i> 1218–22. <i>B.N.</i> 14–17. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65b	10	25
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and € have been noted.		
	<i>This type is sometimes found overstruck on coins of Maurice Tiberius, or even on earlier types of Phocas himself.</i>		
645	Æ decanummi. O. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. (or similar; usually incomplete). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large X, cross above. <i>D.O.</i> 38. <i>B.M.C.</i> 56–7. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 1223–4. <i>B.N.</i> 19–20. <i>M.I.B.</i> 74a (<i>Nicomedia</i>), 81a (<i>Cyzicus</i>)	10	25
646	DM. FOCA. PP. AVG. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 39. <i>B.M.C.</i> 55. <i>T.</i> 120–121. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 18. <i>M.I.B.</i> 66 (<i>Constantinople</i>), 74b (<i>Nicomedia</i>), 81b (<i>Cyzicus</i>)	10	25
647	Æ pentanummi. D. N. FOC. PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., usually beardless, but occasionally bearded. R. Large 4. <i>D.O.</i> 40. <i>B.M.C.</i> 58–9. <i>T.</i> 130–31. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 228. <i>M.I.B.</i> 67 (<i>Constantinople</i>), 82 (<i>Cyzicus</i>)	12	30

Mint of Thessalonica

		VF	EF
648	AV solidus. D. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing crown with pendilia, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. T or P. Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ♀, and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 41. <i>B.M.C.</i> 150 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 44 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	750	1,750
649	D. N. FOCAE PERP. AVG. As last. R. VICTORIA AVGG. Θ. As last, but Angel holds long cross instead of staff surmounted by ♀. <i>D.O.</i> 42. <i>B.M.C.</i> 153 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> 18. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 39 (<i>Sicily</i>)	750	1,750



650



655

650	AV semissis. D. N. FOCAE PERP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., bearded, cross above. R. VICTORIA AVGG. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 43. <i>B.M.C.</i> 154 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> 32. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 242 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 46 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	350	750
651	AV tremissis. D. N. FOKA + S PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA AVΘVZTORVN (or similar blundered form). As last, but also with star in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 44. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 41. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6–7 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 49 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	200	450
652	<i>Obv.</i> As 650. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVM. As 650. <i>D.O.</i> 45. <i>B.M.C.</i> 159 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 50 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	250	550

	F	VF
	£	£
653 Æ follis. OM . FOCA . PERP . AVG . (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross (rarely, the cross is held in r. hand and the mappa in l.). R. Large XXXX; above, ANNO; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., TES. D.O. 46-8. B.M.C. 60-61. T. 65-6. R.—. B.N. 2-4. M.I.B. 91	22	50
<i>Regnal years ^{II}_{II} and 4 have been noted.</i>		
<i>This type is often found overstruck on folles of Maurice Tiberius.</i>		
654 Æ half follis. OM . FOCAE PERP . (or PP.) AVG . (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. Large K; above, cross; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; below, TES. D.O. 49-50. B.M.C. 67-9. T. 86-7. R.—. B.N., p. 229. M.I.B. 92	20	45
<i>Regnal years 1 and II have been noted.</i>		
654A O . N . FOCAS PERP . AVG . (or similar). Type as last. R. Large xx, with pellet between; above, cross; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., TES. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 93	25	55
<i>Regnal year II only noted for this type.</i>		
655 OM . FOCA . ERP . AVG . (or similar). Phocas (on l.) and Leontia (on r.) stg. facing; the Emperor holds gl. cr., the Empress, who is nimbate, holds cruciform sceptre; between their heads, cross. R. Large XX; above, cross; in ex., TES. D.O. 51. B.M.C. 62-5. T. 152. R. 1264. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 94	12	30
<i>This type is sometimes found overstruck on Thessalonican coins of Maurice Tiberius or earlier emperors.</i>		
656 O . N . FOCAS PERP . AVG . (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross. R. As last. D.O. 52. B.M.C. 66. T. 96. R. 1255. B.N., p. 230. M.I.B. 95	15	35
<i>This type is often found overstruck on coins of Maurice Tiberius, of earlier emperors, or even on earlier types of Phocas himself.</i>		

Mint of Nicomedia

657 Æ follis. OM . FOCA . INPER . AV . (or similar). As 655, but sometimes they stand on dais, and there is no cross between their heads. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., NIKO (followed by officina letter). D.O. 53-4. B.M.C. 70. T. 138. R. 1265. B.N., p. 230. M.I.B. 68	20	45
<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
I(A,B)		II(B)



F VF
£ £

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II (A,B)	III or II (A,B)	II (A,B)	Ϸ (A,B)
	I	II	
	Ϸ	Ϸ	
ϷI or Ϸ (A,B)	II (A,B)	II (A,B)	
		I	

This type is sometimes found overstruck on coins of Maurice Tiberius.

N.B. For decanummia attributed by Hahn to Nicomedia, see nos. 645-646 (M.I.B. 74).

Mint of Cyzicus

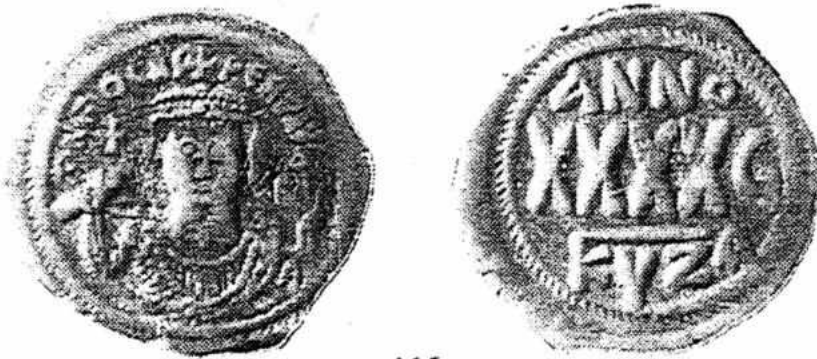


664

664 Æ follis. $\text{D. N. FOCA. VNPER. AV. or DM. FOCA. PERP. AVG.}$ (or similar). Phocas and Leontia stg. facing, as on 655; sometimes with gl. cr. instead of cross between their heads. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numeral representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., KYZ (followed by officina letter). D.O. 69. B.M.C. 81-4. T. 139-41. R. 1267. B.N. 1-2. M.I.B. 75

18 40

Regnal year 1 (with officinae A and B) only noted for this type.



665

665 $\text{D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG.}$ (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross; usually with small cross in field to l. R. Large XXXX; above, ANNO; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., KYZ (followed by officina letter). D.O. 70-76. B.M.C. 85-96. T. 73-80. R. 1234-8. B.N. 3-9. M.I.B. 76

12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II (A,B)	III (A,B)	II or III (A,B)	Ϸ (A,B)
		II	
ϷI (A,B)	ϷII (A,B)	ϷIII (A,B)	

This type is sometimes found overstruck on folles of Maurice Tiberius.

	F	VF
	£	£
666 <i>Æ</i> three-quarter follis. — Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large XXX; above, cross; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., KYZ (followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 77. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 233. <i>M.I.B.</i> 77 140 275 <i>Regnal years ϙ (officina uncertain) and ϙII (with officinae A and B) have been noted.</i>		



667



669



667 <i>Æ</i> half follis. <i>ϙ. N. FOCAS PP. AVG.</i> (or similar). Phocas and Leontia stg. facing, as on 655. R. Large XX, cross above; in ex., KYZ (followed by officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 78. <i>B.M.C.</i> 97. <i>T.</i> 153. <i>R.</i> 1268. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 232. <i>M.I.B.</i> 78 18 40 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
668 <i>ϙ. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG.</i> (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 81. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 109. <i>R.</i> 1241–2. <i>B.N.</i> 13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80a 12 30 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
669 — R. As last, but with star (sometimes of Christogram form) above, instead of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 82. <i>B.M.C.</i> 100–101. <i>T.</i> 108. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 14–15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80b 12 30 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
670 <i>ϙ. N. FOCA. PERP. AVG.</i> (or similar). As last. R. As 667, but also with numerals representing the regnal year in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 79–80. <i>B.M.C.</i> 98–9. <i>T.</i> 105–7. <i>R.</i> 1239–40. <i>B.N.</i> 10–12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79 10 25 <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> II(A,B) III(A,B) IIII(A,B) <i>N.B.</i> For decanummia and pentanummia attributed by Hahn to Cyzicus, see nos. 645–647 (<i>M.I.B.</i> 81–82).		

Mint of Theoupolis (Antioch)



671

	F	VF
	£	£
671 Æ follis. O. N. FOCA. NE. PC. AV. Phocas (on l.) and Leontia (on r.) stg. facing; the Emperor holds gl. cr., the Empress, who is sometimes nimbate, holds cruciform sceptre; between their heads, cross. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (sometimes above which, pellet); above, cross; in ex., ΤΗΕΥΡ'. <i>D.O.</i> 83-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 102-10. <i>T.</i> 142-8. <i>R.</i> 1269-75. <i>B.N.</i> 1-15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 83a-b ...	12	30

The following regnal years have been noted:

I	II	III	II or III	4	4I	4
			II			II



672

672 — Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre. R. As last (no pellet above numerals). <i>D.O.</i> 90. <i>B.M.C.</i> 111-12. <i>T.</i> 46-7. <i>R.</i> 1243. <i>B.N.</i> 24-30. <i>M.I.B.</i> 84a ...	15	35
--	----	----

Regnal years $\frac{4}{II}$ and $\frac{4}{III}$ have been noted.

672A — Similar, but holding gl. cr. instead of eagle-tipped sceptre. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 84b ...	45	100
--	----	-----

Regnal years $\frac{4}{II}$ and $\frac{4}{III}$ have been noted.

673 Æ half follis. <i>Obv.</i> As 671. R. Large xx between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, ρ (sometimes c). <i>D.O.</i> 91-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 113-16. <i>T.</i> 154-9. <i>R.</i> 1276. <i>B.N.</i> 16-18. <i>M.I.B.</i> 85	10	25
---	----	----

The following regnal years have been noted:

I	II	III	II	4	4I
			II		

674 <i>Obv.</i> As 672. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 31-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 86a ...	20	45
---	----	----


Regnal years $\frac{4}{II}$ and $\frac{4}{III}$ have been noted.

674A <i>Obv.</i> As 672A. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 86b ...	25	55
---	----	----

Regnal year $\frac{4}{III}$ only noted for this type.



675

		F	VF
		£	£
675	Æ decanummium. O. N. FOCA (or FO.) NE. PE. AV. (or similar). Phocas and Leontia stg. facing, as on 671. R. Large X between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year: above, cross; beneath, e (sometimes r). <i>D.O.</i> 97–103. <i>B.M.C.</i> 117–21. <i>T.</i> 160–64. <i>R.</i> 1277. <i>B.N.</i> 19–23. <i>M.I.B.</i> 87	8	20
	<i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>		
	I II III IIII 4 41 II4		
			
676	<i>Obv.</i> As 672A. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 104. <i>B.M.C.</i> 122. <i>T.</i> 117. <i>R.</i> 1244. <i>B.N.</i> 33. <i>M.I.B.</i> 88	12	30
	<i>Regnal year ⁴_{III} only noted for this type.</i>		
676A	Æ pentanummium. Monogram 20. R. Large e, cross to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 89	35	75

Mint of Jerusalem



677	Æ solidus. d. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding cross. R. VICTORIA AVGV. III. Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ρ , and gl. cr.: in ex, CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but specimen now in the <i>B.M. Collection</i>). <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 236. <i>M.I.B.</i> 30 (Cyprus)		<i>Unique</i>
	<i>N.B.</i> This type was formerly attributed to Alexandria, and Hahn suggested a Cypriot origin. The attribution to Jerusalem was made by S. Bendall and M. F. Hendy in an article "Bonosus. Comes Orientis, and the Mints of Antioch and Jerusalem under Phocas and Heraclius" which awaits publication.		

Mint of Alexandria

678	Æ 12 nummi. No legend. Crowned bust facing, bearded, wearing consular robes (?) and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre. R. Large IB, with cross on two steps between: in ex., AAEZ. <i>D.O.</i> 105. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> (Heraclius) 199	45	100
679	Legend unintelligible and usually only fragmentary. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. As last, but without steps beneath cross. <i>D.O.</i> 106. <i>B.M.C.</i> 123–34. <i>T.</i> 132. <i>R.</i> 1245–7. <i>B.N.</i> 1–5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 90	6	15
	<i>N.B.</i> These pieces are often of barbarous style and very crudely minted, and they never bear the name of Phocas in any recognizable form. Their		

attribution to this reign was suggested by Wroth in the B.M.C., and has been followed by Grierson in the D.O. Catalogue and by Hahn in M.I.B. It has been proved from hoard evidence that they belong to the early part of the Seventh Century, and it has also been suggested that some may be local irregular issues, or even products of the Persian and Muslim periods.

Mint of Carthage

	VF £	EF £
680 <i>AV solidus</i> . D.N. FOCAC PERP. A.N. or AV.N. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Crowned bust facing, with pendilia, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (also followed by the Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ρ , and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 107. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 31	750	1,750
<i>Indictional years s and z have been noted.</i>		
681 D.N. FOCAS (or FOCAC) PERP. AN. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Crowned (with pendilia), dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. As last. D.O. 108–10. B.M.C.—. T. 28. R.—. B.N. 2–4. M.I.B. 32	300	650
<i>Indictional years s, z (or s), h and θ have been noted.</i>		
681A As last, but crown is without pendilia on <i>obv.</i> , and sometimes the <i>rev.</i> legend ends AVG. instead of AVGG. D.O. 111. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 33, 34	300	650
<i>Indictional years i and ia have been noted.</i>		
682 <i>AR half siliqua</i> (c. 0.75 gm.). D.N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. (or similar; usually only partially visible). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross. R. Large ρ between a and w; all within circle of dots surrounded by wreath. D.O. 112. B.M.C. 135. T. 44. R. 1209. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 56	250	500
v		
683 Legend as last. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. TORA within circle of dots surrounded by wreath. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 2. M.I.B. 57	350	700
c		
F		
VF		
684 <i>Æ follis</i> . D.N. FOCAS PERP. AV. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross. R. Large XXXX; above, ANNO; to r., Greek numeral representing the regnal year; to l., star; in ex., KRTG. D.O. 115. B.M.C., p. 179, note 1. T. 84. R.—. B.N. 10. M.I.B. 96	90	200
<i>Regnal year e only noted for this type.</i>		
685 <i>Æ half follis</i> . D.N. FOCA. (or FOCAC) PERP. A. (or AV.) N. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa in r. hand. R. Cross between two pellets. F—O/C—A in the angles; beneath, xx between two pellets. D.O. 113. B.M.C. 137–9. T. 111–13. R. 1252. B.N. 1–6. M.I.B. 97	12	30
<i>Indictional year s only noted for this type.</i>		

	F	VF
	£	£
686 Æ half follis. D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. (or similar). As 684. R. Large XX, with pellet between, and sometimes also one beneath each x; above, cross; to l., star; to r., Greek numeral representing the regnal year: in ex., KRTϞ. <i>D.O.</i> 116. <i>B.M.C.</i> 136. <i>T.</i> 110. <i>R.</i> 1248-51. <i>B.N.</i> 11-20. <i>M.I.B.</i> 98 10 25 <i>Regnal year € only noted for this type.</i>		
687 Æ decanummium. D. N. FOCA. (or FOCAC or FOCAS) PERP. AV. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes. R. Cross dividing FO—CA, each with pellet above and beneath; x beneath cross. <i>D.O.</i> 114. <i>B.M.C.</i> 143-4. <i>T.</i> 118. <i>R.</i> 1255-6. <i>B.N.</i> 7-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 99 12 30 <i>Indictional year s only noted for this type.</i> [The Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris has two specimens of this type on which the portrait is <i>beardless</i> and quite unlike Phocas—see Ph. Grierson, "A Coin of the Emperor Phocas with the Effigy of Maurice", in <i>Numismatic Chronicle</i> , 1964, pp. 247-50].		
688 D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. R. Large x between n and m; each with pellet above and beneath; above, cross; beneath, star. <i>D.O.</i> 117. <i>B.M.C.</i> 140-42. <i>T.</i> 119. <i>R.</i> 1253-4. <i>B.N.</i> 21-3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 100 10 25		
689 Æ pentanummium. D. N. FOCA. PERP. A. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes (?). R. Large v between two stars, each with pellet above and beneath; above, cross (?). <i>D.O.</i> , p. 197. <i>note.</i> <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 102 20 45		
690 D. N. FOCAS PERP. AV. (or similar). Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes. R. € between n and m, each with pellet above and beneath; crosses above and beneath €. <i>D.O.</i> 118. <i>B.M.C.</i> 145. <i>T.</i> 127. <i>R.</i> 1257-8. <i>B.N.</i> 24-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 101 10 25		

Mint of Catania

691 Æ decanummium. D. N. FOCAC PERP. AVG. Crowned (sometimes with pendilia), dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. Large i between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CAT. <i>D.O.</i> 119. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 241. <i>M.I.B.</i> 103-4 45 100 <i>Regnal years III and IIII have been noted.</i>		
692 Æ pentanummium. D. N. FOCAS PP. AV. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., bearded. R. Large v between two stars; in ex., CAT. <i>D.O.</i> 120. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 180. <i>T.</i> 128. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 241. <i>M.I.B.</i> 105 45 100 N.B. For a gold solidus and tremissis attributed by Hahn to Sicily see nos. 649 and 632.		

Mint of Rome

693 Æ solidus. D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing crown with pendilia, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVG. € (or AV. € G.). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ♀, and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 37a-b <i>Extremely rare</i>		
693A Similar, but the <i>obv.</i> legend ends AVG. Γ., and the <i>rev.</i> legend ends AVG. Θ. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 38 <i>Extremely rare</i> [In <i>M.I.B.</i> Hahn attributes these two solidus types to Sicily, but in his article in <i>The Numismatic Circular</i> , 1979, pages 554-5, he favours a Roman attribution.]		

		VF	EF
		£	£
693B	<i>N</i> tremissis . D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA AVG. (or AVGTORVN). Victory advancing r., holding wreath and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 40a-b	250	550
693C	D. N. FOCAS PE. AVG. Type as last, but bearded. R. VICTORIA AVG. I. Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> N40	250	550
		F	VF
694	<i>Æ</i> half follis . D. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing crown <i>without</i> pendilia, and holding gl. cr. R. Large xx, cross above. ROM in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 121. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 180, note 2. <i>T.</i> 116. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 241. <i>M.I.B.</i> 107	60	125
694A	D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Type as last, but crown <i>with</i> pendilia. R. As last, but with no exergual line. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but now in <i>B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 106	60	125
695	<i>Æ</i> decanummium . D. N. FOCA. PERP. AV. Cuir. bust facing, wearing crown <i>with</i> pendilia, and holding gl. cr. R. Large x. <i>D.O.</i> 122. <i>B.M.C.</i> 146. <i>T.</i> 122, 125. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 241. <i>M.I.B.</i> 108	20	45
696	D. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. (or similar). As last, but crown <i>without</i> pendilia. R. Large x. <i>D.O.</i> 123. <i>B.M.C.</i> 147-8. <i>T.</i> 123-4. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 241. <i>M.I.B.</i> 109	20	45

Mint of Ravenna

		VF	EF
697	<i>N</i> solidus . D. N. FOCAE (or FOCAS) PERP. AVG. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, wearing crown <i>with</i> pendilia, and holding gl. cr.; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by letter representing the regnal year). Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by ρ , and gl. cr.: in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 124. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1201. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 242. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42, 43	600	1,400

Regnal years I, A, B and Γ have been noted.



698

702

698	D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. (sometimes with cross at beginning of legend, sometimes with pellet at beginning and cross at end). As last, but crown <i>without</i> pendilia. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 125-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 149-52. <i>T.</i> 5, 7, 15, 23. <i>R.</i> 1202-4. <i>B.N.</i> 1-4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 45a-c	450	1,000
	<i>Regnal years Γ, Δ (or Δ) and Η have been noted; also P (= year one, or perhaps merely a badly formed "D").</i>		
699	D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Crowned bust facing, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and cross: <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 242. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41		<i>Extremely rare</i>
	<i>Regnal year I or P (= prima) only noted for this type.</i>		

		VF £	EF £
700	<i>AV tremissis</i> . D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVN. Victory advancing r., hd. l., holding wreath and gl. cr.; star in field, sometimes to l., sometimes to r.; in ex., CONOB; border as <i>obv.</i> D.O. 128. B.M.C. 155. T. 39-40. R.—. B.N. 5. M.I.B. 47, 48	200	450
701	— As last, but bearded, and with cross above diadem. R. — As last, but star is always in field to r. D.O. 129. B.M.C. 156-8. T. 37-8. R.—. B.N. 8-9. M.I.B. 51	250	550
N.B. For other gold coins attributed by Hahn to Ravenna, including a solidus, a semissis and two tremissis types, see under Thessalonica (nos. 648, 650, 651 and 652).			
702	<i>AR 120 nummi</i> or <i>quarter siliqua</i> (c. 0.42 gm.). D. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad. bust r., <i>beardless</i> , wearing robe; sometimes with cross above diadem. R. Large Φ K within wreath. D.O. 130. B.M.C. 160-62. T. 45. R.—. B.N. 1-2. M.I.B. 58	60	125
703	— As last, but <i>bearded</i> . R. As last. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 3-4. M.I.B. 59	75	150
		F	VF
704	<i>AE follis</i> . D. N. FOCA. PP. AV. Crowned (dr. and cuir.?) bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numeral representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, Γ ; in ex., RVEN. D.O. 131. B.M.C., p. 182, note 1. T. 48. R.—. B.N., p. 243. M.I.B. 110	150	300
	<i>Regnal year 1 only noted for this type.</i>		
705	D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding mappa and gl. cr. R. $\times \times$ with large star between; (sometimes with pellet between each vertical pair of x's, and above and below the star); above, ANN. (followed by numerals representing the regnal year); in ex., RAV. D.O. 134. B.M.C. 163. T. 81-3. R. 1259. B.N., p. 244. M.I.B. 111. <i>Illustrated on p. 141</i>	75	150
	<i>Regnal year 91 only noted for this type.</i>		
706	<i>AE half follis</i> . D. N. FOCAS PERP. AG. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. Large K, cross above; to l. and r., R—A; VENA beneath. D.O. 132. B.M.C.—. T. 89. R.—. B.N., p. 244. M.I.B. 112	35	75
707	D. N. FOCAS ERP. AVG. (or similar). As last, but holding cross instead of gl. cr. R. Large XX with star between; in ex., RAV. D.O. 135. B.M.C. 164. T. 115. R.—. B.N., p. 244. M.I.B. 113	35	75
708	<i>AE decanummium</i> . D. N. FOCAS PERP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large X, star above; to l. and r., R—A; VEN beneath. D.O. 133. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 244. M.I.B. 114. (<i>Baranowsky Sale</i> , 22 June 1931, lot 165)	50	110
Mint in Spain (Carthagena?)		VF	EF
709	<i>AV tremissis</i> . D. N. FOCAS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless, cross on circlet above diadem. R. VICTORIA AVGV. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 136. B.M.C.—. T. 167. R.—. B.N., p. 244. M.I.B. 36	300	650

REVOLT OF THE HERACLII

Summer 608–5 October 610



711

The deplorable state of affairs which existed in the Byzantine Empire during the tyranny of Phocas finally led to a revolt in North Africa headed by Heraclius, the venerated exarch at Carthage. The rebellion gradually spread over the eastern provinces, but it was over two years before the exarch's son, also named Heraclius, felt powerful enough to challenge Phocas in his capital. The attack was successful. Phocas was deposed and executed, and the younger Heraclius crowned emperor by the Patriarch.

Mint of Carthage

VF EF
£ £



710

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 710 | <p>Æ solidus. D. N. (or DMN.) ERACAI (or HERACAI) CONSVAI. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Facing busts of Heraclius, beardless (on l.), and his father the Exarch Heraclius, bearded (on r.); both are bare-headed and wear consular robes; between their heads, cross. R. VICTORIA CONSVAI . or CONSAI. (also followed by the Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 1–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 338. <i>T.</i> 190–91. <i>R.</i>—. <i>B.N.</i>, p. 248. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Indictional years IA, IB and II have been noted.</i></p> | 2,000 4,000 |
| 711 | <p>Æ half siliqua (c. 0.65 gm.). ERACAI CONSVAI. Bare-headed and beardless bust of Heraclius facing, wearing consular robes; above, cross. R. V TORA within circle of dots surrounded by wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 341. <i>T.</i> 40. <i>R.</i> 1290. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10</p> | 900 1,800 |
| | | F VF |
| 712 | <p>Æ follis. D. N. ERACAI CONSVAI. Bare-headed and bearded bust of Heraclius facing, wearing consular robes and holding eagle-tipped sceptre; above, cross. R. Large XXXX, with pellet at centre; above, ANNO or cross; to l., star; to r., ε; in ex., KRTS. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 348. <i>T.</i> 74. <i>R.</i>—. <i>B.N.</i>, p. 249. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11a–b.</p> | 200 400 |
| 713 | <p>Æ half follis. ERACAI CONSVAI. Bare-headed bust of Heraclius facing, wearing consular robes and holding eagle-tipped sceptre; above, cross. R. Large XX, with pellet between; above, cross; to l., star; to r., ε; in ex., KRTS. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 359–60. <i>T.</i> 83. <i>R.</i>—. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12B</p> | 150 300 |
| 714 | <p>D. N. ERACIVS CONSVAI. As last. R. As last (sometimes θ to l., and star to r.). <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i>—. <i>T.</i>—. <i>R.</i> 1328. <i>B.N.</i>—. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12A</p> | 150 300 |

		F £	VF £
715	<i>Æ decanummium</i> . ERACXIO CONSVAI (or similar). As last. R. Large x between n and m, both with pellets above and beneath; above x, cross; beneath, star. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 366–8. <i>T.</i> 84–5. <i>R.</i> 1329–30. <i>B.N.</i> 2–6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 13	50	110
716	<i>Æ pentanummium</i> . — As last, but without eagle-tipped sceptre. R. Large v. cross above; on either side, star with pellets above and beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 369. <i>T.</i> 106. <i>R.</i> 1331. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 14	55	120
717	<i>Æ 2 nummi</i> . No legend. Bare-headed bust of Heraclius facing, wearing consular robes (?); on either side, pellet. R. Large b between two pellets. <i>D.O.</i> , p. 212, note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 15	60	125

Mint of Alexandria

		VF	EF
718	<i>Æ solidus</i> . $\text{D. N. ERACLIO CONSVLI. BA.}$ Facing busts of Heraclius and his father, as on 710, but <i>both</i> are bearded; <i>rough style</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGG. Γ. Cross potent on four steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 340. <i>T.</i> 193. <i>R.</i> 1377. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 (<i>Cyprus</i>)	1,750	3,500



719



720

- | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|-----------------------|
| 719 | <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. VICTORIA CONSAB. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). As last; sometimes H instead of N in CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 339. <i>T.</i> 189, 192. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 250. <i>M.I.B.</i> 3 (<i>Cyprus</i>) | 1,500 | 3,000 |
| | <i>Indictional year 1A only noted for this type.</i> | | |
| 720 | $\text{DMN. HERACXIO (OR HERACLI) CONSVAI}$ (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Facing busts of Heraclius and his father, as on 710; <i>good style</i> . R. As last, but three steps instead of four. <i>D.O.</i> 12–14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 337. <i>T.</i> 187–8. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2 | 1,750 | 3,500 |
| | <i>Indictional years 1A, 1B and II have been noted.</i> | | |
| 721 | <i>Æ tremissis</i> . $\text{D. N. TIBERI PP. AV.}$ Diad., dr. and cuir. bust of Maurice Tiberius r. R. $\text{VICTORI CONSAB. (A (= indictional year 11).}$ Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7 (<i>Cyprus</i>) | | <i>Extremely rare</i> |
| | N.B. The obverse die used for this coin was produced during the reign of Maurice Tiberius, and somehow survived the first six years of Phocas' régime, to be brought into use again during the revolt of the Heraclii. Hahn also records a semissis (<i>M.I.B.</i> 5) and three further tremissis types (<i>M.I.B.</i> 6, 8 and 9) which he attributes to the time of the revolt. These bear obverses similar to no. 721, with reverse legends VICTORIA AVG. , VICTORI FOCA AVG. and $\text{VICTOR TIBERI AVG.}$ <i>M.I.B.</i> 6, naming Phocas on the reverse, shares an obverse die with no. 721. | | |

F VF
£ £

Mint of Alexandretta



722



724



- 722 **Æ follis.** $\text{OMN. ERACLIO CONSULII.}$ (or similar). Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and his father the Exarch Heraclius (on r.); both are bearded and *bare-headed*, and wear consular robes; between their heads, cross. R: Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the *indictional* year; above, cross; beneath, A; in ex., ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔ. *D.O.* 15-16. *B.M.C.*, p. 224 (under Alexandria). *T.* 278-80. *R.* 1442. *B.N.* 1-2. *M.I.B.* 16a (Alexandria) 125 250

Indictional years X_{III} and X_{IIII} have been noted.

This type has been recorded overstruck on a follis of the Cypriot mint.

- 723 *Obv.* As last, but both wear *crowns* with *pendilia*. R. As last. *D.O.* 17. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 251. *M.I.B.* 16b (Alexandria). 175 350

Indictional year X_{III} only noted for this type.

- 724 **Æ half follis.** *Obv.* As 722. R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the *indictional* year; above, cross; beneath, A. *D.O.* 16 note. *B.M.C.*— (but now in *B.M.*). *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 251. *M.I.B.* 17 (Alexandria) 150 300

Indictional years XIII and XIII have been noted.

Mint in Cyprus

- 725 **Æ follis.** $\text{OMN. ERACLIO CONSULII.}$ Facing busts of Heraclius and his father, as on 722, but both wear *crowns* with *pendilia*. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the "regnal" year of the revolt; above, cross; beneath, A; in ex., ΚΥΠΡΟΝ. *D.O.* 18. *B.M.C.*— (but now in *B.M.*). *T.*—, *R.* 1438. *B.N.*, p. 252. *M.I.B.* 18 175 350

Regnal year III only noted for this type.

- 726 **Æ decanummium.** $\text{OMN. ERACLIO CONSUL.}$ Facing busts of Heraclius and his father, as last. R. Large X between cross and numerals representing the "regnal" year of the revolt; in ex., ΚΥΠΡΑ. *D.O.*, p. 208. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 252. *M.I.B.* 20. (*Leuthold Coll.*) .. . 100 200

Regnal year III only noted for this type.

- 727 $\text{OMN. ERACLIO CONSULI.}$ Facing busts of Heraclius and his father, as last. R. Large I surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the *indictional* year; in ex., ΚΥΠΡΑ. *D.O.*, p. 208. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 252. *M.I.B.* 19. (*Leuthold Coll.*) .. . 100 200

Indictional year X_{III} only noted for this type.



727A

- 727A Æ 2 nummi. No legend. Conjoined helmeted(?) and dr. busts l. of Heraclius and his father, cross above. R. Large B; to r., numerals representing the "regnal" year of the revolt. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.*—, (*S. Bendall, London*)
Regnal year III only noted for this type.

Unique

HERACLIUS

5 October 610–11 January 641



ASSOCIATE EMPERORS:

HERACLIUS CONSTANTINE, Augustus from 22 January 613.

HERACLONAS, Augustus from 4 July 638.

One of the greatest of all Byzantine rulers, and the founder of a remarkable dynasty, Heraclius came to power when the Empire seemed close to disintegration. The Persians occupied much of Asia Minor, and soon added Syria and Egypt to their conquests. When they captured Jerusalem the Holy Cross was carried off to Ctesiphon: this was a particularly heavy blow for the Christian Empire. The Slavs and Avars continued to ravage the Balkans and Greece, and even penetrated to the Peloponnese and the Greek islands.

The emperor bided his time and took the first steps to recovery by reorganizing the administration of those areas still under his control. Large military zones, called "themes," were created and grants of land were made to the soldiers on condition of hereditary military service. This system of military government was gradually extended over the whole empire and formed the backbone of the Mediaeval Byzantine State.

Heraclius began his great counter-offensive in 622, and after six years of bitter fighting, the emperor often leading his troops in person, a miraculous change of fortune had occurred. The Avars were driven back from Constantinople and their fleet and army practically annihilated. The Persians were utterly defeated, and the Sassanian Empire, the great rival of the Romans and the Byzantines, lay in ruins. Khusru II was deposed and murdered. Amidst great rejoicings Heraclius restored the Holy Cross to Jerusalem, an act symbolic of the victorious conclusion of the war.

Unfortunately the emperor lived long enough to see the undoing of much of his achievement, for the closing years of the reign witnessed the first dynamic expansion of Muslim power. Persia succumbed almost without resistance and the Byzantines lost Syria and Palestine before Heraclius died early in 641, a broken man. Egypt fell to the Arabs soon afterwards, but despite these ultimate disasters the reign of Heraclius marked a turning point in Byzantine history, and his work laid the foundation of future greatness.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
610/11	1	14
611/12	2	15
612/13	3	1
613/14	4	2
614/15	5	3
615/16	6	4
616/17	7	5
617/18	8	6
618/19	9	7
619/20	10	8
620/1	11	9
621/2	12	10
622/3	13	11
623/4	14	12
624/5	15	13
625/6	16	14

A.D.					Regnal Year					Indiction
626/7	..	..	..	..	17	..	..	..	..	15
627/8	..	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	1
628/9	..	..	..	..	19	..	..	..	..	2
629/30	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	3
630/1	..	..	..	..	21	..	..	..	..	4
631/2	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	5
632/3	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	..	6
633/4	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	7
634/5	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..	8
635/6	..	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	..	9
636/7	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	..	10
637/8	..	..	..	..	28	..	..	..	..	11
638/9	..	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	..	12
639/40	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	..	13
640/1	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	..	14

Mint of Constantinople

		VF	EF
		£	£
728	<i>A</i> 2½ solidi . DD NN HERACLIUS ET HÆRA CONST. PP. AV. Facing busts of Heraclius, with long beard and moustache (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine, with slight beard and moustache (on r.); each wears crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. VICTORIA AVG. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 261. <i>M.I.B.</i> — (<i>Hermitage Museum, Leningrad</i>)		<i>Extremely rare</i>
729	<i>A</i> solidus . DN N HERACII PER. AV. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, wearing plumed helmet, and holding cross. R. VICTORIA AVG. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on two steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4. <i>T.</i> 5. <i>R.</i> 1282. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1a	175	350
	<i>Officinae</i> ε and ι have been noted.		
729A	— As last. R. As last, but without officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1b	200	400
729B	δ N HERACLI PERP. AVG. As last. R. As 729. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2	250	550
	<i>Officina</i> Δ only noted for this type.		
	N.B. Hahn queries his own attribution of this type to Constantinople.		
730	δ N HERACLIUS PP. AG. (or similar). As last. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 4, 10. <i>R.</i> 1281. <i>B.N.</i> 4, 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 3	160	325
	<i>Officinae</i> Δ, ε and ι have been noted.		
730A	— As last. R. As last, but also with N in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4	200	400
	<i>Officina</i> ι only noted for this type.		



731

731	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but legend usually ends AVG. R. As 729, but cross potent on three steps. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2–3, 5–7. <i>T.</i> 2–3, 9. <i>R.</i> 1278–9. <i>B.N.</i> 3, 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 5	150	300
	<i>Officinae</i> A, ε, Η, Θ and ι have been noted.		

		VF £	EF £
732	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but also with N in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8-9. <i>T.</i> 7-8. <i>R.—</i> . <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	175	350
733	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with I instead of N in field to r. <i>D.O.—</i> . <i>B.M.C.—</i> . <i>T.—</i> . <i>R.—</i> . <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	200	400



734



738

734	dd NN. HERACLIUS. ET HERA. CONST. PP. AVG. (or similar). Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.); each wears chlamys and elaborate crown with cross; Heraclius has short beard, whilst his son, whose bust is much smaller, is beardless; above, cross. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 10, 12-13, 15-17, 19-21, 24, 27-31, 35. <i>T.</i> 127-8, 135, 145, 148. <i>R.</i> 1358-9. <i>B.N.</i> 12-13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8a <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z (or Σ), H, Θ and I have been noted.	120	240
735	— <i>R.</i> As last, but without officina letter. <i>D.O.—</i> . <i>B.M.C.—</i> . <i>T.—</i> . <i>R.—</i> . <i>B.N.—</i> . <i>M.I.B.</i> 8b	200	400
736	— <i>R.</i> As 734, but also with N in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.—</i> . <i>T.</i> 140-41. <i>R.</i> 1361. <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9 <i>Officinae</i> € and H have been noted.	150	300
737	— <i>R.</i> As last, but with I instead of N in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 22. <i>T.—</i> . <i>R.—</i> . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 262. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10 <i>Officinae</i> E, S, Σ, H and I have been noted.	150	300
738	— As 734, but each wears simple crown with cross on circlet. <i>R.</i> As 734; sometimes with pellet in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11. <i>T.</i> 129, 138, 146, 150, 157. <i>R.</i> 1364-5. <i>B.N.</i> 15-22. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11, 12 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z (or Σ), H, Θ and I have been noted.	110	225
739	— As last. <i>R.</i> As 734, but also with I in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.—</i> . <i>T.</i> 134, 137, 143. <i>R.</i> 1360. <i>B.N.</i> 23-4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 14 <i>Officinae</i> B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Σ, H, Θ and I have been noted.	150	300
740	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with τ instead of I in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 33. <i>T.</i> 155. <i>R.—</i> . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 263. <i>M.I.B.</i> 16 <i>Officinae</i> B and H have been noted.	180	360
741	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with Θ instead of τ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> 32, 34. <i>T.</i> 154, 156. <i>R.</i> 1363. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 263. <i>M.I.B.</i> 20 <i>Officinae</i> A, Γ, Δ, E, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.	150	300
741A	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with N instead of Θ in field to r. <i>D.O.—</i> . <i>B.M.C.—</i> . <i>T.—</i> . <i>R.—</i> . <i>B.N.—</i> . <i>M.I.B.</i> 13 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	200	400
741B	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with II instead of N in field to r. <i>D.O.—</i> . <i>B.M.C.—</i> . <i>T.—</i> . <i>R.—</i> . <i>B.N.—</i> . <i>M.I.B.</i> 15 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	200	400

		VF £	EF £
741c	<i>N</i> solidus . — As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with \dagger instead of Π in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — (<i>Wm. H. Hunt Coll.</i>) <i>Officina z</i> only noted for this type.	200	400
742	— As last. <i>R.</i> As 734, but with θ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 161–2. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 263. <i>M.I.B.</i> 19 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ , ϵ , η and ι have been noted.	150	300
742A	— As last. <i>R.</i> As 734, but with Γ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 17 <i>Officina</i> ι only noted for this type.	200	400
742B	— As last. <i>R.</i> As 734, but with z following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 18 <i>Officina</i> ϵ only noted for this type.	200	400
743	— As 738, but the bust of Heraclius Constantine is <i>larger</i> . <i>R.</i> As 734: sometimes with pellet in field to l. or to r. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 132, 136. <i>R.</i> 1355–7, 1362. <i>B.N.</i> 25–7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 21–22 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ , Δ , ϵ , ς , z (or Σ), η , θ and ι have been noted.	140	275
744	— As last. <i>R.</i> As 734, but also with ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 21. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 131, 159. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 263. <i>M.I.B.</i> 23 <i>Officinae</i> β and ι have been noted.	200	400
745	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with κ instead of ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 23. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 130, 133, 139, 149. <i>R.</i> 1366. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 263. <i>M.I.B.</i> 28 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ , Δ , ϵ , ς , z (or Σ), η , θ and ι have been noted.	160	325



746



749



746	— As last. <i>R.</i> As 734, but with θ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 37–8. <i>T.</i> 160, 163. <i>R.</i> 1368. <i>B.N.</i> 28. <i>M.I.B.</i> 26 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Δ , ϵ and ι have been noted.	175	350
747	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with κ instead of θ following the officina letter which is sometimes omitted. <i>D.O.</i> 24. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 29. <i>M.I.B.</i> 27a, b <i>Officina</i> ι only noted for this type.	210	425
748	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with β instead of κ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 25. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 263. <i>M.I.B.</i> 24. (<i>Kress</i> <i>Sale</i> , 23rd Oct. 1963, lot 896) <i>Officina</i> ι only noted for this type.	210	425
748A	— As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but with η instead of β following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 25 <i>Officina</i> ι only noted for this type.	210	425
749	— Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.); each wears chlamys and crown with cross on circlet; Heraclius has <i>long</i> beard and whiskers, whilst his son is usually shown with a slight beard and moustache; above, cross. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; sometimes with pellet in field to l. or to r. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.M.C.</i> 39–41, 43, 45. <i>T.</i> 170–74, 176–7, 179, 181–2. <i>R.</i> 1369–70. <i>B.N.</i> 30–34. <i>M.I.B.</i> 29–30 <i>Officinae</i> α , β , Γ , Δ , ϵ , ς (or Σ), z (or Σ), η , θ and ι have been noted.	150	300

		VF £	EF £
750	— As last. R. As last, but with ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 264. <i>M.I.B.</i> 31 <i>Officina</i> Δ only noted for this type.	225	450
751	— As last. R. As last, but with κ instead of ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 30b-c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 42. <i>T.</i> 175, 180. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 35. <i>M.I.B.</i> 37a-b. <i>Officinae</i> Λ , Γ , ϵ , ς , η and θ have been noted; sometimes without <i>officina</i> letter.	175	350
752	— As last. R. As last, but with η instead of κ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 30a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 35 <i>Officina</i> Δ only noted for this type.	225	450
753	— As last. R. As 749, but with τ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 264. <i>M.I.B.</i> 33. <i>Officinae</i> Λ , β , Γ , Δ , ϵ , ς , ($\text{or } \zeta$), ζ ($\text{or } \varsigma$), η , θ and ι have been noted.	175	350
754	— As last. R. As last, but with β instead of τ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 31. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 183. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 264 (ι given in error for β). <i>M.I.B.</i> 32 <i>Officina</i> ι only noted for this type.	225	450
755	— As last. R. As last, with β following the officina letter, but also with κ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 30d. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 36 (<i>Santamaria Sale</i> , 27th March 1928, lot 843) <i>Officina</i> ι only noted for this type.	225	450
756	— As last. R. As 749, but with τ beneath <i>CONOB</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 264. <i>M.I.B.</i> 34. (<i>Limassol hoard</i>) <i>Officina</i> θ only noted for this type.	240	475
757	— As last. R. As 749, but with Monogram 21 in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 32. <i>B.M.C.</i> 44, and note 1. <i>T.</i> 178. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 38 <i>Officinae</i> Λ , β , ϵ , ς , θ and ι have been noted.	175	350




758



761



- 758 No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclionas (on l.) all stg. facing, the figure of Heraclionas much *smaller* than his father and brother; Heraclius has long beard and moustache, whilst his two sons are beardless; they each hold gl. cr. in r. hand, and wear chlamys; Heraclius and his elder son are crowned, but Heraclionas is *uncrowned* and wears plain cap; in field above his head, cross. R. *VICTORIA AVGV*. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps. *CONOB* beneath; in field to r., Monogram 21. *D.O.* 33. *B.M.C.* 47-9. *T.* 375-6, 391, 397, 407, 413-4, 417. *R.* 1487. *B.N.* 36-41. *M.I.B.* 39
Officinae Λ , β , Γ , Δ , ϵ , ς ($\text{or } \zeta$), ζ ($\text{or } \varsigma$), η , θ and ι have been noted.
- 759 — As last, but the figure of Heraclionas is *larger*. R. As last, but with Monogram 21 in field to l., and θ to r. *D.O.* 34. *B.M.C.* 69, 77, 79. *T.* 389, 400, 411, 416, 420. *R.* 1497. *B.N.* 42-5. *M.I.B.* 40
Officinae Λ , β , Γ , Δ , ϵ , ς ($\text{or } \zeta$), ζ ($\text{or } \varsigma$), η , θ and ι have been noted.

		VF £	EF £
760	<i>Av solidus.</i> — As last. R. As last, but with + following CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 35. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 265. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41 <i>Officinae</i> A, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ and Ι have been noted.	175	350
761	— As last. R. As 758, but with Monogram 21 in field to l., and Ι to r. <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.M.C.</i> 51, 54, 70. <i>T.</i> 374, 379, 387, 399. <i>R.</i> 1492, 1494. <i>B.N.</i> 46–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ (or Ζ), Ζ (or Σ), Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	150	300
762	— As last. R. As last, but with + following CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 37. <i>B.M.C.</i> 57, 64. <i>T.</i> 382, 388. <i>R.</i> 1493. <i>B.N.</i> 49. <i>M.I.B.</i> 43 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ and Ζ have been noted.	175	350
763	<i>Obv.</i> As 758, but Heraclius Constantine and Heracionas are of equal height, and the latter wears crown; no cross in field. R. VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to l., Monogram 21; to r., Ι. <i>D.O.</i> 38. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 405. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 50. <i>M.I.B.</i> 44 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Ε, Σ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	160	325
764	— R. As last, but with A (or A) instead of Ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 39. <i>B.M.C.</i> 50, 56, 58, 63, 68, 72. <i>T.</i> 372, 380, 384, 392, 398, 402. <i>R.</i> 1496, 1498. <i>B.N.</i> 51–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 45 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ (or Σ), Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	140	275
765	— R. As last, but with + following CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 39 ² . <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 266. <i>M.I.B.</i> 46 <i>Officinae</i> Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.	200	400
766	— R. As last, but with Λ instead of + following CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 40. <i>B.M.C.</i> 75. <i>T.</i> 408, 421. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 60–61. <i>M.I.B.</i> 47. <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	160	325
			
	767		
767	— R. As 763, but with B instead of Ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 41. <i>B.M.C.</i> 55, 59, 65, 74, 78. <i>T.</i> 373, 377, 381, 385, 393, 403, 409. <i>R.</i> 1491, 1495. <i>B.N.</i> 62–6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 48 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ (or Σ), Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	150	300
768	— R. As last, but with Λ following CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 42. <i>B.M.C.</i> 52, 80. <i>T.</i> 404, 418. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 266. <i>M.I.B.</i> 49 <i>Officinae</i> A, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	175	350
769	— R. As 763, but without Ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 43. <i>B.M.C.</i> 60–62, 67, 71. <i>T.</i> 383, 390, 396, 401, 415. <i>R.</i> 1488–90. <i>B.N.</i> 67–71. <i>M.I.B.</i> 50 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ (or Σ), Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	140	275
769A	— R. As 758. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 51 <i>Officina</i> Η only noted for this type.	225	450
770	— R. As 763, but with Ε instead of Ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 44. <i>B.M.C.</i> 53, 73, 76, and p. 192, note 1. <i>T.</i> 378, 386, 406, 410, 419. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 72–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53 (<i>Heraclonas</i>) <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ (or Σ), Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	150	300

	VF £	EF £
771 — R. As 763, but with κ instead of ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 45. <i>B.M.C.</i> 66. <i>T.</i> 395. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 267. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52 (<i>Her. Constantine</i>) <i>Officinae</i> Α, Β, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	160	325
772 A <i>light weight solidus</i> (= 23 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>dd. NN.</i> HERACLIUS PP. AVG. (or AG). <i>Dr.</i> and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, wearing plumed helmet, and holding cross; <i>star</i> in field to r. R. VICTORIA AVG4. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; <i>star</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 6, 12. <i>R.</i> 1280. <i>B.N.</i> 74. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54 <i>Officinae</i> Ε and Ι have been noted.	350	750
772A — R. As last, but cross potent on two steps. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> —. (<i>Wm. H. Hunt Coll.</i>).. .. . <i>Officina</i> Ε only noted for this type.	400	850
773 <i>dd. NN.</i> HERACLIUS ET HERA. CONST. PP. AVG. (or similar). Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.); each wears chlamys and elaborate crown with cross; Heraclius has short beard, whilst his son, whose bust is much smaller, is beardless; above, cross. R. As 772, but with <i>stars</i> in field to l. and to r. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 26. <i>T.</i> 147. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 75. <i>M.I.B.</i> 55 <i>Officinae</i> Ε, Σ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.	325	700
773A <i>Obv.</i> Facing busts of Heraclius, with long beard, and Heraclius Constantine, with short beard, as 749. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 56 <i>Officina</i> 2 only noted for this type.	450	950
773B <i>Obv.</i> Heraclius and his two sons stg. facing, Heraclionas uncrowned, as 759. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 57 <i>Officina</i> Δ only noted for this type.	450	950
774 A <i>light weight solidus</i> (= 22 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As 772, but without star. R. VICTORIA AVG4. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, OB + * beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 268. <i>M.I.B.</i> 58 <i>Officinae</i> Ε and Ι have been noted.	400	850
775 <i>Obv.</i> As 773. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 268. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59 <i>Officinae</i> Ε and Ι have been noted.	400	850
775A — R. As last, but with ι in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 60 <i>Officina</i> Α only noted for this type.	400	850
776 No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclionas (on l.) all stg. facing, Heraclius taller, his two sons of equal height; Heraclius has long beard and moustache, whilst his sons are beardless; they each wear crown and chlamys, and hold gl. cr. in r. hand. R. As last, but with Monogram 21 in field to l., and Ε to r. <i>D.O.</i> 46. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 268. <i>M.I.B.</i> 61 (<i>Heraclionas</i>) <i>Officina</i> Η only noted for this type.	450	950
777 A <i>light weight solidus</i> (= 20 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As 772, but without star. R. VICTORIA AVG4. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, OBXX beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 268. <i>M.I.B.</i> 63 <i>Officina</i> Ε only noted for this type.	400	850

		VF £	EF £
777A	<i>N</i> light weight solidus (= 20 siliquae). — R. As last, but cross potent on two steps. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 62 .. <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	400	850
778	<i>Obv.</i> As 773, but each wears simple crown with cross on circlet. R. As 777. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , pp. 268–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 64 .. <i>Officinae</i> Γ, Δ and € have been noted.	350	750
779	— R. As last, but with BOXX instead of OBXX. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14, 25. <i>T.</i> 167–9. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 76. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65 <i>Officinae</i> Β, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ, Η and Ι have been noted.	300	650
780	<i>Obv.</i> As 776. R. As 777, but with Monogram 21 in field to l., and Α to r.; also, with BOXX instead of OBXX. <i>D.O.</i> 47. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 269. <i>M.I.B.</i> 66 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	450	950
781	— R. As last, but with + following BOXX. <i>D.O.</i> 48. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 269. <i>M.I.B.</i> 67 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	450	950
782	— R. As 777, but with Monogram 21 in field to l., and Β to r.; also, with BOXX instead of OBXX. <i>D.O.</i> 49. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 423. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 269. <i>M.I.B.</i> 68 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	450	950
783	— R. As 777, but with Monogram 21 in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> 50. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 422. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 269. <i>M.I.B.</i> 69 <i>Officina</i> € only noted for this type.	450	950
784	<i>N</i> semissis. Δ. Ν. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ (ΟΙ ΗΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ) ΠΡ. (ΟΙ ΠΕΡ.) ΑΥΓ. ΔΙΑΔ., ΔΡ. and CUIR. BUST. R., BEARDESS. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (sometimes followed by officina letter). Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 51. <i>B.M.C.</i> 81–4. <i>T.</i> 15–19, 23–4. <i>R.</i> 1283. <i>B.N.</i> 77–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 70, 71 <i>Officinae</i> Ε, Σ and Ι have been noted.	85	175

[It is suggested by Prof. Grierson, on p. 264 of the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue*, that when the rev. legend ends "ΑΥΓΥΣ", the s does not signify the 6th officina, but is merely part of the abbreviated form of *Augusti*].



785



786

785	Δ. Ν. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). As last. R. As last; legend usually followed by officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 52. <i>B.M.C.</i> 85–90. <i>T.</i> 20–22. <i>R.</i> 1284–6. <i>B.N.</i> 80–81. <i>M.I.B.</i> 72 <i>Officinae</i> Ε, Σ and Ι have been noted.	85	175
786	<i>N</i> tremissis. Δ. Ν. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ (ΟΙ ΗΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ) ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. (or similar). As last. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (sometimes followed by officina letter). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 53b. <i>B.M.C.</i> 91, 93–4. <i>T.</i> 26, 28, 30. <i>R.</i> 1287–8. <i>B.N.</i> 82–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 73a, b <i>Officinae</i> Ε, Σ and Ι have been noted.	60	120

		VF £	EF £
787	<i>A</i> tremissis. $\overline{\text{D}} . \text{N} . \text{HERACLIUS } \tau . \text{PP} . \text{AV} .$ (or similar). As last. <i>R</i> . As last; legend always followed by officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 54. <i>B.M.C.</i> 95. <i>T.</i> 29. <i>R.</i> 1289. <i>B.N.</i> 85. <i>M.I.B.</i> 74 <i>Officina s</i> (sometimes <i>z</i>) only noted for this type. [See note following 784].	60	120
788	"CEREMONIAL" SILVER COINAGE. Miliarensis or miliaresion (c. 3.75 gm.). $\overline{\text{d}} . \text{N} . \text{HERACLIUS } \text{PP} . \text{AVG} .$ Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. <i>R</i> . No legend. Cross potent on two steps between <i>two palms</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 55. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 36. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 270. <i>M.I.B.</i> 128	1,250	2,500
789	$\overline{\text{dd}} . \text{NN} . \text{HERACLIUS } \text{ET } \text{HERA} . \text{CONST} . \text{PP} . \text{A} .$ Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.) stg. facing, each wearing crown with cross; Heraclius, with short beard, wears military dress, and holds long cross in r. hand and Victory, who crowns him, in l.; his son, who is much smaller, wears chlamys and holds gl. cr. in r. hand. <i>R</i> . No legend. Cross potent on globe above three steps; on either side, <i>palm</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 58. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 223–4. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 271. <i>M.I.B.</i> 129. <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 161	1,000	2,000
790	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but legend ends <i>CONST'</i> . Heraclius has long beard and moustache, and Heraclius Constantine is almost as tall as his father. <i>R</i> . As last. <i>D.O.</i> 59. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 271. <i>M.I.B.</i> 130	1,250	2,500
791	No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclonas (on l.) all stg. facing, Heraclius taller, his two sons of equal height; Heraclius has long beard and moustache, whilst his sons are beardless; they each wear crown and chlamys, and hold gl. cr. in r. hand. <i>R</i> . As last. <i>D.O.</i> 60. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 318, 425. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 131	1,500	3,000
792	Siliqua or half miliaresion (c. 2 gm.). As 788, but without steps beneath cross on <i>rev.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 56. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 37. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 271. <i>M.I.B.</i> 132	650	1,300
793	..... $\text{ERACLIUS } \text{ET } \text{HERA} . \text{CONST} .$ Heraclius, bearded (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (smaller, on r.) stg. facing; each wears crown with cross and chlamys, and holds gl. cr. in r. hand; between their heads, cross. <i>R</i> . No legend. Cross potent on three steps between <i>two palms</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 57. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 271. <i>M.I.B.</i> 133	750	1,500
794	Half siliqua or quarter miliaresion (c. 1 gm.). As 788, but without steps beneath cross on <i>rev.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 56 (not recognised as a different denomination from the <i>siliqua</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 38–9. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 272. <i>M.I.B.</i> 132	450	900
795	NORMAL SILVER COINAGE. Hexagram or double miliarensis (c. 6.5 gm.). $\overline{\text{dd}} . \text{NN} . \text{HERACLIUS } \text{ET } \text{HERA} . \text{CONST} .$ (or similar). Heraclius, with short beard (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine, beardless (on r.) seated facing on double throne; each wears crown with cross and chlamys, and holds gl. cr. in r. hand; between their heads, cross. <i>R</i> . $\overline{\text{D}} \overline{\text{E}} \overline{\text{U}} \overline{\text{S}} \overline{\text{A}} \overline{\text{D}} \overline{\text{I}} \overline{\text{H}} \overline{\text{E}} \overline{\text{T}} \overline{\text{A}} \overline{\text{R}} \overline{\text{O}} \overline{\text{M}} \overline{\text{A}} \overline{\text{N}} \overline{\text{I}} \overline{\text{S}}$ (sometimes <i>ROTMANIS</i> or <i>ROMANIAS</i>). Cross potent on globe above three steps; base of cross sometimes forked. <i>D.O.</i> 61. <i>B.M.C.</i> 107. <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> 1389. <i>B.N.</i> 2–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 134	75	150
796	— <i>R</i> . As last, but also with <i>i</i> in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> 62. <i>B.M.C.</i> 99. <i>T.</i> 213–4. <i>R.</i> 1387. <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 138	75	150
797	— <i>R</i> . As last, but with <i>i</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 63. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> 1388. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 272. <i>M.I.B.</i> 137	85	170

		VF	EF
		£	£
797A	Æ hexagram. — R. As last, but with r in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 135	100	200
797B	— R. As last, but with z in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 136	100	200



798



804



798	— R. As last, but with κ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 64. <i>B.M.C.</i> 100–105. <i>T.</i> 216–7. <i>R.</i> 1390–92. <i>B.N.</i> 6–14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 140	65	130
798A	— R. As last, but with i in field to l., and κ to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 139	100	200
798B	— R. As last, but with wreath in field to l., and v to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 141	100	200
799	— R. As last, but with Monogram 21 in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 65. <i>B.M.C.</i> 96. <i>T.</i> 218. <i>R.</i> 1384–5. <i>B.N.</i> 15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 143	75	150
800	— R. As last, but with star in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 66. <i>B.M.C.</i> 106. <i>T.</i> 219. <i>R.</i> 1393. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 273. <i>M.I.B.</i> 142	85	170
801	— R. As last, but with Monogram 21 in field to l., and i to r. <i>D.O.</i> 67. <i>B.M.C.</i> 97–8. <i>T.</i> 215. <i>R.</i> 1386. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 272. <i>M.I.B.</i> 145	85	170
802	— R. As last, but with i in field to l., and Monogram 21 to r. <i>D.O.</i> 67 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 144	100	200
803	No legend. Heraclius, Heraclius Constantine and Heraclonas stg. facing, all as on 791. R. As 795. <i>D.O.</i> 68. <i>B.M.C.</i> 108. <i>T.</i> 317, 424. <i>R.</i> 1500. <i>B.N.</i> 16. <i>M.I.B.</i> 146	200	400
804	Æ follis. O. N. HRACLIUS PERP. AVG. (or similar). Cuir. bust facing, bearded, wearing crown (sometimes plumed helmet) and holding gl. cr. and shield. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 69–71. <i>B.M.C.</i> 109–15. <i>T.</i> 54–61. <i>R.</i> 1292–7. <i>B.N.</i> 1–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 158	F	VF
		12	30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) II (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

I

This type is usually found overstruck on folles of earlier emperors, from Anastasius to Phocas.

F	VF
£	£

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	X
ϣ (A, B, Γ, Δ)	ϥ	or	ϣ (A, B, Γ, Δ)
			ϥI (A, B, Γ, Δ)
			I
X	X	X	X
ϥ (A, B, Γ, Δ)	ϥ	or	ϣI (A, B, Γ, Δ)
II	III		III

This type is normally overstruck on coins of Maurice Tiberius or Phocas, and often on half folles rather than folles due to the much reduced module of this issue.

- 809 **Æ follis.** *Obv.* Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine stg. facing, as 805, each holding gl. cr. *R.* large M, surmounted by cross, between B (= indictional year 2) and X/III/ϥ (= regnal year 19); above, ANNO; beneath, Γ (officina letter); in ex., CON. *D.O.*—*B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*—*B.N.*—*M.I.B.* 163 Unique



- 810 No legend. Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.) stg. facing, cross between their heads; Heraclius wears crown and *military* dress, holds long cross, and has moustache and long beard; his son, with short beard, wears crown and chlamys, and holds gl. cr.; sometimes in field to l., Monogram 23, and to r., κ; sometimes with Monogram 25 between the figures. *R.* large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year: above, cross, or C surmounted by cross, or Monogram 25, or Monogram 21, or ϥ; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON (rarely, CONϥ). *D.O.* 105–16. *B.M.C.* 145–69. *T.* 242–60. *R.* 1406–21. *B.N.* 56–77. *M.I.B.* 164, 165 (larger size)

12.	30
10	25

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X	X (A, B, Γ, Δ)
	I		II
X	X	X	X
X or X (A, B, Γ, Δ)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
III	II	II	ϣ
	I	II	
X	X	X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (Ε)	X (A, B, Δ)	X
ϥ	ϥI	X	X

This type is normally overstruck on earlier folles of Heraclius' own reign, sometimes on those of earlier emperors.

There is a considerable reduction in the size and weight of the denomination during the issue of this type. A major reduction appears to have been made after regnal year 21.

F VF
£ £



811

811 No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclonas (on l.) all stg. facing; Heraclius, with moustache and long beard, wears crown and *military* dress; his two sons each wear crown and chlamys; Heraclius holds long cross, whilst his sons each hold gl. cr. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, Monogram 21; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON (sometimes CONO). *D.O.* 125-7. *B.M.C.* 197-201. *T.* 426-8. *R.* 1501. *B.N.* 78-84. *M.I.B.* 166. 167

12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)
X	X
	I

This type is often found overstruck on earlier folles of Heraclius.



812

813

812 **Æ three-quarter follis.** No legend. Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine stg. facing, as on 810, but usually with star instead of cross between their heads; in field to l., Monogram 23; to r., κ. R. Large Λ, sometimes with cross above; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 117. *B.M.C.* 202-3. *T.* 305. *R.*—. *B.N.* 85-7. *M.I.B.* 168a, b

35 75

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X
X (A, B, Γ, Δ)	X (A, Γ)
	I

This type is normally overstruck on folles of the preceding decade.

813 **Æ half follis.** *Ο. Ν. ΗΡΑΚΛΙ ΠΕΡ Π. ΑΥΓ.* (or similar). *Cuir.* bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown with pendilia and holding gl. cr. and shield (?). R. Large κ between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross or ⚡; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 72-4. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. (no. 88 is of the style of Cyzicus). *M.I.B.* 169a, b

18 40

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I (Γ, Δ, Ε)	II (Γ, Ε)	III or II (B, Γ, Ε)	IIII (A, Δ)
			I

For similar coins of Nicomedia and Cyzicus, varying only in detail and style, see nos. 837 and 842 below.

					F £	VF £	
814	<p>Æ half follis. <i>Obv.</i> Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine stg. facing, similar to 805: legend usually only fragmentary or even omitted; cross between heads sometimes omitted. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 84, 96 bis, 96 ter, 104; also (<i>Constans II</i>) 94a. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Constans II</i>) 265. <i>T.</i> (<i>Constans II</i>) 281. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 280. <i>M.I.B.</i> 170</p>					15	35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

ϣ (Δ)	Ϝ (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	Ϛ (B)	ϛ (A)	X (B, Γ)
X (Γ)	XIII (A)	Xϣ I	or XϜ (B, Ε)	X Ϛ (A, Γ, Δ)
II				
X Ϛ (B, Δ)				



815



818



821



815	<p><i>Obv.</i> Heraclius, in military dress, and Heraclius Constantine stg. facing, similar to 810; sometimes with star instead of cross between heads. <i>R.</i> As 813; sometimes with Monogram 21 or ϑ instead of cross above κ. <i>D.O.</i> 118–24. <i>B.M.C.</i> 206–12, and (<i>Constans II</i>) 261–3. <i>T.</i> 286–8, and (<i>Constans II</i>) 279–80. <i>R.</i> 1422–6. <i>B.N.</i> 89. <i>M.I.B.</i> 171a,d,e</p>						
.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	(larger size)	12	30
					(smaller size)	10	25

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

	XX		XX	
XX (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	I (A, Γ, Δ, Ε)		II (A, B, Γ, Δ)	
XX	XX	XX	X	X
III or I	II (A, B, Γ)	II (A, B, Γ)	X (A, Γ)	X (Ε)
	I	II	ϣ	Ϝ
X		XX		XX
X (officina uncertain)		X (B, Γ, Ε)		X (A, Γ)
Ϛ				I

This type is often overstruck on earlier coins of Heraclius' own reign, those of years 20 and 21 on folles.

There is a considerable reduction in the size and weight of the denomination during the issue of this type. A major reduction appears to have been made after regnal year 21.

816	<p>Æ decanummium. O. N. ΗΡΑΚΛΙ ΠΕΡ. Α. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing. <i>R.</i> Large I, cross above; to l., star; to r., officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 75. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 281. <i>M.I.B.</i> 172</p>					20	45
	<p><i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.</p>						

F VF
£ £

824

- 824 Æ follis. δ . N. HERACLIUS PP. AVG. (or similar). Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.) stg. (sometimes seated) facing; each wears crown and chlamys, and holds gl. cr. in r. hand; between their heads, cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter (sometimes omitted); in ex., $\theta\epsilon\epsilon$ or $\theta\epsilon\varsigma$ or $\tau\epsilon\varsigma$ or $\tau\epsilon\epsilon$. D.O. 134-8. B.M.C. 213-8. T. 261-6. R. 1428-30. B.N. 1-4. M.I.B. 218-220

15 35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II	II (A)	4 or 4 (A,B)	4I (B)	4II (B)
I	II			
4I	4 or 4 (B)	X (B)		
II		III (B)		

This type is normally overstruck on folles of Phocas.



825

830

- 825 No legend. Heraclius, Heraclius Constantine and the Empress Martina all stg. facing, as on 806: the figures of Heraclius Constantine and Martina are usually indistinguishable, but when they can be identified the Empress is usually on the l., and her step-son on the r. R. As last: in ex., $\theta\epsilon\epsilon$ or $\tau\epsilon\epsilon$. D.O. 146-50. B.M.C. 219-21. T. 347-9. R. 1474. B.N. 5-9. M.I.B. 221

15 35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	X
II (B)	III (B)	II (B)	4 (Γ)
		II	
X	X	X	
4 (B)	4 (B)	4I (B)	
	II	II	
X	X		
4I (B)	X (B)		
III			

	F	VF														
	£	£														
826 No legend. Heraclius, in <i>military</i> dress, and Heraclius Constantine stg. facing, as on 810. R. As last; in ex., $\theta\epsilon\epsilon$. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 222	45	95														
<i>Regnal year</i> $\begin{matrix} X \\ X \end{matrix}$ <i>with officinae A and B noted for this type.</i>																
826A No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclonas (on l.) all stg. facing, each wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr. in r. hand. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 223	75	150														
<i>Regnal year</i> $\begin{matrix} X \\ X \\ X \\ I \end{matrix}$ <i>with officina B only noted for this type.</i>																
827 \mathcal{A} three-quarter follis. <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large Λ between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter; in ex., $\theta\epsilon\epsilon$. <i>D.O.</i> 152. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1431. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 283. <i>M.I.B.</i> 224	50	110														
<i>Regnal year</i> $\begin{matrix} X \\ X \end{matrix}$ <i>with officinae Γ and Δ noted for this type.</i>																
<i>This type is sometimes overstruck on folles of the same reign.</i>																
828 \mathcal{A} half follis. \mathcal{A} . N. HERACLIUS PP. AVG. (or similar). Helmeted, dr. and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, holding gl. cr. R. Large xx; above, cross; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., TES. <i>D.O.</i> 131. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1302. <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 225.	20	45														
<i>Regnal years I, II and III have been noted.</i>																
829 — R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., TES. <i>D.O.</i> 132. <i>B.M.C.</i> 222. <i>T.</i> 78. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 284. <i>M.I.B.</i> 226	22	50														
<i>Regnal year</i> $\begin{matrix} II \\ II \end{matrix}$ <i>only noted for this type.</i>																
830 — (often illegible; sometimes, perhaps, absent). Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine facing, sometimes stg., sometimes seated, as on 824. R. As last; in ex., TES or $\theta\epsilon\epsilon$ or $\theta\epsilon\epsilon$. <i>D.O.</i> 139–45. <i>B.M.C.</i> 223–8. <i>T.</i> 289–93. <i>R.</i> 1432–3. <i>B.N.</i> 12–14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 227, 228	12	30														
<i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>																
<table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">II</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">4</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">4I</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">4</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">5II or 4</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">4I</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">X</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">II</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">II</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">III</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">III</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			II	4	4I	4	5II or 4	4I	X	II			II	III	III	
II	4	4I	4	5II or 4	4I	X										
II			II	III	III											
<i>This type is sometimes overstruck on half folles of earlier reigns.</i>																
831 No legend. Heraclius, Heraclius Constantine and the Empress Martina all stg. facing, as on 825 and 806. R. As last; in ex., $\theta\epsilon\epsilon$. <i>D.O.</i> 151. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 229	35	75														
<i>Regnal years</i> $\begin{matrix} X \\ X \end{matrix}$ <i>III and 4 have been noted.</i>																
II																
832 \mathcal{A} decanummium. \mathcal{A} . N. HERACLIUS PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. Large I, surmounted by cross, between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., TES. <i>D.O.</i> 133. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1304. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 285. <i>M.I.B.</i> 230.	30	65														
<i>Regnal year</i> II <i>only noted for this type.</i>																
N.B. For other decanummia and a pentanummium attributed by Hahn to Thessalonica, see nos. 817, 818 and 821.																

F	VF
£	£

Mint of Nicomedia



833



836



- 833 *Æ* follis. Legend usually only fragmentary: when legible, is D. N. HERACLIUS PP. AVG., or similar. Dr. and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, wearing helmet and holding cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKO. *D.O.* 153–5. *B.M.C.* 229–33. *T.* 62–5. *R.* 1305–8. *B.N.* 1–4. *M.I.B.* 174 12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I (A,B)	II (A,B)	II or I (A,B)
	I	II

This type is normally found overstruck on folles of earlier emperors.

- 834 Legend usually only fragmentary: when legible, is $\alpha\delta$. NN. HERACLIUS ET HERA. CON., or similar. Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.) stg. facing, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. in r. hand; between their heads, cross. R. As last. but sometimes with NIK instead of NIKO in ex., and sometimes with \times instead of cross above M. *D.O.* 158–60. *B.M.C.* 234–43. *T.* 267–71. *R.* 1435–6. *B.N.* 5–7. *M.I.B.* 175 12 30

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II or I (A,B)	II (A,B,Γ)	4 (A)	6 (A,B)
I	II		

This type is normally overstruck on folles of Maurice Tiberius, Phocas or even Heraclius himself, but sometimes on those of earlier reigns.

- 835 No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and the Empress Martina (on l.) all stg. facing; each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. in r. hand; the figures of Heraclius Constantine and Martina are usually indistinguishable, but the above arrangement is assumed to be the norm; specimens showing Constantine on the left and Martina on the right have, however, been noted. R. As 833. *D.O.* 162–4. *B.M.C.* 244–6. *T.* 350–52. *R.* 1476–8. *B.N.* 8–9. *M.I.B.* 176 15 35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

6 (A,B)	6I (A,B)	6 or 6I (A,B)
		II

- 836 — R. Large M: to l., Monogram 23; above, ANNO and cross; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter; in ex., NIKO. *D.O.* 165–6. *B.M.C.* 247–9. *T.* 353–5. *R.* —. *B.N.* 10–11. *M.I.B.* 177 15 35

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X (A,B)	X (A,B)	X (B)
6	6I	6II

	F	VF
	£	£
836A No legend. Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.) stg. facing, cross between their heads; Heraclius wears crown and military dress, holds long cross, and has moustache and long beard; his son, with short beard, wears crown and chlamys, and holds gl. cr. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 178 (<i>Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge</i>)	65	130
<i>Regnal year $\begin{smallmatrix} X \\ X \end{smallmatrix}$ (?) only (with officina A) noted for this type.</i>		
837 Æ half follis. O. N. HRACLI PERP. AVG. (or similar; usually incomplete). <i>Draped</i> and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, wearing <i>plumed helmet</i> and holding gl. cr. R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 156–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> (<i>Constans II</i>) 196. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 179	20	45
<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
I(A) II(A,B) III(B)		
<i>For similar coins of Constantinople and Cyzicus, varying only in detail and style, see nos. 813 and 842.</i>		
838 Æ decanummium. RACLV. Type as last. R. Large I, surmounted by cross, between numerals representing the regnal year (on l.) and officina letter (on r.); in ex., NIK. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (<i>but now in B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 180 ¹	35	75
<i>Regnal year II only (with officina B) noted for this type.</i>		
838A — R. Large I, surmounted by cross, between officina letter (on l.) and numerals representing the regnal year (on r.); beneath, NIK. <i>D.O.</i> 161. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 287. <i>M.I.B.</i> 180 ²	35	75
<i>Regnal year $\begin{smallmatrix} II \\ II \end{smallmatrix}$ only (with officina B) noted for this type.</i>		
838B No legend. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. Cross on three steps; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., NIKO. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (<i>but now in B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 181	45	95
<i>Regnal year 61 (?) only noted for this type.</i>		
N.B. For a pentanummium attributed by Hahn to Nicomedia, see no. 820.		

Mint of Cyzicus



839

839 Æ follis. O. N. HRACLI PERP. AVG. (or similar). Cuir. bust facing, with short beard, wearing <i>plumed helmet</i> , and holding cross and shield. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., KYZ. <i>D.O.</i> 167–70. <i>B.M.C.</i> 250–62. <i>T.</i> 66–72. <i>R.</i> 1309–13. <i>B.N.</i> 1–14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 184	12	30
<i>(regnal years and officinae table overleaf)</i>		

	F	VF
	£	£
842A <i>Obv.</i> As 840. <i>R.</i> Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, KYZ. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 188 60 125 [No specimen with a legible regnal date has yet been recorded.]		
842B <i>Obv.</i> As 841. <i>R.</i> Large K; above, ANNO; to l., numerals representing the regnal year; to r., Monogram 26; beneath, KYZ. <i>D.O.</i> — (but now in <i>D.O.</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 189 50 110 X Regnal year 41 only noted for this type. II		
843 <i>Æ decanummium.</i> D. N. HRACLI PERP. AVG. (or similar). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield. <i>R.</i> Large I, sometimes surmounted by cross, between star and officina letter; in ex., KYZ. <i>D.O.</i> 174. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 23. <i>M.I.B.</i> 190 35 75 <i>Officinae A and B have been noted.</i>		
843A <i>Æ pentanummium.</i> D. N. HRACLI PER Diad. and dr. bust r., with short beard. <i>R.</i> Large ε. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 191 30 65		

Mint of Seleucia Isauriae



844

844 <i>Æ follis.</i> Legend blundered, often illegible. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine, smaller (on r.), each wearing crown with cross, and chlamys; between their heads, cross. <i>R.</i> Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, ✠; beneath, officina letter; in ex., SELIS4 or 2ELI24. <i>D.O.</i> 179–80. <i>B.M.C.</i> 274a, 275 (Antioch). <i>T.</i> 275–6. <i>R.</i> 1440. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 192 55 120		
--	--	--

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

III or 4(A, B, E) 4(A, B, Γ, Δ, E)
III

This type is usually overstruck on folles of earlier emperors, often of the Antioch mint.

845 Legend blundered. Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine, smaller (on r.) stg. facing, each wearing chlamys and crown with cross, and holding gl. cr.; between their heads, cross. <i>R.</i> As last; officina letter sometimes omitted. <i>D.O.</i> 181. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 274. <i>R.</i> 1441. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 193 65 140		
---	--	--

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

4(A, B, Γ, E) 4(B)

These are usually overstruck on Antioch folles of earlier reigns.

(Illustration overleaf)

F	VF
£	£



845

- 846 Æ half follis. *Obv.* As 844. *R.* Large κ between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., SEL'. *D.O.* 182b. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 290. *M.I.B.* 194
Regnal year 51 only (with officinae A and B) noted for this type.

85 175



846

- 847 — *R.* As last, but without SEL' in ex. *D.O.* 182a. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 290. *M.I.B.* 195
Regnal year 51 only (with officina A) noted for this type.

90 185

Mint of Isaura



848

- 848 Æ follis. J. J. N. HERACL. E. HRA. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine, smaller (on r.), each wearing crown with cross, and chlamys; between their heads, cross. *R.* Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., ISAYR. *D.O.* 183. *B.M.C.* 267–8. *T.* 277. *R.*— *B.N.* 1–2. *M.I.B.* 196. (*Jim Russell*)
Regnal years 511 and 513 (with officina A) noted for this type.
These are normally overstruck on folles of earlier reigns.

95 200

- 848A Æ half follis. *Obv.* As last. *R.* Large κ between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, ISE. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 197
Regnal year 511 only noted for this type.

Unique

F VF
£ £

Mint in Cyprus (Constantia?)



849

849 *Æ follis*. No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and the Empress Martina (on l.) all stg. facing; each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. in r. hand; the figures of Heraclius Constantine and Martina are usually indistinguishable, but the above arrangement is assumed to be the norm. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross or Monogram 23 (sometimes between two crosses); beneath, officina letter; in ex. (exergual line usually omitted), ΚΥΠΡ or ΚΥΠΡ̄ or ΣΠΡ. *D.O.* 184-5. *B.M.C.* 269-72. *T.* 358-61. *R.* 1481-3. *B.N.* 1-10. *M.I.B.* 198a, b

20 45

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X	X	X	X
Ϸ (Γ)	ϷI or Ϸ	or Ϸ	ϷI or	II (Γ)	ϷI (Γ)
II	II	III	I	Ϸ	III

Mint of Jerusalem

VF EF

850 *Α solidus*. *Θ.Ν. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ.* Dr. and cuir. bust facing, with pointed beard, wearing crown and holding cross. R. *VICTORIA AVϷϷ. ΠΠ.* Angel stg. facing, holding long staff surmounted by Ϸ, and gl. cr.: in ex., *CONOB.* *D.O.* 186 (Alexandria). *B.M.C.* 1 (Constantinople). *T.* 1. *R.*—. *B.N.* 1 (Alexandria). *M.I.B.* 76 (Cyprus).

1.750 3.500



850



851



851 *δδ. ΝΝ. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΕΤ ΗΕΡΑ. ΚΟΝΣΤ. Ρ.* (or similar). Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.) of broad, squat appearance; each wears chlamys and crown with cross; Heraclius has short beard, whilst his son, whose bust is smaller, is beardless; above, cross; beneath busts, exergual line. R. *VICTORIA AVϷϷ. I.* (or *ΠΠ.* or *ΙΧ.* or *Θ*). Cross potent on three steps. *CONOB* beneath. *D.O.* 187 (Alexandria). *B.M.C.* 36 (Constantinople). *T.*—. *R.* 1367. *B.N.* 2, 4 (Alexandria). *M.I.B.* 77 (Cyprus)

300 650

852 *Obv.* Similar, but without the exergual line beneath the busts. R. *VICTORIA AVϷϷ. I.* (or *ΠΠ.* or *ΙΧ.* or *Α*). As last. *D.O.* 188a (Alexandria). *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.* 1379-80. *B.N.* 3 (Alexandria). *M.I.B.* 77 (Cyprus)

300 650

	VF £	EF £
852A <i>Æ solidus</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As 851. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVΘY .I. As last, but with star in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 78 (<i>Cyprus</i>) N.B. These solidi (850–852A) were formerly attributed to Alexandria, and Hahn suggested a Cypriot origin. The attribution to Jerusalem was made by S. Bendall and M. F. Hendy in an article "Bonosus, Comes Orientis, and the Mints of Antioch and Jerusalem under Phocas and Heraclius" which awaits publication.	400	850



852B

	F	VF
852B <i>Æ follis</i> . <i>D.</i> Π. ΗΡΑΚΛ' ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. Crowned bust facing, with pointed beard, wearing consular robes, and holding mappa and eagle-tipped sceptre. <i>R.</i> Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., IЄΠOCO'. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> , pl. 14, x27	1,000	2,000
<i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{\text{II}}{\text{II}}$ only noted for this type.		
852C As last, but with mint mark X C NIKA in ex. on rev. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> , pl. 14, x28	1,250	2,500
<i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{\text{II}}{\text{II}}$ only noted for this type.		

Mint of Alexandria

853 <i>Æ 12 nummi</i> . <i>ob.</i> NN .h. ΗΡΑΚ. (or similar; often blundered and incomplete). Facing busts of Heraclius (bearded, on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (beardless, on r.); each wears chlamys and crown with cross; rarely, with cross between their heads. <i>R.</i> Large IB, with cross potent on two steps between; in ex., ΑΛΞ. <i>D.O.</i> 189. <i>B.M.C.</i> 289–96. <i>T.</i> 308. <i>R.</i> 1445–7. <i>B.N.</i> 1–29. <i>M.I.B.</i> 200a, b	8	20
854 — <i>R.</i> As last, but with cross above N between the IB. <i>D.O.</i> 190. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 307. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 293. <i>M.I.B.</i> 201	12	30



855



857



	F £	VF £
855 No legend. Bust facing (of Khusru II, King of Persia?), beardless, wearing cuirass and crown surmounted by <i>simple cross</i> ; to l., star; to r., crescent. R. Large IB, with cross potent on globe between; in ex., ΑΛΕΞ. <i>D.O.</i> 191. <i>B.M.C.</i> 277-82. <i>T.</i> 109-12. <i>R.</i> 1316-17. <i>B.N.</i> 32-51. <i>M.I.B.</i> 202b	10	25
856 <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but the crown is surmounted by <i>cross within crescent</i> . R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 192. <i>B.M.C.</i> 276. <i>T.</i> 107-8. <i>R.</i> 1314-15. <i>B.N.</i> 30-31. <i>M.I.B.</i> 202a	20	45
<i>The last two were probably struck during the period of the Persian occupation of Egypt, A.D. 618-628. Specimens of no. 856 are always heavier and much larger than no. 855. Sometimes the rev. type is retrograde.</i>		
857 No legend. Facing busts of Heraclius, with <i>short</i> beard (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), each wearing chlamys and crown with cross; between them, cross potent on two or three steps. R. Large IB; between, cross potent on globe above solid triangular base; in ex., ΑΛΕΞ. <i>D.O.</i> 193. <i>B.M.C.</i> 287-8. <i>T.</i> 306. <i>R.</i> 1443-4. <i>B.N.</i> 52-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 203	10	25
858 — R. As last, but with cross potent on triangle between the IB. <i>D.O.</i> 194. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 204	12	30
859 Æ 12 nummi. <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but Heraclius has <i>long</i> beard; between them, cross potent. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 195. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 58. <i>M.I.B.</i> 205	12	30
860 No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclonas (on l.) all stg. facing, each wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr. in r. hand; Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine each wear crown with cross; cross in field above hd. of Heraclonas. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 196. <i>B.M.C.</i> 297. <i>T.</i> 440. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 59-61. <i>M.I.B.</i> 206	12	30



861 — R. As last, but with Monogram 27 beneath cross potent between the IB. <i>D.O.</i> 197. <i>B.M.C.</i> 298-301. <i>T.</i> 438-9. <i>R.</i> 1484. <i>B.N.</i> 62-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 209	12	30
861A — R. As last, but with cross potent on globe between the IB. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 207	15	35
861B — R. As last, but with A/M beneath cross potent between the IB. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 208	18	40
862 Æ 6 nummi. [Legend usually blundered or illegible, but sometimes <i>dd. m. HERACLS</i> or similar can be seen]. Cross potent, sometimes with pellets at ends of arms, on base above two steps (sometimes only one). R. Large s. <i>D.O.</i> 198. <i>B.M.C.</i> 309-14. <i>T.</i> 118-21. <i>R.</i> 1325-7. <i>B.N.</i> 69-76. <i>M.I.B.</i> 210	10	25

	F £	VF £
863	<p>Æ 6 nummi. No legend. Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine stg. facing, each wearing chlamys and crown, and holding gl. cr in r. hand; between their heads, cross. R. Large s. <i>D.O.</i> 199. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i> 309–10. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 296. <i>M.I.B.</i> 212</p>	
	18	40
864	<p>No legend. Palm-tree with fruit. R. Large s. <i>D.O.</i> 200. <i>B.M.C.</i> 306–8. <i>T.</i> 117. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i> 77–9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 211</p>	
865	<p>Æ 3 nummi. <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large Γ, usually with cross to r. <i>D.O.</i> 201. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i> 80–81. <i>M.I.B.</i> 214</p>	
	15	35
865A	<p>No legend. Eagle with curved wings. R. Large Γ. <i>D.O.</i>— <i>B.M.C.</i>— (<i>but specimen in B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>— <i>M.I.B.</i> 213</p>	
	20	45
865B	<p>Æ nummus. Large star. R. Large A surmounted by cross. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Justinian I</i>) 375. <i>B.M.C.V.</i>, p. 37, 164. <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>— <i>M.I.B.</i> 215</p>	
	15	35

Mint of Carthage

	VF	EF
866	<p>AV solidus (thick fabric and small module). D. N. ERAKLIO PP. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Crowned and cuir. bust facing, holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (also followed by the Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Cross potent on two or three steps; in ex., CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 202–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 323. <i>T.</i> 14. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 83a, b, and 91</p> <p><i>Indictional years</i> IA, $\text{I}\epsilon$ and A have been noted. There are hybrid specimens with IA on <i>obv.</i> and $\text{I}\epsilon$ on <i>rev.</i></p>	
	275	550
867	<p>D. N. ERAKLIO ET ERA. CONST. PP., or similar; sometimes rather blundered (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Facing busts of Heraclius, with short beard (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine, smaller and beardless (on r.), each wearing chlamys and crown: between their heads, cross. R. As last, but sometimes with AVCY instead of AVGG: the cross stands on one or two steps; sometimes in field to r., Γ, Π, Θ or star: sometimes to l., Π or pellet. <i>D.O.</i> 204–29. <i>B.M.C.</i> 324–36. <i>T.</i> 194–212. <i>R.</i> 1371–6. <i>B.N.</i> 3–14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 84–90, and 92–93</p> <p><i>Indictional years</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z (or Σ), H, Θ, I, IA, IB, II', IA, $\text{I}\epsilon$, A, B, Δ, E, S, Z, h, I, IA, IB, II' and IA have been noted. There are hybrid specimens combining I/IA and IA/I in the first sequence, and IA/Θ in the second sequence.</p> <p>N.B. Some specimens of nos. 866 and 867 (see <i>M.I.B.</i> 91–93) are struck on larger and thinner flans than the regular Carthaginian issues. Sardinia has been suggested as a possible mint, but until more evidence is forthcoming it seems advisable not to separate them from the Carthaginian coins which, in all other respects, they so closely resemble.</p>	
	175	350
868	<p>AV semissis. D. N. ERAKLIO PP. AVG. (or VCI). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVGG. or AVCY. (followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Cross potent on globe. <i>D.O.</i> 230. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i> 15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 94–95</p> <p><i>Indictional years</i> S, Θ and $\text{I}\Gamma$ have been noted.</p>	
	300	650
869	<p>AR half siliqua (c. 0.7 gm.). D. N. ERAKAI PP. AV. Crowned bust facing, beardless, holding gl. cr. in l. hand, and mappa (?) in r. R. VIRTUS. Victory advancing l., holding wreath and palm. <i>D.O.</i> 231. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i> 41. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 147</p>	
	200	400



- | | | VF
£ | EF
£ |
|------|--|---------|--------------|
| 870 | ERACLIIS. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. AΣVSTI. Cross potent on three steps, pellet beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 232. <i>B.M.C.</i> 342. <i>T.</i> 225. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 148 | 150 | 300 |
| 871 | D. N. ERACLIIO PP. AV. (or similar). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, beardless. R. No legend. Facing busts of Heraclius Constantine (on l.) and Martina (on r.), the former wearing crown and chlamys, the latter, crown with long pendilia, and robes; between their heads, cross; sometimes, also with ∴ between. <i>D.O.</i> 233. <i>B.M.C.</i> 343–6. <i>T.</i> 319–20. <i>R.</i> 1460–64. <i>B.N.</i> 3–11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 149 | 75 | 150 |
| 871A | Æ quarter siliqua (c. 0.35 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Cross potent, with star in each angle. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — (but now in <i>B.N.</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 150 | | Unique
VF |
| 872 | Æ half follis. D. N. ERACLIIO PP. AV. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir. bust facing, beardless, holding gl. cr. R. Large xx with pellet between; above, cross; to l., star; to r., ε; in ex., KRTϞ. <i>D.O.</i> 234. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 80. <i>R.</i> 1333–4. <i>B.N.</i> 2–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 234 | 12 | 30 |
| 873 | — R. As last, but with ιϞ (= 15th indictional year) instead of ε in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 234 | 18 | 40 |



- | | | | |
|-----|---|----|-----|
| 874 | <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but bust bearded. R. As 872. <i>D.O.</i> 235. <i>B.M.C.</i> 354–8. <i>T.</i> 81–2. <i>R.</i> 1335–6. <i>B.N.</i> 4–10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 235 | 12 | 30 |
| 875 | D. N. HERACLI ET..... Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.) enthroned facing, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; between their heads, cross. R. INDICTIONE VIII. Cross potent on globe; in ex., xx. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 236 | 65 | 140 |
| 876 | Æ decanummium. D. N. ERACLIIO PP. AV. or AVS. (or similar). Helmeted and cuir., sometimes dr. and cuir., bust facing, beardless. R. Large x between n and m, both of which have pellets above and beneath; above x, cross; beneath, star. <i>D.O.</i> 236. <i>B.M.C.</i> 361–3. <i>T.</i> 86. <i>R.</i> 1338–9. <i>B.N.</i> 12–17, 20. <i>M.I.B.</i> 237a | 10 | 25 |
| 877 | — R. As last, but without the pellets above and beneath the n and m. <i>D.O.</i> 237. <i>B.M.C.</i> 364. <i>T.</i> 87. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 237c | 12 | 30 |
| 878 | — R. As 876, but the n is to r. of x, and the m to l. <i>D.O.</i> 238. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> 1337. <i>B.N.</i> 18. <i>M.I.B.</i> 237b | 12 | 30 |
| 879 | — Helmeted bust facing, bearded, holding gl. cr. R. As 877. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 19. <i>M.I.B.</i> 238 | 20 | 45 |

	F £	VF £
880 <i>Æ pentanummium</i> . N. ΕΡΑΚΛΙΟ ΠΡ. (or similar). Helmeted bust facing, beardless. R. Large v, cross above; on either side, star with pellets above and beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 239. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1341. <i>B.N.</i> 21. <i>M.I.B.</i> 239 20 45		
881 <i>Æ nummus</i> . No legend. Diad. bust l. R. Monogram 28. <i>D.O.</i> 240. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> — 25 55		
Mint/s in Sicily		
	VF	EF
881A <i>Α solidus</i> . δ . N. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΠΡ. ΑΓ (or AV.). Di. and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, wearing plumed helmet, and holding cross. R. VICTORIA AVϷ4. (followed by ε or ι). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 5 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 97 550 1,200		
881B δ . N. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.); each wears chlamys and elaborate crown with cross; Heraclius has short beard, whilst his son, whose bust is much smaller, is beardless; above, cross. R. VICTORIA AVϷ4. ε. Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 98. (<i>Oxford</i>) 650 1,400		
881C No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclonas (on l.) all stg. facing, the figure of Heraclonas much shorter; Heraclius has long beard and moustache, whilst his two sons are beardless; they each wear chlamys and hold gl. cr. in r. hand; Heraclius and his elder son are crowned, but Heraclonas is uncrowned, with cross in field above his head. R. VICTORIA AVϷ4. ε. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to l., ι; to r., Monogram 21. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 101 550 1,200		
881D Similar, but without ι in <i>rev.</i> field to l., and with ε or η or θ at end of <i>rev.</i> legend. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1499. <i>B.N.</i> — (<i>but now in B.N.</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 102 450 1,000		
881E As last, but on <i>obv.</i> Heraclius Constantine and Heraclonas are of equal height, and the latter wears crown (no cross in field); and with ΙΑ or ΙΒ or ΙΓ or ΙΔ at end of <i>rev.</i> legend. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 46 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 103 450 1,000		
881F <i>Α semissis</i> . δ . N. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ τ . ΠΡ. ΑΥ. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA AVϷ4. ΙΑ. Cross potent on globus; in field to r., Α. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 104 350 800		
881G <i>Α tremissis</i> . δ N. N. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., with short beard. R. VICTORIA AVϷ4. ε. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 53a (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 27. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 99 200 450		
881H As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend δ . N. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΠΡ. ΑΥΓ. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 92 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 100 200 450		
881I δ . N. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ τ . ΠΡ. ΑΥ. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA AVϷ4. Α. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Ι. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 105 200 450		
881J As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend δ . N. ΗΕΡΑΚΛΙΥΣ ΠΡ. ΑΓ., and without ι in <i>rev.</i> field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 106 200 450		

F
£VF
£

882

- 882 *Æ folles* (coins of Anastasius, Justin I and Justinian, normally of Constantinople, *countermarked* by Heraclius on *obv.* and *rev.* as follows): on *obv.* Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust of Heraclius facing, bearded; to r., Monogram 22; all within an oval or circular punch stamped on, or behind, the emperor's head belonging to the original coin. On *rev.* \overline{SCL} within an oval or circular punch stamped below the M of the original coin. *D.O.* 241. *B.M.C.* 370-83. *T.* 123-6. *R.* 1342-6. *B.N.* 1-26. *M.I.B.*, pl. 18, Km. 4.

18

40

Of the 59 specimens described in D.O., B.M.C. and B.N., 9 are overstruck on folles of Anastasius, 26 on Justin I, 1 on Justin and Justinian, and 23 on Justinian.

- 883 *Æ folles* (coins of Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine, of Constantinople, as no. 809, dated Years 20 or 21, *countermarked* on *obv.* and *rev.* as follows): on *obv.* \overline{SCL} within an oval or circular punch stamped over the lower part of the standing figures of the original coin. On *rev.* Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.), with *short* beard, and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, cross between their heads; all within an oval punch stamped usually over the upper part of the M of the original coin. *D.O.* 242. *B.M.C.* 384-97. *T.* 314. *R.* 1449. *B.N.* 27-34. *M.I.B.*, pl. 18, Km. 5

22

50



883

884

- 884 *Æ folles* (coins of Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine, of Constantinople, as no. 809, dated Year 21 or later, *countermarked* on *obv.* and *rev.* as follows): on *obv.* Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.), with *long* beard and moustache, and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), with *short* beard, each wearing crown and chlamys, cross between their heads; all within an oval punch stamped in any position on the *obv.* of the original coin. On *rev.* Monogram 22 and \overline{SCL} within an oval punch stamped in any position on the *rev.* of the original coin. *D.O.* 243. *B.M.C.* 398-401. *T.* 315. *R.* 1450. *B.N.* 35-41. *M.I.B.*, pl. 18, Km. 6

22

50

Instances have been noted of these countermarks occurring on three-quarter folles and half folles

F VF
£ £

Mint of Catania

- 885 **Æ decanummium.** D. N. ERACLIVS (OR HERACLI) PP. AVG. (OR SIMILAR). Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, with short beard, holding gl. cr. R. Large I between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CAT. *D.O.* 244, 248-54. *B.M.C.* 402-8. *T.* 95-6, 99-101. *R.*—*B.N.* 1-6. *M.I.B.* 240 15 35

The following regnal years have been noted:

III	II	V	ϸI	ϸII	ϸIII	X
	II					
XI	or	X	XII	XIII	or	X
		I			III	X



885



886



- 886 No legend. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.), bearded, and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), beardless, both crowned, dr. and cuir.; cross between their heads. R. As last. *D.O.* 255-9. *B.M.C.* 409-11. *T.* 301-4. *R.*—*B.N.* 7-8. *M.I.B.* 241 18 40

The following regnal years have been noted:

X	X	X	X	X	X
III	III	V	ϸ	ϸII	ϸIII

- 887 **Æ pentanummium.** D. N. ERACLIVS PP. AVG. (OR SIMILAR). Diad. bust r., bearded. R. Large v between two stars; in ex., CAT. *D.O.* 260, note. *B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*—*B.N.*—*M.I.B.* 242 22 50

Mint of Rome

N.B. For gold and silver coins tentatively attributed to Rome by Hahn, see nos. 904A, 906, 928 and 929.



889

- 889 **Æ half follis.** DD. NN. (OR D. N.) ERACLIORVN (OR SIMILAR). Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. Large XX; above, cross; in ex., ROM. *D.O.* 261. *B.M.C.* 414-6. *T.* 297-8. *R.* 1452. *B.N.* 1, 3, 6, 8. *M.I.B.* 243a 15 35

- 890 All as last, but without the cross on *obv.*; sometimes with pellet between the heads. *D.O.* 262. *B.M.C.* 412-3. *T.* 299. *R.* 1451. *B.N.* 2, 4, 5, 7. *M.I.B.* 243b 15 35

	F	VF
	£	£
891 Legend normally only fragmentary—D. N. HERACLIV., or similar, when legible. Facing busts of Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Martina (on l.); each wears crown and chlamys. R. Large K; to l., A/N/N; above, X (part of the regnal year numeral); to r., remaining part of the regnal year numeral; in ex., ROM. <i>D.O.</i> 263–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 420–23. <i>T.</i> 435–7. <i>R.</i> 1502–3. <i>B.N.</i> 9–13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 244	20	45
<i>The following regnal years have been noted:</i>		
X	X	X
III	III	U
892 DD. NN. Similar to 889, but Heraclius has long beard, and no cross between the heads. R. Large XX; above, cross; in ex., ROM or ROM. <i>D.O.</i> 268. <i>B.M.C.</i> 417–9. <i>T.</i> 300. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 245–6	18	40
893 Æ decanummium. D. N. ERACLI PP. A. (or similar). Crowned and dr. bust facing, bearded, holding gl. cr. R. Large X. <i>D.O.</i> 269, 284. <i>B.M.C.</i> 467–8. <i>T.</i> 89. <i>R.</i> 1347. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 315. <i>M.I.B.</i> 247	20	45

Mint of Ravenna

	VF	EF
894 <i>N</i> solidus. DN. N. HERACLI PERP. AVG. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing plumed helmet, <i>without</i> pendilia, paludamentum and cuirass; in r. hand, gl. cr.; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGG. or AVGGG. (followed by H or A). Cross potent on four steps, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> , p. 238. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 108a, b	650	1,500



895

895 D. N. HERACLIVS PP. AVG. As last, but helmet <i>with</i> pendilia. R. As last; legend ends with H or A. <i>D.O.</i> 270. <i>B.M.C.</i> 424. <i>T.</i> 13. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 2–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 109a, b	550	1,250
896 DD. NN. HERACLIVS ET HERA. CONST. PP. AVGG. (or similar). Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.), with <i>short</i> beard, and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), beardless; each wears crown, paludamentum and cuirass; between their heads, cross; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGGG. or AVGG. (followed by B. H. P. T or A). Cross potent on four (sometimes three) steps, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 271. <i>B.M.C.</i> 426–9. <i>T.</i> 152–3, 164. <i>R.</i> 1381–3. <i>B.N.</i> 4–11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 110a–d	400	900
896A — R. VICTORIA AVGGG. H. Cross potent on four steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., I. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 111	450	1,000



896B

	VF	EF
	£	£
896B <i>N</i> solidus. — R. VICTORIA AVGG. T. As last, but with star instead of i in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 430. <i>T.</i> 166. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 112	450	1,000



897



R.

903



897 <i>DD. NN. ERACLIVS ET ERA. CONST. PP.</i> (or similar). As last, but Heraclius has long beard and moustache, and Heraclius Constantine has short beard. R. VICTORIA AVGG. or AVGGG. (followed by H, P, R or TR). Cross potent on three (sometimes four) steps, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 272. <i>B.M.C.</i> 431-3. <i>T.</i> 184-6. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 308. <i>M.I.B.</i> 113a, c, d	450	1,000
898 No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclonas (on l.) all stg. facing, the figure of Heraclonas much smaller than his father and brother; Heraclius has long beard and moustache, whilst his two sons are beardless; they each hold gl. cr. in r. hand, and wear chlamys; Heraclius and his elder son are crowned, but Heraclonas wears plain cap; in field above his head, cross; heavy annular border. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by H, S or I). Cross potent on three (sometimes four) steps, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 273. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 412. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 114a, c, d	650	1,500
898A <i>Obv.</i> As last, but Heraclius Constantine and Heraclonas are of similar height, and the latter is also crowned (no cross in field). R. VICTORIA AVG. or AVGG. or AVGGG. (sometimes followed by H or TOR). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (but now in <i>B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 115a-e	750	1,750
898B — R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by H or TOR). As last, but also with e in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 116a, b (<i>Heraclonas</i>)	750	1,750
899 <i>N</i> semissis. <i>D. N. HERACLIVS PP. AVG.</i> Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless, small cross above front of diadem; heavy annular border. R. VICTORIA AVGG. H. Cross potent on globus, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 274. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 25. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 309. <i>M.I.B.</i> 117	300	650
899A <i>D. N. HERACLI PERP. AVG.</i> As last. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVN. Cross potent on circle, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 118	300	650
899B — R. As last, but also with star in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 119	300	650
899C — R. VICTORIA AVGG. T. Cross potent on circle containing pellet. CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 120	300	650
899D <i>D. N. HERACLIVS PP. AVG.</i> Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless; heavy annular border. R. As 899A, but the circle contains pellet. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 121	300	650

		VF £	EF £
899E	D. N. HERACLI PERP. P. AVG. As last. R. VICTORIA AVGGVSTO. Type as 899C, but also with three pellets in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 122	300	650
899F	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. IF. Type as 899C. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 123	300	650
900	<i>A</i> tremissis. D. N. HERACLI PERP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless, small cross above front of diadem; heavy annular border. R. VICTORI HERACLI AVG. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 275. <i>B.M.C.</i> 434. <i>T.</i> 35. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 124	175	350
901	— R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVN (or similar). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 276 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> 437. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 126	175	350
902	D. N. HERACLIVS PP. AVG. (or similar). As last, though sometimes without the cross above diadem. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 276. <i>B.M.C.</i> 435–6, 438–9. <i>T.</i> 31–4. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 15–19. <i>M.I.B.</i> 125	150	300
902A	<i>Obv.</i> As 899E. R. As last, but also with three pellets in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 127	200	400
903	<i>R</i> hexagram or double miliarensis (c. 6.4 gm.). DD. NN. HERACLIVS ET HERA. CONST. AVG. (or similar). Heraclius, with short beard (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine, beardless (on r.) seated facing on double throne; each wears crown and chlamys, and holds gl. cr. in r. hand; between their heads, cross. R. DEVS ADIVTA ROMANIS. Cross potent on globe above three steps; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 277. <i>B.M.C.</i> 440–41. <i>T.</i> 221–2. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 153	250	500
904	No legend. Heraclius (in centre). Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Martina (on l.) all stg. facing; Heraclius has long beard and moustache, and holds globe surmounted by Victory, which crowns him, and labarum (?); he wears crown and military dress, whilst his wife and son each wear crown and chlamys, and hold gl. cr. in r. R. DEVS ADIVTA ROMANIS. Large Monogram 21, star beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 278. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 316. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 154	700	1,400
904A	<i>R</i> siliqua (c. 1.6 gm.). D. N. HERACLIVS PP. AVG. Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. Large Monogram 31, with x beneath; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 151 (Rome?)		Unique
905	<i>R</i> 120 nummi or quarter siliqua (c. 0.4 gm.). D. N. IRACLIVS PP. A. (or similar). Diad. bust r., beardless, wearing robe. R. Large <i>HP</i> , cross above; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 279. <i>B.M.C.</i> 450. <i>T.</i> 53. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 17. <i>M.I.B.</i> 155	100	200
906	D. N. ERACL. P. AVG. (or similar). As last. R. Large Monogram 31; with pellet beneath; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> 280. <i>B.M.C.</i> 448–9. <i>T.</i> 52. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 311. <i>M.I.B.</i> 152 (Rome?)	150	300



907



914



		F	VF
		£	£
915	<p>No legend. Heraclius (in centre), Heraclius Constantine (on r.) and Heraclonas (on l.) all stg. facing, the figure of Heraclonas smaller than his father and brother; Heraclius has long beard, and all three hold gl. cr. in r. hand, and wear chlamys; Heraclius and his elder son are crowned, but Heraclonas wears only plain cap; above his head, cross. R. Large M. with Monogram 21 above; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath M, officina letter; in ex., RAV. D.O. 302-5. B.M.C. 458-9. T. 430-33. R. 1504-5. B.N. 6. M.I.B. 254</p>	50	100

The following regnal years (all with officina A) have been noted:

X	X	X	X
X	X	X	X
II	II	V	V
I	II		I

916	<p><i>Obv.</i> As last, but the figure of Heraclonas is larger, and he wears crown instead of plain cap; no cross in field above his head. R. As last, but sometimes without the officina letter. D.O. 306-7. B.M.C. 460. T. 366. R.—. B.N. 7. M.I.B. 255</p>	55	110
-----	--	----	-----

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X
X	X
V (A?, and without officina letter)	V (without officina letter)
II	II
I	II

X
X (without officina letter).
X

This type has been noted overstruck on Thessalonican folles of Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine.

917	<p>Æ half follis. [Legend?]. Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, bearded. R. Large XX, with star between; in ex., RAV. D.O. 283. B.M.C.—. T. p. 552, no. 261 (quoted from Sabatier, who gave it to Maurice: Tolstoi, however, suggests the re-attribution to Heraclius). R.—. B.N., p. 314. M.I.B. 256</p>	80	160
-----	--	----	-----

918	<p>DD.NN. HERACLIVS ET HC..... or DD.N. ERACLIVS ET ERA. CON. (or similar). Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.), with short beard, and Heraclius Constantine (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown, paludamentum and cuirass; between their heads, cross. R. As last. D.O. 286. B.M.C. 466. T. 296. R. 1454. B.N. 8. M.I.B. 257</p>	45	90
-----	---	----	----

919	<p>DD.NN. HERACLIVS ET HERA. CON. (or similar). As last. R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, RA. D.O. 288. B.M.C. 461. T. 294. R.—. B.N., p. 314. M.I.B. 258</p>	60	120
-----	--	----	-----

Regnal year ^V II only noted for this type.



	F	VF
	£	£
926 <i>Æ 8 pentanummia</i> (= <i>folles</i>). <i>dd . NN . HERAC . ET HERA . CON .</i> (or similar). Heraclius (on l.) and Heraclius Constantine (smaller, on r.) stg. facing, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. in r. hand; between their heads, cross. <i>R.</i> Large H; to r., Martina (?) stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding staff surmounted by \neq inverted. <i>D.O.</i> 311. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 371. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 316. <i>M.I.B.</i> 265 125 250 <i>The obverse of this coin is sometimes countermarked with the Heraclian Monogram 32.</i>		

Mint in Spain (Carthagena?)

	VF	EF
927 <i>A tremissis</i> . <i>D. N. ERACLIVS PP. AVT.</i> Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., cross above front of diadem. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVGVTI. Cross potent, on one step, between A and W; beneath, CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 312. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 96 300 650		

Uncertain Mint/s

928 <i>A solidus</i> . <i>dd . NN . HERACLIUS ET HERA . CONST . PP . AG .</i> (or similar). Crowned facing busts of Heraclius, with short beard (on l.), and Heraclius Constantine, much smaller and beardless (on r.); each wears chlamys, sometimes of unusual form; above, cross. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVS4 . ϵ (followed by large pellet). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 23 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 107a (<i>Rome or Alexandria?</i>) 550 1,250		
929 <i>Obv.</i> As last (the chlamys is always of regular pattern). <i>R.</i> As last (sometimes with Δ instead of ϵ), but without pellet at end of legend, and sometimes the cross stands on four steps instead of three. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 18 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 144. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 107b (<i>Rome or Alexandria?</i>) 550 1,250		
930 <i>A semissis</i> . <i>D. N. HERACLIUS PP. AV.</i> Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVS4S. Large P-headed cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79 (<i>Cyprus?</i>) 350 750		
931 <i>A tremissis</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVS4S. Large P-headed cross potent on base, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80 (<i>Cyprus?</i>) 300 650		

Other Heraclian Countermarks

In addition to the countermarks at Sicily and at Cherson, already described, there are several other classes of Heraclian countermarks, of uncertain mintage, as follows:

1. Monogram 22 or 33 or 34 (or similar), usually struck on folles of Maurice.
2. Monogram 21 or 22, usually struck on Heraclian folles of Year 20.
3. Monogram 29 or 30, usually struck on Heraclian folles of Years 20–23. (Hahn suggests Syria, Palestine or Cyprus as the place of origin of these countermarks).
4. Eagle with curved wings, usually struck on profile bust folles of Justinian. (Hahn attributes this countermark to Egypt).

HERACLIUS CONSTANTINE

Senior Augustus 11 January–20 April 641

The son of Heraclius by his first wife, Fabia-Eudocia, Heraclius Constantine was proclaimed Augustus whilst still an infant. On his father's death he shared the throne with his half-brother Heraclonas, but this arrangement did not work very well due to the unpopularity of Heraclonas' mother, the ambitious Empress Martina. Heraclius Constantine was in poor health, however, and died after a reign of only 100 days.

The following pieces are attributed to this brief reign by Philip Grierson in Volume II, Part 2, of the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue*. Hahn, however, considers them to be the first issues of the reign of Constans II, whilst tentatively attributing to Heraclius Constantine solidi of regular late Heraclian type, with κ in reverse field (see no. 771).

Mint of Constantinople

- 932 *N solidus.* O . N . CONSTANTINVS PP . AV . Bust facing, beardless, wearing plumed helmet and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R̄. VICTORIA AVḠM . Γ . or Σ . Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. *D.O.* 1. *M.I.B.* (*Constans II*) 1 *Extremely rare*
- 933 *Obv.* As last, but legend ends PP . A M . R̄. VICTORIA AVḠM . Σ . Cross potent on three steps, CONOBK beneath. *D.O.* 2. *M.I.B.* (*Constans II*) 2 *Extremely rare*

Mint of Ravenna

- 934 *N solidus.* *Obv.* As 932, but with heavy annular border. R̄. VICTORIA AVḠM . A . Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; border as *obv.* *D.O.* 3. *M.I.B.* (*Constans II*) 124 *Extremely rare*
- 935 — R̄. As last, but with ε in field to r. *D.O.* 4. *M.I.B.* (*Constans II*) 125 *Extremely rare*

HERACLONAS

Senior Augustus 20 April–October 641

The younger son of Heraclius, by his second wife Martina, Heraclonas was born circa 625/6 and raised to the rank of Augustus in 638. Following the death of his half-brother in April 641 he was left as sole emperor: but his regime was doomed because of his mother's unpopularity, and in September he was forced to crown Constans II, the son of Heraclius Constantine, as co-emperor. Soon afterwards Heraclonas was deposed and he and his mother mutilated and banished to Rhodes.

For coins attributed to this short reign by Philip Grierson, the reader is referred to the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue*, Volume II, Part 2, pp. 389–401, and pl. XXIII.

These types were formerly given to Heraclonas' successor, Constans II, and the validity of Prof. Grierson's re-attribution has been seriously challenged, notably by George E. Bates in *Museum Notes* 17 (American Numismatic Society, New York, 1971), pp. 141–61, and pl. XXXVI–XXXVII. Mr Bates shows quite conclusively, on the evidence of overstrikes, that the folles with obverse legend "INPER CONST", given by Prof. Grierson to Heraclonas, can only belong to the reign of Constans II. On this basis all of the re-attributions appear rather suspect, and I have thought it best in this catalogue to adhere to the traditionally accepted attributions of these types which are also followed in *M.I.B.*

Hahn suggests that certain Constantinopolitan and Ravennate solidi, of regular late Heraclian type but with ϵ in reverse field, should be attributed to Heraclonas (see nos. 770 and 898B).

CONSTANS II

September 641–15 July 668



956

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

CONSTANTINE IV, Augustus from 13 April 654.

HERACLIUS and TIBERIUS, Augusti from 2 June 659.

The son of Heraclius Constantine, Constans was born in 630 and was made co-emperor by Heraclonas in September 641. His official name was Constantine, but this was popularly abbreviated to Constans.

In the early part of the reign the Arabs continued their victorious advance and Egypt was subjugated by the autumn of 642. This was a great blow to the Byzantines as Egypt, which was now permanently lost, had been one of the richest provinces of the Empire. The Arab fleet was also built up at this time and constituted a real threat to Byzantine naval supremacy.

Revolts occurred in North Africa and in Italy, but they both ended in failure, and Constans further strengthened his position by proclaiming his son, Constantine, co-emperor in 654. Four years later he undertook a campaign against the Slavs in the Balkans, and achieved a considerable measure of success. Large numbers of Slavs were transported to Asia Minor, where they served in the imperial army.

Towards the end of his reign Constans took the unprecedented step of removing his residence to the West. He left Constantinople, never to return, and made a slow progress through the western provinces. Syracuse was his final destination and this became his imperial capital, though the rest of his family remained in Constantinople. His despotic behaviour ultimately led to his assassination in 668, and he was succeeded by his son.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
641/2	1	15
642/3	2	1
643/4	3	2
644/5	4	3
645/6	5	4
646/7	6	5
647/8	7	6
648/9	8	7
649/50	9	8
650/1	10	9
651/2	11	10
652/3	12	11
653/4	13	12
654/5	14	13
655/6	15	14
656/7	16	15
657/8	17	1
658/9	18	2
659/60	19	3
660/1	20	4
661/2	21	5
662/3	22	6

663/4	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	..	7
664/5	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	8
665/6	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..	9
666/7	..	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	..	10
667/8	..	..	..	..	27	..	..	..	..	11

Mint of Constantinople

VF	EF
£	£

N.B. For types considered by Hahn to be the initial issues of this reign, see under Heraclius Constantine (nos. 932-3).

- 936 *A* **solidus**. D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AVGV. Bust facing, with *very small head, beardless*, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. *D.O.* (Heraclonas) 1. *B.M.C.*— T. 10, 13. *R.*— *B.N.* (Heraclonas) 1. *M.I.B.* 3a 200 400
Officinae A, Γ, Δ, E, Σ, Η, Θ and I have been noted.



937



938



- 937 — R. As last, but with CONOBK instead of CONOB. *D.O.* (Heraclonas) 2. *B.M.C.* 9, 10. T. 3, 9, 15. *R.*— *B.N.* (Heraclonas) 2. *M.I.B.* 4a 200 400
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, Σ, Η, Θ and I have been noted.
- 938 *Obv.* Similar, but with *larger head*, still *beardless*, and the legend sometimes slightly varied. R. As 936. *D.O.* 1. *B.M.C.* 1-5. T. 1, 4, 6, 7, 11, 14, 16. *R.* 1507-8. *B.N.* 1-5, 7, 8. *M.I.B.* 3b 125 250
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, Σ, Ζ (or Σ), Η, Θ and I have been noted.
- 939 — R. As 936, but with CONOBC instead of CONOB. *D.O.* 2. *B.M.C.* 6-8. T. 2, 5, 8, 12. *R.*— *B.N.* 9-11. *M.I.B.* 6 140 275
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, Σ, Η, Θ and I have been noted.
- 939A — R. As 936, but with C in field to r. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— T.— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 5 275 550
Officina Θ only noted for this type.
- 940 — R. As 936, but with CONOBS (rarely CONOBZ) instead of CONOB. *D.O.* 3. *B.M.C.*— T.— *R.*— *B.N.* 12. *M.I.B.* 7a, b 175 350
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, Σ, Η, Θ and I have been noted.
- 941 — R. As 936, but with CONOB+ instead of CONOB. *D.O.* 4. *B.M.C.*— T. 17. *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 335. *M.I.B.* 8 225 450
Officina Η and I have been noted.
- 941A — R. As 937 (with CONOBK instead of CONOB). *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— T.— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.*— (Wm. H. Hunt coll.) 275 550
Officina Σ only noted for this type.



942



		VF £	EF £
942	<i>A solidus. Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>very slight beard</i> , indicated by a row of dots around the face. <i>R.</i> As 936, but with ε (= Indiction 5) in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11–13. <i>T.</i> 22, 25, 37. <i>R.</i> 1509. <i>B.N.</i> 13, 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9. <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 201	150	300
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.		
943	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with ε (= Indiction 5) in field to r., and with CONOB+ instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 15, 16. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	250	500
	<i>Officinae</i> B, Γ, and Θ have been noted.		
944	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with s (= Indiction 6) in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14, 15, 18. <i>T.</i> 20, 24, 26. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 17. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11	175	350
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Σ, Η and Θ have been noted.		
945	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with s (= Indiction 6) in field to r., and with CONOBS instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 336. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12	300	600
	<i>Officina</i> Δ only noted for this type.		
946	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with s (= Indiction 6) in field to r., and with CONOB+ instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 16. <i>T.</i> 28. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 336. <i>M.I.B.</i> 13	275	550
	<i>Officinae</i> Δ and Ε have been noted.		
947	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>short beard</i> . <i>R.</i> As 936, but with s (= Indiction 6) in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 17. <i>T.</i> 30. <i>R.</i> 1510. <i>B.N.</i> 18–22. <i>M.I.B.</i> 14	140	275
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Δ, Σ, Η and Θ have been noted.		
948	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with s (= Indiction 6) in field to r., and with CONOB+ instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> 31. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 23. <i>M.I.B.</i> 15	200	400
	<i>Officinae</i> B, Δ, Ε, Σ, Η and Θ have been noted.		



949

949	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with z or ζ (= Indiction 7) in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 19–21. <i>T.</i> 20a. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 24–6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 16a, b	140	275
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε, Σ, Η and Θ have been noted.		
950	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with z (= Indiction 7) in field to r., and with CONOB+ instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 22. <i>T.</i> 23, 32, 39. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 27. <i>M.I.B.</i> 17	200	400
	<i>Officinae</i> B, Ε, Σ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.		
951	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with Η (= Indiction 8) in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 23. <i>T.</i> 27, 38. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 337. <i>M.I.B.</i> 18	200	400
	<i>Officinae</i> A, Δ, Σ, Η and Θ have been noted.		
952	— <i>R.</i> As 936, but with Η (= Indiction 8) in field to r., and with CONOB+ instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 15 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 28. <i>M.I.B.</i> 19	240	475
	<i>Officinae</i> Ε, Σ and Η have been noted.		



963



964

VF
£EF
£

- 963 *N* solidus. — R. As last, but with + after officina letter. *D.O.* 29. *B.M.C.* 64. *T.* 318, 320, 325. *R.* 1610. *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 30 160 325
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Σ, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 964 — R. As 962, but with *cross potent on three steps* between Heraclius and Tiberius, instead of long cross on globus. *D.O.* 30. *B.M.C.* 53–8. *T.* 285, 287, 289–90, 293, 300–01, 304–5, 312–13. *R.* 1605–6, 1608–9. *B.N.* 55–63, 66. *M.I.B.* 31 110 225
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Σ (or Z), H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 965 — R. As last, but with Θ (vertically) after officina letter. *D.O.* 31. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 33 175 350
Officinae A, B, Δ, H and Θ have been noted.
- 966 — R. As last, but with + after officina letter. *D.O.* 32, 35. *B.M.C.*— *T.* 286, 292, 294, 302, 306. *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 339. *M.I.B.* 32 175 350
Officinae B, Γ, Δ, S, Σ and Θ have been noted.
- 967 — R. As last, but with s or z (vertically) after officina letter. *D.O.* 33. *B.M.C.* 59–60. *T.* 288, 291, 295, 299, 303, 311. *R.* 1607. *B.N.*, p. 339. *M.I.B.* 38 160 325
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Σ, Θ and I have been noted.
- 968 — R. As 964, but with CONOBC instead of CONOB. *D.O.* 34. *B.M.C.*— *T.* 296, 307. *R.* 1608. *B.N.*, p. 339. *M.I.B.* 36 225 450
Officinae E and Θ have been noted.
- 969 — R. As 964, but with CONOBΘ instead of CONOB. *D.O.* 36. *B.M.C.* 61–2. *T.* 298, 308. *R.* 1609. *B.N.* 64–5. *M.I.B.* 34 200 400
Officinae B, E and Θ have been noted.
- 970 — R. As 964, but with CONOBΘ instead of CONOB, and + after officina letter. *D.O.* 37. *B.M.C.*— *T.* 309. *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 339. *M.I.B.* 35 225 450
Officina Θ only noted for this type.
- 971 — R. As 964, but with CONOBT instead of CONOB. *D.O.* 38. *B.M.C.* 63. *T.* 297, 310. *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 340. *M.I.B.* 37 200 400
Officinae B, E and Θ have been noted.
- 972 VICTORIA AVS4. (followed by officina letter). Bust of Constans facing, with long beard and moustache, wearing chlamys and plumed helmet ornamented with cross; in r. hand, gl. cr. R. No legend. Constantine IV (in centre), Heraclius (on r.) and Tiberius (on l.) all stg. facing; each wears crown and chlamys, and holds gl. cr.; beneath, CONOB. *D.O.* 40. *B.M.C.* 66. *T.* 337–8. *R.*— *B.N.* 67–8. *M.I.B.* 39 300 650
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 973 As last, but with + after officina letter on *obv.* *D.O.* 41. *B.M.C.*— *T.* 331–2. *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 340. *M.I.B.* 40 350 750
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, Σ, H, Θ and I have been noted.

VF EF
£ £



973



974



- 974 As 972, but Constans' helmet is *not ornamented with cross*. *D.O.* 42. *B.M.C.* 65, 67-8. *T.* 330-31, 333-6. *R.* 1616. *B.N.* 69. *M.I.B.* 41 300 650
Officinae A, B, Δ, E, S, Σ, H, Θ and 1 have been noted.
- 975 As last, but with + after officina letter on *obv.* *D.O.* 43. *B.M.C.*—
T.—*R.* 1614-15. *B.N.* 70. *M.I.B.* 42 350 750
Officinae A, B, Δ, E and H have been noted.
- 976 A **light weight solidus** (= 23 *siliquae*). *D.N.* CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. *R.* VICTORIA AVϸH. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, BOΓK beneath; in field to r., z (= Indiction 7). *D.O.*—
B.M.C.—*T.*—*R.*—*B.N.*—*M.I.B.* 43 450 950
Officinae Δ and 1 have been noted.
- 977 *D.N.* CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Bust facing, with long beard and moustache, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. *R.* VICTORIA AVϸH. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., *. *D.O.* 22. *B.M.C.* 28. *T.* 44, 55. *R.* 1513, 1516. *B.N.* 71. *M.I.B.* 46 250 500
Officinae A, B, Γ, E, S, Σ, H, Θ and 1 have been noted.



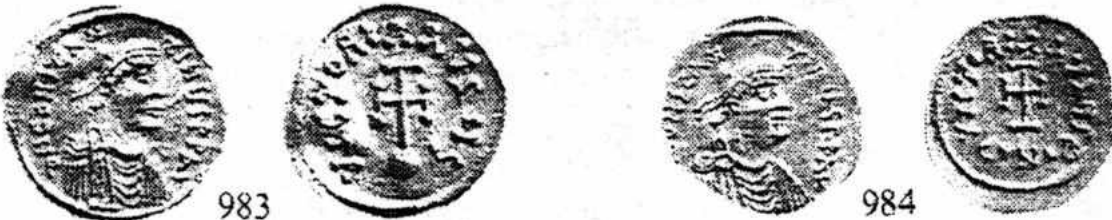
977



981A



- 978 — *R.* As last, but with CONOB + instead of CONOB. *D.O.* 23. *B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*—*B.N.*, p. 341. *M.I.B.* 47. 275 550
Officinae A, Γ, Δ, E, S, H, Θ and 1 have been noted.
- 979 — *R.* VICTORIA AVϸH. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, BOΓK beneath. *D.O.* 24. *B.M.C.*—*T.* 60. *R.*—*B.N.*, p. 341. *M.I.B.* 44 250 500
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Σ, H, Θ and 1 have been noted.
- 980 — *R.* As last, but BOΓKI instead of BOΓK. *D.O.*—*B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*—*B.N.* 72. *M.I.B.* 45 400 850
Officinae Δ and 1 have been noted.
- 981 A **light weight solidus** (= 20 *siliquae*). *D.N.* CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. *R.* VICTORIA AVϸH. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, OBXX beneath. *D.O.* 10. *B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*—*B.N.*, p. 341. *M.I.B.* 48. (See "Light Weight Solidi and Byzantine Trade during the Sixth and Seventh Centuries", by Howard L. Adelson, p. 170, nos. 166-8, and pl. XIII) 400 850
Officinae Θ and 1 have been noted.

		VF £	EF £
981A	<i>A</i> light weight solidus (= 20 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As 977. <i>R.</i> As last, but with BOXX instead of OBXX beneath steps. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — (<i>Berk</i> 159). <i>Illustrated on p. 205</i>	500	1,000
	<i>Officina s</i> only noted for this type.		
982	Legend only fragmentary— <i>DN</i> .C. . . .AN. . . . (or similar). Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing chlamys: Constans wears plumed helmet, whilst his son is crowned; between their heads, cross. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath, BOXX. <i>D.O.</i> 39. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 341. <i>M.I.B.</i> 49	400	850
	<i>Officinae</i> Δ and Θ have been noted.		
983	<i>A</i> semmissis. <i>DN</i> . CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ YS. Cross potent on globe. <i>D.O.</i> 44. <i>B.M.C.</i> 69–73. <i>T.</i> 75–83. <i>R.</i> 1526. <i>B.N.</i> 73–5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 50	85	175
			
984	<i>A</i> tremissis. — <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ YS. Cross potent on base, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 45. <i>B.M.C.</i> 74–7. <i>T.</i> 89–96. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 76–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 51	60	120
	<i>N.B.</i> The semmissis and tremissis have the same legends and types as those of Constantine IV. No definite distinction can be made between them, but as a general rule those of Constans are better engraved and of neater production, whilst those of his son tend to be of cruder style, lower relief and inferior workmanship.		
984A	<i>A</i> half tremissis. As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 52 (<i>A.N.S.</i> , New York)	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
985	“CEREMONIAL” SILVER COINAGE. <i>Miliarense</i> or <i>miliaresion</i> (c. 4–4.5 gm.). <i>DN</i> . CONSTANTINVS PP. AVG. (or similar). Bust facing, with very small <i>hd.</i> , beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> No legend. Cross potent on globe above three steps: on either side, <i>palm</i> . <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 78. <i>T.</i> 113. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>), p. 323. <i>M.I.B.</i> 137	1,000	2,000
986	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with larger <i>hd.</i> and short beard. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 46. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 117. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 342. <i>M.I.B.</i> 138	1,250	2,500
986A	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with long beard and moustache. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 139	1,250	2,500
986B	<i>DN</i> . CONSTANTINVS C. CONSTAN. Facing busts of Constans and Constantine IV (crowned), as on 959. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 140	1,250	2,500



987



989



		VF £	EF £
987	Legend only fragmentary— <i>Ϟ. N. CONSTAN. . . C. . .</i> (or similar). Facing busts of Constans (helmeted) and Constantine IV, as on 982. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 47. <i>B.M.C.</i> 89. <i>T.</i> 269. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 342. <i>M.I.B.</i> 141	1,000	2,000
988	NORMAL SILVER COINAGE. Hexagram (c. 5–6.5 gm.). <i>Ϟ. N. CONSTANTINVS. PP. AVG.</i> (or similar). Bust facing, with <i>very small hd., beardless</i> , wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> <i>ϞΕΥΣ ΑΔΙΥΤΑ ROMANIS</i> or <i>ROMAINS</i> . Cross potent on globe above three steps. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>), p. 323. <i>M.I.B.</i> 142	150	300
989	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>larger hd., still beardless</i> . <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 48. <i>B.M.C.</i> 79. <i>T.</i> 111–12. <i>R.</i> 1540. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 142	85	170
990	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>very slight beard</i> , indicated by a row of dots around the face. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 49. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 143	150	300



991



996



991	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>short or medium-length beard</i> . <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 50. <i>B.M.C.</i> 80–84. <i>T.</i> 114–5. <i>R.</i> 1541–2. <i>B.N.</i> 2–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 144	75	150
992	— <i>R.</i> As last, but with <i>b</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 51. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 116. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 145	90	180
992A	— <i>R.</i> As last, but with <i>c</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 146	100	200
993	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>long beard</i> and moustache. <i>R.</i> As 988. <i>D.O.</i> 52. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 1543. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 343. <i>M.I.B.</i> 147	125	250
994	— <i>R.</i> As 988, but with <i>s</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 53. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 1544. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 343. <i>M.I.B.</i> 148	150	300
995	<i>Ϟ. N. CONSTANTINVS. C. CONSTAN.</i> (or similar). Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. <i>R.</i> As 988. <i>D.O.</i> 54. <i>B.M.C.</i> 85–6. <i>T.</i> 265. <i>R.</i> 1599. <i>B.N.</i> 9–13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 149	85	170
996	— <i>R.</i> As 988, but with <i>b</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 55. <i>B.M.C.</i> 87. <i>T.</i> 266–7. <i>R.</i> 1600. <i>B.N.</i> 14–17. <i>M.I.B.</i> 150	85	170
997	— <i>R.</i> As 988, but with <i>c</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 56. <i>B.M.C.</i> 88. <i>T.</i> 268. <i>R.</i> 1601. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 343. <i>M.I.B.</i> 151	90	180



998



		VF £	EF £
998	Æ hexagram. Legend only fragmentary— Θ . N. CO...ANT (or similar). Facing busts of Constans and Constantine IV. as 995, but Constans wears <i>plumed helmet</i> instead of crown. R. $\Theta\epsilon\chi\varsigma$ $\alpha\delta\iota\upsilon\tau\alpha$ ROMANIS. Cross potent on globe above three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 57. <i>B.M.C.</i> 91-2. <i>T.</i> 343. <i>R.</i> 1622. <i>B.N.</i> 18-19. <i>M.I.B.</i> 152. <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 207	85	170
999	— R. As last, but with ϵ in field to l., between the cross potent and the figure of Heraclius. <i>D.O.</i> 58. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1623. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 153 N.B. See also no. 1022.	110	220
1000	Æ follis (mostly overstruck on clipped flans of earlier folles). EN THTO NIKΑ. Constans, beardless, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding long cross and gl. cr. R. Large m between A/N/A and N/Ε/O/Ϛ (or similar); above, sometimes cross or star; in ex., officina letter followed by numerals representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> 59-60, 63. <i>B.M.C.</i> 101-9, 113, 117-20. <i>T.</i> 141-6, 150, 151, 153. <i>R.</i> 1550-51, 1553-4. <i>B.N.</i> 1-8, 15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 162a-c <i>The following combinations of officinae and regnal years have been noted:</i> ΑΙ, ΒΙ, ΓΙ, ΔΙ, ΕΙ; ΑΙΙ, ΒΙΙ, ΓΙΙ, ΔΙΙ, ΕΙΙ; ΒΙΙΙ, ΕΙΙΙ; ΑΙΙΙ, ΒΙΙΙ, ΓΙΙΙ, ΔΙΙΙ, ΕΙΙΙ. <i>This type is sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.</i>	F	VF
		8	20



1001	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but sometimes Constans holds long staff surmounted by \mathfrak{z} (or \mathfrak{z} inverted) instead of long cross. R. Large m between O/Φ/A and N/Ε/O/Ϛ; above, ANA; in ex., officina letter followed by numerals representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> 61. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 9-13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 163a, b.	10	25
	<i>The following combinations of officinae and regnal years have been noted:</i> ΑΙΙ, ΒΙΙ, ΓΙΙ, ΔΙΙ, ΕΙΙ; ΑΙΙΙ, ΓΙΙΙ, ΕΙΙΙ.		



	F	VF
	£	£
1002 <i>Æ follis. Obv.</i> As 1000, but Constans holds long staff surmounted by α instead of long cross. <i>R.</i> Large m. ANA above. N/€/O/ϙ to r.; to l., numerals representing the regnal year with crosses above and beneath; in ex., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 62. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 164 12 30 <i>Regnal year III only (with officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and €) noted for this type.</i>		
1003 — <i>R.</i> Large m, A/N/A to l., NEO above; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 165 30 65 <i>Regnal year II₁ only (with officinae A and €) noted for this type.</i>		
1004 <i>INPER. CONST.</i> (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> Large M, A/N/A to l., NEOϙ in ex.; above, cross; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath M, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 93–100. <i>T.</i> 128–34. <i>R.</i> 1549. <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 1–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 166 9 22 <i>Regnal year II₁ (sometimes I_{II}) only (with officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and €) noted for this type: sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.</i>		



1004

1005

1005 <i>Obv.</i> As 1000, but sometimes (commencing in regnal year 6) Constans is shown with a slight beard. <i>R.</i> As 1000, but in the exergue the officina letter follows the numerals representing the regnal year; sometimes with κ instead of cross or star above the m. <i>D.O.</i> 64–8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 114, 121–2. <i>T.</i> 147, 154. <i>R.</i> 1555. <i>B.N.</i> 16–19. <i>M.I.B.</i> 167–168 8 20 <i>The following combinations of regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> 4A, 4B, 4Γ, 4Δ, 4€; 5A, 5B, 5Γ, 5Δ, 5€; 6IA, 6IB, 6IΓ, 6IΔ, 6I€.		
1005A <i>Obv.</i> As 1004, but Constans has long beard and moustache. <i>R.</i> Large M between A/N/A and N/€/O/ϙ; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., Greek numeral representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> — (<i>but now in D.O.</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 180. <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 169 20 45 <i>Regnal year IA (= 11) only (with officinae B, Γ and Δ) noted for this type: sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.</i>		
1006 <i>Obv.</i> As 1000, but Constans has long beard and moustache. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 69. <i>B.M.C.</i> 126–35. <i>T.</i> 157–61. <i>R.</i> 1560–63. <i>B.N.</i> 20–22. <i>M.I.B.</i> 170b 9 22 <i>Regnal year IA (= 11) only (with officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and €) noted for this type: sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.</i>		

F
£ VF
£

- 1007 *Æ* follis. — R. As last, but with *Roman* numeral in ex., representing the regnal year; also, sometimes with star instead of cross above the M. *D.O.* 70–73. *B.M.C.* 136–54. *T.* 162–72. *R.*—. *B.N.* 23–4. *M.I.B.* 170b. c

7 18

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

XII (B, Γ, Δ, Ε) XIII (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) XIII (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) XIV (A, B, Δ, Ε)

This type is sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.

- 1007A — R. As 1004. *D.O.*—. *B.M.C.*— (but now in *B.M.*). *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 171

25 55

Regnal year $\frac{X}{III}$ only (with officina Δ) noted for this type.

- 1008 — R. Large M between κ/ω/N and C/T/A/N; above, star (or, rarely, cross); beneath, officina letter; in ex., numerals representing the regnal year. *D.O.* 75–6. *B.M.C.* 163–75. *T.* 177–85. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 346. *M.I.B.* 172b. c

9 22

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

XIV (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) XV (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)

This type is sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.

- 1009 — R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, κ (or, rarely, star); beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 77–8. *B.M.C.* 155–61. *T.* 173–6. *R.*—. *B.N.* 25. *M.I.B.* 173c, d

9 22

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

X	X	X
4 (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε)	41 (Δ)	41 (A, Γ)

I

This type is sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35 or 36.



1010

- 1010 No legend. Constans (on l.) and Constantine IV (on r.) stg. facing, the former with long beard, and holding long cross, the latter beardless, and holding gl. cr.; Constans wears crown and military dress, whilst his son wears crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. As last: usually with κ above the M or, rarely, with cross. *D.O.* 79–81. *B.M.C.* 181–98. *T.* 270–76. *R.* 1603. *B.N.* 26–8. *M.I.B.* 174b. d

8 20

	F	VF
	£	£
1014A Æ three-quarter follis. Crowned bust facing, with long beard and moustache: to r., κ. R. Large Λ between A/N/[A?] and [N/ε/O/ε?]; beneath, A (officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 179		Unique
1015 Æ half follis (usually overstruck on clipped flans of earlier folles). No legend. Constans stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding long cross (?) and gl. cr. R. Large κ; above, cross (?); to l., A/N/N; to r., numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 90. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 348. <i>M.I.B.</i> 180	25	55
<i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{II}{I}$ <i>only (with officina A) noted for this type.</i>		
1016 No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. (?); sometimes with κ in field to r. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/A; to r., N/ε; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 91. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1565. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 348. <i>M.I.B.</i> 181	20	45
<i>Officinae A, Δ and ε have been noted.</i>		
1017 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but with short beard indicated by dots surrounding the face. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 92. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 349. <i>M.I.B.</i> 182	20	45
<i>Officinae A, Γ and Δ have been noted.</i>		
1018 No legend. Constans stg. facing, with long beard, wearing crown and cuirass, and holding long cross. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/A; to r., NE ^o _ε ; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 93. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 349. <i>M.I.B.</i> 183	18	40
<i>Officinae A, B and Γ have been noted.</i>		
1019 No legend. Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and holding gl. cr.; in field to r., κ. R. Large κ between A/N/N/A and Greek numeral representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> —(but now in <i>D.O.</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 184	20	45
<i>Regnal year</i> 10 (= 19) <i>only, with officinae B and Γ, noted for this type.</i>		
1020 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large κ; above, cross; to l., A/N/A; to r., N (or NE); beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 95. <i>B.M.C.</i> 258–60. <i>T.</i> 200–202. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 349. <i>M.I.B.</i> 185	15	35
<i>Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and ε have been noted.</i> <i>This type is sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.</i>		
1021 Æ decanummium. <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Large 1 between numerals representing the regnal year (on l.) and officina letter or, rarely, star (on r.); above, cross; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 96–100, and (<i>Heraclius</i>) 128. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 224. <i>R.</i> 1566. <i>B.N.</i> 43–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 186–7	12	30
<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		

	X	X	X	X
⊖ (Γ, ε)	X (A, B, Γ, Δ, ε)	X (A, Δ)	X (Γ)	X (A)
	X	I	II	III
	X	X	X	X
	X or III	X (Γ, Δ)	X (Γ)	X
	III	III	IV	I

N.B. Regnal year '⊖' represents the numeral 19, and should be read in conjunction with the mark of value 'γ' which thus serves a double purpose.

Mint of Thessalonica (?)

		VF £	EF £
1022	Æ hexagram. Legend only fragmentary—ON . N . CO . . . AT I . CO . . . (or similar). Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing chlamys, the former with plumed helmet, the latter with crown; between their heads, cross. R. ΘΕΥΣ ΑΔΙΥΤΑ ROMANIS. Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath steps, Θ (= Thessalonica?). <i>D.O.</i> 101. <i>B.M.C.</i> 90 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>T.</i> 344. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 350 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 154 (<i>Constantinople</i>).	200	400
1023	Æ follis. No legend. Bust of Constans facing, with long beard, wearing plumed helmet <i>ornamented with cross</i> , and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> ; in field to r., κ. R. Large M surmounted by facing bust of Constantine IV; to l., facing bust of Heraclius, and that of Tiberius to r.; they each wear crown and chlamys, and hold <i>gl. cr.</i> ; in ex., Θ; sometimes with officina letter beneath M. <i>D.O.</i> 102. <i>B.M.C.</i> 253. <i>T.</i> 370. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 178a, b (<i>Constantinople</i>)	F	VF
	<i>Officinae</i> Γ and ε have been noted: sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35 or 36.	15	35
1024	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but Constans holds <i>long cross on base</i> instead of <i>gl. cr.</i> R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 104. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 178a (<i>Constantinople</i> ; this variant not differentiated)	25	55
	<i>Officina</i> Α only noted for this type.		
1025	<i>Obv.</i> As 1023, but the helmet is <i>without cross</i> . R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 103. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1629. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 178c, d (<i>Constantinople</i>)	15	35
	<i>Officina</i> ε (?) only noted for this type: sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35 or 36.		



1023



1027



Mint of Alexandria

1026	Æ 12 nummi. No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> R. Large IB, with M surmounted by cross between; in ex., ΑΛΕΞ. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 1318. <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 188	20	45
1027	No legend. Constans stg. facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding long cross (sometimes with ♀ at top) and <i>gl. cr.</i> R. Large IB, with cross potent on globe between; pellets in field to l. and to r.; in ex., ΑΛΕΞ. <i>D.O.</i> 105. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 1321-2. <i>B.N.</i> 1-7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 189	15	35
1028	— R. As last, but the cross potent stands on plain base instead of globe, and no pellets in field. <i>D.O.</i> 106. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 283-4. <i>T.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 114. <i>R.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 1319-20. <i>B.N.</i> 8-20. <i>M.I.B.</i> 190	15	35

		VF £	EF £
Mint of Carthage			
1029	<i>A</i> solidus (thick fabric and small module). D. N. CONSTANTINI P. (or similar). Bust facing, <i>beardless</i> , wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVG. (usually more abbreviated; followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction, sometimes preceded by I or IA or Δ = "Indictionis"). Cross potent (sometimes plain cross) on three steps (sometimes only two); beneath, CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 107. <i>B.M.C.</i> 267. <i>T.</i> 61-2, 64, 66-8. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 56, 75 <i>Indictional years</i> ΙΕ, Α, Β, Γ and Ε have been noted. N.B. Some specimens of this type (see <i>B.N.</i> 2 and <i>M.I.B.</i> 75) are struck on larger and thinner flans than the regular Carthaginian issues. Sardinia has been suggested as a possible mint, but until more evidence is forthcoming it seems advisable not to separate them from the Carthaginian coins which, in all other respects, they so closely resemble.	200	400
1030	— R. As last; cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., P. <i>D.O.</i> 108. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 3-4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 57 <i>Indictional years</i> Γ, Δ, Ε and Σ have been noted.	200	400
1031	— R. As last; cross potent on two steps. CONOB beneath; in field to l., P. <i>D.O.</i> 109. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 1518. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 351. <i>M.I.B.</i> 58 <i>Indictional year</i> Δ only noted for this type.	250	500
1032	— R. As last; cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath; in field to r., I. <i>D.O.</i> 110. <i>B.M.C.</i> 269. <i>T.</i> 65. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 351. <i>M.I.B.</i> 60 .. <i>Indictional year</i> Σ only noted for this type.	250	500
1033	— R. As last; cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Θ. <i>D.O.</i> 111. <i>B.M.C.</i> 268. <i>T.</i> 63. <i>R.</i> 1517. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 351. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59 <i>Indictional years</i> Γ, Δ, Ε and Σ have been noted.	200	400
1034	— R. As last; cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 112. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 351. <i>M.I.B.</i> 61 .. <i>Indictional years</i> Λ and Δ have been noted.	225	450
1035	<i>Obv.</i> As 1029, but Constans has <i>short beard</i> , and the legend is often somewhat blundered. R. As last; cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 113. <i>B.M.C.</i> 270. <i>T.</i> 69-70. <i>R.</i> 1519. <i>B.N.</i> , pp. 351-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 62 <i>Indictional years</i> Η, Θ, I and ΙΑ have been noted.	200	400
1036	— R. As 1030. <i>D.O.</i> 114. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 71. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 352. <i>M.I.B.</i> 63 <i>Indictional year</i> Θ only noted for this type.	225	450
1037	D. N. CONSTANT. (or similar; sometimes a little blundered). Bust facing, with <i>long beard</i> and moustache, wearing crown and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA or VICTORIA A. or VICTOR. AV. (or similar; followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction). Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 115-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 73-4. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 64 <i>Indictional years</i> ΙΑ, ΙΒ and ΙΓ have been noted.	200	400



		VF £	EF £
1038	— R. As last, but also with P in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 117. <i>B.M.C.</i> 271. <i>T.</i> 72. <i>R.</i> 1520. <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65 <i>Indictional year IA only (usually expressed AI) noted for this type.</i>	200	400
1039	Legend only fragmentary—D. N. CONTAN. (or similar). Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; Constans usually holds gl. cr. in r. hand; sometimes with cross between their heads. R. As 1037. <i>D.O.</i> 118–21. <i>B.M.C.</i> 272. <i>T.</i> 260, 262. <i>R.</i> 1592–4. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 66 <i>Indictional years IB, IF, IA, IE and A have been noted.</i>	175	350
1040	— R. As 1037, but also with P in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 122. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 261. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 352. <i>M.I.B.</i> 67, 76 <i>Indictional years IB, IE, A and B have been noted; also recorded without date.</i>	200	400
N.B. Some specimens of this type (see <i>M.I.B.</i> 76) are struck on larger and thinner flans than the regular Carthaginian issues: see note following no. 1029.			
1041	— R. As 1037, but also with I in field to l., and P to r. <i>D.O.</i> 123. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 352. <i>M.I.B.</i> 68 <i>Indictional years IF, IA and IE have been noted.</i>	200	400
1042	— R. As 1037, but also with star in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> 124. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1595. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 352. <i>M.I.B.</i> 69 <i>Indictional year F only noted for this type.</i>	250	500
1043	— R. No legend. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and sometimes holding gl. cr.; between them, <i>long cross on globus</i> , beneath which, P. <i>D.O.</i> 125. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 342. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 72a, b	200	400
1043A	— R. As last, but without P beneath globus. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 70	225	450
1043B	— R. As last, but without the globus, and with θ on shaft near base of cross. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 71	250	500



1044



1046



1044	— R. As 1043, but with <i>long cross on base and two steps</i> instead of the cross on globus; also, without the P beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 126–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 273, 275. <i>T.</i> 339, 341. <i>R.</i> 1617–18. <i>B.N.</i> 9–11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 73	175	350
1045	— R. As last, but also with A in field to r., between the cross and the bust of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> 128. <i>B.M.C.</i> 274. <i>T.</i> 340. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 353. <i>M.I.B.</i> 74	200	400
1045A	— R. VICTO. AVGV. Long cross on globus between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath, CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 77	350	750
N.B. The only recorded specimen of this type is struck on a larger and thinner flan than the regular Carthaginian issues: see note following no. 1029.			

		VF £	EF £
1046	<i>Æ semissis</i> . D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A. or D. N. CONTANTINT. A. P. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA ATQ. IA (= Indiction 11) or VICTORIA SA. S (= Indiction 6). Cross potent on globe. <i>D.O.</i> 129. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Constantine IV</i>) 55. <i>T.</i> (<i>Constantine IV</i>) 109. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 78. <i>Illustrated on p. 215</i>	300	600
1047	<i>Æ tremissis</i> . D. N. COTINVS PP. AV. As last. R. VICTOR. A. S. V. Cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> , <i>p.</i> 474 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79	250	500
1048	<i>Æ half siliqua</i> (c. 0.5–0.6 gm.). D. N. CONTANT . PP. (or similar; often blundered). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and usually holding gl. cr. R. No legend. Cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 130. <i>B.M.C.</i> 301. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1546. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 155 <i>a, b</i>	75	150
1049	— R. As last, but with pellet on either side of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 131. <i>B.M.C.</i> 300. <i>T.</i> 118. <i>R.</i> 1545. <i>B.N.</i> 4–7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 156	75	150



1050	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with short beard. R. $\begin{matrix} P \cdot A \\ \cdot X \cdot \end{matrix}$ with cross between two pellets above; sometimes without some, or all, of the pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 132. <i>B.M.C.</i> , <i>p.</i> 294 note. <i>T.</i> 119. <i>R.</i> 1547. <i>B.N.</i> 8–10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 157 <i>a, b</i> ..	100	200
1051	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with long beard and moustache. R. No legend. Cross on three steps. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> N157	150	300
1052	No legend. Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; Constans holds gl. cr.; between their heads, cross. R. No legend. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; between their heads, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 133. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1624. <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 355. <i>M.I.B.</i> 158	150	300



1053	<i>Æ follis</i> . EN THTO NIKA. Constans stg. facing, beardless, wearing crown, cuirass and paludamentum, and holding long cross and gl. cr. R. Large M between two crosses; a third cross above; in ex., CRTS. <i>D.O.</i> 134. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 73. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 355. <i>M.I.B.</i> 191.	F	VF
1054	D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. XX XX with large cross between; sometimes with four pellets in upper field, two on each side; in ex., CRTS. <i>D.O.</i> 137. <i>B.M.C.</i> 310. <i>T.</i> 195. <i>R.</i> 1567. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 192 <i>a, b</i>	85	175

This type has been noted overstruck on a follis of Phocas.



1054

1057

F
£VF
£

- 1054A — Bust facing, with short beard, wearing consular robes and crown with trefoil ornament; in r. hand, mappa; in l., gl. cr. R. Cross dividing C—T; above, star between two pellets; beneath, xxx. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*— *M.I.B.* 193 125 250
- 1055 No legend. Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, stg. facing; the former wears crown and cuirass, and holds long cross; the latter wears crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.) stg. facing, each wearing crown and chlamys; between them, large M. with Monogram 35 above, and κτς beneath. *D.O.* 147. *B.M.C.* 302–9. *T.* 372–3. *R.* 1632–5. *B.N.* 53–6. *M.I.B.* 194 20 45
This type is frequently overstruck on earlier coins of Constans II or other emperors.
- 1056 *Æ* half follis. *Obv.* As 1053, but wearing chlamys instead of cuirass and paludamentum. R. Large κ between two crosses, a third cross above; in ex., CRTς. *D.O.* 135. *B.M.C.* (Heraclius) 349–53. *T.* (Heraclius) 79. *R.* (Heraclius) 1332. *B.N.* 1–3. *M.I.B.* 195 20 45
This type has been noted overstruck on an earlier coin of the same mint.
- 1057 CONSTANTINVS (sometimes preceded by D. or D. N.) PP. A. (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. x x with large cross between; in ex., CRTς; sometimes with pellets to l. and r. of cross, sometimes two pellets above the cross, and sometimes three pellets at the centre of the exergual line. *D.O.* 138–40. *B.M.C.* 311–20. *T.* 205–10. *R.* 1568–72. *B.N.* 5–24. *M.I.B.* 196a, b 12 30
This type is sometimes overstruck on half folles of the type of 1056.
- 1058 D. N. CONSTANTIN. P. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys (and holding gl. cr.?). R. Large κ, with CR to l., and τς to r. *D.O.* 143. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.*, p. 358. *M.I.B.* 197 75 150
This type is sometimes overstruck on half folles of the type of 1057.
- 1059 CONSTANTIN. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing consular robes and crown with trefoil ornament; in r. hand, mappa; in l., gl. cr. R. Large cross dividing C—T (above) and x—x (beneath); above cross, star between two pellets. *D.O.* 144. *B.M.C.* 321–32. *T.* 211–16. *R.* 1573–8. *B.N.* 29–41. *M.I.B.* 198a 8 20
These are frequently overstruck on half folles of the types of 1056 and 1057; sometimes countermarked with Monogram 35.
- 1060 *Obv.* As last, but the crown is ornamented with cross instead of trefoil. R. As last, but the pellets are below the c and τ instead of either side of star. *D.O.* 145. *B.M.C.*— *T.*— *R.*— *B.N.* 42–9. *M.I.B.* 198c 12 30

		F	VF
		£	£
1061	<i>Æ</i> half follis. — R. As last, but without pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 146. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 198 <i>b.</i>	15	35
1062	Legend only fragmentary, and often blundered. Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; Constans holds gl. cr.; sometimes with cross between their heads. R. No legend. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; between their heads, cross; in ex., xx; sometimes with four pellets in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 148. <i>B.M.C.</i> 333–8. <i>T.</i> 378–80. <i>R.</i> 1636–7. <i>B.N.</i> 57–60. <i>M.I.B.</i> 199	12	30
	<i>These are often overstruck on half folles of the types of 1057 or 1059.</i>		



1062



1063



1064

1063	<i>Æ</i> decanummium. EN TSTO NIKA. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large Γ between two stars, each with pellet above and beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 136. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 223. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 356. <i>M.I.B.</i> 200	50	100
1064	CONTANTINVS PP. A. (or similar; sometimes preceded by Θ . N.). As last. R. $\vee \vee$ with large cross between; sometimes with pellet or pellets in upper field. <i>D.O.</i> 141–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 339–41. <i>T.</i> 231–2. <i>R.</i> 1579–80. <i>B.N.</i> 25–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 201 <i>a, b</i>	10	25
1065	CONSTATIN. or D. N. COTN. P P. (or similar). As last, but with short beard. R. $\vee \vee$, each with pellet above and beneath; between, large cross above large star. <i>D.O.</i> , p. 413, note 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 50–52. <i>M.I.B.</i> 202	20	45
	<i>This type is sometimes overstruck on decanummia of the type of 1064.</i>		
1066	No legend. Facing busts of Constans and Constantine IV, as 1062; sometimes with star instead of cross between their heads. R. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; above, cross; between them, x. <i>D.O.</i> 149. <i>B.M.C.</i> 342. <i>T.</i> 383. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 61. <i>M.I.B.</i> 203	20	45

Mint of Syracuse


		VF	EF
1067	<i>Æ</i> solidus. Θ . N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. Bust facing, with very small head, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AV Ψ 4. Θ : (or Θ). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Γ . <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 277 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 19. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>), p. 324. <i>M.I.B.</i> 81	550	1,250
1068	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with larger head, still beardless. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 151. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1511. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 360. <i>M.I.B.</i> 81	500	1,100
1069	— R. VICTORIA AV Ψ 4. C. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Γ . <i>D.O.</i> 150. <i>B.M.C.</i> 276 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 18. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 360. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80	500	1,100

		VF £	EF £
1069A	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>very slight beard</i> , indicated by a row of dots around the face. R. VICTORIA AV64. Θ. As 1067. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 82	650	1,500
1070	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>short beard</i> ; sometimes AN ligatured in CONSTANTINVS. R. As 1067 (with only one pellet after Θ). <i>D.O.</i> 152a. <i>B.M.C.</i> 278 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 41. <i>R.</i> 1512. <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 83 <i>N.B.</i> From this point onwards the elongated form of the letter "A", which is one of the main features of the Syracusan gold coinage, becomes a normal characteristic of the reverse legends.	350	750
1071	— R. VICTORIA AV64. ΘI. As 1067. <i>D.O.</i> 152b. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 83	350	750
1072	— R. VICTORIA AV64. I: . Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Θ. <i>D.O.</i> 153. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 84	400	850
1073	— R. VICTORIA AV64. ΘS (or ΘI). Cross potent on <i>small globe</i> above four steps; beneath, CONOB; in field to r., C, sometimes with pellet beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 154a, b. <i>B.M.C.</i> 279 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 42. <i>R.</i> 1521. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 361. <i>M.I.B.</i> 85, 86	350	750
1074	— R. As last, but with ΘIS at end of legend. <i>D.O.</i> 154c. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 85	350	750



1075

1075	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>long beard</i> . R. VICTORIA AV64. ΘI (or ΘI:). Type as 1073. <i>D.O.</i> 155. <i>B.M.C.</i> 280 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 59. <i>R.</i> 1522. <i>B.N.</i> 4-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 87	350	750
1076	D. N. CONSTANTINVS CONSTANTINVS. (or similar). Facing busts of Constantine (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. VICTORIA AV64. ΘI (sometimes followed by : or by single pellet). Type as 1073. <i>D.O.</i> 156a-c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 282 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 257. <i>R.</i> 1597. <i>B.N.</i> 6-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 89	300	650
1077	— R. As last, but with single pellet, three pellets, or Γ and two pellets at end of legend instead of ΘI. <i>D.O.</i> 156d. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 89	350	750
1078	— R. VICTORIA AV64. ΘI+. Cross potent on small globe above four steps; beneath, CONOB; in field to r., A. <i>D.O.</i> 157. <i>B.M.C.</i> 281 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 255. <i>R.</i> 1596. <i>B.N.</i> 9-10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 90	300	650
1079	— R. As last, but with Θ instead of A in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 158a. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 258. <i>R.</i> 1598. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 362. <i>M.I.B.</i> 88	300	650
1079A	— R. As last, but with ΘI, I: or I- at end of legend instead of ΘI+. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 88	350	750
1080	— R. As last, but with ΘI at end of legend, and no letter in field. <i>D.O.</i> 159. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 91	350	750

		VF £	EF £
1081	<i>A</i> solidus. — R. VICTORIA AVG4. Θ IC. Type as 1078, but with Γ and two pellets instead of A in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 160a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 259. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 362. <i>M.I.B.</i> 92	350	750
1082	— R. VICTORIA AVG4. Θ I: (or Θ I). Type as 1078, but with Γ instead of A in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 160b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 362. <i>M.I.B.</i> 93	350	750
			
1083			
1083	Θ . N . CONSTANTINVS CONSTANIV. (or similar). Facing busts of Constans and Constantine IV, as 1076. R. VICTORIA AVG4. Cross potent on globe above four steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath, CONOB; in field to r., Γ, sometimes with one or two pellets (placed immediately after the legend). <i>D.O.</i> 161a-c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 285 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 327. <i>R.</i> 1621. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 362. <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	300	650
1084	— R. VICTORIA AVG4 . I. As last; in field to r., Γ and two pellets (placed immediately after the legend). <i>D.O.</i> 161d. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 362. <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	350	750
1085	— R. VICTORIA AVG4 . Θ. As last; in field to r., Γ, sometimes with two pellets (placed immediately after the legend). <i>D.O.</i> 161e, f. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 362. <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	350	750
1085A	— R. VICTORIA AVG4 . C. As last; sometimes in field to r., Γ and pellet (placed immediately after the legend). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	350	750
1085B	— R. VICTORIA AVG4 . Θ C. As last; without Γ in field. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	350	750
1085C	— R. VICTORIA AVG4 . K. As last; in field to r., Γ and pellet (placed immediately after the legend). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	350	750
1085D	— R. VICTORIA AVG4 . IK. As last; in field to r., Γ and pellet (placed immediately after the legend). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	350	750
1085E	— R. VICTORIA AVG . CIK4. As last, but without Γ in field. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 94	750	1,800
1086	Legend only fragmentary—Θ . N . CONS . CO . . . 4 (or similar). Facing busts of Constans and Constantine IV, as 1076, but Constans wears <i>plumed helmet</i> instead of crown. R. VICTORIA AVG4 . K. or IK. Type as 1083, but without globe at base of cross potent; in field to r., Γ, sometimes with one or two pellets (placed immediately after the legend). <i>D.O.</i> 162a, b. <i>B.M.C.</i> 283 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 315. <i>R.</i> 1619. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 362. <i>M.I.B.</i> 95	350	750

	VF £	EF £
1086A — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . K4 . (or AVC . CIK4). As last, but without Γ in field. <i>D.O.</i> 162c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 284 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 316. <i>R.</i> 1620. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 95 750 1,800	350	750
1087 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . IC. As last, but with Γ in field to r. (placed immediately after the legend), and with CONOB : : or CONOB : : instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 96 400 850	400	850
1087A — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . K4 . As last, but without Γ in field. <i>D.O.</i> 162d. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 317. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 96 400 850	400	850
1088 <i>A' semmissis</i> (the letter "A" has an elongated form in the <i>rev.</i> legend). <i>O.N.</i> CONSTANTINVS PP . AV. or \overline{AV} . (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust Γ ., beardless. R. VICTORIA AVC4 . Θ or Θ . or Θ : : Cross potent on globus (sometimes with dot beneath); in field to r., i. <i>D.O.</i> 163. <i>B.M.C.</i> 287 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 85. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 97 250 550	250	550
1089 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . Θ . or Θ I or Θ I . or Θ I : : or Θ S. As last, but with C instead of I in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 164. <i>B.M.C.</i> 288 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 86. <i>R.</i> 1528-9. <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 99 250 550	250	550
1090 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . C . or IC : : . As last, but no letter in field. <i>D.O.</i> 165. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1527. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 100 250 550	250	550
1091 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . C or C . or IC . or IC : : As last, but with Γ and two pellets in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 102 250 550	250	550
1092 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . C . or ICK or : : As last, but with Ψ instead of Γ and two pellets in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 166a, b. <i>B.M.C.</i> 286, 289 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 84, 87. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 103 250 550	250	550
1093 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . I : : As last, but with Θ instead of Ψ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 98 250 550	250	550
1094 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . Θ I . As last, but with A instead of Θ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 101 250 550	250	550
1095 <i>A' tremissis</i> (the letter "A" has an elongated form in the <i>rev.</i> legend). <i>Obv.</i> As 1088. R. VICTORIA AVC4 . C. Cross potent. CONOB beneath; in field to r., p. <i>D.O.</i> 167. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 104 175 350	175	350
1096 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . Θ or Θ . or Θ : : Cross potent, CONOB beneath (sometimes with pellet under N); in field to r., i. <i>D.O.</i> 168. <i>B.M.C.</i> 293 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 103. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 105 175 350	175	350
1097 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . Θ . or I : : Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Θ . <i>D.O.</i> 169. <i>B.M.C.</i> 295 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 102. <i>R.</i> 1533. <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>M.I.B.</i> 106 175 350	175	350
1098 — R. VICTORIA AVC4 . Θ . Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to l., C: to r., ϵ . <i>D.O.</i> 170. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1532. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 108 200 400	200	400



1100



1103



		VF £	EF £
1099	<i>A'</i> tremissis. — R. VICTORIA AVϢ4. (followed by Θ or Θ· or ΘΙ or ΘΙ· or Ι· or ΘC or S or ΘS). Cross potent. CONOB beneath; in field to r., C. D.O. 171. B.M.C. 294, 296 (Carthage). T. 101, 104–5. R. 1531, 1534. B.N. 13–15. M.I.B. 107	150	300
1100	— R. VICTORIA AVϢ4. Θ or Θ·. Cross potent. CONOB beneath; in field to r., A. D.O. 173. B.M.C. 292 (Carthage). T. 100. R. 1530. B.N. 16. M.I.B. 109. Illustrated on p. 221	175	350
1101	— R. VICTORIA AVϢ4. (followed by Θ· or ΘC· or IC· or IC:· or C·). Cross potent. CONOB beneath; in field to r., Γ and two pellets. D.O. 174. B.M.C. 291 (Carthage). T. 97. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 110	175	350
1102	— R. VICTORIA AVϢ4. C· or CIK or · or :·. Cross potent. CONOB beneath; in field to r., 4. D.O. 175. B.M.C. 297 (Carthage). T. 98–99, 106. R. 1535. B.N.—. M.I.B. 111	175 375	350 750
		F	VF
1103	Æ follis. IMPER. CONST., (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large m between A/N/A and N/Ε/O/Ϣ; in ex., large σϞ, to l. of which there is usually an officina letter or a cross. D.O. (Heraclonas) 9. B.M.C. 343–7. T. 137–40. R. 1582. B.N. (Heraclonas) 1–3. M.I.B. 204a–c. Illustrated on p. 221 <i>Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.</i>	15	35
1104	No legend. Similar. R. Large m; above. Monogram 35. D.O. 176. B.M.C. 348–50. T.—. R.—. B.N. 1–2. M.I.B. 205 <i>This type is usually overstruck on folles of the type of 1103.</i>	18	40
1105	— Similar, but with <i>slight beard</i> , indicated by a row of dots around the face. R. As last. D.O. 177a. B.M.C.—. T. 186. R.—. B.N. 3. M.I.B. 206 <i>This type is often overstruck on folles of the type of 1103.</i>	20	45
1106	— Similar, but with <i>short beard</i> , of normal form. R. As last. D.O. 177b. B.M.C.—. T. 187. R.—. B.N. 4. M.I.B.— <i>This type is often overstruck on folles of the type of 1103.</i>	20	45



1107



1108



- 1107 — Similar, but with *long beard*. R. Large m; above. Monogram 35; beneath. SCL. D.O. 178. B.M.C. 351–3. T. 188. R.—. B.N., p. 363. M.I.B. 207
This type is normally overstruck on earlier folles of the same mint.
- 1108 Constans stg. facing, with long beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; to l., I/N/Δ; to r., I/A (= 11th Indiction = A.D. 652/3). R. Large m; above, cross; beneath, SCL. D.O. 179. B.M.C. 354–7. T. 189–91. R.—. B.N. 5. M.I.B. 208
This type is normally overstruck on earlier folles of the same mint.

	F	VF
	£	£
1109 No legend. Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, stg. facing, each wearing crown; Constans wears military attire, and holds long staff (sometimes surmounted by globe); his son wears chlamys and holds gl. cr. R. Large m; above, Monogram 35; beneath, SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 180. <i>B.M.C.</i> 358-61. <i>T.</i> 278. <i>R.</i> 1604. <i>B.N.</i> 6-8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 209 15 35 <i>This type is normally overstruck on earlier folles of the same mint.</i>		
1110 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but Constans holds long cross instead of plain staff. R. Large m; above, Monogram 35; in ex., SCL; to l., Heraclius, beardless, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; to r., similar figure of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> 181. <i>B.M.C.</i> 362-70. <i>T.</i> 374-5. <i>R.</i> 1638-42. <i>B.N.</i> 9-22. <i>M.I.B.</i> 210 15 35 <i>These are mostly overstruck on earlier folles of Syracuse, but they have been noted overstruck on Constantinopolitan coins of Constans II and even of Heraclius.</i>		
1111 Æ half follis. No legend. Bust facing, with <i>slight beard</i> , indicated by a row of dots around the face; he wears crown and chlamys, and holds gl. cr.; in field to r., six- or eight-pointed star. R. Large Monogram 35 between A/N and Z (=indictional year 7=A.D. 648/9). <i>D.O.</i> 182a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 23. <i>M.I.B.</i> 211 35 75		
1112 — Similar, but with <i>short beard</i> , of normal form; in field to r., *. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 182b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> (<i>Constantine IV</i>) 137. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — 35 75		
1113 — Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; usually with cross surmounted by palm in field to r. R. Large Monogram 35 between A/N and I (=indictional year 10=A.D. 651/2). <i>D.O.</i> 183. <i>B.M.C.</i> 371. <i>T.</i> 203-4. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 24-5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 212 20 45		
1114 — Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys. R. Large κ between +/A/N and N/O/Δ (=indictional year 4=A.D. 660/61). <i>D.O.</i> 184. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 283-4. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 26. <i>M.I.B.</i> 213 20 45		
1114A — R. As last, but with +/A/N—N/O/Z (=indictional year 7=A.D. 663/4). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 213 25 55		
1115 Æ decanummium. No legend. Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large I between A/N and N/O/I (=indictional year 10=A.D. 651/2). <i>D.O.</i> 185. <i>B.M.C.</i> 372-5. <i>T.</i> 225-6. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 27-30. <i>M.I.B.</i> 214 15 35		
1115A — R. Large I between +/A/N and N/O/Δ (=indictional year 4=A.D. 660/61). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — (<i>but now in B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 215 25 55		

Mint of Naples



1116

1116 Æ half follis. ... CONST....., or similar: sometimes without legend. Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. in <i>left hand</i> . R. Large XX, cross above; in ex., NC. <i>D.O.</i> 186. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 222. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 216 35 75		
--	--	--

		VF £	EF £
Mint of Rome			
1117	<i>N</i> solidus. <i>D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV.</i> Bust facing, with very small head, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. (followed by Γ , which often has the form of P or C). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., κ . <i>D.O.</i> (Heraclonas) 10a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1524–5. <i>B.N.</i> (Heraclonas) 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 112	500	1,100
1118	— Bust facing, with long beard and moustache, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. <i>BI.</i> Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Θ above Π . <i>D.O.</i> 188 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 113	550	1,250
1119	<i>D. N. CONSTANTINVS ET CONST. PP.</i> Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys: between their heads, cross. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. <i>I.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 188. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 254. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 366. <i>M.I.B.</i> 118	450	1,000
1120	<i>N. CONSTANTINVS C. CONSTAN.</i> Similar. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. <i>H.</i> As last, but without the Π , beneath the Θ , in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 188 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 117	450	1,000



1121

1121	<i>D. N. CONSTANTINVS CONSTANT.</i> (or similar). As 1119. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. (followed by Γ or H or $H\cdot$). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., τ . <i>D.O.</i> 187. <i>B.M.C.</i> 376–7. <i>T.</i> 240, 250. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 366. <i>M.I.B.</i> 116	400	900
1121A	— <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. Γ . As last, but in field to r., κ . <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 115	450	1,000
1121B	— <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. Θ . As last, but in field to r., κ , and with CONOB for CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 114	450	1,000
1122	<i>D. N. CONSTANTINVS ET CONSTANT. PP. AY</i> (or similar). As 1119. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AY Ψ Y. <i>I.</i> Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.: beneath, CONOB; in field, to r. of Tiberius, ω above s. <i>D.O.</i> 189. <i>B.M.C.</i> 378. <i>T.</i> 328. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 367. <i>M.I.B.</i> 119	400	900
1122A	— <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. <i>I.</i> Θ (sometimes placed vertically) followed by s or H. Type as last: beneath, CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 120	450	1,000
1122B	<i>D. N. CONSTA.</i> (or similar abbreviated form). Facing busts of Constans and Constantine IV, as 1119, but Constans wears <i>plumed helmet</i> instead of crown. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. <i>I.</i> Type as last: beneath, CONOB; in field, to r. of Tiberius, ω above three pellets. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 121	550	1,250

	VF £	EF £
1122c — R. VICTORIA AVG. As last, but in field to r., \ddagger . D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 122	550	1,250
1123 A tremissis. D. N. COSTANTI. PP. AVG. (or similar). Diad. bust r., beardless, wearing chlamys with cross on shoulder. R. VICTORIA AVG. I. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., \ddagger and s (the latter placed immediately after the legend). D.O. 190. B.M.C.—. T. (Constantine IV) 112. R.—. B.N., p. 367. M.I.B. 123	225	450
1123A D. CONSTANT. C. As last, but without cross on shoulder. R. VICTOR. AVG. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. V123	175	350
1124 AR $\frac{1}{8}$ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.2–0.35 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, with very small head, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys. R. Monogram 37. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. M.D. O'Hara and I. Vecchi "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641–752" (in <i>Revue Suisse de Numismatique</i> , Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105–40) 1, attributed to Heraclonas		Unique
1125 Similar, but with larger head on obverse, though still beardless. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. O'Hara/Vecchi 2		Unique
1125A Similar, but head with short beard on obverse. D.O. (Constantine IV) 80a. B.M.C. 381–2. T. 122. R.—. B.N. (Constantine IV) 1. M.I.B. (Constantine IV) 75. O'Hara/Vecchi 3–7	150	300



1125B

1125B Legend only fragmentary. Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. in l. hand. R. $\rho\mu$, cross above, star beneath. D.O.—. B.M.C. 380. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. O'Hara/Vecchi 8	175	350
1125c As last, but on obverse the gl. cr. is held in r. hand. D.O. 192. B.M.C. 379. T. 120–21. R.—. B.N., p. 367. M.I.B. 159. O'Hara/Vecchi 9–10	150	300
	F	VF
1126 Æ half follis. D. N. COTANTINOV P. (or similar). Bust facing, beardless or with slight beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large κ between A/N/N and numeral representing the regnal year; in ex., ROM. D.O. 193. B.M.C. 392–4. T. 199. R.—. B.N. 2. M.I.B. 218 Regnal year 4 only noted for this type.	25	55
1127 No legend (?). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and sometimes holding gl. cr. R. Large xx, cross above; in ex., ROM. D.O. 194–5. B.M.C. 384–6. T. 217. R. (Phocas) 1260. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 217	18	40
1128 COTITINOTS (or similar blundered legend). Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. As last, but with ROM instead of ROM. D.O. 196. B.M.C. 387. T. 219. R. 1583. B.N. 3–4. M.I.B. 219	18	40

		F £	VF £
1129	Æ half follis. No legend. Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between them, x/x with cross above; in ex., ROM. <i>D.O.</i> 197. <i>B.M.C.</i> 388-91. <i>T.</i> 381-2. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 368. <i>M.I.B.</i> 220	20	45
1129A	Æ decanummium. Legend only fragmentary. Bust facing, beardless (?), wearing crown and chlamys. R. Large x. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> (<i>Phocas</i>) 126. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 221a	20	45
1129B	Similar, but without legend on <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 221b	20	45
1130	..... IVIN. Bust facing, beardless (?), wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large x between i and m; above, cross; beneath, star. <i>D.O.</i> 198. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 365. <i>T.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 88. <i>R.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 1340. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 222	18	40
1131	No legend. Similar, but with long beard. R. As last: sometimes with M—I or I—N instead of I—M. <i>D.O.</i> 199. <i>B.M.C.</i> 395-7. <i>T.</i> 227-9. <i>R.</i> 1581. <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 223a-c	18	40

Mint of Ravenna

VF EF

N.B. For types considered by Hahn to be the initial Italian issues of this reign, see under Heraclius Constantine (nos. 934-5).

1132	AV solidus. D. N. CONSTANTINVS (OR CONSTANTINIUS) PP. AV. Bust facing, with very small head, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. or AVGG. (followed by I or H). Cross potent on three (or four) steps, CONOB beneath; <i>heavy annular border.</i> <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 11. <i>and note.</i> <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>), p. 325. <i>M.I.B.</i> 128a	650	1,500
1132A	As last, but with <i>rev.</i> legend VICTORIA AVGGG. (without terminal letter); the cross potent stands on four steps. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 128b	650	1,500
1132B	○. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Type as last, but with larger head, still beardless. R. VICTORIA AVGG. S. Type as last; the cross potent stands on three steps. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 128a	650	1,500
1132C	As last, but without terminal letter s at end of <i>rev.</i> legend. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 128b	650	1,500
1132D	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but with blundered legend: ○. N. CONSTATNVLOC—. R. VICTORIA AVGGG. H. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field, I—Γ; <i>heavy annular border.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 126	850	2,000
1132E	N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Bust facing, with slight beard indicated by row of dots, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. Γ. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., κ; <i>heavy annular border.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 129	850	2,000
1132F	As last, but with N instead of κ in <i>rev.</i> field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 130	850	2,000

		VF £	EF £
1133	IN. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGVST. Γ. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., κ; <i>heavy annular border</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 200. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 369. <i>M.I.B.</i> 131	550	1,250
	<i>N.B.</i> For later solidus types attributed by Hahn to Ravenna see nos. 1142 and 1143.		



1134

1134	<i>Æ</i> tremissis . D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar; sometimes blundered). Diad. bust r., beardless, wearing chlamys; <i>heavy annular border</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGVSTORVN or AVGVST. or AVSTO. (or similar). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; border as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 201. <i>B.M.C.</i> 398. <i>T.</i> 110. <i>R.</i> 1537-9. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 134a-c	175	350
	<i>N.B.</i> For other tremissis types attributed by Hahn to Ravenna see nos. 1144 and 1145.		
1135	<i>Æ</i> quarter siliqua (c. 0.3-0.4 gm.). D. N. CONSTAN. P. (or similar). Diad. bust r., beardless, wearing robe. R. Large cross between C and N, O beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 204. <i>B.M.C.</i> 399-401. <i>T.</i> 124-5. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 369. <i>M.I.B.</i> 160	150	300
1136	VIVINT. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Cross between κ and N, C above, O between two stars beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 161.	200	400
1136A	As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend Θ. COM., and bust with long beard. <i>D.O.</i> 205. <i>B.M.C.</i> 383 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 123. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 369. <i>M.I.B.</i> N161	200	400
1137	<i>Æ</i> folles . D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large m between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, A; in ex., RAV. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>) 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 193. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Heraclonas</i>), p. 325. <i>M.I.B.</i> 224b	F	VF
	1 <i>Regnal years</i> I <i>and</i> II <i>have been noted.</i> I		
1137A	— R. As last, but with Θ instead of A beneath m. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 224a	75	150
	1 <i>Regnal year</i> 1 <i>only noted for this type.</i> 1		
1138	D. N. CONSTANTINIUS (<i>sic</i>) PP. A. (or similar). Type as last, but with short beard. R. As last, but without letter beneath m. <i>D.O.</i> 206. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 194. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 369. <i>M.I.B.</i> 224c	75	150

1
Regnal years II, I, II *and* II, I *have been noted.*
II, II, I

	F	VF
	£	£
1139 Æ follis. D. N. CONSTANTINVS Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. Large m between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, Heraclius holding gl. cr.; above, AN (followed by numerals representing either the regnal year or the indictional year); in ex., RAV. D.O. 207. B.M.C. 402. T. 376. R.—. B.N., p. 369. M.I.B. 225	85	175
<i>Regnal year $\chi\varsigma$ ^{II}_I and indictional year III have been noted.</i>		
1140 Æ half follis. Obv. As 1137, but CONSTANTINVS is abbreviated to CONSTANT. R. Large k between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, RAV. D.O. (Heraclonas) 13. B.M.C.—. T. 197. R.—. B.N. (Heraclonas), p. 325. M.I.B. 226	65	125
<i>Regnal years ^I_I and ^{II}_{II} have been noted.</i>		
1141 D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. As last. D.O. 208. B.M.C., p. 311 note. T. 198. R.—. B.N., p. 370. M.I.B. 226 (Sabatier, "Monnaies Byzantines", p. 302, no. 47, and pl. XXXIII, 19)..	65	125
<i>Regnal years ^I_{II} and ^{II}_{II} have been noted.</i>		
Uncertain Italian Mints		
	VF	EF
1142 AV solidus. D. N. CONSTANTINVS P. A. (or similar). Facing busts of Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine IV (on r.), beardless, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. VICTORIA (or TORIA) AVϸϸ . I. (followed by · or :·). Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath, CONOB. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 1–2. M.I.B. 132 (Ravenna)	550	1,250
1143 Legend only fragmentary—D. N. AN. (or similar). As last, but Constans wears plumed helmet instead of crown. R. VICTORIA AVϸϸ . B. As last, but with CONOBΘ instead of CONOB. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 133 (Ravenna)	650	1,500
1144 AV tremissis. D. CONTANI (or similar). Diad. bust r., beardless, wearing chlamys. R. VICTORIA (sometimes VITORIA, VITORIA, VICT · A or VICT · RA) AVϸϸ. (sometimes followed by · or by I·). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O. 202 (Ravenna). B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 134d–135a, b (Ravenna)	175	350
1145 — R. VICTORIA AVϸϸ. (followed by I or by H:·). As last, but with Θ in field to r. D.O.—. B.M.C. (Constantine IV) 79 (Rome). T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 136 (Ravenna)	175	350

Mint of Cherson(?)

1145A AV solidus. D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTOR · AVϸϸ · A · X. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 4a (Constantinople). B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 53		Unique
--	--	--------

- 1145B *Obv.* Similar, but with long beard and moustache. *R.* VICTORIA AVG4.
 (followed by x. or i. x.). Type as last. *D.O.*— *B.M.C.*— *T.* 58. *R.*—
B.N.— *M.I.B.* 54-5 *Extremely rare*
- 1145C *Æ follis.* No legend. Constans (on l.), with long beard, and Constantine
 IV (on r.), beardless, stg. facing, each wearing crown and chlamys, and
 holding gl. cr.; between their heads, cross. *R.* Constans, with long
 beard, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding long cross;
 in field to r., large κ/Β. *D.O.* 210 (*Bosporos?*). *B.M.C.*— *T.* 282. *R.*—
B.N., p. 371. *M.I.B.* 227 *Extremely rare*

MEZEZIUS

Usurper in Sicily 668-669



1146

The conspiracy which led to the assassination of Constans II in Syracuse, in the summer of 668, included many representatives of the nobility. It was one of these, an Armenian named Mezezius, who was proclaimed emperor by the army in Sicily. His brief tenure of power was brought to an end by the intervention of the exarch of Ravenna who had remained loyal to the Heraclian dynasty.

The coins of this usurper have only recently been correctly identified, having previously been regarded as belonging to the reign of Constantine IV and the product of an irregular Balkan mint.

Mint of Syracuse

VF	EF
£	£

1146	<p><i>N</i> solidus. D. N. MEZEZIUS PP. AVGV. Bust facing, with beard and long moustache, wearing plumed helmet and cuir., and holding gl. cr. and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by € or s). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> (Constantine IV) 71 (Balkan mint). <i>B.M.C.</i> (Constantine IV) 54 (Carthage). <i>T.</i> (Constantine IV) 103. <i>R.—</i>. <i>B.N.—</i>. <i>M.I.B.</i> (Constantine IV) 9 (Constantinople) (Berk. 167)</p>	7,500	15,000
------	--	-------	--------

CONSTANTINE IV, Pogonatus

Senior Augustus 15 July 668–10 July 685



1153

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

HERACLIUS and TIBERIUS, Augusti until autumn 681

Upon his assumption of power in the summer of 668 the youthful Constantine IV was immediately faced with relentless Arab pressure under the powerful caliph Muawija I. This culminated in the great siege of Constantinople which commenced early in 674 when the Arab fleet appeared beneath the walls of the Byzantine capital. The struggle lasted a full four years, but the city proved to be an impregnable fortress and the enemy ships suffered heavy losses through the first use of the famous "Greek Fire". The Arabs were forced to retreat, a defeat which was of great historical significance as it prevented the Muslim tide from sweeping over Europe.

In the Balkans, however, Constantine was less successful, and his expedition against the powerful Bulgars ended with a defeat for the Byzantines and the occupation by the enemy of the former province of Moesia.

There was also conflict within the imperial family, and in 681 the emperor deposed his two brothers, Heraclius and Tiberius, who had been co-emperors throughout the reign. Constantine then ruled alone until his early death in the summer of 685, and was succeeded by his sixteen-year-old son Justinian.


REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
668/9	15†	12
669/70	16	13
670/1	17	14
671/2	18	15
672/3	19	1
673/4	20	2
674/5	21	3
675/6	22	4
676/7	23	5
677/8	24	6
678/9	25	7
679/80	26	8
680/1	27	9
681/2	28	10
682/3	29	11
683/4	30	12
684/5	31, 32	13

†Constantine IV reckoned his regnal years not from his assumption of supreme power in 668, but from his elevation to the rank of co-emperor in April, 654.

VF
£ EF
£

Mint of Constantinople

- 1147 *AV solidus*. D. N. CONSTANTINVS C. COS. (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and *chlamys*, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), both beardless, each wearing crown and *chlamys*, and holding gl. cr.; beneath, CONOB. D.O. 1. B.M.C. 49-50 (*Carthage*). T. 34, 37. R. 1643. B.N., p. 378. M.I.B. 1B 750 1,750
Officinae Δ, ε, σ, ζ, Η and Ι have been noted.
- 1147A — R. As last, but with CONOBT instead of CONOB. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 3B 950 2,250
Officina θ only noted for this type.
- 

1148
- 1148 — (legend ends CON'). R. As 1147, but with + following the officina letter. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 2B 850 2,000
Officina θ only noted for this type.
- 1149 D. N. CONSTEN. P. A4G—. Type as 1147. R. As 1147. D.O. 2. B.M.C.—. T. 36. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 1A 850 2,000
Officinae Β and Ι have been noted.
- 1150 D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A4G. Type as 1147. R. As 1148. D.O. 3. B.M.C.—. T. 35. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 2B. (*Sabatier, "Monnaies Byzantines", p. 12, no. 2, and pl. XXXV, 13*).. .. . 850 2,000
Officina θ only noted for this type.
- 1151 D. N. CONSTANTINVS C. CONI. (or similar). *Beardless* bust, three-quarter face to r., wearing *helmet* and *cuirass*, and holding spear (no shield). R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent between Heraclius and Tiberius, all as 1147. D.O. 4. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 378, note 1. M.I.B. 4B 250 550
Officinae Α, Γ, Θ and Ι have been noted.
- 1152 — R. As last, but with θ in field to r. of Tiberius (placed immediately after the officina letter). D.O. 5. B.M.C.—. T. 1. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 6B 300 650
Officinae ε and σ have been noted.
- 1152A — R. As last, but with + instead of θ following the officina letter. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 5B 350 750
Officina θ only noted for this type.
- 1153 D. N. CONSANVS PP. (or similar; rarely, with a fuller form of the legend, e.g. D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A—). Type as 1151. R. As 1151; sometimes with VICT. or VICTOIA instead of VICTORIA; sometimes the officina letter is placed vertically at the end of the legend. D.O. 6. B.M.C. 1-6. T. 2-11. R. 1644-6. B.N. 1-2. M.I.B. 4C. *Illustrated on p. 231* 150 300
Officinae Α, Β, Γ (or Τ), Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ, Η, Θ and Ι have been noted.

	VF £	EF £
1153A — R. As last, but with + following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 5C	175	350
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H and I have been noted.		
1154 Legend normally of a very abbreviated form, e.g. <i>Ϡ. N. CANYS PP.</i> , or <i>Ϡ. N. CTNYS P.</i> , or similar. Bust, three-quarter face to r., with <i>short</i> <i>beard</i> , wearing helmet, with <i>frontal plume only</i> , and cuirass; he holds spear and <i>shield</i> with horseman device. R. <i>VICTOA AVG4</i> . (followed by officina letter). Cross potent between Heraclius and Tiberius, all as 1147. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7, 9, 11. <i>T.</i> 16–18, 22–4, 28, 31. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 4–7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7a	125	250
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.		
1155 — R. As last, but with + following the officina letter (or sometimes instead of officina letter). <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 19. <i>R.</i> 1652. <i>B.N.</i> 3, 8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8a, b	150	300
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.		





1156



1157



1156 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but the helmet has <i>crest and plume</i> . R. As 1154: sometimes without an officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8, 10, 12. <i>T.</i> 20–21, 25–7, 29–30. <i>R.</i> 1647–50. <i>B.N.</i> 9–10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7a, b	125	250
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.		
1156A — R. As 1155. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 8a	175	350
<i>Officina</i> B only noted for this type.		
1157 <i>P. CONSTANVS PP. A.</i> (or similar). Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet and cuirass, and holding spear and shield: <i>of fine style</i> . R. <i>VICTORA AVG4</i> . (followed by officina letter, sometimes placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, <i>CONOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 12, 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 13–17. <i>T.</i> 93–100. <i>R.</i> 1667–9. <i>B.N.</i> 11–14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	200	400
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.		
1158 — R. As last, but with <i>CONOBA</i> or <i>CONOB^A</i> instead of <i>CONOB</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 13, 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 101–2. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11	225	450
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, H, Θ and I have been noted.		
1158A <i>A light weight solidus</i> (= 23 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As 1154. R. As 1154, but without officina letter, and with * in lower field to r. of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 12	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
1159 <i>A light weight solidus</i> (= 20 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Ϡ. N. CONSTINVS PP.</i> — Beardless bust, three-quarter face to r., wearing helmet and cuirass, and holding spear (no shield). R. <i>VICTORIA AVG4</i> . (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps between Heraclius and Tiberius, all as 1147, but with <i>BOXX</i> instead of <i>CONOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 15. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 380. <i>M.I.B.</i> 13	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
1160 <i>Ϡ. N. OANVS P.</i> Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet, with plume only, and cuirass; he holds spear and shield. R. <i>VICTOA AVG4</i> . (followed by officina letter). Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 32. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 380. <i>M.I.B.</i> 14	<i>Extremely rare</i>	

		VF £	EF £
1161	<i>A</i> semissis . $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV.}$ or $\text{D. N. CONSTAVS PP.}$ (or similar blundered form; rarely, $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS C. CONS.}$). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r. $\text{R. VICTORIA AVGVS.}$ Cross potent on globe. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> 18. <i>T.</i> 107-8. <i>R.</i> 1670. <i>B.N.</i> 16. <i>M.I.B.</i> 15B, 15C	85	175
			
	1161		
			
	1162		
1162	<i>A</i> tremissis . $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A.}$ or $\text{D. N. CONSTAVS PP.}$ (or similar; rarely, $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS C. CONS.}$). As last. $\text{R. VICTORIA AVGVS.}$ Cross potent on base, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> 19-22. <i>T.</i> 110-11. <i>R.</i> 1671-2. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 380. <i>M.I.B.</i> 16B, 16C	60	120
	N.B. <i>The semissis and tremissis have the same legends and types as those of Constans II. No definite distinction can be made between them, but as a general rule those of Constantine IV have blundered or abbreviated obverse legends, and tend to be of cruder style than those of his father.</i>		
1163	<i>A</i> half tremissis . D. N. CON. VS PP. As last. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 380. <i>M.I.B.</i> — (not accepted as a separate denomination)		Extremely rare
1164	"CEREMONIAL" SILVER COINAGE. Miliariesion (c. 3.5-4.5 gm.). ANVS PP. Beardless bust, three-quarter face to r., wearing helmet and cuirass, and holding spear (no shield). R. No legend. Cross potent on globe above two steps; on either side, <i>palm</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 381. <i>M.I.B.</i> 60	1,250	2,500
1165	. . . . . \text{AVISO. Similar, but with short beard, and also holding shield. $\text{R. As last, but with three steps instead of two.}$ <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 381. <i>M.I.B.</i> 61	1,250	2,500
1166	NORMAL SILVER COINAGE. Hexagram (c. 5.5-6.5 gm.). $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS C. CON.}$ (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. $\text{R. DEVS ADIVTA ROMANIS}$ (usually blundered and incomplete; sometimes only fragmentary). Cross potent on globe above three steps; to l., Heraclius stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; to r., similar figure of Tiberius; in field to l. of cross, $\text{\textcircled{O}}$. <i>D.O.</i> 21. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 64. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 62B	500	1,000
1166A	As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A.}$ <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 62A	500	1,000
1167	$\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS C. CONST.}$ (or similar). Type as 1164. $\text{R. As last, but without the \textcircled{O} in field.}$ <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 53. <i>R.</i> 1656. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 63B	150	300
1168	D. N. CONANVS P. (or similar). Same type. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 23. <i>B.M.C.</i> 23-4. <i>T.</i> 54-9. <i>R.</i> 1654-5. <i>B.N.</i> 2-6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 63c	85	175
1168A	— $\text{R. As last, but with H in field to l. of cross.}$ <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 64	125	250
1168B	— $\text{R. As last, but with \textcircled{O} instead of H in field.}$ <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 65	125	250

		VF	EF
		£	£
1169	— R. As last, but with Θ instead of globe beneath the cross potent, and without letter in field. <i>D.O.</i> 24. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 381. <i>M.I.B.</i> 66	95	200



1170

1170	Θ . N. COIANVS P. (or similar). Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet, with <i>frontal plume only</i> , and cuirass; he holds spear and shield. R. As 1167. <i>D.O.</i> 25. <i>B.M.C.</i> 25. <i>T.</i> 60–62. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 7–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 67	75	150
1171	— R. As 1167, but with xx beneath the steps. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1657. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 382. <i>M.I.B.</i> 68	150	300
1172	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but the helmet has <i>crest and plume</i> . R. As 1167. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.M.C.</i> 26. <i>T.</i> 63. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 67	75	150
		F	VF
1173	Æ follis. Θ . N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. (or similar). Bust <i>facing</i> , <i>beardless</i> , wearing helmet and cuirass, and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> R. Large M between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> ; above M, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.M.C.</i> 27–9. <i>T.</i> 66–70. <i>R.</i> 1658. <i>B.N.</i> 1–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 77	75	150
	<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and E have been noted.		
1174	— <i>Beardless</i> bust, <i>three-quarter</i> face to r., wearing helmet and cuirass, and holding <i>spear</i> . R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.M.C.</i> 30. <i>T.</i> 72. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 382. <i>M.I.B.</i> 78	100	200
	<i>Officinae</i> B, Γ and E have been noted.		
1175	— Similar, but with <i>short beard</i> . R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 30. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 382. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79	125	250
	<i>Officinae</i> B and Δ have been noted.		



1173



1176

	F	VF
	£	£
1176 <i>Æ follis</i> . — As last, but also holding <i>shield</i> , with horseman device. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 31. <i>B.M.C.</i> 31. <i>T.</i> 71, 73. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 5–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80. <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 235	75	150
<i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.		
1177 — R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 32–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 32. <i>T.</i> 126–7. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 383. <i>M.I.B.</i> 81	100	200
<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
X	X	
X (A, Ε)	X (A, Γ, Ε)	
X	X	
	I	
<i>This type is sometimes overstruck on earlier folles of the same reign.</i>		
1178 <i>Æ three-quarter follis</i> . No legend. Type as 1173. R. Large Λ between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath Λ, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 34. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 383. <i>M.I.B.</i> 82	250	500
<i>Officinae</i> A and B have been noted.		



1179



1179B



1179 <i>Æ half follis</i> . No legend. Type as 1173; sometimes with cross in field to r. R. Large κ (which serves both as mark of value and as regnal year) between A/N/N/O and c ^o ; above, cross; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 35. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 383. <i>M.I.B.</i> 83	30	65
<i>Officinae</i> A, Γ, Δ and Ε have been noted.		
1179A — Type as 1174. R. As last; sometimes with δ _N instead of c ^o . <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 84	45	100
<i>Officina</i> Γ only noted for this type.		
1179B — Type as 1175; sometimes with κ in field to r. R. As 1179. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 85a, b	45	100
<i>Officinae</i> A, Δ and Ε have been noted.		
1180 — Type as 1176. R. As last; sometimes δ _N instead of c ^o . <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 133. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 384. <i>M.I.B.</i> 86	35	75
<i>Officinae</i> B, Δ and Ε have been noted.		
1181 — Type as 1175; in field to r., M. R. Large κ between M and cross. <i>D.O.</i> 37. <i>B.M.C.</i> 33–8. <i>T.</i> 134. <i>R.</i> 1675–6. <i>B.N.</i> 9–11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 87	20	45
<i>This type is sometimes countermarked with Monogram</i> 35.		

F VF
£ £



1182



1184



1182	<i>Æ decanummium</i> . No legend. Type as 1173. R. Large Γ between cross and κ ; above, another cross: in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 38. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 139–40. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 12–13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 88.	18	40
	<i>This type is sometimes overstruck on coins of Constans II.</i>		
1183	— Type as 1174. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 39. <i>B.M.C.</i> 39–40. <i>T.</i> 141. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 89	18	40
	<i>This type is often overstruck on coins of Constans II.</i>		
1183A	— Type as 1175. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>M.I.B.</i> 90, 91	20	45
1183B	— Type as 1176. R. As last, but without CON and no cross above Γ . <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 92, 94	22	50
1183C	— Type as 1173, but bust is bearded. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 93	22	50
1184	<i>Æ pentanummium</i> . No legend. Type as 1174, with <i>beardless</i> bust. R. Large ϵ . <i>D.O.</i> 40. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 384. <i>M.I.B.</i> 95	18	40
	<i>This type, and the next, are normally overstruck on earlier coins.</i>		
1185	— Type as 1175, with <i>short beard</i> . R. Large ϵ . <i>D.O.</i> 41. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 384. <i>M.I.B.</i> 96	20	45

Mint of Carthage

VF EF

1186	<i>AV solidus</i> (thick fabric and small module). Legend only fragmentary— <i>D. N. CNVCN. P. C.</i> (or similar). Bust facing, <i>beardless</i> , wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Long cross on three steps between facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 41 <i>bis</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 51–2. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 17	250	500
1187	— <i>D. ONT. VCC.</i> (or similar). As last, but with <i>short beard</i> . R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 42.1.2. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 385. <i>M.I.B.</i> 18	250	500
1187A	— — — R. As last, but Heraclius and Tiberius do <i>not</i> hold gl. cr., and with τ beneath the steps of the cross. <i>D.O.</i> 42.3. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 50. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 19	275	550
1188	— <i>D. ONZ. VCC.</i> (or similar). Bust facing (or three-quarter face to r.), with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir, and holding spear and shield. R. Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath steps, ONB or ONR or NOB (or similar blundered form of CONOB); sometimes with star in field to l. or to r. <i>D.O.</i> 43. <i>B.M.C.</i> 47. <i>T.</i> 47–9. <i>R.</i> 1651. <i>B.N.</i> 4–5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 20, 21	225	450
1189	<i>Obv.</i> Similar. R. As last, but with Greek numeral, representing the year of the Indiction, in field to r.; sometimes with cross or star in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> 44–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 41–6. <i>T.</i> 42–6. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 6–8. <i>M.I.B.</i> 22–24	175	350
	<i>Indictional years Δ, ϵ, ς, ζ (or σ), η, θ and ι have been noted.</i>		

		VF £	EF £
1189A	<i>Æ solidus</i> . <i>Obv.</i> Similar. <i>R.</i> As last, but with Greek numeral, representing the year of the Indiction, in field to l.; and with ζ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 25 (<i>Sardinia</i>) .. <i>Indictional year H only noted for this type.</i>	300	600
1190	<i>D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP.</i> or more abbreviated and blundered form, e.g. <i>DO. COIANPS V.</i> Type as 1188. <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVGG.</i> (usually retrograde, e.g. ЮТОЯІ ΔΥΥΗ. or similar; followed by Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction, or by NI). Cross potent on three steps, sometimes with pellet beneath; in field, to l. or to r., ring amulet or globe; beneath steps. <i>CNOIB</i> (or similar blundered form of <i>CONOB</i>). <i>D.O.</i> 48. <i>B.M.C.</i> 48. <i>T.</i> 105–6. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 9–10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 26a–b. 27 .. <i>Indictional year Θ only noted for this type.</i>	225	450
	N.B. A variant of this type, with obverse of markedly superior style, similar to the Constantinopolitan solidi (nos. 1157–8), is known to exist—Bonham & Vecchi auction 3, 3rd Dec. 1980, lot 203.		
1191	— (pellet in field to r.). <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVGG.</i> Cross potent, with ring at base, stg. on three steps. ΔΟΙΟΥΑ beneath; in field to l., Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction; to r., globe. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>M.I.B.</i> 28 .. <i>Indictional year 1 only noted for this type.</i>	275	550
1192	— <i>R.</i> [<i>VICTORIA</i>] <i>AVGGZ.</i> Cross potent on three steps. [<i>CO</i>] <i>NOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 49. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 104. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 29 ..	300	600
1193	<i>Æ half siliqua</i> (c. 0.5–0.7 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear (and shield?). <i>R.</i> Facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; between their heads, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 50. <i>B.M.C.</i> 94 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 65. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 70 ..	200	400
1194	Legend only fragmentary— <i>D. IOS PP.</i> (or similar). Type as last. <i>R.</i> Cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 71 ..	200	400
1195	<i>Æ follis</i> . No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field to l., cross; to r., spear (projecting from behind l. shoulder) and τ . <i>R.</i> Large <i>M</i> between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; above <i>M</i> , Monogram 35. <i>D.O.</i> 51. <i>B.M.C.</i> 56–7. <i>T.</i> 77. <i>R.</i> 1660–61. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 97 .. <i>This type is often overstruck on Carthaginian folles of Constans II.</i>	F	VF
		35	75



		F	VF
		£	£
1196	CONSTANTINVS AG. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear and shield. R. Large m between facing stg. figures of Heraclius and Tiberius, as last, but each holding gl. cr.; above m. cross; in ex., KRTϸ. D.O. 52. B.M.C. 58-60. T. 74-6. R. 1659. B.N. 4-6. M.I.B. 98	50	110
1197	Ϡ. CONSTANTINVS PP. A. (or similar). Type as last. R. Large M. cross above, z beneath; in ex., CONOB. D.O. 52 bis. B.M.C.—. T. 128. R. 1674. B.N., p. 387. M.I.B. 99 (Sardinia?)	75	150
1198	Æ half follis. No legend. Facing busts of Constantine IV (in centre), Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; Heraclius sometimes holds gl. cr. in r. hand. R. Large Monogram 35 between cross and star. D.O. 53. B.M.C. 75-6 (Sicily). T. 86-7. R. 1662. B.N. 7-8. M.I.B. 101	20	45
	<i>This type and the next are sometimes overstruck on Carthaginian half folles of Constans II. The κ in the monogram on rev. also serves as the mark of value, the initial letter of the mint, and even, perhaps, as the date (= regnal year 20).</i>		
1198A	— R. Large κ between cross potent and T. D.O.— (but now in D.O.). B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 100	30	65
1199	Æ half follis. Ϡ. N. CONTANVS PP. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear and shield. R. Large Monogram 35. D.O. 54. B.M.C.—. T. 135-6. R. 1677. B.N., p. 388. M.I.B. 102	20	45
1200	Æ decanummium. No legend. Facing bust of Constantine IV, wearing helmet and cuir., between facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys. R. Large ι between two crosses. D.O. (Heraclius) 310. B.M.C.—. T. 92. R.—. B.N. 9. M.I.B. 103	35	75

Mint of Syracuse

		VF	EF
1201	AV solidus (the letter "A" has an elongated form in the rev. legend). Ϡ. N. CONSTANTINVS C. PP. or Ϡ. N. CONSTEN Tϸ 422 (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. (followed by KC· or KC:·). Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath, CONOB:· D.O. 55. B.M.C. 51 (Carthage). T. 38. R.—. B.N., p. 388. M.I.B. 30	650	1,500
1202	Ϡ. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AV. or Ϡ. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A. (or similar). As last, but with short beard. R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. (followed by Γ· placed vertically). As last. D.O. 56. B.M.C. 52 (Carthage). T. 39-40. R.—. B.N., p. 389. M.I.B. 31	650	1,500



1203

		VF £	EF £
1203	<i>A</i> solidus. O. N. COSTANTINVS PP. (or similar). Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear and shield. R. VICTORIA AVSƆ. (followed by + or · or Γ· or Θ or Θ·, or by ·I· placed vertically). As last; sometimes CONOB or CONOB Θ· instead of CONOB:· D.O. 57-8. B.M.C. 53 (Carthage). T. 13-14. R. 1653. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 33-36	550	1,250
1204	O. N. COSTANSƆ PP. (or similar). As last, but of finer style. R. VICTORIA AVSƆ. (followed by Θ, or by K placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 59. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 389. M.I.B. 37	750	1,800
1204A	<i>A</i> semissis (the letter "A" has an elongated form in the rev. legend). O. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A. (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA AVSƆ. (followed by pellet). Cross potent on globus; in field to r., Γ·. D.O. (Constans II) 165 bis. B.M.C. (Constans II) 290 (Carthage). T. (Constans II) 88. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 38 ..	250	550
1204B	— R. VICTORIA AVSƆ. (followed by Θ or Θ· or ·I· placed vertically). Cross potent on globus. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 39	250	550
1205	<i>A</i> tremissis (the letter "A" has an elongated form in the rev. legend). O. N. CONSTAN. CONSƆ. PP. A. (or similar). Type as last. R. VICTORIA AVSƆ. (followed by pellet). Cross potent, CONOB:· beneath; in field to r., C·. D.O. (Constans II) 172c. B.M.C. (Constans II) 298 (Carthage). T. (Constans II) 107. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 40.	175	350
1205A	O. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. A. (or similar). Type as last. R. As last, but with Γ· instead of C· in field to r. D.O. 59 bis. B.M.C. (Constans II) 299. T.—. R. (Constans II) 1536. B.N.—. M.I.B. 41.	175	350
1206	O. N. COSTANTI. SƆ. (or similar blundered and abbreviated form). Type as last. R. VICTORIA AVSƆ. (followed by ·I· placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB:· or CONOB· beneath. D.O. 59 ter. B.M.C. (Justinian II) 43 (Carthage). T.—. R.—. B.N. 2. M.I.B. 42, 43	175	350
1206A	— R. As last, but with Θ instead of ·I· at end of legend, and without pellets following CONOB. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 44	175	350
1207	Æ follis. No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding gl. cr. R. Large M between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; above M, Monogram 35; in ex., SCL. D.O. 60. B.M.C. 61-6. T. 78. R. 1663. B.N. 1-3. M.I.B. 104	15	35
	<i>This type is often overstruck on Syracusan folles, and even half folles, of Constans II.</i>		
1208	— Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear and shield. R. As last. D.O. 61. B.M.C. 70-71. T. 79. R. 1665. B.N., p. 390. M.I.B. 106	18	40
	<i>This type is also often overstruck on Syracusan folles of Constans II.</i>		
1209	— Constantine IV stg. facing, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear. R. As last. D.O. 62. B.M.C. 67-9. T. 80. R. 1664. B.N. 4-6. M.I.B. 105	15	35
	<i>This type is often overstruck on Syracusan folles of Constans II, or even on earlier types of Constantine IV himself.</i>		

		F	VF
		£	£
1210	Obv. As 1208. R. Large M, Monogram 35 above, SCL in ex. D.O. 63. B.M.C. 72-4. T. 129-30. R.—. B.N., p. 390. M.I.B. 107	18	40
	<i>This type is sometimes overstruck on earlier Syracusan folles of the same reign.</i>		



1211

1211	Obv. As 1209, but also wearing cloak, and holding gl. cr. in l. hand. R. As last. D.O. 64. B.M.C.—. T. 131. R.—. B.N., p. 390. M.I.B. 108	20	45
	<i>This type is sometimes overstruck on earlier Syracusan folles of the same reign.</i>		

1212	Æ half follis. No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large κ between A/N/N/O and C/O/N; SCL beneath. D.O. 65. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 391. M.I.B. 109	35	75
------	--	----	----

1213	No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing helmet (ornamented with cross) and cuir., and holding gl. cr. R. Large κ between +/A/N and N/O/Δ; in ex., SCL. D.O. 66. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 391. M.I.B. 110	35	75
	N.B. <i>It is possible that this type really belongs to the reign of Justinian II.</i>		

1214	No legend. Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear. R. As last, but without SCL, and with cross above κ. D.O. 67. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 391. M.I.B. 111, 112	35	75
------	--	----	----

Mints in Italy

		VF	EF
1215	Α solidus. O.N. CONSTANTIUS COI. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVC4. (followed by Θ or Κ4). Cross potent on three steps between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; beneath, CONOB. D.O. 68. B.M.C.—. T. 41. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 53 (Ravenna)	750	1,800

1216	O.N. CONSTANTINO PP. IA. (or similar). Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear (no shield). R. VICTORIA AVC4S. ΘA. (the Θ is placed vertically, giving it the appearance of a ϕ). Type as last. D.O. 69. B.M.C.—. T. 12. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 55a (Ravenna)	650	1,500
------	---	-----	-------

1216A	As last, but without IA at end of obv. legend, and without A at end of rev. legend. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 55b (Ravenna)	650	1,500
-------	---	-----	-------

1216B	O. CONSTANTINI. Type as last. R. VICTORIA AVC4. 1. Type as last. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 54 (Ravenna)	650	1,500
-------	---	-----	-------



1217

1226

		VF £	EF £
1217	<i>A</i> solidus. $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINO PP.}$ or $\text{D. N. CONSTANO PP. I.}$ (or similar). As last, but also holding shield with horseman device. R. VICTORIA AV Ψ ST. Type as last: in field, to r. of Tiberius, Φ . <i>D.O.</i> 70a. <i>B.M.C.</i> 77 (Rome). <i>T.</i> 33. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 391. <i>M.I.B.</i> 48 (Rome)	500	1,200
1218	D. N. CONITANTINI (or similar). Same type. R. VICTORA AV Ψ . I. As last, but with $\bar{\epsilon}$ in field to r. of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> 70b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 4 (but of crude style, with badly blundered legends). <i>M.I.B.</i> N48 (Rome)	500	1,200
1219	$\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS PP. AS.}$ (or similar). Same type. R. VICTORIA AV Ψ . I. As last, but with \bar{w} above Γ or Δ or ϵ in field to r. of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1 (Rome). <i>M.I.B.</i> 46a (Rome)	500	1,200
1219A	$\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS P.}$ Same type. R. As last, but without letter beneath the \bar{w} in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 46b (Rome)	500	1,200
1219B	$\text{D. N. CONSTANTINI PP. I.}$ Same type. R. VICTORIA AV Ψ ST. As last, but with B in field to r. of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 47 (Rome)	500	1,200
1220	$\text{D. N. CONSTANTO PP.}$ (or similar). Same type. R. VICTORI AV Ψ ST. As last, but with pointed Θ in field to r. of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 2 (Rome). <i>M.I.B.</i> 56 (Ravenna)	500	1,200
1221	D. N. CONSTANTINI (sometimes followed by pellet). Same type. R. VICTORIA (or VICTORA) AV Ψ . I. (or AV Ψ . I.), followed by \cdot . As last; nothing in field to r. of Tiberius. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54 (Ravenna)	500	1,200
1222	$\text{D. N. CONSTANTINO PP.}$ Same type, but of <i>finer style</i> . R. VICTORIA AV Ψ STOR. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., pointed Θ . <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 57 (Ravenna)	650	1,500
1223	<i>A</i> tremissis. $\text{D. N. CONSTANTINVS}$ (or CONSTANTINI or CONSTANTINO) PP. AV Ψ . (or similar). Diad., dr. and cuir. bust r., beardless. R. VICTORIA AV Ψ . I (or I \cdot or I \cdot). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 72. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> (Constans II) 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 58 (Ravenna)	175	350
1224	— R. VICTORIA (or VICTORI) AV Ψ VS. (or AV Ψ ST. or AV Ψ STO.). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., pointed Θ . <i>D.O.</i> 73. <i>B.M.C.</i> 78, 80 (Rome). <i>T.</i> 115-17, 119. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> (Constans II) 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59 (Ravenna)	150	300
1225	— R. VICTORIA AV Ψ STO. Cross potent, CONOB beneath, in field to r., B, sometimes with three pellets beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 75. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 113. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 51a, b (Rome)	175	350
1226	— R. VICTORIA (or VICTORI) AV Ψ STOR. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Φ . <i>D.O.</i> 76. <i>B.M.C.</i> 82-3 (Rome). <i>T.</i> 120-21. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 392. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52a, b (Rome)	175	350

		VF £	EF £
1227	— R. VICTORIA AV64 .I. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., ϕ . D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 52c (Rome)	200	400
1228	— R. VICTORIA (or VICTORI) AV64 .I. (sometimes followed by Δ or ϵ placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., \hat{w} D.O. 77. B.M.C. 84-6 (Rome). T. 122-3. R.—. B.N., p. 392. M.I.B. 49 (Rome)	175	350
1229	— R. VICTOR AV64 .I. or VICTORIA AV64 . (followed by Z placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., \dagger . D.O. 78. B.M.C. 81 (Rome). T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 392. M.I.B. 50 (Rome)	175	350
1230	Æ half siliqua (c. 1 gm.). No legend. Bust r., beardless, wearing helmet and paludamentum. R. Large * . D.O. 79. B.M.C.—. T.—. R. 1673. B.N.—. M.I.B. 69 (Constantinople)	225	450

Mint of Naples

1230A	Æ solidus. CONSTANPS PP. Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet and cuirass, and holding spear and shield: of fine style. R. VICTORA AV64 .I. Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 45 <i>Hahn's attribution of this type to Naples is only conjectural.</i>		Unique
-------	---	--	--------



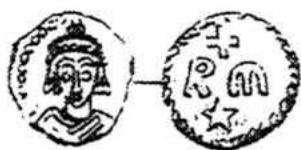
1231

1231	Æ half follis. Legend only fragmentary— . . . N 000 (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large XX; in ex., NE. D.O. 79 bis. B.M.C.—. T. (Constans II) 220-21. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 113	40	85
------	---	----	----

Mint of Rome

		VF	EF
N.B. For gold solidi and tremisses attributed by Hahn to Rome, see under 'Mints in Italy'.			
1232	Æ $\frac{1}{8}$ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.25-0.35 gm.). No legend. Beardless bust facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large Monogram 37. D.O. 80a. B.M.C. (Constans II) 381-2. T. (Constans II) 122. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 73	150	300
1233	— R. As last, but with star in upper field to l. D.O. 80b. B.M.C.—. T. (Heraclius) 44. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 74. M.D. O'Hara and I. Vecchi "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641-752" (in <i>Revue Suisse de Numismatique</i> , Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105-40) 11-13	150	300
1233A	— R. Monogram of Pope Vitalian: $\frac{\text{E}}{\text{V}}$. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. O'Hara/Vecchi 14-16 <i>St. Vitalian was Bishop of Rome A.D. 657-672.</i>		Extremely rare
1233B	— R. Monogram of Pope Adeodatus: $\frac{\text{P}}{\text{A}}$. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. O'Hara/Vecchi 17 <i>Adeodatus was Bishop of Rome A.D. 672-676.</i>		Unique

	VF	EF
	£	£
1233c <i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{8}$ <i>siliqua</i> or 30 <i>nummi</i> . <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but without gl. cr. <i>R.</i> <i>rom.</i> cross above, star beneath. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Constans II</i>) 191. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> (<i>Heraclius</i>) 45. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Constans II</i>) p. 367. <i>M.I.B.</i> —... ..	175	350



1233c



1234

	F	VF
1234 <i>Æ</i> half <i>follis</i> . No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and cuir., and holding spear. <i>R.</i> x/x between facing busts of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross; in ex., <i>rom.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 82-3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 87-91. <i>T.</i> 88-90. <i>R.</i> 1666. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 115	25	55
<i>Specimens of this type are often of quite crude style.</i>		
1235 — Crowned, dr. and cuir. bust facing, with short beard. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 81. <i>B.M.C.</i> 92. <i>T.</i> 91. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 114	30	65
1236 <i>Obv.</i> Similar to 1234. <i>R.</i> xx, cross above; in ex., <i>rom.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 84. <i>B.M.C.</i> 93. <i>T.</i> 138. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 116	30	65

Mint of Ravenna

VF EF

N.B. For gold solidi and tremisses attributed by Hahn to Ravenna, see above under "Mints in Italy".

1237 <i>AR</i> quarter <i>siliqua</i> (c. 0.3 gm.). No legend. Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing crown and paludamentum, and holding spear. <i>R.</i> κ and η with cross between; beneath cross, τ. <i>D.O.</i> 85. <i>B.M.C.</i> 95. <i>T.</i> 125. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 392. <i>M.I.B.</i> 76	200	400
<i>The three letters on the reverse stand for the names of the three emperors (Constantine, Heraclius and Tiberius).</i>		
1238 <i>Æ</i> <i>follis</i> . D. N. COTINVS PP. (or similar). Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing helmet and cuir., and holding spear and shield. <i>R.</i> Large M between facing stg. figures of Heraclius (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; above M, Greek numeral representing the year of the Indiction; beneath, θ; in ex., RAV. <i>D.O.</i> 86. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 81. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 117	50	110
<i>Indictional years z and h have been noted.</i>		



1239

1239 <i>Obv.</i> Similar: legend normally only fragmentary. <i>R.</i> Large M between Heraclius and Tiberius, as last; above M, ANNO over numerals representing the regnal year; beneath, θ; in ex., RAV. <i>D.O.</i> 87-91. <i>B.M.C.</i> 96-7. <i>T.</i> 82-4. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 393. <i>M.I.B.</i> 117	40	90
<i>Regnal years xxii, xxiii, xxv, xxvi, xxvii and (xx)viii have been noted.</i>		

		F	VF								
		£	£								
1240	<p>D. N. CONSTAN. PP. (or similar). Same type. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and Roman numerals representing the regnal year; above, Greek numerals representing the year of the Indiction; beneath, Θ; in ex., RAV. D.O. 92. B.M.C.—. T. 132. R.—. B.N., p. 393. M.I.B. 118</p> <p><i>The following combinations of regnal years and Indictional years have been noted:</i></p> <table border="0" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X with IA</td> <td>X with IB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>I</td> </tr> </table>	X	X	X with IA	X with IB	X	X		I	60	125
X	X										
X with IA	X with IB										
X	X										
	I										
1241	<p>Æ half follis. D. N. C. Same type. R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, RAB. D.O. 93. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 393. M.I.B. 119</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">X</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>Regnal year X (?) only noted for this type.</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">X</p>	75	150								

JUSTINIAN II

First Reign, 10 July 685—late 695

(Second Reign, Summer 705—4 November 711)



1248

The remarkable career of the last emperor of the Heraclian Dynasty commenced when he ascended the throne at the age of sixteen (summer 685). A highly advantageous peace treaty was concluded with the Arabs early in the reign and this left Justinian free to give his attention to the Balkan problem. A successful campaign in 688–9 resulted in the transportation of more Slavs to Asia Minor, and in this Justinian was following the example set by his grandfather.

In religious matters he showed his devotion by placing the image of Christ on his coinage, the first emperor to do so. However, his attempt to enforce his doctrines on the Roman Church ended in failure, and demonstrated the declining authority of the Byzantine emperors in Italy.


After ten years of rule Justinian was suddenly overthrown by a revolt led by the general Leontius. The deposed emperor had his nose and tongue slit, and was then exiled to Cherson.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
685/6	1	14
686/7	2	15
687/8	3	1
688/9	4	2
689/90	5	3
690/1	6	4
691/2	7	5
692/3	8	6
693/4	9	7
694/5	10, 11	8, 9

Mint of Constantinople

	VF £	EF £
1242 <i>Av solidus.</i> IUSTINIANVS PE AV. Bust facing, <i>beardless</i> , wearing crown, ornamented with <i>cross</i> , and <i>chlamys</i> , and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> : <i>very small face</i> . R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 1. B.M.C. 32 (<i>Carthage</i>). T. 13. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 1 <i>Officinae</i> A, Δ, Ε, S and Z have been noted (<i>the last placed vertically</i>).	550	1,250
1243 <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with <i>larger face</i> , and the crown is ornamented with <i>cross and circlet</i> . R. As last. D.O. 2a, c. B.M.C. 3. T. 4. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 2 <i>Officinae</i> A, Γ, S, Z, H and 1 have been noted.	400	900
1244 — R. As last, but with A at end of legend, following the officina letter. D.O. 3. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 3 <i>Officinae</i> A, Ε, Η, Θ and 1 have been noted.	450	1,000
1245 <i>Obv.</i> As 1243, but with <i>slight beard</i> , indicated by a row of dots around the face. R. As 1242. D.O. 4. B.M.C. 6. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 4 <i>Officinae</i> A, Γ, Δ, Ε, S, H and Θ have been noted.	400	900

		VF	EF
		£	£
1245A	— R. As 1242, but with CONOBA instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 5 <i>Officinae</i> Γ and ε have been noted.	450	1,000
1246	<i>D.</i> IUSTINIANVS PE. AV. Type as 1243, but with <i>short beard</i> , of normal form. R. As 1242. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1-2, 4-5, 7-8. <i>T.</i> 1, 3, 5, 7, 9-10. <i>R.</i> 1679. <i>B.N.</i> 2 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 6 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and ι have been noted.	200	400
			
1247	— R. As 1242, but with CONOBR instead of CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 9-10. <i>T.</i> 2, 6, 8, 11-12. <i>R.</i> 1680. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and ι have been noted.	200	400
1248	IVS. CRISTOS REX RETNANTIPM (or very similar). Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head; He has long hair and a full beard, wears pallium and colobium, and raises r. hand in benediction; He holds book of Gospels in l. R. D. IUSTINIANVS SERV. CHRISTI (or very similar: usually followed by officina letter, which is often placed vertically). Justinian, wearing crown and loros. stg. facing, holding cross potent (set on two steps) and akakia; beneath, CONOP (or CONOR). <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11-17. <i>T.</i> 27-34. <i>R.</i> 1682-4. <i>B.N.</i> 4-9. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8a-b <i>Officinae</i> A, B (or B) Γ (or Γ), Δ, E (OR E), S (or S), Z (or Z), H, Θ and ι have been noted.	350	750
1249	— R. As last, but with CONOPA instead of CONOP. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>M.I.B.</i> 9 <i>Officinae</i> Γ, Δ, S and Σ have been noted.	375	800



1250



1251



1250	A light weight solidus (= 23 <i>siliquae</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As 1245. R. VICTORIA AVSIV. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath: in field to r., *. <i>D.O.</i> 2b (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 5 (<i>incorrect weight given</i>). <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> , p. 404. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10. (<i>M. D. O'Hara. in D. J. Crowther Ltd., List No. 4, 1969</i>) <i>Officinae</i> A, B, E, S, H, Θ and ι have been noted.	650	1,500
1251	A semissis . <i>D.</i> IUSTINIANVS PE. (sometimes ends PE. AV.). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVSIVS. Cross potent on small globus. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 19. <i>T.</i> 42. <i>R.</i> 1688. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 404. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11	250	550
1252	<i>Obv.</i> As 1248. R. As 1248, but without officina letter, and no CONOP beneath: also, the cross potent stands on globus instead of steps. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> , p. 844, note 1. <i>R.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12	300	650

		VF	EF
		£	£
1253	<i>Æ</i> tremissis. IUSTINIANVS PE. AV. (or similar). Diad. bust r., beardless, wearing chlamys. R. VICTORIA AVGVS. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O. 11. B.M.C.—. T. 67. R.—. B.N. 12. M.I.B. 13	275	600
1254	D. N. IUSTINIANVS PE. Same type. R. As last. D.O. 12. B.M.C.—. T. 68. R.—. B.N. 11. M.I.B. 14	275	600



1255

1256

1255	<i>Obv.</i> As 1251. <i>R.</i> As last. D.O. 13. B.M.C. 20–21. T. 46–7. R. 1690. B.N., p. 405. M.I.B. 15	200	400
1256	<i>Obv.</i> As 1248. <i>R.</i> As 1248, but without officina letter, and no CONOB beneath; also, the cross potent stands on globus above step instead of on two steps. D.O. 14. B.M.C. 22–3. T. 60–63. R. 1691. B.N. 13–14. M.I.B. 16	225	450
1257	“CEREMONIAL” SILVER COINAGE. Miliariesion (c. 3–4.25 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As 1246. <i>R.</i> No legend. Cross potent on globe above three steps; on either side, palm. D.O. 15. B.M.C.—. T. 73. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 37	1,250	2,500
1257A	<i>Obv.</i> As 1248. <i>R.</i> No legend. Justinian, wearing crown and loros, stg. facing, holding cross potent on globus above step; in field to r., palm. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 38		Unique
1258	NORMAL SILVER COINAGE. Hexagram (c. 6–6.5 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As 1246. <i>R.</i> ΘΕΥΣ ΑΔΙΟΥΣΑ ROMANIS. Cross potent on three steps. D.O. 16. B.M.C. 25. T. 72. R.—. B.N., p. 406. M.I.B. 39	375	750
1259	Bust of Christ / Justinian standing, all as 1248. D.O. 17. B.M.C. 26–7. T. 74–5. R.—. B.N. 2. M.I.B. 40	500	1,000

Officinae Α(?), Β, Ε and Σ have been noted. (These coins are struck with *solidus dies*.)



1260

1260	<i>Æ</i> follis. IUSTINIANVS P. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.: in field to r., cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (with cross above and horizontal line below on coins of year 2); above M. cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. D.O. 18. B.M.C.—. T. 78. R. 1693. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 44	60	125
------	--	----	-----

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

II (A, E)	4 (E)	X (A)
	II	
	II	

These are sometimes overstruck on coins of the preceding reign.

	F £	VF £
1260A — Justinian stg. facing, wearing crown and military costume, and holding gl. cr. and long cross. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 45	75	150
<i>Regnal year x only (with officinae Λ and Γ) noted for this type.</i>		
1261 Æ half follis. No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field to r., cross. R. Large κ between Α/Ν/Ν/Ο and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 407. <i>M.I.B.</i> 46	50	110
<i>Regnal year 1 only (with officina Γ) noted for this type.</i>		



1262

1264

1262 <i>Obv.</i> As last, but with short beard. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 20–25. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 407. <i>M.I.B.</i> 47	40	85
<i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i>		
II (Α, Β, Γ, Δ, Ε)	III (Γ, Ε)	Δ (Δ) or IIII (Ε)
S (Α?, Ε)	H (Γ) or ϞII (Ε)	Θ (Ε) or 4 (Ε)

III

These are often overstruck on coins, or fragments of coins, of the preceding reign.

1262A <i>Obv.</i> As 1260A. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 48	60	125
<i>Regnal year x only (with officina Γ) noted for this type.</i>		
1263 Æ decanummium. <i>Obv.</i> As 1261. R. Large ι between cross and numerals representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 407. <i>M.I.B.</i> 49	40	85
<i>Regnal year 1 only noted for this type.</i>		
1264 <i>Obv.</i> As 1262. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 407. <i>M.I.B.</i> 50	40	85
<i>Regnal year II only noted for this type.</i>		

1264A — R. Large ι between officina letter and numerals representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 51	50	110
<i>Regnal year II only (with officina Λ) noted for this type.</i>		
<i>These decanummia are normally overstruck on fragments of coins of the preceding reign.</i>		

Mint of Carthage

	VF	EF
1265 <i>Α</i> solidus (thick fabric and small module). ΙΥΣΤΟΝΑΝΟΣ ΡΕ. ΠΥ. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORI. AVVΠ. Θ. Cross potent on three steps, CONOBA beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.M.C.</i> 30. <i>T.</i> 41. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 407. <i>M.I.B.</i> 17	550	1,250
1265A ΙΥΣΤΙΝΙΑΝΥΣ ΡΕ. AV. Type as last. R. VICTORI. AVϞΠ. Ε. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 18a	550	1,250

		VF £	EF £
1265B	<i>AV solidus.</i> IPSTONANPS PC. AN. I. (=regnal year 10). Type as last. R. As 1265, but with CONOB instead of CONOBA. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 18b.	550	1,250
1265C	<i>AR 1/3 siliqua.</i> 14 N4S PP. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. ♀ on globus, star in field to r.; all within wreath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 41		<i>Unique</i>
1265D	. . . . VSNT NOS P. Justinian stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Cross potent on two steps between H and A, star beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> — (but in Paris). <i>M.I.B.</i> 42		<i>Unique</i>
1266	<i>AE follis.</i> N4S PP. AVST. Type as 1265; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year. R. Large m, cross above, ΚΤϞ beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 408. <i>M.I.B.</i> 52 <i>Regnal year II only noted for this type.</i> <i>These have been recorded overstruck on coins of Constans II (?).</i>	F 65	VF 130
1267	<i>D.</i> NS. IPTINANVS AYSTV. BH. (or similar). Type as 1265. R. Large M, cross above, ΚΓΩ beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 30. <i>B.M.C.</i> 45–6. <i>T.</i> 80. <i>R.</i> 1697. <i>B.N.</i> 1 (misdescribed). <i>M.I.B.</i> 53	40	85
1268	. . . . STINIANVS A4GS. Type as 1265, but with short beard. R. Large M between 41TOR (upwards) and IA AYT? (downwards); above, PAX; beneath, ΚΓΩ. <i>D.O.</i> 31. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 79. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 408. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54 <i>This type is sometimes overstruck on folles of the type of 1267.</i>	65	130
1269	IPSTINANVS PP. Same type. R. Large M, Θ/Δ above, ΚΓΩ beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 32. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> , p. 853. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 55	45	95
1270	No legend. Justinian stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia: to l., Monogram 61; to r., Monogram 39. R. Large M between H/κ and A; above, Monogram 38; beneath, ΚΓΩ or ΓΩ. <i>D.O.</i> 33. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 81. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 3–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 56 <i>These are sometimes overstruck on earlier Carthaginian folles of the same reign.</i>	65	130
1271	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but without the monogram, and with large star on either side. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> —	75	150
1272	— R. Large M between H/A and I; above, Monogram 38; beneath, T. <i>D.O.</i> 35. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 409. <i>M.I.B.</i> 57	65	130
1273	<i>Obv.</i> As 1270, but without the monogram, and with long cross on globus on either side. R. Large M between I and W; above, Monogram 38; beneath, ΚΓΩ. <i>D.O.</i> 34. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 409. <i>M.I.B.</i> 58	65	130
1274	<i>AE half follis.</i> VS PP. A. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; to l., A/N/N/O; to r., numerals representing the regnal year. R. Large X·X; above, cross; beneath, P. <i>D.O.</i> 84. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 59 <i>Regnal year II only noted for this type.</i>	65	130
1275	. . . VSTI Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 60	75	150

	F	VF
	£	£
1275A <i>IPSTNANI PE</i> . Type as last, but with short beard. R. Large XX, with crosses above and beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 61 75 150		

Mint in Sardinia

VF EF



1276

1276 <i>AV solidus</i> (thick fabric and small module). <i>D.N. I42TINIANV2 PP. A.</i> (or very similar). Bust facing, beardless, with long hair in <i>large curls protruding from either side of head</i> ; he wears crown and chlamys, and holds gl. cr. R. <i>VICTORIA AVS4</i> . z. Cross potent on three steps, <i>CONOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.M.C.</i> 29 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 40. <i>R.</i> 1686. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> 19 550 1,250		
---	--	--

1277 <i>IZ CRIST. REX R.</i> Bust of Christ facing, as on 1248. R. <i>IZTINIAN. ZERZ. CRI.</i> Justinian stg. facing, as on 1248, but with z beneath emperor's r. arm, and without <i>CONOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 37. <i>B.M.C.</i> 31 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 97. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> 20 750 1,750		
--	--	--

	F	VF
1278 <i>Æ follis</i> . <i>D.N. I42TINIAN42 PP.</i> Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large M between two crosses, a third cross above; beneath, <i>PAX</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 38. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 416 (<i>uncertain mint</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 62 125 250		

This type has been noted overstruck on a Constantinopolitan follis of the same reign.

1279 <i>Æ half follis</i> . <i>D.N. I42TINIAN42 PP. A.</i> (or very similar). Same type. R. Large K between two crosses, a third cross above; beneath, <i>PAX</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 39. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 87-8. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 416 (<i>uncertain mint</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 63 50 110		
---	--	--

1280 — R. Large K between two stars; above, cross; beneath, <i>PAX</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 40. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1694-6. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 416 (<i>uncertain mint</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 64 60 125		
--	--	--

This type is sometimes overstruck on half folles of the type of 1279.

Mint of Syracuse

VF EF

1280A <i>AV solidus</i> (the letter "A" has an elongated form on <i>obv.</i> and <i>rev.</i>). <i>I4STINIAN4S PE. A4</i> . Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. <i>VICTORIA AVS4</i> . (followed by Θ). Cross potent on three steps, <i>CONOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 21 650 1,500		
--	--	--

1280B <i>D. I4STINIAN4S P.</i> (or similar). Bust facing, with slight beard indicated by a row of dots around the face, wearing crown and chlamys (of "blanket-like" form), and holding gl. cr. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 22 650 1,500		
---	--	--

1281 <i>D. I4STINIAN4S PP.</i> (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys (of "blanket-like" form), and holding gl. cr. R. <i>VICTORIA AVS4</i> . (followed by Θ or K, usually placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, <i>CONOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 41. <i>B.M.C.</i> 34-5 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 21, 24, 26. <i>R.</i> 1687. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> 23-24, and (<i>2nd reign</i>) 10 450 1,000		
---	--	--

VF
£ EF
£

1281

1282	<i>A</i> solidus . — R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by θ placed vertically). As last, but with z in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 42. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 25. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 13	500	1,100
1283	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by θ placed vertically). As 1281, but with H in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 43. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 14	500	1,100
1284	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by θ placed vertically). As 1281, but with θ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 44a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 15	500	1,100
1285	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by θ placed vertically). As 1281, but with θ beneath the steps, above CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 44b. <i>B.M.C.</i> 36 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 25	500	1,100
1286	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by ϵ placed vertically). As 1281, but with κ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 45. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 22. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 11	500	1,100
1287	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by ϵ placed vertically). As 1281, but with star in field to l., and κ to r. <i>D.O.</i> 46. <i>B.M.C.</i> 33 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 23. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 12	500	1,100
1287A	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. As 1281, but with θ in field to l., and N to r. <i>D.O.</i> — (but now in <i>D.O.</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 16	550	1,250
1288	<i>A</i> semmissis (the letter "A" has an elongated form on <i>obv.</i> and <i>rev.</i>). <i>O.</i> IUSTINIANVS PP. Diad. bust r., wearing chlamys. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by θ placed vertically). Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 47. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1689. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> 26	250	550
1289	— R. As last, but with pellet beneath the θ , and with z in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 48. <i>B.M.C.</i> 37 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 44. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 18	250	550
1289A	— R. As 1288, but with H in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 19	250	550
1289B	— R. As 1288, but with θ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> , p. 594 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 20	250	550
1290	— R. VICTORIA AVGG. Cross potent on globus; in field to r., κ . <i>D.O.</i> 49. <i>B.M.C.</i> 38 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 43. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 410. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 17	250	550
1291	<i>A</i> tremissis (the letter "A" has an elongated form on <i>obv.</i> and <i>rev.</i>). <i>Obv.</i> As 1288. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by θ placed vertically, sometimes with pellet beneath). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 50. <i>B.M.C.</i> 40–41 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 70. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 411. <i>M.I.B.</i> 27	200	400
1292	— R. As last, but with H in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 51. <i>B.M.C.</i> 42 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 69. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 411. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 22a, h	200	400

	VF £	EF £
1293 — R. As 1291, but without Θ at end of legend, and with κ or $\kappa \cdot$ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 52 and note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 21a, b	200	400
1293A — R. As last but with Θ in field to l., and \mathfrak{N} to r. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 23	200	400
1294 Æ follis. No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and jewelled robe, and holding akakia (in r. hand) and gl. cr. (in l.). R. Large \mathfrak{M} . Monogram 38 above. <i>SCL</i> in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 53. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 411. <i>M.I.B.</i> 67	F 30	VF 65
<i>These are sometimes overstruck on earlier Syracusan folles.</i>		
1295 — Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys (of "blanket-like" form), and holding gl. cr. in r. hand. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 54. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 411. <i>M.I.B.</i> 65	35	75
<i>These have been noted overstruck on Syracusan half folles of the previous reign.</i>		
1296 — Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. (in r. hand) and akakia (in l.); in field to l., branch; in field to r., star above branch. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 55. <i>B.M.C.</i> 47. <i>T.</i> 82. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 411. <i>M.I.B.</i> 68	40	85
1297 — Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and elaborate cloak, and holding gl. cr. (in r. hand) and akakia (in l.). R. Large \mathfrak{m} between two crosses; above, Monogram 38; beneath, Δ (sometimes absent); in ex., <i>SCL</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 57. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 412. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 48a, b	45	95
<i>This type has been noted overstruck on folles of the type of 1304.</i>		
1298 — Justinian, with slight beard, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. As 1294. <i>D.O.</i> 58. <i>B.M.C.</i> 48. <i>T.</i> 83. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 412. <i>M.I.B.</i> 66	30	65
<i>These are sometimes overstruck on earlier Syracusan folles.</i>		



1299



1302

1299 — Justinian, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding long cross and akakia. R. Large \mathfrak{M} between two stars; above, Monogram 38; beneath, ϵ ; in ex., <i>SCL</i> (sometimes <i>zCL</i>). <i>D.O.</i> 59. <i>B.M.C.</i> 49. <i>T.</i> 85. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 412. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 49	40	85
1300 — Justinian, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent set on two steps (in r. hand) and gl. cr. (in l.). R. Large \mathfrak{M} . Monogram 38 above, star beneath; in ex., <i>SCL</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 60. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 412. <i>M.I.B.</i> 69	40	85

		F	VF
		£	£
1301	<p>Æ follis. — Justinian, bearded stg. facing, wearing plumed helmet and military attire, and holding spear and gl. cr.; in field to l., branch; C K in lower field to r., plant. R. Large M between VP and OV; above M. A CI Monogram 38; in ex., SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 61. <i>B.M.C.</i>, p. 340, note 1. <i>T.</i> 84. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 412. <i>M.I.B.</i> 71 50 110 <i>These are sometimes overstruck on earlier Syracusan folles.</i></p>		
1302	<p>— Type as last, but without the branch and plant in field. R. As 1294. <i>D.O.</i> 62. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 412. <i>M.I.B.</i> 70 35 75 <i>These are sometimes overstruck on earlier folles (of Syracuse?).</i></p>		
1303	<p>— Justinian, bearded, stg. facing, wearing plumed helmet and elaborate robe and holding akakia and gl. cr.; in field to l. and to r., star above palm. R. Large M between I/N/Δ and +/H/+ (=8th Indiction=A.D. 694/5); above M, Monogram 38; in ex., SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 63. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 413. <i>M.I.B.</i> 72 45 95</p>		
1304	<p>— Justinian, bearded, enthroned facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia; in field to r., star. R. Large M between two palms; above, Monogram 38; in ex., SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 64. <i>B.M.C.</i> 50. <i>T.</i> 86. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 413. <i>M.I.B.</i> 73 35 75 <i>This type has been noted overstruck on folles of the type of 1303.</i></p>		
1305	<p>Æ half follis. No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field to r., star above branch. R. Large K between +/A/H and N/O/Δ; above K, Monogram 38; in ex., SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 65. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i> 90. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i>, p. 413. <i>M.I.B.</i> 74 60 125 <i>This has been noted overstruck on an earlier Syracusan coin.</i></p>		

Mint of Naples


N.B. For gold solidi and tremisses attributed by Hahn to Naples, see below under "Uncertain Italian Mints".

1306	<p>Æ half follis. IUSTINI P. Bust facing, <i>beardless</i>, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. XX; in ex., NE. <i>D.O.</i> 66. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i> 91. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 75 60 125</p>		
1307	<p>IATI. Same type, but with <i>short beard</i>. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 67. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i> 92. <i>R.</i>— <i>B.N.</i> 1 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 76 60 125 <i>These half folles are sometimes struck on rectangular flans.</i></p>		

Mint of Rome

N.B. For gold solidi and tremisses attributed by Hahn to Rome, see below under "Uncertain Italian Mints".

		VF	EF
1308	<p>AR $\frac{1}{8}$ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.15–0.25 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large RM, cross above. <i>D.O.</i> 68. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>T.</i>— <i>R.</i> (<i>Constantins II</i>) 1548. <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Constantine V</i>) 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 43. <i>M. D. O'Hara and I. Vecchi "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641–752"</i> (<i>in Revue Suisse de Numismatique</i>, Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105–40) 18–20 175 350</p>		

		F	VF
		£	£
1308A	— R. Monogram of Roma, with s in upper field to l.:  D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B.—. O'Hara|Vecchi 21 The "s" in reverse field probably represents Pope Sergius I, A.D. 687–701.		Unique
1309	Billon three-quarter follis. — R. xxx; in ex., ROM (sometimes MORA). D.O. 69. B.M.C. (Constantine V) 71. T. (Constans II) 218; also T. (Constantine V) 31–2. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 77. These are usually struck on rectangular flans.	35	75

Mint of Ravenna

N.B. For gold solidi and tremisses attributed by Hahn to Ravenna, see below under "Uncertain Italian Mints".

1310	Æ follis. No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Large M, cross above; in ex., RAV. D.O. 72. B.M.C.—. T. (Anastasius II) 24. R.—. B.N., p. 415. M.I.B. 78	75	150
------	---	----	-----

Uncertain Italian Mints

VF EF



1312



1322

1311	Æ solidus. D. N. IUSTINIANO PP. I. (or ANUS PE. AV.). Bust facing, beardless (?), wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTOR. (or AVGVST.). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., pointed \emptyset . D.O. 70 (Ravenna). B.M.C. 51 (Rome). T. 14–15. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 35 (Ravenna)	650	1,500
1311A	D. N. IUSTINIANVS PE. AV. Type as last, but with slight beard, indicated by a row of dots around the face. R. VICTORA AVGVS. (followed by \therefore). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. N28 (Naples)	750	1,800
1312	IUSTINIANVS PE. AV. (or similar; sometimes preceded by D. N.). Type as last, but with short beard. R. VICTORIA AVGVSI. (followed by \emptyset placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 73, 74a. B.M.C. 52 (Rome). T. 16. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 31A, B (Rome)	650	1,500*
1313	D. N. IUSTINIANVS PP. VAV. Same type. R. As last, but with c instead of \emptyset placed vertically at end of legend. D.O. 74b. B.M.C. 57. T. 18. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 32 (Rome)	650	1,500
1314	D. IUSTINIANVS PE. AV. Same type. R. VICTORIA AVSVS. or AVGV. (followed by \emptyset placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 76. B.M.C. 56. T. 17. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. (2nd reign) 35 (Ravenna)	650	1,500
1315	IUSTINIANVS PE. AV. Same type. R. VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by cross composed of four pellets). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 78. B.M.C.—. T.—. R. 1678. B.N.—. M.I.B. 28 (Naples)	650	1,500

		VF £	EF £
1315A	<i>N</i> solidus . $\text{D. N. IUSTINIANVS PE. AV.}$ Same type. R. VICTORA AVSVS. (followed by cross placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 29 (<i>Naples</i>)	650	1,500
1316	$\text{D. N. IUSTINIANVS PE. AV.}$ Same type. R. VICTORA AVSVS. Cross potent on three steps, CONOBR beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 79. <i>B.M.C.</i> 58. <i>T.</i> 19. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 36 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	650	1,500
1317	$\text{D. IUSTINIANVS PP. AVG.}$ Same type. $\text{R. VICTOR. or VICTORI. AVS.}$ (followed by star). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 79 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> 59. <i>T.</i> 20. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 24 (<i>Naples</i>)	650	1,500
1318	$\text{D. N. IUSTINIANVS PE. AV.}$ (or similar). Same type. R. VICTORA AVS. (followed by H placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 80. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 28 (<i>Rome</i>)	650	1,500
1319	— R. As last, but with z instead of H placed vertically at end of legend. <i>D.O.</i> 80 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 29 (<i>Rome</i>)	650	1,500
1320	$\text{D. N. I. . . . NIANIA. PPP. A.}$ Type as 1311. $\text{R. VICTORA AVS. : A.}$ Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> —	650	1,500
1321	<i>N</i> tremissis . $\text{D. N. IUSTINIAN. PP.}$ Diad. bust r., beardless, wearing chlamys. R. VICTORI AVS. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., pointed θ . <i>D.O.</i> 71 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 54 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 94. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 415 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> N36 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	225	450
1321A	$\text{D. N. IUSTINIANO P. C.}$ (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. $\text{R. VICTORI. VSSTO.}$ Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> N36 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	225	450
1322	Legend normally blundered— $\text{D. INVIVIANNO P. C.}$ (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTOR. AVI. (or similar; followed by ϕ placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 75a. <i>B.M.C.</i> 65–6. <i>T.</i> 55. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>M.I.B.</i> 33B (<i>Rome</i>). <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 255.	200	400
1323	D. IVSTINIA Same type. $\text{R. VICTORIA [AVS ?]}$ —followed by C placed vertically. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 75b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 52. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 34 (<i>Rome</i>)	200	400
1324	$\text{D. IUSTINIANVS PE. AVG. or D. N. IUSTINIAN.}$ (or similar; sometimes of blundered form, as 1322). Same type. R. VICTORIA AVS. (or similar; followed by M placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 75c. <i>B.M.C.</i> 63–4. <i>T.</i> 54. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 31 (<i>Rome</i>)	200	400
1324A	— Same type. R. As last, but the M is in field to r. instead of at end of legend. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 30 (<i>Rome</i>)	225	450
1325	$\text{D. IUSTINIANVS P. A.}$ (or similar). Same type. R. VICTORIA AVS. (followed by K placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 77a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 53. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 38 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	200	400
1326	— R. As last, but with θ instead of K placed vertically at end of legend. <i>D.O.</i> 77b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 56. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> (2nd reign) 37 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	200	400

		VF £	EF £
1326A	IVSTINIANVS PE . AV . Same type. R̄. VICTORIA AVYCI. (followed by † placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 33A (<i>Rome</i>)	200	400
1327	D . N . IVSTINIANVS PE . AV . Bust facing, beardless (?), with <i>very small head</i> , wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R̄. VICTORA AVSUS. (sometimes followed by ∴). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 82 and note. <i>B.M.C.</i> 39 (<i>Carthage; misdescribed</i>). <i>T.</i> 48. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 30 (<i>Naples</i>)	225	450
1328	D . N . ISJINIINSY . E . AV . (or similar somewhat blundered form). Same type, but with short beard, and larger head. R̄. VICTRA AVSY. (sometimes followed by ∴). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 81 and note. <i>B.M.C.</i> 69. <i>T.</i> 49–50, 57. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 414 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 30 (<i>Naples</i>)	200	400
1328A	D . IVSTINIANVS (or similar). Type as last. R̄. VICTOR . AVS . or VICTORI AV . or VICTORIA (or similar). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 71–2. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> (<i>2nd reign</i>) 25 (<i>Naples</i>)	200	400
1329	N . IVS>NIAVZ PE . AV . Type as last, but the head is of a curious “bucket-like” shape, with almost flat top. R̄. VICTOR . AVSUS. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 83. <i>B.M.C.</i> 44 (<i>Carthage</i>). <i>T.</i> 51. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> pl. 39, X4 (<i>Beneventum?</i>)	250	500

LEONTIUS

late 695—late 698



1333

The strategus of the Hellas theme, Leontius led a successful revolt against Justinian II late in 695. The Arabs took advantage of the change in government to attack the Byzantine possessions in North Africa, and after a protracted struggle Carthage was finally lost in 698. This led to a rebellion against Leontius' regime, and Apsimar, the drungarius of the Cibyrraeot theme, was proclaimed emperor. Leontius was overthrown and mutilated in the same manner as his predecessor.

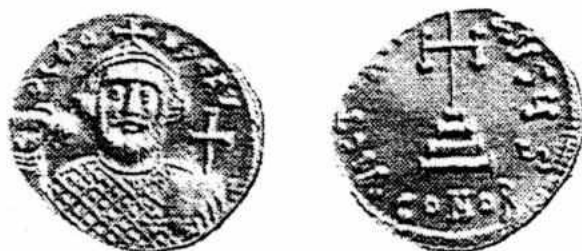
REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
695/6	1	9
696/7	2	10
697/8	3	11

N.B. All B.M.C., T. and R. references are to their listings of the coinage of Leo III, to whom these pieces were formerly attributed.

Mint of Constantinople

VF £ EF £



1330

- 1330 *N* **solidus**. D. LEON PC. AV. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding akakia and gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTVS. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath. D.O. 1. B.M.C. 1-4. T. 1-3, 5-9. R. 1728. B.N. 1-5. M.I.B. 1 400 900
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z (or Σ), H, Θ and 1 have been noted.
- 1331 — R. As last, but with A following the officina letter. D.O. 2. B.M.C.—. T. 11. R.—. B.N. 5 note. M.I.B. 2 450 1,000
Officinae S, H and Θ have been noted.
- 1331A — R. As last, but with Δ instead of A following the officina letter. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 3. 500 1,100
Officinae A and Θ have been noted.
- 1332 *N* **semissis**. D. LEON PC. AV. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTVS. Cross potent on globus. D.O. 3. B.M.C. 15. T. 29. R.—. B.N. 6. M.I.B. 4 350 750
- 1333 *N* **tremissis**. — R. VICTORIA AVGVSTVS. Cross potent. CONOB beneath. D.O. 4. B.M.C.—. T. 30 (misdescribed as a semissis). R. 1731. B.N., p. 417. M.I.B. 5 300 650
- 1333A "CEREMONIAL" SILVER COINAGE. Miliaresion (c. 4.1 gm.). Obv. As 1330. R. No legend. Cross potent on globus; on either side. palm. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 29 Unique

F	VF
£	£



1334



1335

- 1334 **Æ follis.** *Obv.* As 1332, but also with cross in field to r. *R.* Large M between A/N/N/O and Greek or Roman numeral representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter: in ex., CON. *D.O.* 5. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 46. *R.* 1733. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 32 90 200

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

A = 1 (A, B, Γ, Δ) II (A)

These are sometimes overstruck on folles or half folles of Justinian II.

- 1335 **Æ half follis.** No legend. Type as last. *R.* Large K between A/N/N/O and Greek or Roman numeral representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 8–9. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 418. *M.I.B.* 33 60 125

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

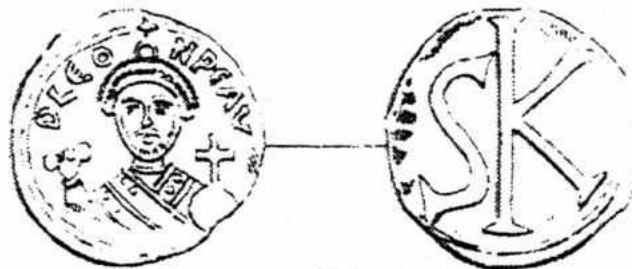
A = 1 (A, B, Γ, Δ, Ε) I (Δ) B = 2 (A?) II (A, B, Ε?)

These are sometimes struck on triangular flans, presumably quarters of the large folles of Constantine IV.

- 1336 **Æ decanummium.** — *R.* Large I between cross and Greek numeral representing the regnal year: in ex., CON. *D.O.* 10. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 418. *M.I.B.* 34 60 125

Regnal years A and Γ have been noted.

Mint in Sardinia




1338

- 1338 **Æ half follis.** D. LEON PE . AV. Bust facing, holding akakia and gl. cr., as on 1330. *R.* Large SK. *D.O.* 11. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 51. *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 418. *M.I.B.* 35 110 225

This type has been noted overstruck on a Sicilian follis of Justinian II. N.B. A gold tremissis from this mint, with s in rev. field to r., is also known—see D.O. 11 note (Ossi hoard, 1907) and M.I.B. (6).

Mint of Syracuse

	VF £	EF £
1339 <i>A</i> solidus (the letter "A" has an elongated form on <i>obv.</i> and <i>rev.</i>). <i>D.</i> (sometimes <i>o</i> .) LEON AVϸ. or Aϸ. or PE. AV. (or similar). Bust facing, holding akakia and gl. cr., as on 1330. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVϸ. (followed by officina letter, which is sometimes placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> 19. <i>T.</i> 4. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 419. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7, 10, 11	550	1,250
<i>Officinae</i> α, γ, ε and θ have been noted (the last with pellet beneath).		
		
1340		
1340 — <i>R.</i> VICTORIA Aϸϸ. (followed by officina letter placed vertically). Type as last; in field to l., ∴; to r., i. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 17–18. <i>T.</i> 12–14. <i>R.</i> 1729. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 419. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9	550	1,250
<i>Officina</i> θ only noted for this type.		
1341 — <i>R.</i> VICTORIA [AVϸ.] (followed by officina letter placed vertically). Type as last; in field to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 419. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12	600	1,350
<i>Officina</i> α only noted for this type.		
1342 — <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVϸ. (followed by officina letter placed vertically). Type as 1339, but also with θ beneath steps, above the CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 8	600	1,350
<i>Officina</i> θ only noted for this type.		
1342A <i>A</i> semmissis . <i>o</i> . LEONJI ϣ. ϣ. (or similar). Diad. and dr. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVϸ. (followed by θ placed vertically). Cross potent on globus. CONOB beneath; in field to l., ∴; to r., i. <i>D.O.</i> 13 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 13	300	650
1342B — <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVϸ. (followed by α and θ placed vertically). Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 14	300	650
1342C — <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVϸ. (followed by θ placed vertically). Type as last, but with i-B in field. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — (<i>Wm. H. Hunt Collection</i>)	300	650
1342D <i>A</i> tremmissis . <i>o</i> . LEON Aϸϸ. (or similar). Diad. and dr. bust r. <i>R.</i> VICTORIA AVϸ. (followed by θ placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 15	250	550
1342E — <i>R.</i> As last, but with ∴—i in field, and without pellet following CONOB. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 16	250	550
1342F — <i>R.</i> As last, but with i-B in field. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> N16	250	550
	F	VF
1343 <i>Æ</i> follis . No legend. Bust facing, holding akakia and gl. cr., as on 1330. <i>R.</i> Large M; above, Monogram 40; in ex., SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 419. <i>M.I.B.</i> 36	75	150

		F	VF
		£	£
1344	— Leontius stg. facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding akakia and gl. cr. R. Large m; above, Monogram 41; in ex., SCL. D.O. 18. B.M.C.—. T. 50. R.—. B.N., p. 419. M.I.B. 37	75	150

Mint of Naples (?)

		VF	EF
1345	<i>A</i> solidus. D. LEO PP. AV. Bust facing, holding akakia and gl. cr., as on 1330. R. VICTORIA AVGVS :: Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 19 note. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 421. M.I.B. 17	750	1,800
1346	<i>A</i> tremissis. D. LEO P. VV. or D. LEON PP. AVG. Bust facing, holding gl. cr., as on 1332. R. VICTORIA (sometimes followed by s). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O. 19. B.M.C. 65. T. 36. R.—. B.N., p. 421. M.I.B. 19	300	650

Mint of Rome



1347



1347A

1347	<i>A</i> solidus. D. LEON PE. AV. Bust facing, holding akakia and gl. cr., as on 1330. R. VICTRV (or VICTORA) AVGVS. (followed by I placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 20. B.M.C. 56. T. 15. R.—. B.N., p. 419. M.I.B. 21	750	1,800
1347A	— R. VICTORIA AVGVS. or AVGVS. I. (followed by C placed vertically). Type as last. D.O. 26 (Ravenna). B.M.C. 24. T. 10. R.—. B.N., p. 420. M.I.B. 20a-b	750	1,800
1347B	— R. As 1347, but with B̄ instead of I placed vertically at end of legend. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 22	750	1,800
1348	<i>A</i> tremissis. D. LEON PE. Bust facing, holding akakia and gl. cr., as on 1330. R. VICTA AVGVS. Tall cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O. 21. B.M.C.—. T.—. R. 1730. B.N., p. 420. M.I.B. 27	300	650
1348A	— R. VITRA AVGVS. (followed by I placed vertically). Type as last. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. N27	300	650
1349	d. leon p Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. in left hand. R. As 1348, but with pellet at end of legend. D.O. 22. B.M.C.—. T. 37. R.—. B.N., p. 420. M.I.B. 18 (Naples?)	300	650
1350	D. LEON PE. AV. Type as last, but the gl. cr. is held in right hand. R. VICTORIA AVGVS. (followed by C placed vertically). Tall cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O. 23. B.M.C. 41-2. T. 34. R. 1732. B.N., p. 420. M.I.B. 23	300	650
1351	<i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{8}$ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.2 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding akakia in r. hand. R. Large rm. cross above. D.O. 24. B.M.C.—. T. 44. R.—. B.N., p. 420. M.I.B. 30	225	450

		F	VF
		£	£
1352	Billon three-quarter follis. No legend. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros (?), and holding gl. cr. R. Large XXX, ROM in ex. <i>D.O.</i> 25. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 420. <i>M.I.B.</i> 38	45	100
	<i>These are usually struck on rectangular flans.</i>		
Mint of Ravenna		VF	EF
1353	<i>AV solidus.</i> D. LEON PP. A4S. Bust facing, holding akakia and gl. cr., as on 1330. R. VICTORIA A4S4S. (followed by Θ placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 28	850	2,000
1354	<i>AV tremissis.</i> D. LEON PE. AV. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding akakia. R. VICTORIA AVS4. (followed by C placed vertically). Squat cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> 38 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 38. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 420. <i>M.I.B.</i> 26 (<i>Rome</i>)	300	650
1355	— Bust facing, holding gl. cr., as on 1332. R. VICTORIA AVS4. or AVS4S. (followed by C placed vertically). Squat cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 28a. <i>B.M.C.</i> 39–40 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 32–3. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 421. <i>M.I.B.</i> 24 (<i>Rome</i>)	300	650
1356	— R. VICTORIA AVS4. (followed by M placed vertically). Squat cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 28b. <i>B.M.C.</i> 43 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 35. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 421. <i>M.I.B.</i> 25 (<i>Rome</i>)	300	650
1357	<i>Æ quarter siliqua</i> (?). No legend. Bust facing, holding gl. cr., as on 1332. R. Cross, with star in each angle; beneath. L. <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 45. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 421. <i>M.I.B.</i> 31	225	450



1358

		F	VF
1358	<i>Æ follis.</i> D. LEON PE. AV. Bust facing, holding gl. cr., as on 1332. R. Large M, cross above; in ex., RAV. <i>D.O.</i> 30. <i>B.M.C.</i> 72. <i>T.</i> 47–8. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 39	90	200
1359	<i>Æ half follis.</i> — R. Large K, cross above. RAV beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 30 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 421. <i>M.I.B.</i> 40	75	150

TIBERIUS III

(Apsimar)

late 698–Summer 705



1397

Following his successful rebellion against Leontius, Apsimar ascended the throne under the name of Tiberius. Although a capable ruler, he was quite unable to check the Arab advance in North Africa, and by the turn of the eighth century they had reached the Atlantic coast.

In the meantime the exiled Justinian II had been plotting his return to Constantinople. He had escaped from Cherson and had been received by the Khazars; but Tiberius brought diplomatic pressure to bear to secure the arrest of the fugitive emperor. Once again Justinian escaped, this time finding refuge at the court of Tervel, the Khan of the Bulgars. In the autumn of 705 he approached the Byzantine capital at the head of an army of Slavs and Bulgars, and after gaining entry to the City by crawling through an aqueduct pipe, he overthrew Tiberius and re-ascended the throne of his ancestors.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.					Regnal Year					Indiction
698/9	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	12
699/700	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	13
700/01	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	14
701/2	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	15
702/3	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	1
703/4	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	2
704/5	..	..	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	3

Mint of Constantinople



1360

VF
£

EF
£

- 1360 *N* solidus. D. TIBERIVS PC. AV. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and cuir., and holding spear (diagonally, across his body) and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 1. B.M.C. 1–2, 4–6. T. 1–7. R. 1698–9. B.N. 1–3. M.I.B. 1 300 650
Officinae A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and ι have been noted.
- 1361 — R. As last, but with Δ following the officina letter. D.O.—. B.M.C.— (but now in B.M.). T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 2 350 750
Officinae B, Γ and H have been noted.
- 1361A — R. As last, but with C following the officina letter. D.O. 2c. B.M.C. 3. T. 8. R.—. B.N. 3 note. M.I.B. 3 350 750
Officinae B, Γ, E and Θ have been noted.

		VF £	EF £
1361B	<i>A solidus</i> . — R. As last, but with <i>ic</i> following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 2b. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 <i>Officinae</i> <i>€</i> and <i>s</i> have been noted.	350	750
1361C	— R. As last, but with <i>i</i> following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> N4 <i>Officinae</i> <i>s</i> and <i>i</i> have been noted.	350	750
1361D	— R. As last, but with $\frac{1}{w}$ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 2d. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 9. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 5 <i>Officinae</i> Δ and ϵ have been noted.	350	750
1361E	<i>A light weight solidus</i> (= 23 <i>siliquae</i>). — R. As last, but with large star following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 2a. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 3 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6 <i>Officina</i> <i>H</i> only noted for this type.		Unique
1362	<i>A semissis</i> . — R. VICTORIA AV ϵ 4S or A ϵ 4S. Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7. <i>T.</i> 29. <i>R.</i> 1700. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7	250	550
1363	<i>A tremissis</i> . — R. VICTORIA AV ϵ 4S. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8. <i>T.</i> 32. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8	200	400
1364	"CEREMONIAL" SILVER COINAGE. <i>Miliaresion</i> (c. 3 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As 1360. R. No legend. Cross potent on globus between two <i>palms</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 52. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 423. <i>M.I.B.</i> 69		Extremely rare
1365	NORMAL SILVER COINAGE. <i>Hexagram</i> (c. 6 gm.). — R. VICTORIA AV ϵ 4S. Cross potent on globe above two steps. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 423. <i>M.I.B.</i> 70		Unique



1366



1367

		F	VF
1366	<i>Æ follis</i> . Legend normally illegible or only fragmentary. Type as 1360. R. Large <i>M</i> between <i>A/N/N/O</i> and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., <i>CON</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 7-10. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 53-5. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 73 <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> <i>i</i> (often with pellet above and beneath: <i>A, B, Γ, Δ</i>) $\frac{1}{i}$ (<i>A, B</i>) $\frac{11}{i}$ (<i>B</i>) <i>This type is often overstruck on earlier pieces.</i>	75	150
1367	Legend normally illegible or only fragmentary. <i>Tiberius</i> stg. facing, wearing crown and military costume, and holding <i>gl. cr.</i> and long cross. R. Large <i>M</i> between <i>A/N/N/O</i> and Δ with dashes above and below (= regnal year 4); above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., <i>CON</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 423. <i>M.I.B.</i> 74 <i>Officinae</i> <i>A, B, Γ</i> and Δ have been noted. <i>This type is often overstruck on earlier pieces.</i>	90	200

F	VF
£	£



1368

- 1368 **Æ half follis.** Legend normally illegible. Type as 1360. R. Large κ between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; usually with cross above; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 12. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—.
R.—. *B.N.* 3. *M.I.B.* 75 60 125

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I(A, B, Γ, Δ) II(Γ)

This type is sometimes struck on a triangular flan, probably obtained by quartering the large folles of Constantine IV.

- 1369 *Obv.* As 1367. R. Large κ between A/N/N/O and Δ (=regnal year 4); above, cross (?); beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 13. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—.
B.N., p. 424. *M.I.B.* 76 75 150

Officinae A and B have been noted.

- 1370 **Æ decanummium.** *Obv.* As 1368. R. Large I between cross and I (=regnal year 1), exergual line beneath. *D.O.*— (but now in *D.O.*). *B.M.C.*—.
T.—. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 424. *M.I.B.* 77 60 125

Mint in Sardinia

VF	EF
----	----

- 1371 **Æ solidus** (thick fabric). D. ΤΙΒΕΡΙΟΥ ΡΕ. ΑΥ. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and cuir., and holding spear (diagonally, across his body) and shield. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by ε. or by M or S placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., s. *D.O.* 14. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 20. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 424. *M.I.B.* 9, 15-16 650 1,500
- 1372 — R. VICTORIA AVGG. Type as last, but also with cross in field to l. *D.O.* 15. *B.M.C.* 10. *T.* 27. *R.* 1701. *B.N.*, p. 424. *M.I.B.* 13. *Illustrated on p.* 266 600 1,400
- 1373 — R. VICTORIA AVGG. Type as last, but with Γ instead of cross in field to l. *D.O.* 16. *B.M.C.* 11. *T.* 28. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 14 650 1,500
- 1374 — R. VICTORIA AVGG. (followed by M placed vertically). Type as last, but with pellet instead of Γ in field to l. *D.O.* 17. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 26. *R.* 1702. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 10 650 1,500
- 1374A — R. VICTORIA AVGG. (sometimes followed by M placed vertically). Type as last, but with star instead of pellet in field to l., and sometimes with z instead of s to r. *D.O.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 25. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 11-12 650 1,500
- 1375 **Æ tremissis.** *Obv.* As 1371. R. VICTORIA AVGG. (sometimes followed by M placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., s. *D.O.* 18. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 50. *R.*—. *B.N.* 1-2. *M.I.B.* 17 250 550
- 1376 — R. VICTORIA AVGG. Type as last, but also with cross in field to l. *D.O.* 19. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 48. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 18 250 550
- 1376A — R. VICTORIA AVGG. Type as last, but with star instead of cross in field to l. *D.O.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.*—. (*Berk* 197) 300 650

		VF £	EF £
1377	<i>Æ</i> tremissis. — R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. Type as last, but with N instead of star in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> 19 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, (<i>Ossi hoard</i>) 300 650		
1378	— R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. Type as last, but with T instead of N in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> 19 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, (<i>Ossi hoard</i>) 300 650		
		F	VF
1379	<i>Æ</i> half follis. <i>Obv.</i> As 1371. R. Large sk. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 61–2. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 425. <i>M.I.B.</i> 78 100 200		



1372



1380



Mint of Syracuse

		VF	EF
1380	<i>Æ</i> solidus (the letter "A" has an elongated form on <i>obv.</i> and <i>rev.</i> , sometimes even appearing as ">"). D. TIBERI > 4. or D. TIBERI AVϸ4. P. or D. LIBERI > Vϸ4. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and cuir., and holding spear (diagonally, across his body) and shield; sometimes with τ on r. shoulder. R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. or AVϸ4. (sometimes followed by pellet or ∙ or ΓP vertical or C vertical or C vertical or C vertical or I vertical or P vertical or *). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 21. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12. <i>T.</i> 11, 13–14. <i>R.</i> 1703. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 425. <i>M.I.B.</i> 19–28 400 900		
1381	— R. VICTORI > > ϸ4. or > ϸ4S. Type as last, but with crosses in field to l. and to r. <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 13. <i>T.</i> 17. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 425. <i>M.I.B.</i> 34 450 1,000		
1382	— R. VICTORI > > ϸ4. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., A. <i>D.O.</i> 23. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 425. <i>M.I.B.</i> 29 450 1,000		
1383	— R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. As last, but with I in field to l., and P to r. <i>D.O.</i> 24. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 30 450 1,000		
1384	— R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. As last, but with H in field to l., and A to r. <i>D.O.</i> 25. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 31 450 1,000		
1385	— R. VICTORI < < ϸ4S. As last, but with H in field to l., and AP to r. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> 1 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>M.I.B.</i> 32 450 1,000		
1386	— R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. As last, but with C in field to l., and I to r. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 425. <i>M.I.B.</i> 33 450 1,000		
1387	<i>Æ</i> semissis (the letter "A" has an elongated form on <i>obv.</i> and <i>rev.</i>). D. TIBERIS AV. (or similar). Diad. and dr. bust r. R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. (sometimes followed by Θ or ΓP placed vertically). Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 28 and note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 30. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 35–37 250 550		
1388	— R. VICTORIA AVϸ4. Cross potent on globus; in field to r., A. <i>D.O.</i> 29a. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14. <i>T.</i> 31. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 38 250 550		
1389	— R. As last, but with H in field to l., and A to r. <i>D.O.</i> 28–31 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 39 250 550		

		VF £	EF £
1390	— R. As last, but with C in field to l., and I to r. <i>D.O.</i> 29 <i>b</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 40	250	550
1391	<i>A</i> tremissis. <i>Obv.</i> As 1387. R. VICTORIA A4C4. (sometimes followed by ∴ or by C vertical or ΓP vertical). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 30 and note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41–44	200	400
1392	— R. VICTORIA A4C4. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., A. <i>D.O.</i> 28–31 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 45	200	400
1393	— R. As last, but with H in field to l., and A to r. <i>D.O.</i> 31. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 46	200	400
1394	— R. As last, but with Γ in field to l., and P to r. <i>D.O.</i> 28–31 note. <i>B.</i> <i>M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 47	200	400
1394A	D. TIBERIUS PЄ. A4. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and cuir., and holding spear (diagonally, across his body) and shield. R. VICTORIA A4C4. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 48	250	550



1395

		F	VF
1395	<i>Æ</i> follis. No legend. Bust facing, holding spear and shield, as on 1380; in field to l., star. R. Large M between two palms; above, Monogram 42; in ex., SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 32. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 60. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79 <i>b</i>	65	130
1395A	D. TIBERIUS PЄ. AV. Type as last, but without star in field. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 79 <i>a</i> <i>This type shares a common obv. die with a Sardinian half follis (see no.</i> 1379).	75	150
1396	No legend. Tiberius stg. facing, wearing crown and long tunic, and holding long cross and gl. cr. R. Large M between two crosses; above, Monogram 42; beneath, star; in ex., SCL. <i>D.O.</i> 33. <i>B.M.C.</i> 18. <i>T.</i> 58. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 426. <i>M.I.B.</i> 80 <i>This type has been noted overstruck on folles of the type of 1395.</i>	65	130

Mint of Naples (?)

		VF	EF
1397	<i>A</i> solidus (sometimes of debased metal). D. TIBERIUS PP. AV. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and cuir., and holding spear (diagonally, across his body) and shield. R. VICTORI (or VICTORIA) AVC4. or AVC44. (followed by * or *·). Cross potent on two steps. CONOB or COIOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 34. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 15–16. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 51–52. <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 263	750	1,800
1397A	D. TIBERIUS PЄ. AV. Same type. R. VICTORIA AVC4S. (followed by ∴). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 49	750	1,800

		VF £	EF £
1398	<i>N</i> tremissis. D. TIBERIUS (or similar). Same type. R. VICTORIA or VICTORIA AV. (followed by ∴). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O. 35. B.M.C. 34-5. T. 46-7. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 53	300	650
1398A	— R. As last, but without pellets at end of legend. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 54	300	650

Mint of Rome

1399	<i>N</i> solidus. D. TIBERIUS P. A. (or similar). Bust facing, holding spear and shield, as on 1397. R. VICTRA (or VICTORA) AV. (followed by $\frac{1}{8}$ or B or Γ or Δ placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. D.O. 36. B.M.C. 23. T. 10, 12. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 55-58	650	1,500
1400	— R. VICTRA AV. (followed by pellet). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to l., M or \dot{M} or \ddot{M} . D.O. 37. B.M.C. 25. T. 21. R.—. B.N. 1-2. M.I.B. 60a-c	650	1,500



1401

1401	— R. As last, but with M in field to l., and Θ (sometimes with pellet above or beneath) to r. D.O. 38 and note. B.M.C. 26. T. 23. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 61a-c	650	1,500
1402	<i>N</i> tremissis. D. TIBERI AVI. (or similar). Bust facing, holding spear and shield, as on 1397. R. VICTA (or VICTV or VICTRA) AV. or AV. (sometimes followed by pellet or by M or \dot{M} placed vertically). Tall cross potent, CONOB beneath; sometimes with two pellets beneath the base of cross. D.O. 39. B.M.C. 27, 29, 31. T. 36-7. R.—. B.N. 3. M.I.B. 62-63	250	550
1403	— R. VICTA (or VICTR. or VICTA.) AV. or AV. (sometimes followed by pellet). Tall cross potent, CONOB (or IONOB) beneath; in field to l., M or \dot{M} . D.O. 40. B.M.C. 28, 30. T. 34-5, 45. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 64a-c	250	550
1404	— R. VICTOR. VNV. Tall cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to l., star. D.O. 41. B.M.C. 16. T. 42. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. pl. 45, X6 (Beneventum?)	250	550
1404A	\mathcal{R} $\frac{1}{8}$ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.15-0.27 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, with short beard (?), wearing crown and cuir., and holding spear (diagonally, across his body) and shield (?). R. Monogram of Tiberius and Roma: $\frac{T}{R} \frac{B}{M}$. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 71 (inaccurately described). M. D. O'Hara and I. Vecchi "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641-752" (in <i>Revue Suisse de Numismatique</i> , Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105-40) 23-24	225	450
		F	VF
1405	Billon three-quarter follis. Obv. As last. R. xxx; in ex., rom. D.O. 42. B.M.C. (Constantine V) 70. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 427. M.I.B. 81 This type is usually struck on a rectangular flan.	45	100

VF
£ EF
£

Mint of Ravenna



1406

- 1406 *AV solidus* (sometimes of debased metal). D. ΤΙΒΕΡΙΥΣ ΡΕ .ΑΥ. (or similar). Bust facing, holding spear and shield, as on 1397. R. VICTORIA AVG. (followed by M or ^M placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath. *D.O.* 43. *B.M.C.* 19 (*Rome*), 24 (*Central and South Italy*). *T.* 18-19. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 427. *M.I.B.* 59a-b (*Rome*) .. 650 1,500
- 1407 — R. VICTORIA AVG. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Θ, which is sometimes placed following the legend. *D.O.* 44. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 22. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 427. *M.I.B.* 65-66 .. 650 1,500
- 1408 *AV tremissis*. *Obv.* As 1406. R. VICTORIA AVG. (followed by M or Θ placed vertically). Squat cross potent, CONOB beneath. *D.O.* 45, 46b. *B.M.C.* 21-2 (*Rome*); also p. 345, no. 73 (misattributed to Justinian II, first reign). *T.* 33. *R.*—. *B.N.* 1-2. *M.I.B.* 63a (*Rome*), 67 .. 250 550
- 1409 — R. VICTORIA AVG. Squat cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., Θ. *D.O.* 46a. *B.M.C.* 20 (*Rome*). *T.* 38. *R.*—. *B.N.*—. *M.I.B.* 68 .. 250 550
- 1410 *AR quarter siliqua* (c. 0.35 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. Cross, with star in each angle; beneath, τ. *D.O.* 47. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* (*Theodosius III*) 14. *R.*—. *B.N.*, p. 428. *M.I.B.* 72 .. 225 450
- F VF
- 1411 *AE follis*. D. Ν. ΤΙΒΕΡΙΥΣ ΡΕ .ΑΥ. (or similar). Bust facing, holding spear and shield, as on 1397. R. Large M, cross above; in ex., RAV. *D.O.* 48. *B.M.C.* 36. *T.* 56. *R.* 1704. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 82 .. 75 150

Uncertain Italian Mint

VF EF

- 1412 *AV solidus*. D. ΤΙΒΕΡΙΥΣ ΡΕ .ΑΥ. Bust facing, holding spear and shield, as on 1397: the cuirass (?) has an unusual square pattern. R. VICTORA AVG. (followed by +). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. *D.O.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. *B.N.* 1. *M.I.B.* 50 (*Naples*) .. 750 1,800

JUSTINIAN II

Second Reign, Summer 705–4 November 711



1444

ASSOCIATE RULER:

TIBERIUS, Augustus 705–711

On his resumption of power Justinian took swift and terrible revenge on his enemies. Leontius and Tiberius were both executed, after being exposed to public ridicule, but they were merely the first victims in what soon developed into a reign of terror.

The Arabs again benefited from the internal conflicts of the Byzantines. Cappadocia and Cilicia were attacked, but still Justinian devoted all his time and efforts to his personal vendettas. Ultimately rebellion broke out in an army which the emperor had despatched to wreak vengeance on Cherson, the place of his former exile. The general, an Armenian named Bardanes, was proclaimed emperor and took possession of Constantinople. Nobody was left to support the hated Justinian and he and his six-year-old son Tiberius were both put to death. So ended the illustrious Dynasty of Heraclius.

REGNAL YEARS AND INDICTIONS

A.D.	Regnal Year	Indiction
705/6	20, 21	4
706/7	22	5
707/8	23	6
708/9	24	7
709/10	25	8
710/11	26, 27	9, 10

In his second reign Justinian continued to reckon his regnal years from his accession in 685, ignoring the reigns of the "usurpers" Leontius and Tiberius III.

Mint of Constantinople

VF £ EF £



1413

- 1413 *A solidus.* D. N. IHS. CHS. REX REGNANTIUM. Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head; He has curly hair and a close beard, wears pallium and colobium, and raises r. hand in benediction; He holds book of Gospels in l. R. D. N. IUSTINIANVS MVLTVS AN'. Bust of Justinian facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent on three steps, in r. hand, and patriarchal cross on globe inscribed PAX in l. D.O. 1. B.M.C. (1st reign) 18. T. (1st reign) 35–7. R. (1st reign) 1685. B.N. 1–5. M.I.B. 1... 550 1,250
- 1414 — R. D. N. IUSTINIANVS ET TIBERIYS PP. A'. Half-length figures of Justinian (on l.) and Tiberius (smaller, on r.) facing, each wearing crown, divitision and chlamys; they hold between them (with their r. hands) cross potent on two steps. D.O. 2a. B.M.C., p. 354 note. T.—. R. 1706. B.N. 8–11. M.I.B. 2a... 450 1,000

VF
£ EF
£



1415

1415	— R. As last, but the figure of Tiberius is <i>larger</i> , almost the same size as his father. <i>D.O.</i> 2 <i>b</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–2. <i>T.</i> 1–2. <i>R.</i> 1705. <i>B.N.</i> 12–13. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2 <i>b</i>	450	1,000
1416	<i>AV semissis</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As 1413. <i>R.</i> As 1413, but Justinian holds cross potent on <i>globus</i> instead of steps. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>M.I.B.</i> 3	450	1,000
1417	— R. As 1414, but they hold between them cross potent on <i>globus</i> instead of steps. <i>D.O.</i> 4 <i>a</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> 3. <i>T.</i> 5. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 430. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 <i>a</i>	350	750
1418	— R. As 1415, but they hold between them cross potent on <i>globus</i> instead of steps. <i>D.O.</i> 4 <i>b</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 4. <i>R.</i> 1707. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 430. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 <i>b</i>	350	750
1419	<i>AV tremissis</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As 1413 (legend usually incomplete). <i>R.</i> As 1413, but Justinian holds cross potent on base, <i>without the steps</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>1st reign</i>) 24. <i>T.</i> (<i>1st reign</i>) 64. <i>R.</i> (<i>1st reign</i>) 1692. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 5	350	750
1420	— R. As 1414, but they hold between them cross potent on base, <i>without the steps</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 6 <i>a</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 6. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 14–15. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6 <i>a</i>	300	650
1421	— R. As 1415, but they hold between them cross potent on base, <i>without the steps</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 6 <i>b</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> 4–6. <i>T.</i> 7–9. <i>R.</i> 1708. <i>B.N.</i> 16. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6 <i>b</i>	300	650
1422	<i>AV quarter solidus</i> (c. 1.1 gm.). <i>Obv.</i> As 1413. <i>R.</i> As 1420. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 431. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
1423	<i>AR hexagram</i> . As 1413 (struck with solidus dies). <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>1st reign</i>) 28. <i>T.</i> (<i>1st reign</i>) 76. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 431. <i>M.I.B.</i> 39	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
1424	As 1415 (struck with solidus dies). <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7. <i>T.</i> 12. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 431. <i>M.I.B.</i> 41	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
1425	<i>AR siliqua?</i> (c. 1.2 gm.). As 1419. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> (<i>1st reign</i>) 77. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 431 (misdescribed as a hexagram). <i>M.I.B.</i> 40	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
		F	VF
1426	<i>Æ follis</i> . [Legend normally blundered and only fragmentary]. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent on steps in r. hand, and patriarchal cross on globe in l. <i>R.</i> Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (beneath which, \); above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 11 <i>a</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 431. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42 <i>a</i>	110	225
	<i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{X}{X}$ only (with officinae B, Γ and Δ) noted for this type.		
1427	— R. As last, but with ρ before the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 11 <i>b, c</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 431. <i>M.I.B.</i> 42 <i>b</i>	110	225
	<i>Regnal year</i> $\frac{X}{X}$ only (with officinae A and B) noted for this type.		

F	VF
£	£



1428

- 1428 **Æ follis.** δ . N . IUSTINIANVS ET TIBERIVS P. Facing busts of Justinian (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding between them patriarchal cross on globe inscribed PAX. R. As 1426, but sometimes without the \ beneath the date numerals. *D.O.* 11 bis, 12. *B.M.C.* 8-9. *T.* 13-15. *R.* 1712. *B.N.* 1-2. *M.I.B.* 43 55 110

Regnal year $\frac{X}{X}$ *only (with officinae A, B and Γ) noted for this type.*

- 1429 **Æ half follis.** *Obv.* As 1426. R. Large κ between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (to l. of which, / or я); above, cross; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 13a, 13b.1-3, 13c. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 432. *M.I.B.* 44a, b 80 160

Regnal year $\frac{X}{X}$ *only (with officinae A, B, Γ and Δ) noted for this type.*

- 1430 — R. As last, but with ρ instead of я to l. of date numerals; also, with R beneath the cross. *D.O.* 13b. 4. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.* —. *M.I.B.* 44c 90 180

Regnal year $\frac{X}{X}$ *only (with officina B) noted for this type.*



1431

- 1431 *Obv.* As 1428. R. Large κ between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (to l. of which, \); above, cross; beneath, officina letter. *D.O.* 14-15. *B.M.C.* 10. *T.* 16. *R.* 1713. *B.N.*, p. 432. *M.I.B.* 45 50 100

Regnal year $\frac{X}{X}$ *only (with officinae A, B and Γ) noted for this type.*

- 1432 **Æ decanummium.** *Obv.* As 1426. R. Large ι between cross and numerals representing the regnal year; in ex., CON. *D.O.* 16. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* —. *B.N.*, p. 432. *M.I.B.* 46 70 140

Regnal year $\frac{X}{X}$ *only noted for this type.*

Mint in Sardinia

VF	EF
----	----

- 1433 **AV solidus** (thick fabric). Legend only fragmentary— S ET TI (or similar). Facing busts of Justinian (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding between them patriarchal cross on globe inscribed PAX. R. VICTORIA AVST. or AVST—. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., s. *D.O.* 17. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* —. *R.* 1709. *B.N.*, p. 433. *M.I.B.* 8 850 2,000
- 1434 **AV quarter solidus** (c. 1.05 gm.). — R. VICTRA AVST. or VICTORA AVST. or VICTORIA AVST. (or similar). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., s. *D.O.* 18. *B.M.C.* —. *T.* 11. *R.* 1710-11. *B.N.*, p. 433. *M.I.B.* 9 450 1,000

F VF
£ £

Mint of Syracuse

N.B. For gold solidi, semisses and tremisses of Syracuse attributed by Hahn to Justinian's second reign, see above under first reign.

- 1435 *Æ follis*. No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field to r., large pellet. R. Large M between two stars; above, Monogram 38; beneath, s or z; in ex., SCL or zCL. D.O. (1st reign) 56 and note. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. (1st reign) p. 411. M.I.B. 50 75 150
This type has been noted overstruck on Syracusan folles of Justinian's first reign, of the type of 1300.
- 1436 — Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent on three steps in r. hand, and gl. cr. (sometimes with patriarchal instead of plain cross) in l.R. Large M between two crosses; above, Monogram 38; in ex., SCL. D.O. 20. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 433. M.I.B. 47 75 150
- 1437 — Facing busts of Justinian (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding between them cross potent on base. R. As last. D.O. 20 bis. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 433. M.I.B. 51 100 200
- 1438 — Justinian (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.) stg. facing, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding long cross between them. R. Large M between two stars; above, Monogram 38; in ex., SCL. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 52 125 250
- N.B. For other folles of Syracuse attributed by Hahn to Justinian's second reign, see above under first reign.

Uncertain Italian Mints

VF EF

- 1439 *N solidus*. Obv. Bust of Christ facing, all as on 1413; in field to r., M (?); legend usually incomplete. R. Bust of Justinian facing, all as on 1413; legend usually incomplete. D.O. 21. B.M.C. (1st reign) 53. T. (1st reign) 38. R.—. B.N., p. 434. M.I.B. 26 (Rome) 1,250 2,750



1440

- 1440 [Legend normally blundered and incomplete]. Half-length figures of Justinian (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.) facing, each wearing crown and chlamys; between them, globus, inscribed PAX, surmounted by patriarchal cross. R. VICTORA AVGV. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath: D.O. 22. B.M.C. 12. T. 3. R.—. B.N., p. 434. M.I.B. 32 (Ravenna) 1,000 2,250
- 1441 *N semissis*. Obv. As last, but the globus is surmounted by plain cross instead of patriarchal. R. VICTORI. AV. Cross potent on globus, CONOB beneath. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 33 (Ravenna) Unique

		VF £	EF £
1442	<i>A</i> tremissis. [Legend usually incomplete, due to die being too large for flan]. Bust of Christ facing, all as on 1413. <i>R.</i> [Legend usually incomplete, as with obv.]. Bust of Justinian facing, holding <i>long</i> cross potent, and patriarchal cross on globe inscribed PAX, all as on 1419. <i>D.O.</i> 21 bis. <i>B.M.C.</i> (1st reign) 55. <i>T.</i> (1st reign) 65. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 27 (Rome)	400	850
1443	..... <i>ϸ</i> AS RE. Bust of Christ facing, all as on 1413. <i>R.</i> D.N.I..TINI. Bust of Justinian facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding <i>small</i> cross potent, and plain gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 27 (Rome)	400	850
1444	D.I.N.HS.REX REGNANTI. Bust of Christ facing, all as on 1413. <i>R.</i> D.IVS.TIB. Facing half-length figures of Justinian and Tiberius, all as on <i>obv.</i> of 1440. <i>D.O.</i> 22 bis. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11. <i>T.</i> 10. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p.435. <i>M.I.B.</i> 34 (Ravenna). <i>Illustrated on p.270</i>	350	750

N.B. For other gold solidi and tremisses of Italian mintage attributed by Hahn to Justinian's second reign, see above under first reign.

Mint of Rome

1444A	<i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{8}$ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.22 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, with short beard (?), wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> Monogram of Pope Sisinnius: \overline{SN} <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> —. <i>M.D.</i> O'Hara and I. Vecchi "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641-752" (in <i>Revue Suisse de Numismatique</i> , Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105-40) 25		<i>Extremely rare</i>
	<i>Sisinnius was Bishop of Rome for twenty days in A.D. 708.</i>		
1444B	— (c. 0.25-0.49 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, with short beard (?), wearing crown and loros. <i>R.</i> Monogram of Pope Constantine: \overline{K} ; in field to l., star. <i>Formerly attributed to Constantine V</i> ; <i>D.O.</i> 44. <i>B.M.C.</i> 66-9. <i>T.</i> 25-6. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p.475. <i>M.I.B.</i> —. <i>O'Hara/Vecchi</i> , type 15 <i>Constantine was Bishop of Rome A.D. 708-715.</i>	225	450
		F	VF
1444C	<i>Billon three-quarter follis.</i> <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> xxx; in ex., ROM. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 53	45	100
	<i>These are usually struck on rectangular flans.</i>		

Mint of Ravenna

1445	<i>Æ</i> follis. [Legend only fragmentary]. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent in r. hand, and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross (sometimes plain gl. cr.) in l. <i>R.</i> Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., RAV. <i>D.O.</i> 23. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p.434. <i>M.I.B.</i> 54	150	300
------	--	-----	-----

X

Regnal year X only noted for this type.

1

	F	VF
	£	£
1446 No legend (?). Facing busts of Justinian (on l.) and Tiberius (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding between them long cross potent (on globus?). R. As last, but sometimes without the exergual line. <i>D.O.</i> 24. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 55	125	250

X
Regnal year X (?) only noted for this type.

PHILIPPICUS (Bardanes)

4 November 711–3 June 713



1461

Of Armenian origin, Philippicus held unorthodox religious opinions tending towards the old monophysite heresy. This led to the rejection of his portrait when it was sent to the Pope, thus further weakening the Byzantine position in Italy. Tervel, the Bulgar Khan, attacked Constantinople on the pretext of avenging his old ally, Justinian, and the Arabs continued to take full advantage of the Byzantines' domestic problems.

After little more than a year and a half of power the heretical emperor was overthrown by a military revolt led by troops from the Opsikion theme.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1447



1455



1447	<i>A</i> solidus . α. N. FILEPICVS MVLTVS AN. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. (in r. hand) and eagle-tipped sceptre surmounted by cross (in l.). R. VICTORIA AVGV. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–4. <i>T.</i> 1–8. <i>R.</i> 1714–15. <i>B.N.</i> 1–5. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1 550 1,250 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
1448	— R. As last, but with B following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 5. <i>T.</i> 11. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2 600 1,400 <i>Officinae</i> Δ, S and I have been noted.
1449	— R. As 1447, but with Γ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 6. <i>T.</i> 9–10. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 3 600 1,400 <i>Officinae</i> B, E, Z, Θ and I have been noted.
1450	— R. As 1447, but with Θ following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 6 note. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 600 1,400 <i>Officinae</i> A, E and Θ have been noted.
1451	<i>A</i> semissis . <i>Obv.</i> As 1447. R. VICTORIA AVGVVS. Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7. <i>T.</i> 15. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>M.I.B.</i> 5 450 1,000
1452	<i>A</i> tremissis . — R. VICTORIA AVGVVS. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8. <i>T.</i> 17. <i>R.</i> 1716. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 437. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6 350 750
1453	<i>A</i> half tremissis . — R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 19. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 438. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7 <i>Extremely rare</i>
1454	<i>AR</i> hexagram (?). As 1447 (struck with <i>solidus</i> dies). <i>D.O.</i> 8 and note. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 20. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 438. <i>M.I.B.</i> 20 <i>Extremely rare</i> <i>Officinae</i> A, E and Z have been noted.

	F	VF
	£	£
1455 Æ follis. [Legend normally illegible]. Type as 1447, but without the cross above the eagle-tipped sceptre. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year (sometimes with / above and beneath); above M, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. D.O. 9-10. B.M.C., p. 359. T. 21. R. 1717. B.N., p. 438. M.I.B. 21	150	300

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I(A, B, Γ, Δ) I(A, Γ?)
I



1456



1458

1456 Æ half follis. — R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numeral representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter. D.O. 12. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 438. M.I.B. 22	125	250
---	-----	-----

Regnal year 1 only (with officinae A, B and Γ) noted for this type.

1457 Æ decanummium. — R. Large I; to l., cross; to r., numerals representing the regnal year, to r. of which, or beneath which, officina letter; in ex., CON. D.O. 13-14. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 23	110	225
---	-----	-----

The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:

I(A, Γ) I(Γ)
I

Mint of Syracuse

	VF	EF
1458 A' solidus (the letter "A" has an elongated form on rev., often appearing as ">"). D. N. FILEPICVS (or FILIPICO) AVΓ? (or similar). Type as 1447, but without the cross above the eagle-tipped sceptre. R. VICTORIA AVϸϸ or Aϸϸ. (usually followed by star). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath: sometimes in field to r., p. D.O. 15-16. B.M.C. 9 (Rome). T. 12-13. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 8-10	750	1,800

1459 A' semissis. D. N. FILEPICO PP. AV. (or similar). Diad. bust r., wearing chlamys. R. VICTORIA AVϸϸ. (sometimes followed by star or by ⊕ placed vertically). Cross potent on globus. D.O. 17. B.M.C.—. T. 16. R.—. B.N., p. 439. M.I.B. 11-13	450	1,000
--	-----	-------

1460 A' tremissis. Obv. As last. R. VICTORIA AVϸϸ. (sometimes followed by star or pellet or by ⊕ placed vertically). Cross potent. CONOB beneath. D.O. 18. B.M.C.—. F. 18. R.—. B.N., p. 439. M.I.B. 14-17	350	750
---	-----	-----

	F	VF
1460A Æ follis. No legend. Philippicus stg. facing, wearing helmet and military attire, holding eagle-tipped sceptre and gl. cr. R. Large M between two stars; above, ϸ ϸ; in ex., SCL. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 24	200	400

Mint of Rome

	VF	EF
1461 A' solidus. Obv. As 1447. R. VICTORI AVϸϸ. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath: in field to l., L; to r., star. D.O. 19. B.M.C.—. T. 15. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 18	1,500	3,000

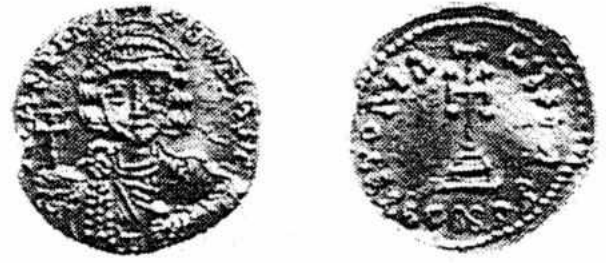
	F	VF
	£	£
1461A Billon three-quarter follis. No legend. Bust facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and eagle-tipped sceptre. R. XXX; in ex., ROM. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 25	75	150

Mint of Ravenna

1461B <i>A</i> tremissis. D.N. LEIPI Type as 1447. R. VICTOR. V ^{er} 4. (followed by ⊕ placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 19		<i>Unique</i>
---	--	---------------

**ANASTASIUS II,
ARTEMIUS**

3 June 713–Summer 715



1483

Following the downfall of Philippicus, a civil-servant by the name of Artemius was elevated to the throne. On his coronation he took the name Anastasius, in honour of the earlier emperor who had risen from the civil-service.

The new ruler soon showed that he had considerable ability for his great task: Constantinople was prepared for the forthcoming Arab onslaught and plans were laid for a surprise attack on the Muslim armada before it left port. Unfortunately, at this point revolt again broke out amongst the soldiers of the Opsikion theme, and a somewhat reluctant tax-gatherer, with the illustrious name of Theodosius, was forced to accept the imperial crown. Anastasius was permitted to retire to a monastery at Thessalonica.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £

- 1462 *A* solidus. D. N. ANASTASIVS MVLTVS AN—. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTI. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 440. *M.I.B.* 1 .. *Extremely rare*
Officina A only noted for this type.



1463



1470



- 1463 D. N. ARTEMIVS (OR ARTEMIVS) ANASTASIVS MVL. (or similar). Same type. R. As last. *D.O.* 2. *B.M.C.* 1–7. *T.* 1–8. *R.* 1718–21. *B.N.* 1–5. *M.I.B.* 2 .. 550 1,250
Officinae A, B, Δ, E, S, Z, H, Θ and I have been noted.
- 1464 — R. As last, but with Θ following the officina letter. *D.O.* 3. *B.M.C.* 8. *T.* 9–10. *R.* 1722. *B.N.* 5 note. *M.I.B.* 3 .. 600 1,400
Officinae A, Γ, Δ, E, S, Z, H and Θ have been noted.
- 1464A *A* semissis. *Obv.* As 1462. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTI. Cross potent on globus. *D.O.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*—, *M.I.B.* 4 .. *Unique*
- 1465 *Obv.* As 1463. R. As last. *D.O.* 4. *B.M.C.* 9. *T.* 16. *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 441. *M.I.B.* 5 .. 450 1,000
- 1466 *A* tremissis. D. N. ANASTASIVS MVLTVS AN. Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1462. R. VICTORIA AVGVSTI. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. *D.O.* 1. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *B.N.*, p. 441. *M.I.B.* 6 .. *Unique*
- 1467 *Obv.* As 1463. R. As last. *D.O.* 5. *B.M.C.* 10. *T.* 18–19. *R.* 1724. *B.N.* 6. *M.I.B.* 7 .. 350 750

		VF £	EF £
1468	<i>Æ</i> hexagram (?). As 1462 (struck with <i>solidus</i> dies). <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1725. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 441. <i>M.I.B.</i> 26 <i>Officina z</i> only noted for this type.		Unique
1468A	As 1463 (struck with <i>solidus</i> dies). <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 27 <i>Officinae a</i> and <i>ε</i> have been noted.		Extremely rare
1469	<i>Æ</i> follis. <i>Obv.</i> As 1463, but usually the legend is only partially legible; in field to r., cross. <i>R.</i> Large <i>m</i> between <i>A/N/N/O</i> and numeral repre- senting the regnal year (with / above and beneath); above <i>m</i> , cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., <i>CON.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 7–8. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 23. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 441. <i>M.I.B.</i> 28 <i>Regnal year i</i> only (with officinae <i>A, B</i> and <i>Γ</i>) noted for this type.	F	VF 300
1470	<i>Æ</i> half follis. — <i>R.</i> Large <i>κ</i> between <i>A/N/N/O</i> and numeral representing the regnal year (with / on either side); above, cross; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 442. <i>M.I.B.</i> 29 <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> <i>I</i> (<i>A, B, Γ</i>) <i>II</i> (<i>A</i>)	125	250

Mint in Sardinia

1471	<i>Æ</i> solidus (thick fabric). <i>α. N. A</i> Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1462. <i>R.</i> <i>VICTO. VϞϞ.</i> (followed by <i>A</i> or <i>ε</i>). Cross potent on three steps, <i>CONOB</i> beneath; in field to r., s. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> 1723. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 442. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8		Extremely rare
1471A	<i>Æ</i> half follis. No legend. Bust facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia (?). <i>R.</i> Large <i>κ</i> : to l., z. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Tiberius III</i>) 9. <i>T.</i> (<i>Tiberius III</i>) 63. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 30	F	VF 350

Mint of Syracuse

		VF	EF
1472	<i>Æ</i> solidus (the letter "A" has the form "Δ" on <i>rev.</i>). <i>Ϟ. N. APTEMIYS</i> <i>ANAST. MϞLT.</i> Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1462. <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVϞϞ.</i> (followed by star). Cross potent on three steps, <i>CONOB</i> beneath; in field to r., p. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 442. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9	750	1,800
1472A	— <i>R.</i> As last, but with <i>Ϟ</i> (?) instead of star following legend, and without <i>p</i> in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	750	1,800
1473	<i>Æ</i> semissis. <i>Ϟ. N. ARTEMIYS AN. AV.</i> (or similar). Diad. bust r., wearing chlamys. <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA AVϞϞ.</i> Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 17. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 442. <i>M.I.B.</i> 11	450	1,000
1473A	— <i>R.</i> As last, but with <i>Ϟ</i> in lower r. field at end of legend. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 12	450	1,000
1473B	<i>Æ</i> tremissis. — <i>R.</i> <i>VICTORIA</i> Cross potent, <i>CONOB</i> beneath. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 13	350 F	750 VF
1474	<i>Æ</i> follis. No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>R.</i> Large <i>m</i> between two palms; above, Monogram 43; in ex., <i>SCL.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 443. <i>M.I.B.</i> 31	125	250

	F	VF
	£	£
1475 — Anastasius stg. facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding spear (?) and gl. cr. R. Large m between c and p; above, Monogram 43; in ex., SCL. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N., p. 443. M.I.B. 33 ..	125	250
<i>This type has been noted overstruck on a Syracusan follis of Constantine IV (?)</i>		
1475A — Similar, but Anastasius holds long cross and akakia. R. As last, but without c—p in field. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 32 ..	125	250

Mint of Catania

1475B Æ follis. Obv. As 1475. R. Large m between κ and τ; above, Monogram 43; in ex., SCL. D.O. 14 (<i>misdescribed</i>). B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 34 ..	150	300
--	-----	-----

Mint of Naples (?)

VF EF

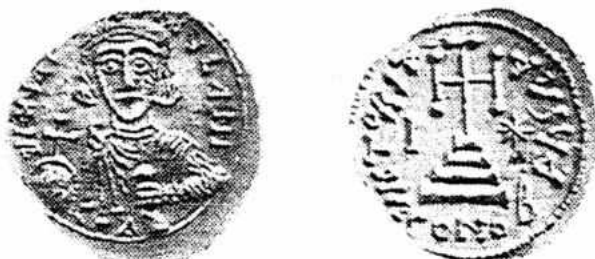


1476

1476 A solidus (debased metal). D. ANASTASIUS P. A. Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, similar to 1462. R. VICTOR AVG. (followed by π or θ, placed vertically, or by simple pellet). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. D.O. 15 and note. B.M.C. 13. T. 15. R.—. B.N., p. 444. M.I.B. 14–16. ..	1,100	2,500
1477 A tremissis (debased metal). D. ANASTASI. Same type. R. VICTR. AV. Squat cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. D.O. 16. B.M.C. 14. T. 20. R.—. B.N., p. 444. M.I.B. 17 ..	400	850

Mint of Rome

1478 A solidus. d. N. ANASTASIS M. L. AN. Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, similar to 1462. R. VICTORI AVG. (followed by I/A with three pellets above, placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. D.O.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. B.N. 1. M.I.B. 19 ..	1,100	2,500
---	-------	-------



1479

1479 d. N. ANAS. M. L. ANI. Same type. R. VICTORIA AVG. (followed by A). As last, but also with i in field to i. D.O. 17. B.M.C. 11. T. 11. R.—. B.N.—. M.I.B. 18 ..	1,100	2,500
--	-------	-------

		VF £	EF £
1480	<i>A</i> solidus. α . N . ANASTASII ARTEMIS M4L. Same type. R. VICTORIA AV64 . (followed by A). Type as 1478. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 13. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 20	1,100	2,500
1481	<i>A</i> tremissis. α . N . ANASTASIS (or similar). Same type. R. VICTORIA AV64 . (followed by A). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Justinian II, 1st reign</i>) 70. <i>T.</i> 21. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 443. <i>M.I.B.</i> 22	400	850
1482	α . N . ANASTASIS MVL . A. Same type. R. VICTORIA AV64 . (followed by .). As last, but also with I in field to l. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 443. <i>M.I.B.</i> 21	400	850
1482A	AR $\frac{1}{8}$ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.21 gm.). No legend. Same type. R. Monogram 37. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, <i>M.D. O'Hara and I. Vecchi "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641–752" (in Revue Suisse de Numismatique. Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105–40)</i> 26		Unique

Mint of Ravenna

1483	<i>A</i> solidus. D . N . ARTIMI4S ANAST. Bust facing, with rounder face than usual, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1462. R. VICTORIA AV64 . (followed by A). Cross potent on two steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 12. <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 443. <i>M.I.B.</i> 23. <i>Illustrated on p. 279</i>	1,250	2,750
1484	<i>A</i> tremissis. D . N . ARTIMI4S ANAST. (or similar). Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1462. R. VICTORIA AV64 . (followed by A or by ⊕ placed vertically). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 24–25a	450	950
1485	D . N . ANAST . ART Same type. R. As last, with A at end of legend. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 25b	450	950
		F	VF
1486	Æ follis. 45 AN(?). Same type. R. Large M between A / N / N / O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; in ex., RAV. <i>D.O.</i> 23. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> , p. 444. <i>M.I.B.</i> 35	200	400

1
Regnal year 1 only noted for this type.

**THEODOSIUS III
of Adramytium**

Summer 715–24 July 717



1487

A simple tax-official, with no inclination or ability for affairs of state, Theodosius reigned in Constantinople for only two years before he was supplanted by the powerful general Leo, strategus of the Anatolikon theme.

		VF	EF
		£	£
Mint of Constantinople			
1487	<i>N</i> solidus . Θ . N. THEODOSIUS M Ψ L. A. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding patriarchal cross on globe (in r. hand) and akakia (in l.). R. VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 1–3. <i>R.</i> 1726. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 1 1,500 3,000 <i>Officinae</i> A, B, Δ , E, Z, H and I have been noted.		
1488	— R. As last, but with C following the officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 4. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 3–4. <i>M.I.B.</i> 2 1,600 3,250 <i>Officinae</i> B, S and I have been noted.		
1489	<i>N</i> semissis . <i>Obv.</i> As 1487. R. VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. Cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>T.</i> 9. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 445. <i>M.I.B.</i> 3 1,250 2,500		
1490	<i>N</i> tremissis . — R. VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2. <i>T.</i> 11. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 445. <i>M.I.B.</i> 4 1,000 2,000		
1491	<i>R</i> hexagram (?). As 1487 (struck with <i>solidus</i> dies). <i>D.O.</i> 2 <i>note</i> . <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 13. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 446. <i>M.I.B.</i> 12 <i>Extremely rare</i> <i>Officinae</i> A, Δ and Z have been noted.		
		F	VF
1492	\mathcal{A} follis . <i>Obv.</i> As 1487; in field to r., cross. R. Large M between A/N/N/O and numeral representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter; in ex., CON. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 446. <i>M.I.B.</i> 13 250 500 <i>Regnal year</i> 1 only (with <i>officinae</i> A, B and Γ) noted for this type.		
1493	\mathcal{A} half follis . — R. Large K between A/N/N/O and numerals representing the regnal year; above, cross; beneath, officina letter. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 446. <i>M.I.B.</i> 14 225 450 <i>The following regnal years and officinae have been noted:</i> I (A, B, Γ) II (Γ ?)		

Mint in Sardinia

1493A	<i>N</i> solidus (thick fabric). <i>Obv.</i> As 1487. R. VICTORIA AV Ψ Y. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., S. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> 5 <i>Extremely rare</i>		
1493B	<i>N</i> tremissis . Similar, but without steps beneath the cross potent on <i>rev.</i> <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>M.I.B.</i> , pl. 51, N5 <i>Unique</i>		

		VF £	EF £
Mint of Syracuse			
1494	<i>A</i> solidus (the letter "A" has the form ">" on <i>rev.</i>). D. N. THEODOSIUS MVLΤ. (or similar). Type as 1487. R. VICTORIA AVϸϸ. (followed by star). Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath; in field to r., P. D.O. 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 5. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 446. <i>M.I.B.</i> 6	2,000	4,000
1495	<i>Æ</i> follis . No legend. Type as 1487. R. Large M; above, Monogram 44; beneath, star; in ex., SCL. D.O. 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 446. <i>M.I.B.</i> 15	F 250	VF 500
1496	— Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding spear (over shoulder) and gl. cr. R. Large M between two palms; above, Monogram 44; beneath, Θ; in ex., SCL. D.O. 9. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 446. <i>M.I.B.</i> 16	250	500

Mint of Naples (?)

		VF	EF
1497	<i>A</i> solidus (debased metal). D. THEODOSIUS P. A. Type as 1487, but sometimes with simple gl. cr. instead of patriarchal cross on globe. R. VICTORI AVϸϸ or AVϸSϸ. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. D.O. 10 and note. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3 (<i>Rome?</i>). <i>T.</i> 6. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 447. <i>M.I.B.</i> 7a, b.	2,500	5,000

Mint of Rome

1497



1498



1498	<i>A</i> solidus . D. N. THEODOSIUS AVϸ. (or similar). Type as 1487, but with rather <i>pointed chin</i> , and holding simple gl. cr. instead of patriarchal cross on globe. R. VICTORI AVϸ. >. (sometimes followed by ⋄). Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath; in field to l., L; to r., star. D.O. 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4. <i>T.</i> 7. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>M.I.B.</i> 8, N8	2,500	5,000
1499	<i>A</i> tremissis . — R. VICTOR AVϸ. >. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to l., L; to r., star. D.O. 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> 10. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> , p. 447. <i>M.I.B.</i> 9	1,000	2,000
1500	— R. VICTOR AVϸ. π. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. D.O. 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 6 (<i>Central and South Italy</i>). <i>T.</i> 12. <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>M.I.B.</i> 10	1,000	2,000
1501	Billon three-quarter follis . No legend. Type as 1487, but with simple gl. cr. instead of patriarchal cross on globe. R. XXX; in ex., ROM. D.O.— <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 17	F 100	VF 200

Mint of Ravenna

1501A	<i>A</i> tremissis . D. N. THEODOS. Type as 1487. R. VICTORIA A. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. D.O.— <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 11		
-------	---	--	--

Unique

**LEO III,
the "Isaurian"**

25 March 717–18 June 741



1532

ASSOCIATE RULER:

CONSTANTINE V, Augustus from 25 March 720

One of the most powerful of the Byzantine rulers and, like Heraclius, the founder of a dynasty, Leo III was of peasant origin and came from North Syria. He first saw service during Justinian's second reign, and by the time of Theodosius III's elevation he had risen to be strategus of the important Anatolikon theme. He was proclaimed emperor in 717, allying himself with Artavasdus, strategus of the Armeniakon theme, and the feeble ruler at Constantinople was easily overthrown.

The great Arab attack on the Byzantine capital, which had been threatening for several years, began within six months of Leo's accession. Once again, as in the time of Constantine IV, the Muslims were driven back after fierce fighting on land and sea, and Europe was saved. The struggle with the Arabs continued, however, throughout the reign, culminating in a great victory for Leo at Acroinon in 740. Alliances were fostered with the Bulgars and the Khazars, and Leo's son and co-emperor Constantine was married to the daughter of the Khazar Khan in 733. A legal manual (the *Ecloga*) was published in 726, an important step in the development of Byzantine law.

However, the considerable benefits which the Empire derived from Leo's rule were, to a large extent, cancelled out by the great Iconoclast Controversy which was initiated by him, and which plagued the Byzantine World for generations to come. In simple terms the iconoclasts were violently opposed to the adoration of icons (statues and pictorial representations of religious subjects), whilst the iconodules supported the traditional veneration of these images. Bitter controversy raged over this subject, and both Church and people were deeply divided in their adherence to one cause or the other. Many irreplaceable works of art were destroyed whilst the iconoclasts were in power.

Leo died in 741, his popularity considerably undermined by his ardent support of iconoclasm.

N.B. Some of the types listed by B.M.C., T. and R. under this reign are now attributed to Leontius—see nos. 1330–59.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1502

- 1502 *A* solidus. $\text{ONO LEON P. A. M4L.}$ (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. VICTORIA AV94. (followed by officina letter). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.*, p. 456. *B.M.C.* 5–7. *T.* 16–19. *R.* 1727. *M.I.B.* 1 450 1,000
Officinae A, B (or β), Δ , ϵ , S, Z (or Σ), H, Θ and ι have been noted.
- 1503 — R. As last, but with c following the officina letter. *D.O.* 2. *B.N.*—
B.M.C.— *T.* 20. *R.*— *M.I.B.* 2 500 1,100
Officinae A, Δ , Z and H have been noted.

VF
£ EF
£

1504



1509



- 1504 *A* **solidus**. *Obv.* As 1502, but sometimes legend ends with Δ, Ε, Σ, Ζ, Η or Ι, or with pellet. *R.* D. N. CONSTANTINVS (or CONSTANTINVS M^c or CONSTANTINVS or CONSTANTINVS M.) or similar; sometimes followed by Α, Β, Γ, Δ, Ζ, Η, Θ or Ι; sometimes with Β in field to r. Facing bust of Constantine V, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding *gl. cr.* and akakia. *D.O.* 3-7; also 101 (uncertain Italian mints). *B.N.* 2-5, and 1 (Italian mints). *B.M.C.* 8-14. *T.* 54-68. *R.* 1734-5 250 550
The portrait of Constantine on these issues develops from that of a mere child to a young man in his early twenties, though still beardless.
- 1505 *A* **semissis**. *Obv.* As 1502. *R.* VICTORIA AVGVST. Cross potent on globus. *D.O.* 8. *B.N.*, p. 456. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *M.I.B.* 3. 650 1,500
- 1506 — *R.* CONSTANTIN. or CONSTANTINVS. or CONSTANTINVS M. (or similar; usually preceded by D. or D. N.). Facing bust of Constantine V, as on the *solidus*, no. 1504, but holding cross potent on globus instead of *gl. cr.* *D.O.* 9-13. *B.N.* 6. *B.M.C.* 16, and (Constantine V) 11. *T.* 92-4. *R.* 1736. 300 650
- 1507 *A* **tremissis**. — *R.* VICTORIA AVGVST. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. *D.O.* 14. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *M.I.B.* 4 500 1,100
- 1508 — *R.* As 1506, with facing bust of Constantine V, but holding cross potent on base (instead of on globus). *D.O.* 15-18. *B.N.* 7-8. *B.M.C.* (Constantine V) 12 (misdescribed). *T.* (Constantine V) 9-11. *R.* 1737 225 450
- 1509 *A* **half tremissis**. D. LEON MVL. Bust facing, holding *gl. cr.* and akakia, as on 1502. *R.* D. CONSTANTINVS. Bust of Constantine V facing, holding *gl. cr.* and akakia, as on 1504. *D.O.* 19. *B.N.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *Extremely rare*
- 1510 *R* **hexagram** (?). As 1502 (struck with *solidus* dies). *D.O.* 21. *B.N.*, p. 458. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—, *M.I.B.* 22 *Extremely rare*
Officina Α only noted for this type.
- 1511 DNO LEON P. A. MVL. Bust, three-quarter face to r., with short beard, wearing plumed helmet and cuir., and holding spear and shield. *R.* As 1502. *D.O.* 20. *B.N.*, p. 458. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 43. *R.*—, *M.I.B.* 23 1,250* 2,500
Officinae Δ and Ε have been noted.
These are also struck with *solidus* dies, but with an obverse type which was not adopted for the gold, though it was used as a model for the copper (Philip Grierson, *Numismatic Chronicle*, 1965, p. 184).



1512



1516



	F	VF
	£	£
1517 Æ half follis. D. LEON P. A. M χ L. Helmeted and cuir. bust, holding spear and shield, as on 1511. R. Large κ between A/N/N/O and X/X or I χ /X; above, cross; beneath, officina letter followed by star. D.O. 25–26. B.N., p. 459. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. M.I.B. 27	75	150
<i>Officinae A and Γ have been noted.</i>		
1517A <i>Obv.</i> As 1513A. R. As last, but without star following officina letter. D.O. (Justinian II, 1st reign) 85. B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. M.I.B. 26	60	125
<i>Officina Γ only noted for this type.</i>		



1514



1518



1518 <i>Obv.</i> As 1514. R. Similar to 1514, but with large κ beneath the horizontal bar, instead of M; to l. of κ , A/A; to r., X/X (sometimes positions reversed, with X/X to l., and A/A to r.); sometimes with officina letter A beneath κ ; usually in field to r. of bust, cross. D.O. 32–34. B.N., p. 459. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—	40	85
	(larger size)	85
	20	45
<i>As with the folles of this issue (no. 1514) individual specimens may vary considerably in size and weight, ranging from c. 22 mm. and 6 gm. down to 13 mm. and 1.5 gm.</i>		
1519 <i>Obv.</i> As 1515. R. Large κ between X/X/X and N/N/N; above κ , cross; beneath, A or B. D.O. 37. B.N., p. 460. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. (Athenian Agora excavations)	55	120
1520 <i>Obv.</i> As 1516. R. As last. D.O. 40–41. B.N. 4. B.M.C. (Leo V) 17. T. (Leo V) 21. R.—	25	55
1521 Æ decanummium. D. N. LEON P. A. M χ L. (usually incomplete). Helmeted and cuir. bust, holding spear and shield, as on 1511. R. Large ι between +/✱ and X/X (sometimes with dash beneath); in ex., CON. D.O. 27. B.N., p. 459. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. M.I.B. 28	75	150
<i>These are normally overstruck, mostly on half folles of Justinian II (second reign) or Anastasius II.</i>		
1522 <i>Obv.</i> As 1514. R. Similar to 1514, but with large ι beneath the horizontal bar, instead of M; to l. of ι , A/N/N; to r., X/X; in field to r. of bust, cross. D.O. 35. B.N., p. 460. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—	45	100
1522A Æ pentanummium. No legend. Helmeted and cuir. bust, holding spear and shield, as on 1511. R. Large ϵ ; to r., A. D.O.—. B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. M.I.B. 29	60	125

VF
£ EF
£

Mint in Sardinia

- 1522B *AV tremissis*. DNM LEON (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. VTOR . AV64S. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., s. *D.O.*—*B.N.* (*Anastasius II*) 1. *B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*—*M.I.B.* 5 *Extremely rare*

Mint of Syracuse

- 1523 *AV solidus*. D . LEON PE . A . or D . LEO MVLT . PE . A . Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. VICTORIA AV64 . (sometimes followed by star). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; sometimes in field to r., p. *D.O.* 42. *B.N.*, p. 461. *B.M.C.* 60 (*Central and South Italian*). *T.* 24. *R.*—*M.I.B.* 6-7 650 1,500
- 1524 CNO LEON P . A . M4L . (or similar). Same type. R. C . N . CONSTANTIN4 . (or similar). Facing bust of Constantine V, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. *D.O.* 45. *B.N.* 2-3 (*Uncertain Italian Mints*). *B.M.C.* 26-7 (*Rome*). *T.* 73. *R.* 1738 450 1,000



1520



1525

- 1525 As last, but with c in *obv.* field to r., and i in *rev.* field to r. *D.O.* 44. *B.N.*, p. 461. *B.M.C.* 29 (*Rome*). *T.*—*R.* 1739 500 1,100
- 1526 *AV semissis*. C . N . LEON P . A . M4 . (or similar). Bust facing, as on 1523; in field to r., c. R. C . N . CONSTANTIN4 . (or similar). Facing bust of Constantine V, as on 1524, but holding cross potent on globus instead of gl. cr.; in field to r., i. *D.O.* 47. *B.N.*, p. 461. *B.M.C.*—*T.* 97 (*misdescribed, as a tremissis*). *R.*— 225 450
- 1527 *AV tremissis*. — R. As last, but holding cross potent on *base* (instead of on globus). *D.O.* 49. *B.N.* 3. *B.M.C.*—*T.* (*Constantine V*) 12. *R.*— 175 350
- 1528 All as last, but *without* the c in *obv.* field. *D.O.* 50. *B.N.*—*B.M.C.* 45 (*Rome*). *T.* 96. *R.*— 175 350
- 1528A All as last, but *without* the c in *obv.* field or the i in *rev.* field. *D.O.* 51. *B.N.*—*B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*— 150 300
- 1528B VL4A. Diad. bust r., wearing chlamys. R. VICTORI . AV64 . (followed by star). Cross potent, CONOB beneath. *D.O.*—*B.N.*—*B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*—*M.I.B.* 8 *Unique*
- 1529 *Æ follis*. No legend. Leo III stg. facing, wearing helmet and loros, and holding spear and gl. cr. R. Large M between two palms; above, Monogram 45; in ex., SCL. *D.O.* 52. *B.N.*, p. 462. *B.M.C.*—*T.* 50. *R.*—*M.I.B.* 30 65 130
- 1529A No legend. Facing busts of Leo III, bearded (on l.) and Constantine V, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. in r. hand. R. As last, but *without* the palms on either side of m. *D.O.* 53. *B.N.*—*B.M.C.*—*T.*—*R.*— *Unique*

		F	VF
		£	£
1530	Æfoliis. [Legend normally illegible]. Bust facing, as on 1523. R. DNOC... Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia; all above an ornate horizontal bar, beneath which large M between SC and L. <i>D.O.</i> 54. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 462. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> (<i>Constantine V</i>) 1749 <i>Specimens of this type vary considerably in size and weight.</i>	45	100
1531	Leo III, <i>bearded</i> , stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia; to l., Λ/Ε/Ο/Ν; to r., Δ/Ε/С/Π. R. Constantine V, <i>beardless</i> , stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia; to l., κ/ω/Ν/ς; to r., Δ/Ε/С/Π. <i>D.O.</i> 55. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 463. <i>B.M.C.</i> 21–3. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> (<i>Constantine V</i>) 1756	15	35


Mint of Rome

		VF	EF
1532	Α solidus. DNQ LEON P. A. M4L. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. VICTOR. (or VICTORI) ΑϸΥ. or ΑΥϸΥ. or ΑΥϸ. (sometimes followed by star or by Γ placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field, L—star or Γ—star or star—Δ. <i>D.O.</i> 62–4. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 454. <i>B.M.C.</i> 58–9. <i>T.</i> 21–2. <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 16–18. <i>Illustrated on p. 285</i> ..	650	1,500



1533

1533	DNQ LE. (or LEO or LEON) P. A. M4L. (or similar). Same type. R. DNQ CONTANTI or CONSTANTI or CONSTANTINVS (or similar). Facing bust of Constantine V, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia; in field, star—Δ or Ε—star or star—H or star—Θ or star—I or I—Ε/star or α—cross or star only, to r., or nothing. <i>D.O.</i> 66–74. <i>B.N.</i> 2, and p. 454. <i>B.M.C.</i> 30–37. <i>T.</i> 71, 75–82. <i>R.</i> — ..	450	1,000
	<i>Specimens of this type are usually of debased metal.</i>		
1533A	Α tremissis. <i>Obv.</i> As 1532. R. VICT. ΑΥϸ. (followed by pellet). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field, L—star. <i>D.O.</i> 65. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 19	250	550
1534	<i>Obv.</i> As 1533. R. As 1533 (sometimes with star at end of legend); in field, R—m or star—R or star—A or star—B or star—Γ or star—Δ or star—Ε star or star—Z or star—H or star—Θ or star—I or I—Ε/star or α—cross or star—star or one star only, to r., or nothing. <i>D.O.</i> 75–91. <i>B.N.</i> 3, and p. 454. <i>B.M.C.</i> 46–55. <i>T.</i> 98–107, 112. <i>R.</i> — ..	150	300
	<i>Specimens of this type are usually of debased metal.</i>		
1534A	ΑR ½ siliqua or 30 nummi (c. 0.15–0.31 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys. R. Monogram 37. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, <i>M. D. O'Hara and I. Vecchi</i> "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641–752" (in <i>Revue Suisse de Numismatique</i> , Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105–40) 27		Unique

		VF £	EF £
1534B	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with fragmentary legend, and emperor holds gl. cr. in r. hand. <i>R.</i> Monogram 37; in upper field to l., τ . <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> —, <i>O'Hara/Vecchi</i> 28		Unique
1534C	No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field to l. and to r., star. <i>R.</i> Monogram of Pope Gregory III:  <i>D.O.</i> 92. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.V.</i> , p. 159, 2-3 (<i>Duchy of Beneventum</i>). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>O'Hara/Vecchi</i> 29	450	900
	<i>Gregory III was Bishop of Rome A.D. 731-741.</i>		
		F	VF
1534D	Billon three-quarter follis. No legend. Bust facing, of small neat style, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> xxx, sometimes with cross above; in ex., ROM or МОЯ. <i>D.O.</i> 93. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 31	45	100
	<i>These are normally struck on rectangular flans.</i>		

Uncertain Italian Mints

		VF	EF
1535	<i>A solidus</i> (sometimes of debased metal—electrum or even bronze). Θ . N. LEO PERP. (OR PERPETUUS). Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1532. <i>R.</i> VICTORI or VICTORIA (followed by large κ placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 97. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 25 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 26-7. <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 20 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	750	1,800
1536	Δ . LEO PP. A. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and <i>loros</i> , and holding gl. cr. <i>only</i> . <i>R.</i> VICTOR. AV ϵ 4. or A ϵ 4. (followed by γ or A placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 56 (<i>Naples</i>). <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 28. <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 9-10 (<i>Naples</i>)	750	1,800
1537	— Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1532. <i>R.</i> VICTOR. or VICTORI. A ϵ 4. or AV ϵ 4. (followed by Γ or Δ placed vertically). Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; sometimes in field to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 58 (<i>Naples</i>). <i>B.N.</i> 1 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 57. <i>T.</i> 25. <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> 11-12 (<i>Naples</i>)	750	1,800
1537A	DNO LEO P. A. M4L. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent in r. hand which is stretched across his chest. <i>R.</i> VICTORI. AV ϵ 4. Cross potent on three steps, CONB beneath; in field, A—star. <i>D.O.</i> 98. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 71. <i>T.</i> 52-3. <i>R.</i> —, <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Very rare—known only in bronze</i>		
1537B	DNO LEON P. A. M. (or similar). Bust facing, holding gl. cr. and akakia, as on 1532. <i>R.</i> DNO CONTAN. M. (or similar). Facing bust of Constantine V, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 43 (<i>Syracuse</i>). <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 20 (<i>Syracuse</i>). <i>T.</i> 69-70. <i>R.</i> —	550	1,250
1537C	Δ . LEON P. Type as last; in field to r., A. <i>R.</i> Δ . CONSTI. Type as last; in field to r., K. <i>D.O.</i> 60 (<i>Naples</i>). <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 61. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	650	1,500
1537D	[Legend obscure]. Type as last, but without letter in field. <i>R.</i> .N. CONS .. Type as last; in field to r., N. <i>D.O.</i> 100. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 62. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	550	1,250

		VF £	EF £
1538	<i>N</i> tremissis (sometimes of debased metal—electrum or even bronze). D. LEON P. A. Type as 1532. R. VICTOR. A. AVSV. Cross potent. CONOB beneath; in field to r., Θ . <i>D.O.</i> 94 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 44 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 42. <i>R.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 21 (<i>Ravenna</i>)	250	550
1539	D. LEO P. A. Type as 1536. R. VICTORIA. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 57 (<i>Naples</i>). <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 64. <i>T.</i> 39. <i>R.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 13 (<i>Naples</i>)	250	550
1540	D. LEO. Type as 1532. R. VICTORIA. Cross potent, CONOB beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 59a (<i>Naples</i>). <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 66–7. <i>T.</i> 40. <i>R.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 15 (<i>Naples</i>)	250	550
1540A	DNO LEON. Type as 1532. R. VICTOR. A ζ Y. (followed by Π placed ver- tically). Type as 1539. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> 14 (<i>Naples</i>)	250	550
1540B	As 1537A. <i>D.O.</i> 99. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>M.I.B.</i> — <i>Unique—struck in bronze</i>		
1540C	DNO LEON P. A. M χ . Type as 1532. R. DN. CO Facing bust of Constantine V, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 48 (<i>Syracuse</i>). <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	175	350
1540D	[Blundered legend]. Type as 1532. R. [Blundered legend]. Type as last, but holding gl. cr. and akakia instead of cross potent; sometimes with 1 in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 95–6 (<i>Ravenna</i>). <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 70. <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	175	350
1540E	[Legend normally off flan]. Type as 1532. R. [Legend normally off flan]. Type as last; sometimes with L in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 102–3. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> 69. <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	150	300

Tremisses of this type were struck with dies intended for solidi.

ARTAVASDUS

July 742–2 November 743



ASSOCIATE RULER: NICEPHORUS

Leo III was succeeded by his son, Constantine V, who had been crowned co-emperor as early as 720. Only a year after his accession, however, he was defeated in battle by Artavasdus, his brother-in-law and his father's old ally in the overthrow of Theodosius III. Constantine fled to Amorium where he began rallying support for his cause. Artavasdus took possession of Constantinople and restored the holy icons, amidst considerable rejoicings. His son Nicephorus was made co-emperor.

In the meantime Constantine strengthened his position in Asia Minor and by the early summer of 743 he felt powerful enough to challenge Artavasdus. In a great battle at Sardes Constantine was victorious: by the end of the year he was re-established on the imperial throne and iconoclasm was again the order of the day. The emperor took savage revenge on his enemies, the unfortunate Artavasdus being publicly blinded in the Hippodrome.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £

- 1541 *N* **solidus**. G. ΑΡΤΑΥΑΣΔΟΣ ΜΥΛΤ. Bust facing, with slight beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding *patriarchal cross* before him. R. ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΝΙΚΑ. Cross potent on three steps. CONOB beneath. D.O. 1. B.N., p. 479. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. (New York, A.N.S.) *Extremely rare*



1542

- 1542 — R. G. ΝΙΧΗΦΟΡΥΣ ΜΥΛΤΥ Α. (sometimes followed by Θ). Facing bust of Nicephorus, beardless, wearing crown and *chlamys*, and holding *patriarchal cross* before him. D.O. 2. B.N. 1. B.M.C., p. 391. T. 3. R.— 12,500 20,000
- 1543 G. Ν. ΑΡΤΑΥΑΣΔΥΣ ΜΥ. Bust facing, with slight beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding *gl. cr.* and *akakia*. R. G. ΝΙΧΗΦΟΡΥΣ ΜΥΛΤΥ Α. (followed by Α, Β, or Θ). Facing bust of Nicephorus, beardless, wearing crown and *loros*, and holding *gl. cr.* and *akakia*. D.O. 3. B.N., p. 479. B.M.C.—. T. 1–2. R.— 12,500 20,000
- 1543A — R. As last, but legend ends ΜΥΛΤΥ ΘΥ. D.O.—. B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. (Wm. H. Hunt Coll.) 12,500 20,000
- 1544 *N* **semissis**. G. ΑΡΤΑΥΑΣΔΟΣ ΜΥΛΤ. Bust facing, holding *patriarchal cross*, as on 1541. R. ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΝΙΚΑ. Cross potent above small globus. CONOB beneath. D.O. 4. B.N., p. 480. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. *Extremely rare*
- 1544A *Obv.* As 1543. R. ΝΙΧΗΦΟΡΥΣ Μ. Facing bust of Nicephorus, beardless, wearing crown and *loros*, and holding cross potent on globe and *akakia*. D.O. 5. B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—. (Turin, Museo Civico) *Extremely rare*

		VF	EF
		£	£
1545	<i>AR miliaresion</i> . $\text{IHSYS XRISTYS NICA}$. Cross potent on three steps; triple border. <i>R.</i> $\text{ART / AVASDO / SS NICHF / OROS EC / ΘΕΥ ΒΑΣ / ILIS +}$ in six lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 391. <i>T.</i> 8. <i>R.</i> —	1,250	2,500

Mint of Rome

1546	<i>N solidus</i> (debased metal). DNO ARTAVASDO . Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>R.</i> DNO CONTANTINY . Facing bust of Constantine V. beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia; in field to l. and to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 392. <i>T.</i> 5. <i>R.</i> —	<i>Extremely rare</i>
1547	— <i>R.</i> DNO NICIFORO . Facing bust of Nicephorus, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia; in field to l. and to r., star. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 392. <i>T.</i> 4. <i>R.</i> — . <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 293	<i>Extremely rare</i>
1548	<i>N tremissis</i> (debased metal). — <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 481. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 392, note 2. <i>T.</i> 7. <i>R.</i> —	<i>Extremely rare</i>
1549	— <i>R.</i> As last, but with I—B in field instead of two stars. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 481. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . (<i>Turin, Museo Civico</i>)	<i>Extremely rare</i>

CONSTANTINE V, Copronymus

Senior Augustus 18 June 741–14 September 775



1551

ASSOCIATE RULER:

LEO IV, Augustus from 6 June 751

Despite the uncertain beginning to his reign, interrupted as it was by the rebellion of Artavasdus, Constantine continued to follow the controversial iconoclast policy initiated by his father. This undermined Byzantine authority in Italy and when the Lombards threatened Rome the Pope turned for help to the Franks rather than to the emperor of Constantinople. Ravenna fell to the Lombards in 751 and Byzantine influence in the West was seriously diminished.

Nevertheless, Constantine was a military commander of great ability and he achieved spectacular successes in other parts of the Empire. He took full advantage of the internal troubles of the Arab world, where the Umayyad dynasty was in its death throes, and won great victories on land and sea. But much of his reign was spent in campaigning against the Empire's other great enemy, Bulgaria, and in 763 Constantine celebrated the total defeat of his adversaries by a triumphant entry into Constantinople.

His last years were marked by ever more violent persecution of the iconodules, and the monastic world came in for particularly severe treatment. Despite his great services to the Empire in the military sphere there was widespread discontent with his rule right up to the time of his death, whilst on campaign, in 775.

Mint of Constantinople

VF	EF
£	£



1550

- | | | | |
|------|---|-----|-----|
| 1550 | <p><i>A solidus. G. N. (or B, P or N) CONSTANTINVS (sometimes followed by NC or OC), or similar. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia. R. G. LEON P. A. M4L. or M4LT. (sometimes followed by H, Θ or I). Facing bust of Leo III (the emperor's deceased father), with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia. D.O. 1. B.N. 1–5. B.M.C. 1–6. T. 1–8. R. 1742–4</i></p> | 300 | 650 |
| 1551 | <p><i>CONSTANTINOS S LEON O NEOS. Facing busts of Constantine V, with short beard (on l.) and his son Leo IV, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; usually between their heads, pellet; in field above, cross. R. G. LEON P. A. M4. or M4L. (sometimes followed by Θ or Φ or A or B). Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. D.O. 2. B.N. 6–10. B.M.C. 7–10. T. 33–40. R. 1750–52...</i></p> | 350 | 750 |

		VF £	EF £
1552	<i>AV semissis.</i> G. N. CONSTANTIN Ψ . Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent on globus in r. hand, and akakia in l. R. G. LEON P. A. M Ψ LT. Facing bust of Leo III, holding cross potent and akakia, as on 1550. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1746 <i>Extremely rare</i>		
1553	CONSTANTINOS S LEON O N. Facing busts of Constantine V and Leo IV, as 1551. R. G. LEON P. A. M Ψ LT. Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, (<i>Vienna</i>) <i>Extremely rare</i>		



1554



1555



1554	<i>AR millaresion.</i> IHS Ψ S XRIST Ψ S NICA. Cross potent on three steps; triple border. R. CON / STANTI / NE S LEON / EC ΘΕΥ ΒΑ (OR EC ΘΡ ΒΑ) / SILIS in five lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 13–14. <i>T.</i> 49. <i>R.</i> 1753 <i>These are sometimes overstruck on Arabic dirhems.</i>	85	175
------	--	----	-----

		F	VF
1555	<i>Æ follis.</i> O. N. CONSTANTIN. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. Large M between X / X / X and N / N / N; above M, cross; beneath, A or B. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 1 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 15. <i>T.</i> 28. <i>R.</i> —	35	75



1556



1558



1556	No legend. Facing busts of Constantine V, with short beard (on l.) and Leo IV, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent; all above a horizontal line, with globes at either end, beneath which large M between X and N; beneath M, A; in field to r. of bust, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.N.</i> 2–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 23–5. <i>T.</i> 55. <i>R.</i> 1754–5	15	35
1557	— Constantine V, with short beard (on l.) and Leo IV, beardless (on r.) seated facing on double throne, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia; between their heads, cross. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 471. <i>B.M.C.</i> 26. <i>T.</i> 56. <i>R.</i> —	25	55
1558	<i>Æ half follis.</i> <i>Obv.</i> As 1555. R. Large K between X / X / X and N / N / N; above K, cross (sometimes absent); sometimes in field to r. of K, pellet or cross; beneath, A or B. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 470. <i>B.M.C.</i> 27. <i>T.</i> 29. <i>R.</i> —	35	75
1559	O. N. CONSTANT. (or similar). Type as 1555, but holding cross potent in r. hand instead of gl. cr. R. Large K between X / X / X and N / N / N; above K, cross; beneath, A. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 470. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	45	100

		F	VF
		£	£
1560	<i>Obv.</i> As 1556. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 471. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	75	150
1561	<i>Obv.</i> As 1557. <i>R.</i> Large κ between x/x/x and n/n/n. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 471. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>N.B.</i> This is the last recorded half follis to bear the traditional mark of value for this denomination—κ.	60	125
1562	<i>Æ decanummium.</i> <i>Obv.</i> As 1555. <i>R.</i> Large i between x/x/x and n/n/n; above i, cross; beneath, a. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 470. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	75	150
1563	<i>Æ pentanummium.</i> <i>Obv.</i> As 1559. <i>R.</i> Large ε. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 470. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	75	150

Mint of Syracuse

		VF	EF
		£	£
1564	<i>Α solidus.</i> G. N. CONSTANTINI 4L. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia. <i>R.</i> GNO LEON P. A. M4. Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> — <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>M.D.</i> O'Hara "A New Class of Solidus for Constantine V for the Mint of Syracuse", in <i>Schweizer Münzblätter</i> 28 (Feb. 1978) 109, pp. 11-12		<i>Extremely rare</i>



1565

1567

1565	CONTAN. AEON (or similar; usually only partially legible). Facing busts of Constantine V, with short beard (on l.) and Leo IV, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; sometimes between their heads, pellet; in field above, cross. <i>R.</i> GNO LEON P. A. M. (or similar). Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent; sometimes in field to r., ⊕ or standard ornamented with four pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 28-30. <i>T.</i> 41-4. <i>R.</i> —	450	1,000
1566	<i>Α semissis.</i> Θ. CONSTΑΠΤ. (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard (?), wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent on globus, and akakia. <i>R.</i> ΘNO LEON P. A. M. (or similar). Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 471. <i>B.M.C.</i> 32. <i>T.</i> (<i>Leo III</i>) 95. <i>R.</i> —	225	450
1567	<i>Α tremissis.</i> CONSTAN. (or similar). Same type, but without globus beneath the cross potent. <i>R.</i> Δ. N. LEON P. A. M. (or similar). Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Leo III</i>) 1-2. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> (<i>Leo III</i>) 1740	175	350
1568	<i>Æ follis.</i> Constantine V, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia; to l., κ/w/n/s; to r., Δ/ε/c/π. <i>R.</i> Leo IV, beardless, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia; to l., Λ/ε/ο/ν; to r., n/ε/ο/v. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.N.</i> 1-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 34. <i>T.</i> 50. <i>R.</i> —	15	35

F VF
£ £



1569



1571

1569 *Æ follis*. Constantine V, bearded (on l.) and Leo IV, beardless (on r.) stg. facing, each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia; between their heads, cross; to l., κ; to r., Λ/Ε/Ω/Ν (sometimes O for ω). R. Leo III, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and

Λ

holding cross potent; to l., Λ/Ε/Ο/Ν or ΕΟ; to r., Δ/Ε/Σ/Π. *D.O.* 19.

Ν

B.N. 5-15. *B.M.C.* 35-51. *T.* 51-3. *R.* 1757-62 10 25

1569A *Æ half follis*. No legend. Facing busts of Constantine V, bearded (on l.) and Leo IV, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; exergual line, beneath which, ΣΙΚ'Α (?). R. No legend. Facing bust of Leo III, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent; exergual line, beneath which, Λ. *D.O.* 20. *B.N.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*—

Extremely rare

Mint of Rome

VF EF

1570 *Δ solidus* (usually of debased metal, sometimes even bronze). DNO CONTANTI (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. DNO LE. P. A. MVL. (or similar). Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys and holding gl. cr. and akakia; in field, I—Σ or I—Ε or R—I or star/I—star/Δ or Γ or R only, to r. *D.O.* 30, 32-6. *B.N.* 8. *B.M.C.* 52, 54-6. *T.* (*Leo III*) 83, 86-9. *R.*—

450 1,000

1571 — R. As last, but wearing loros over chlamys, and without gl. cr.; in field to r., Δ. *D.O.* 31. *B.N.*, p. 474. *B.M.C.* 58. *T.* (*Leo III*) 84. *R.*—

450 1,000

1572 DNO CONSTANTIN. or DNO CONSTANTINΛ. (or similar). Type as 1570. R. VICTORI AVSTO. Cross potent on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field to l., star; to r., R. *D.O.* 25. *B.N.* 1-2. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 17. *R.*—

650 1,500



1573



1578

1573 CONST. LEO PP. Facing busts of Constantine V, with short beard (on l.) and Leo IV, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys. Constantine holding gl. cr. and akakia; between their heads, cross, above which is the *manus Dei* (hand of God) extended from Heaven; sometimes also with pellet between their heads. R. As last, but with IVCTORI (*sic*) instead of VICTORI. *D.O.* 27. *B.N.* 6. *B.M.C.* 59. *T.* 45. *R.*—

650 1,500

		VF £	EF £
1574	<i>AV tremissis</i> (usually of debased metal, sometimes even bronze). <i>Obv.</i> As 1570. <i>R.</i> As 1570; in field, I—E or R—I or star/I—star/Δ or I—E or R only, to r. <i>D.O.</i> 39–43. <i>B.N.</i> 13–14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 60–61. <i>T.</i> (<i>Leo III</i>) 108, 110–11. <i>R.</i> —	200	400
1575	— <i>R.</i> As 1571, but holding gl. cr. and without akakia; in field to r., Δ or B. <i>D.O.</i> 37–8. <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> 62. <i>T.</i> (<i>Leo III</i>) 109. <i>R.</i> —	200	400
1576	<i>Obv.</i> As 1572. <i>R.</i> VICTORI (OR IVCTORI) AVCTO (OR AVCT.). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field to l., star; to r., R. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.N.</i> 3–5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 63–4. <i>T.</i> 21–2. <i>R.</i> —	200	400
1577	All as 1573, but without the steps beneath cross potent on <i>rev.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 46. <i>R.</i> —	250	550
1578	[No legend?]. Type similar to 1573, but without the <i>manus Dei</i> , and the cross is placed higher in the field between their heads. <i>R.</i> VICTORI AVCTO. Cross potent on globus resting on three steps, CONOB beneath; in field, R—m. <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> 65. <i>T.</i> 47. <i>R.</i> —	250	550
1579	<i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{8}$ <i>siliqua</i> or 30 <i>nummi</i> (c. 0.15 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys; in field to l., cross. <i>R.</i> Monogram 37; in upper field to l., Z (=Pope Zacharias). <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. <i>M.D.</i> O'Hara and I. Vecchi "A Find of Byzantine Silver from the Mint of Rome for the period A.D. 641–752" (<i>in Revue Suisse de Numismatique, Vol. 64, 1985, pp. 105–140</i>) 30–31		<i>Extremely rare</i>

Mint of Ravenna



1580	<i>Æ follis</i> . [Legend fragmentary]. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia (?). <i>R.</i> Large M between N/N/N and X/X/X; above M, cross; in ex., RAV. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. (<i>M.D.</i> O'Hara)		<i>Unique</i>
------	--	--	---------------

Uncertain Italian Mints

1581	<i>AV solidus</i> (usually of debased metal, sometimes even bronze). [Legend fragmentary]. Facing busts of Constantine V. with short beard (on l.), and Leo IV, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; in field above, cross. <i>R.</i> D. LEON P. A. M4. (or similar). Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 21 (<i>Naples?</i>). <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> 31. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —	650	1.500
1581A	O CONANI. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia (?). <i>R.</i> NO LEOM MAC. Facing bust of Leo III, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia (?), in field. I—E. <i>D.O.</i> 22 (<i>Naples?</i>). <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> 57 (<i>Rome</i>). <i>T.</i> 91 <i>R.</i>	200	450

		VF £	EF £
1582	<i>Æ tremissis</i> (usually of debased electrum or silver). G. N. CONS. AN. (or similar; usually only partially legible). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and mappa (?). R. VICTORIA or VICTORI AVS. (or similar; usually incomplete and sometimes blundered). Cross potent, CONOB beneath; sometimes in field to r., A or A surmounted by cross or B or IA or IC; or I to I. and Δ to r. D.O. 46–50 (Ravenna). B.N.—. B.M.C. 72–5. T. 18–20, 23–4. R. 1748	150	300
	<i>The letters in the rev. field could be indictional dates representing the years 745/6, 746/7, 747/8 and 748/9.</i>		
1582A	.. N. CO..... NL4. Facing busts of Constantine V, bearded (on r.) and Leo IV, beardless (on l.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, ∴. R. VICTORIA SA. Cross potent, CONOB beneath; in field, I—Δ. D.O. 45 (Ravenna). B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T. 48. R.—	250	550
1582B	D. CONSTANTI. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. D. N. LEO... TAZ. Facing bust of Leo IV, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field to r., star. D.O. 51. B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T.—. R.—	250	550
1582C	<i>Æ half siliqua</i> (?). No legend. Bust facing, with short beard (?), wearing crown and loros; in field, to l. and r., stars. R. As <i>obv.</i> D.O. 23 (Naples?). B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T. 27. R.—	200	400
		F	VF
1582D	<i>Æ follis</i> . Facing busts of Constantine V and Leo IV / facing bust of Leo III above large M, all as the Constantinopolitan type, no. 1556, but of coarser provincial style; sometimes the busts on <i>obv.</i> are transposed, with Constantine on r. and Leo IV on l. D.O. 24 (Naples?). B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T. 54. R.—	45	100
1582E	<i>Æ</i> (of uncertain denomination, c. 16 mm. and 1.2 gm.). No legend. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent; in field to r., star. R. No legend. Cross potent on three steps, between two stars. D.O. 52. B.N.—. B.M.C.—. T. 30. R.—	75	150

**LEO IV,
the Khazar**

Senior Augustus 14 September 775—
8 September 780



1584

ASSOCIATE RULER:

CONSTANTINE VI, Augustus from 24 April 776.

The son of Constantine V by his first wife, a Khazar princess, Leo IV's brief reign saw a considerable moderation in iconodule persecution, though there was no actual reversal of policy. Leo's wife, the Athenian Irene, was behind this change, and she was destined to be the authoress of imperial policy for the following two decades. The emperor died prematurely after a reign of only five years, and was succeeded by his ten-year-old son Constantine VI.

VF EF
£ £

Mint of Constantinople



1583

1583 *A* **solidus**. LEON VS S EϸϸON CONSTANTINOS (or CONSTANT') O NEOS (sometimes followed by Θ). Facing busts of Leo IV, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine VI, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, pellet; in field above, cross. R. LEON PAP' (or PA') CONSTANTINOS (or CONSTANT') PATHR (sometimes followed by Θ). Facing busts of Leo III (on l.) and Constantine V (or r.), both with short beards, each wearing crown and loros; between their heads, pellet; in field above, cross. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.* 1-4. *B.M.C.* 1-2. *T.* 1-4. *R.* 1765-6

400 850

1584 — Leo IV (on l.) and Constantine VI (on r.) seated facing on double throne, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross; sometimes in field to l. of throne, pellet; to r., pellet and B. R. As last. *D.O.* 2. *B.N.* 5-6. *B.M.C.* 3-6. *T.* 5-8. *R.* 1767

400 850



1585

- | | VF
£ | EF
£ |
|--|---------|---------|
| 1585 AR miliaresion. IHSYS XRISTYS NICA. Cross potent on three steps; triple border. R. LEON / S CONST / ANTINE C C ΘEY (or ΘEY) BA SILIS in five lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 9-10. <i>T.</i> 10. <i>R.</i> 1768-9 | 65 | 130 |
| <i>These are easily confused with the miliaresia struck under Leo III and Constantine V (see no. 1512 above). The main distinguishing feature is the form of the cross potent, which is tall and narrow on coins of Leo III, whilst those issued by Leo IV have a cross with a much longer horizontal bar, giving it a squarer appearance.</i> | | |

F VF



1586



1587



- | | | |
|--|----|----|
| 1586 Æ follis. No legend. Facing busts of Leo IV and Constantine VI, as on 1583. R. Facing busts of Leo III (on l.) and Constantine V (on r.), both with short beards, each wearing crown and loros; between their heads, cross; in field, B—A; all above a horizontal bar, beneath which large M between X and N; beneath M, A. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 1-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11-13. <i>T.</i> 11-12. <i>R.</i> 1772.. | 25 | 55 |
| 1587 — Leo IV (on l.) and Constantine VI (on r.) seated facing on double throne, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross; sometimes in field to l. and/or to r. of throne, pellet. R. As last, but without the B—A in field; usually with two or three pellets on either side in its place. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 11-13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 15-17. <i>T.</i> 13. <i>R.</i> 1773 | 25 | 55 |
| 1588 Æ half follis (c. 17 mm. and 2-3 gm.). All as 1586, but without the B—A in <i>rev.</i> field. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> — | 30 | 65 |
| 1589 All as 1587. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 487. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> — | 30 | 65 |

Mint of Syracuse

- | | | |
|---|----|-----|
| 1590 Æ follis (?). No legend. Leo IV (on l.) and Constantine VI (on r.) seated facing on double throne, each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. R. Facing busts of Leo III (on l.) and Constantine V (on r.), both with short beards, each wearing crown and loros; between their heads, cross; all above a horizontal bar, beneath which CIK. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 487. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> 14. <i>R.</i> — | 50 | 110 |
|---|----|-----|

Mint of Rome

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| 1590A Æ solidus (of debased metal, usually electrum). DNO LC . P . A . M . L . Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. As <i>obv.</i> ; in field, R—I. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Constantine V</i>) 53. <i>T.</i> (<i>Leo III</i>) 90. <i>R.</i> — | <i>Extremely rare</i> | |
| 1590B Æ tremissis (of debased metal, usually gilded bronze). As last. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> — | <i>Extremely rare</i> | |

CONSTANTINE VI and IRENE

8 September 780–19 August 797



1594

On the death of her husband Leo IV the Empress Irene immediately assumed the regency on behalf of her young son Constantine VI. Although she encountered considerable opposition, especially from soldiers loyal to the memory of Constantine V, she gradually brought about a reversal of the official iconoclast policy. However, iconoclasm still retained many powerful supporters, and they saw their chance by rallying around the young Constantine VI who was becoming increasingly estranged from his ambitious mother. The conflict came to a head in 790 and Irene was forced into exile, but little more than a year later she managed to re-establish herself as co-ruler with her son.

In the years that followed Constantine VI gradually revealed himself as a weak and worthless ruler, with much cruelty in his character, and by 797 Irene felt confident that she could remove him without opposition. Accordingly he was deposed and blinded, leaving Irene as sole ruler of the Empire.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1591

- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|-------|
| 1591 | <i>A</i> solidus . CONSTANTINOS CA B' Δ' or CONSTANTINOC Θ' B' Δ' (or similar; letters usually carelessly engraved and very small). Facing busts of Constantine VI, beardless (on l.) and Irene (on r.), both crowned and with cross between their heads; Constantine wears chlamys and holds gl. cr. in r.; his mother wear loros and holds cruciform sceptre in l.; pellet in field between their faces. R. S (or SVN) IRINI AVΓ' MITRI AV' (or similar). Leo III, Constantine V and Leo IV seated facing, each wearing crown and chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>T.</i> 1–2, 4. <i>R.</i> — | 650 | 1,500 |
| 1592 | S IRINI AVΓ' MITHR (or similar). Same type. R. CONSTANTINOS C' B' B' (or similar). Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 9. <i>R.</i> — | 850 | 2,000 |
| 1593 | All as last, but on <i>obv.</i> Irene also holds gl. cr., in r. hand. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2–3. <i>T.</i> 3, 5–8. <i>R.</i> 1774 | 650 | 1,500 |
| 1594 | IRINH AΓOVSTI or HRHNI AVΓYCTH (or similar). Bust of Irene facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre. R. CONSTANTINOS BAC' (usually followed by Θ). Bust of Constantine VI facing, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 4–6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4–5. <i>T.</i> 10–12. <i>R.</i> 1775 | 850 | 2,000 |

VF	EF
£	£



1595



1598



- | | | | |
|------|---|----|-----|
| 1595 | <p>Æ miliaresion. IHSYS XPICTYS ΠICA. Cross potent on three steps; triple border. R. CONS/TANTINO/S S IRINI Ε/C ΘΕΥ ΒΑ (or ΕC ΘΕΥ ΒΑ) / SILIS (sometimes followed by cross or pellet) in five lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 1-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 6-7. <i>T.</i> 13-14. <i>R.</i> 1776-8</p> <p><i>These are sometimes overstruck on Arabic dirhems.</i></p> | 65 | 150 |
| 1596 | <p>Æ follis. No legend. Type as 1591. R. Facing busts of Leo III, Constantine V and Leo IV, each wearing crown and chlamys (usually with two pellets in field to l. and to r.); all above a horizontal bar, beneath which large M between X and N; beneath M, A. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>B.M.C.</i>— . <i>T.</i> 16. <i>R.</i>—</p> | 40 | 85 |
| 1597 | <p>All as last, but on <i>obv.</i> Irene also holds gl. cr., in r. hand. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i>, p. 493. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8-9. <i>T.</i> 15. <i>R.</i>—</p> | 40 | 85 |
| 1598 | <p>No legend. Type as 1594. R. Facing bust of Constantine VI, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field to r., cross and pellet (sometimes two pellets); to l., pellet; all above a horizontal bar, beneath which large M between X and N; beneath M, A. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> 3-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 10-11. <i>T.</i> 17-18. <i>R.</i> 1779</p> | 45 | 100 |

IRENE

Sole reign 19 August 797–31 October 802



1600

For the first time in the history of the Empire the throne was occupied by a woman exercising power in her own right, and the experiment was a dismal failure. She attempted to buy popularity by making generous gifts and reducing taxation, but this simply impoverished the State and further weakened the resistance the Byzantines were able to offer to foreign aggressors.

Both the Arabs, under the powerful Abbasid dynasty, and the Bulgarians seriously threatened the security of the State, whilst in the West a rival empire came into being with the coronation of Charles the Great in Rome on Christmas Day 800.

Irene was eventually removed as the result of a palace revolution in 802, and was exiled. She died on the island of Lesbos soon afterwards.

Mint of Constantinople

VF £ EF £



1599

- | | | | |
|------|---|------------|-------------|
| 1599 | <i>Δ</i> solidus . ΕΙΡΗΝΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣΣΗ. Bust of Irene facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre. R. ΕΙΡΗΝΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣΣΗ (followed by Θ or Χ). Bust of Irene, as on <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1–5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>T.</i> (<i>Constantine VI and Irene</i>) 20–22. <i>R.</i> 1780 | 1,000
F | 2,250
VF |
| 1600 | <i>Æ</i> folles . ΕΙΡΗΝΗ ΒΑΣ'. Bust of Irene facing, as last. R. Large M between X/X/X and N/N/N; above, cross; beneath, A. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2. <i>T.</i> (<i>Constantine VI and Irene</i>) 23–4. <i>R.</i> 1781 | 45 | 100 |

Mint of Syracuse

- | | | | |
|------|--|----------------|--|
| 1601 | <i>Δ</i> solidus . ΙΡΕΝΗ ΑΓΟΥΣΤ. Bust of Irene facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia in l. hand. R. ΑΓΟΥΣΤ. Bust of Irene facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 495. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> — | Extremely rare | |
| 1602 | ΕΙΡΗΝΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣΣΗ. Bust of Irene facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. R. ... ΝΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣΣΗ... Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 495. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. (<i>Glendining sale</i> , 7 July 1939, lot 31)... | Extremely rare | |

NICEPHORUS I

1 November 802–25 July 811



1609

ASSOCIATE RULER:

STAUACIUS, Augustus from December 803; sole ruler 25 July–2 October 811

Formerly logothete of the treasury. Nicephorus came to power as a result of the palace revolution which removed the Empress Irene. The new emperor lost no time in attempting to remedy the deplorable condition of the State. By the introduction of a large number of reforms, particularly in the financial sphere, the situation quickly improved and the Empire was in a position again to take the offensive in foreign affairs.

Byzantine authority was restored in the Peloponnese after more than two centuries of Slav rule, and the Muslim threat receded following the death of the great caliph Harun al Raschid in 809. The real danger was on the Northern frontier where the Bulgarians were extending their power under the dynamic leadership of Krum. In the Spring of 811 Nicephorus attacked the Bulgarians with spectacular success, and Pliska their capital was destroyed: but unwisely he pursued Krum into the mountains where the Byzantine army was ambushed and destroyed. Nicephorus himself was killed, the first emperor to fall in battle against barbarians since Valens in 378. His son and co-emperor Stauracius was severely wounded, but managed to escape and make his way back to Constantinople. The dying emperor surrendered his throne to his brother-in-law, Michael Rhangabe, and retired to a monastery where he expired soon afterwards.

Mint of Constantinople

		VF	EF
		£	£
1603	<i>A</i> solidus. NICIFOROS BASILE' (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia. R. IHSYS XRISTYS NICA (followed by Θ or X). Cross potent on three steps. D.O. 1. B.N. 1. B.M.C. 1. T. 1–2. R.—	850	2,000



1604

1604	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but sometimes with pellet in field to l. R. STAVRACIS DESPO' (followed by ε or Θ or X). Facing bust of Stauracius, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. D.O. 2. B.N. 2–7. B.M.C. 4–10. T. 7–9. R. 1783–6.	400	900
1605	<i>A</i> tremissis. NICI..... Same type. R. IHSYS XRIS..... Cross potent on three steps. D.O. 3. B.N., p. 500. B.M.C.—. T. 4. R.—	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
		F	VF
1606	<i>Æ</i> follis. NICIFOR' BAS'. Same type. R. Large M between X X X and N N N; above, cross; beneath, A. D.O. 4. B.N. 1. B.M.C. 2–3. T. 5. R. 1782.	30	65

F VF
£ £



1606

- 1607 No legend. Facing busts of Nicephorus, with short beard (on l.) and Stauracius, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. *R.* As last. *D.O.* 5. *B.N.* 2-8. *B.M.C.* (*Leo V*) 12-14. *T.* (*Leo V*) 20. *R.* (*Leo V*) 1802 20 45

Mint of Syracuse

VF EF

- 1608 *Æ solidus*. . . . FOROS βα. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. *R.* ΣΤΑΥΡΑΚΙ ΒΛΥΣ. Facing bust of Stauracius, as on 1604. *D.O.* 6. *B.N.*, p. 501. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*— *Extremely rare*
- 1609 *Æ semissis*. ΝΙCFOROS β'. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. *R.* ΣΤΑΥΡ. or ΣΤΑΥΡΑΚΙ. Facing bust of Stauracius, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent on globus, and akakia. *D.O.* 7. *B.N.*, p. 501. *B.M.C.* 12 (*misdescribed as a tremissis*). *T.*, 13-14 (*misdescribed as tremisses*). *R.*— 350 750
- 1610 *Æ tremissis*. ΝΙCFOROS. Same type (akakia omitted?). *R.* ΣΤΑΥΡΑ'. As last, but without globus beneath cross potent (akakia also omitted?). *D.O.* 8. *B.N.*, p. 501. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 15. *R.*— *Extremely rare*
- 1611 *Æ follis*. Bust of Nicephorus facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent; to l., Ν or Η; to r., Ι/Κ/Η. *R.* As *obv.*, but wearing chlamys instead of loros, and holding gl. cr. instead of cross potent. *D.O.* 9. *B.N.*, p. 501. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.*— 50 110

F VF



1612

- 1612 — *R.* Facing bust of Stauracius, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; to l., C; to r., Τ/Α/Υ. *D.O.* 10. *B.N.*, p. 501. *B.M.C.* 13-14. *T.* 16-18. *R.* 1787-8 25 55
- 1613 Bust of Nicephorus facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent; to l., Ν; to r., Δ/Ε/Σ. *R.* As last, but nothing in field to l., and ^CΤ_Α to r. *D.O.* 11. *B.N.*, p. 501. *B.M.C.*—, *T.*—, *R.* (*Constantine V and Leo IV*) 1763 35 75

VF EF
£ £

Mint of Naples (?)



1614

- 1614 *A* **solidus** (debased metal). ΝΙΚΗΦΩΡΟΣ Π. ΑΝΕ. or ΝΙΚΗΦΩΡΟΣ (or similar blundered form). Bust of Nicephorus facing, as on 1603, but beardless (?). *R.* ΣΤΑΥΡΑΚΙΣ ΟΕΖΡΟΙΕ or ΣΤΑΥΡΑΚΙΣ ΟΕΖΡΟΙΕ (or similar). Bust of Stauracius facing, as on 1604. *D.O.* 12. *B.N.*, p. 502. *B.M.C.* 15-18. *T.* 10-12. *R.*—

750 1,750

**MICHAEL I,
Rhangabe**

2 October 811–11 July 813



1615

ASSOCIATE RULER:

THEOPHYLACTUS, Augustus from 25 December 811.

Following the disaster of 811 the Empire found itself in a most difficult situation, and its new emperor, Michael I, was quite unequal to his formidable task. In contrast to the strong line taken by his predecessor he agreed to recognize the Western Empire of Charles the Great, and he also reversed many of Nicephorus' policies of economy. His regime was toppled after less than two years, following another defeat of a Byzantine army by the victorious Bulgar Khan.

Mint of Constantinople

	VF	EF
	£	£
1615 <i>AV solidus</i> . MIXAHL BASILE'. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia; in field to l. pellet. R. ΘΕΟΦΥΛΑΚΤΟΣ ΘΕΣΡ' (followed by ε or x). Facing bust of Theophylactus, beardless, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>T.</i> 1–2. <i>R.</i> 1790	1,500	3,500
1615A <i>AV tremissis</i> . As last, but with <i>obv.</i> legend MIXAHL BASIL', and <i>rev.</i> legend ΘΕΟΦΥΛΑΚΤΟΣ ΘΕ' (followed by ε). <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>T.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —. (<i>Goodacre Coll.</i>)		Unique



1616

1616 <i>AR miliaresion</i> . ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΠΙCΑ. Cross potent on three steps; triple border. R. + MIXA / HL S ΘΕΟΦΥ / ΛΑΚΤΕ ΕC Θ (or Θ') / ΒΑΣΙΛΙC ΡΟ / ΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines (sometimes with pellet between τ and ε in third line); triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2–3. <i>T.</i> 4. <i>R.</i> 1792	100 F	200 VF
1617 <i>AE follis</i> . MIXAHL BASILE'. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre. R. Large M between X / X / X and N / N / N; above, cross; beneath, A. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Michael II</i>) 7. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 504. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 406. <i>T.</i> 5. <i>R.</i> 1789	40	85
1618 MIXAHL S ΘΕΟΦ'. Facing busts of Michael, with short beard (on l.) and Theophylactus, beardless (on r.), both crowned, the former wearing chlamys, the latter, loros. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Michael II and Theophilus</i>) 8. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4–6. <i>T.</i> (<i>Michael II and Theophilus</i>) 24–6. <i>R.</i> —	25	55

		VF £	EF £
Mint of Syracuse			
1619	<i>Æ solidus</i> . MIX..... (?). Facing bust of Michael, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. R. MI..... (?). Similar bust of Michael, but wearing chlamys and holding akakia and gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 504. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —		Unique
1620	ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑ. (or similar). Same type; sometimes with pellet in field to r. R. ΘΕΟΦΥΛΑΚΤ... (or similar). Facing bust of Theophylactus, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. (sometimes with pellet on either side of cross). <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 504. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8. <i>T.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	1,500	3,000
1621	<i>Æ semissis</i> . ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛ. Facing bust of Michael, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΘΕΣΠΟΤ. Similar bust of Michael, but holding cross potent on globus instead of plain gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 505. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>T.</i> (<i>Michael II</i>) 3. <i>R.</i> —	500	1,000
1622	ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑ. Same type. R. ΤΗΟΦΥΛΑ. (or similar). Facing bust of Theophylactus, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent on globus, and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 505. <i>B.M.C.</i> 9. <i>T.</i> 3. <i>R.</i> 1791	400	800
1623	<i>Æ tremissis</i> . ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛ. Same type. R. ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΘΕ. Facing bust of Michael, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 505. <i>B.M.C.</i> 10–11. <i>T.</i> (<i>Michael II</i>) 4 (<i>misdescribed as a semissis</i>). <i>R.</i> —	450 F	900 VF
1624	<i>Æ follis</i> . Facing bust of Michael, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent; to l., M; to r., I/X/A. R. As <i>obv.</i> , but wearing chlamys instead of loros, and holding gl. cr. instead of cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 505. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Michael III</i>) 20–21. <i>T.</i> (<i>Michael II</i>) 5. <i>R.</i> (<i>Michael III</i>) 1848	50	110
1625	— R. ΘΕΟΦΥ. Facing bust of Theophylactus, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 505. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12. <i>T.</i> 6. <i>R.</i> 1793	40	85

**LEO V,
the Armenian**

11 July 813–25 December 820



1629

ASSOCIATE RULER:

CONSTANTINE, Augustus from 25 December 813.

Strategus of the Anatolikon theme. Leo replaced the ineffectual Michael Rhangabe on the Byzantine throne and set about restoring the Empire's lost prestige. He achieved some success against Krum, but the Byzantines were finally delivered from their scourge when the Bulgar Khan died in 814. The eastern frontier was also quiet for the time being, so Leo took the opportunity to pursue his real ambition—the restoration of iconoclasm. There were, however, few supporters for this cause and the emperor had to resort to cruel persecution to enforce his will. This ultimately led to his assassination before the high altar of St. Sophia on Christmas Day 820.

Mint of Constantinople

VF **EF**
£ £

1626 **Æ solidus.** ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ'. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia; in field to l., pellet. R. ΛΕΟΝ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ * (followed by x). Similar bust of Leo, but wearing loros and holding gl. cr. (no akakia); in field to l., pellet. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.*, p. 506. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 1. *R.* 1794... .. 4,000 8,000



1627



1628

1627 — (sometimes without pellet). R. CONSTANT' ΔΕΣΠ' (followed by ε or x or Λ). Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. *D.O.* 2–3. *B.N.* 1–2. *B.M.C.* 1–2. *T.* 2–3. *R.* 1796... .. 450 1,000

1628 **Æ miliaresion.** ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΥΣ ΝΙΚΑ. Cross potent on three steps; triple (sometimes single) border. R. + ΛΕΟΝ/Σ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝ/ΤΙΝΟ ΕΣ ΟΕΥ/ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ ΡΟ/ΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines; triple (sometimes single) border. *D.O.* 4–5. *B.N.* 2–5. *B.M.C.* 3–5. *T.* 10–11. *R.* 1798–9... .. 85 175
F VF

1629 **Æ follis.** ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛ'. Bust facing, as on 1626; sometimes with pellet in field to l. R. Large M between X X X and N N N; above, cross; beneath, Λ. *D.O.* 6. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 6. *T.* 12. *R.* 1795... .. 30 65

1630 ΛΕΟΝ Σ ΚΩΝΣΤ. (or similar). Facing busts of Leo, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys. R. As last. *D.O.* 7. *B.N.* 2–8. *B.M.C.* 7–11. *T.* 16–19. *R.* 1800–01... .. 20 45

VF	EF
£	£

Mint of Syracuse

1631	<i>A</i> solidus . ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣ. (or ΒΑΣΙΛ). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. <i>R.</i> CONSTANTIN. or CONSTANTINOS. Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. (sometimes with pellet on either side of cross) and akakia (sometimes omitted?). <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 508. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 4-5. <i>R.</i> —	750	1,500
1631A	ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent; in field to r., Α. <i>R.</i> CONSTANTINO. Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia; in field to r., κ. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	900	1,800
1631B	ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ. Type as last; in field to r., Α. <i>R.</i> CONSTANTINOS Β. Type as 1631. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	800	1,600



1632

1632	<i>A</i> semissis . ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia; in field to r., Α. <i>R.</i> CONSTANTI. Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent on globus, and akakia; in field to r., κ. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 508, and pl. LXXI. <i>B.M.C.</i> 18. <i>T.</i> 6. <i>R.</i> —	250	500
1632A	ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>R.</i> As last, but with cross instead of κ in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	250	500
1632B	<i>Obv.</i> As 1632. <i>R.</i> CONSTANTINOS. Type as last, but without symbol or letter in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, (<i>A.N.S.</i> , New York)	250	500
1633	<i>A</i> tremissis . ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ. Type as 1632; in field to r., Α. <i>R.</i> As 1632, but without globus beneath cross potent; in field to r., κ. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 19 (misdescribed as a semissis). <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 1797	225	450
1634	ΛΕΟΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ (or similar). Same type; nothing in field. <i>R.</i> CONSTANT. (or similar). Facing bust of Constantine, as on 1632, but without globus beneath cross potent; sometimes with cross in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 508. <i>B.M.C.</i> 20-21 (misdescribed as semisses). <i>T.</i> 7-9. <i>R.</i> —	225	450
1635	<i>Æ</i> follis . No legend. Facing busts of Leo, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, pellet; in field above, cross. <i>R.</i> Large ΑΚ with pellet between; in field above, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.N.</i> 1-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 22-5. <i>T.</i> 22-3. <i>R.</i> 1803-5	20	45
1636	Facing bust of Leo, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent; to l., Α; to r., ε/ο and star. <i>R.</i> ΚΟΝΣΤ. Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; on either side of hd., c—i. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.N.</i> 8-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 27-34. <i>T.</i> 24-5. <i>R.</i> 1806-7	18	40

F	VF
£	£



1636

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|----|
| 1637 | LEON. Facing bust of Leo, as last; in field to r., Λ ; to r. of bust, cross. \mathcal{R} . const. Facing bust of Constantine, as last; on either side of hd., κ —
+. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 35. <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> 1808 | 25 | 55 |
| 1638 | Facing bust of Leo, as last; to l., Λ ; to r., $\epsilon/o/n$. \mathcal{R} . Facing bust of Constantine, as last; to l., κ ; to r., o/n . <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> 36—
7. <i>T.</i> 26. <i>R.</i> — | 25 | 55 |

F VF
£ £



1642

- 1642 *Æ follis*. MIXAHL S ΘEOFILOS. Facing busts of Michael, with short beard (on l.) and Theophilus, usually beardless (on r.), both crowned, the former wearing chlamys, the latter, loros; between their heads, cross. R. Large M between X/X/X and N/N/N; above, cross; beneath, Θ. *D.O.* 9-11. *B.N.* 1-11. *B.M.C.* 6-10. *T.* 22-3. *R.* 1812-13 30 65

N.B. For other follis types, attributed in *D.O.* to the reign of Michael II, see above under Michael I (nos. 1617 and 1618).

Mint of Syracuse

VF EF

- 1643 *℥ solidus* (often struck on very small, thick flans). MIXAHL [BASIL?]. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. R. MIXAHL [ΘΕ?]. Similar bust of Michael, but wearing chlamys, and holding gl. cr. (with pellet on either side of cross). *D.O.* 12. *B.N.*, p. 521. *B.M.C.*—, *T.* 2. *R.*— *Extremely rare*



1644

- 1644 MIXAHL (or similar). Same type. R. ΘEOFIΛI B. or BA. (or similar). Facing bust of Theophilus, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. (with pellet on either side of cross). *D.O.* 13. *B.N.*—, *B.M.C.* (*Michael I*) 7, *T.*—, *R.*— 275 550



1645

- 1645 MIXAHL or MIXAHL B. (or similar). Same type. R. ΘEOFILOS or ΘEOFILOS B. or ΘEOFILO ΘES. (or similar). As last, but without the pellets to l. and r. of cross. *D.O.* 14. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 13. *T.* 10-12. *R.* 1810 200 400
- 1646 MIXAHL or MIXAHL B. or MIXAHL BA. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. ΘEOFIΛ. or ΘEOFILO BA. (or similar). Facing bust of Theophilus, beardless, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. *D.O.* 15. *B.N.*—, *B.M.C.* 11-12. *T.* 13-14. *R.* 225 450

		VF £	EF £
1647	<i>Æ semissis</i> (often struck on very small, thick flans). ΜΙΧΑΗΛ β. or βα. Same type. R. ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ or ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ ΘΕ. (or similar). Facing bust of Theophilus, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 15. <i>R.</i> —	200	400
1648	ΜΙΧΑΗΛ or ΜΙΧΑΗΛ β. Same type. R. ΘΕΟΦΙΛ or ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ β. (or similar). As last, but wearing loros, and holding plain gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 521 (<i>misdescribed</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> 14. <i>T.</i> 16. <i>R.</i> —	200	400
1649	<i>Æ tremissis</i> (rarely struck on very small, thick flans). ΜΙΧΑΗΛ β. or βα. Same type. R. ΘΕΟΦΙΛ. or ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ or ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ ΘΕ (or similar). Facing bust of Theophilus, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 17–19. <i>T.</i> 18–20. <i>R.</i> —	150	300
1650	ΜΙΧΑΗΛ βα. Same type. R. ΘΕΟΦΙΛ' β. As last, but also with cross in field to r. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.N.</i> 2–3 (<i>misdescribed as solidi</i>). <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	175	350
1651	ΜΙΧΑΗΛ or ΜΙΧΑΗΛ β. Same type. R. ΘΕΟΦΙΛ. or ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ or ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ β. (or similar). Type as 1649, but wearing loros instead of chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 15–16. <i>T.</i> 17. <i>R.</i> —	150 F	300 VF



1652

1652	<i>Æ follis</i> . ΜΙΧΑΗΛ S ΘΕΟΦ. (or similar). Facing busts of Michael and Theophilus, as on 1642, but without cross between their heads. R. Large M, cross above, Θ beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 21. <i>B.N.</i> 1–11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 20–27. <i>T.</i> 27–31. <i>R.</i> 1814–16	15	35
	<i>This type has been noted overstruck on Syracusan folles of Leo V and Constantine.</i>		

THEOPHILUS

Senior Augustus 2 October 829–20 January 842



1655

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

CONSTANTINE, Augustus from 5 June 830–c. 831

MICHAEL III, Augustus from 1 September 840

OTHER PERSONAGES represented on the coinage:

THEODORA, wife of Theophilus

THECLA

ANNA

ANASTASIA

} daughters of Theophilus

In contrast to his father Theophilus was a highly cultured man with strong iconoclastic beliefs. It was during this reign that the last persecutions of the iconodules took place, but there were few supporters for the once powerful movement other than the emperor and his closest followers. Despite this he had a very strong sense of justice which was much admired by his subjects.

Conflict with the Arabs continued throughout most of the reign, both on the eastern frontier, where the Caliph Mutasim was very active, and in Sicily which continued to slip from Byzantine control. This was particularly unfortunate for Theophilus as he was a great admirer of the art and culture of the Arab world. In the course of a victorious campaign in Asia Minor in 838 Mutasim even captured the great fortress of Amorium, the home-town of Theophilus' dynasty, and this must have been the cause of particular chagrin to the emperor.

Theophilus died of dysentery early in 842 and was succeeded by his infant son Michael. An elder son, Constantine, had died some eleven years earlier.

Mint of Constantinople

VF	EF
£	£



1653

1653 *A solidus.* * ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ or ΒΑΣΙΛΕ' (sometimes followed by Θ or X or Λ). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding patriarchal cross and akakia. R. + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Σ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝ' (sometimes followed by Λ). Facing busts of Michael II (the emperor's deceased father), with short beard (on l.) and Constantine (his deceased son), beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. *D.O.* 3. *B.N.* 1–8. *B.M.C.* 4–10. *T.* 30–34. *R.* 1831–2, 1834

275 600

1654 * ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛ' or ΒΑΣΙΛΕ. Same type. R. + ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤ' ΔΕΣΠΟ' or ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙ' (followed by Λ or Λ̄). Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and loros, and holding patriarchal cross on globus, and cruciform sceptre. *D.O.* 2. *B.N.* 9. *B.M.C.* 11. *T.* 38. *R.*—

2,000 4,000

		VF £	EF £
1655	<i>A solidus.</i> * ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre. R. CVRIE ΒΟΗΘΗ ΤΟ ΣΟ ΘΟΥΛΟ * (followed by Ε or Χ or Λ). Patriarchal cross on three steps. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–3. <i>T.</i> 1–3. <i>R.</i> 1817	650	1,500
1656	ΘΕΚ'ΘΕΟΦ'ΘΕΟ'. Facing half-length figures of Theophilus (in centre), Thecla (on l.) and Theodora (on r.); the emperor wears crown and chlamys, whilst the empresses each wear crown and loros; crosses between their heads. R. * ΑΝΝΑ Σ ΑΝΑΣΤΑΣΙΑ. Facing busts of Anna (on l.) and Anastasia (on r.), each wearing crown and loros; between their heads, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 418. <i>T.</i> 44. <i>R.</i> —	6,000	12,000
1657	* ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄ (followed by Θ). Bust facing, as on 1653. R. + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ (followed by Α). Bust facing of Michael III, beardless, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 525. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 420. <i>T.</i> 45. <i>R.</i> —	3,000	6,000
1658	<i>A semissis.</i> * ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄. Bust facing, as on 1655. R. CVRIE ΒΟΗΘΗ ΤΟ ΣΟ ΘΟΥΛΟ (or ΘΟΥΛ') Patriarchal cross on three steps. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
1659	ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. R. ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ. Facing bust of Michael III, as on 1657, but holding patriarchal cross on globus instead of plain gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 525. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> — (Turin)	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
1660	<i>A miliaresion.</i> ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΝΙΚΑ. Cross potent on three steps; triple border. R. + ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ ΘΥΛΥ ΧΡΙΣΤΥ Σ ΠΙΣΤΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΥ' in six lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 525. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 421. <i>T.</i> 41. <i>R.</i> 1838	125	250



1661

1662

1661	— R. + ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΘΥΛΟΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥ Σ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΕΠ ΑΥΤΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ' ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ in six lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12–13. <i>T.</i> 20. <i>R.</i> 1820	75	150
1662	— R. + ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΕΚ ΘΕΥ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.N.</i> , pl. LXXIII, 3 and 6 (misdescribed in text). <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 421, note 2. <i>T.</i> 21. <i>R.</i> 1821	85	170
1663	— R. + ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΕΚ ΘΕΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> 4–5 (?)—this type and the last are confused in the <i>B.N.</i> catalogue and grouped together under "Type 3". <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 19. <i>R.</i> —	100	200
1664	— R. + ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ Σ ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΕΚ ΘΕ (or ΘΕ'), ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.N.</i> 7–9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14. <i>T.</i> 49. <i>R.</i> 1839	75	150

F VF
£ £



1664



1665

1665 *Æ* follis. ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ. Facing half-length figures of Theophilus (on l.) and Constantine (on r.), both crowned, the former wearing chlamys, the latter, loros; between their heads, cross. R. Large M between X/X/X and N/N/N; above, cross; beneath, Θ. *D.O.* 14. *B.N.*, p. 527. *B.M.C.* 17. *T.* 43. R.—

75 150



1666

1666 ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding patriarchal cross and akakia; usually in field to l., ✱. R. As last. *D.O.* 13. *B.N.* 1-3. *B.M.C.* 15-16. *T.* 22-3. R. 1822

18 40

This type has been noted overstruck on folles of Michael II and Theophilus.

These are the last Constantinopolitan folles to bear the traditional mark of value for this denomination—M.



1667

		F	VF
		£	£
1667	Æ follis. ΘΕΟΦΙΛ' ΒΑΣΙΛ' (or very similar). Three-quarter length figure facing, wearing loros and crown surmounted by <i>tufa</i> (which is ornamented with varying numbers of pellets); he holds labarum in r. hand and gl. cr. in l. R. + ΘΕΟ / FILE AVϞ / ΟΥΣΤΕ ΣΥ / ΝΙΚΑΣ in four lines. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.N.</i> 4-14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 20, 22-3, 25-6. <i>T.</i> 25-7. <i>R.</i> 1823-5	12	30
1668	Æ half follis (c. 20-24 mm. and 4-5 gm.). All as last, but of smaller size and lower weight; sometimes with small cross in field to r. on <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.N.</i> 15-20. <i>B.M.C.</i> 27-30. <i>T.</i> 28. <i>R.</i> 1826-7	15	35

Mint of Syracuse

		VF	EF
1669	Α solidus (normally struck on small, thick flans). + ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding patriarchal cross and akakia. R. + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤ. Facing busts of Michael II and Constantine, as on 1653. <i>D.O.</i> 21. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 528. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 35. <i>R.</i> —	550	1,250



1670

1670	ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. R. As <i>obv.</i> , but wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 24. <i>B.N.</i> 1-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 31-3. <i>T.</i> 10. <i>R.</i> —	150	300
	N.B. Crude contemporary imitations of this type have been recorded (<i>D.O.</i> 25), usually with blundered legends.		
1671	* ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent. R. As <i>obv.</i> , but wearing loros and holding gl. cr.; no star at start of legend. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 529. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 424, note 1. <i>T.</i> 9. <i>R.</i> —	175	350
1672	Α semissis (normally struck on small, thick flans; sometimes of debased metal). ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΓΕ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding patriarchal cross on globus. R. ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤ'. Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. (with pellet on either side of cross). <i>D.O.</i> 22. <i>B.N.</i> 5. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1673	ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. As <i>obv.</i> , but wearing loros instead of chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 26a, b. <i>B.N.</i> 8-10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 35. <i>T.</i> 11. <i>R.</i> 1818-19	125	250
1674	As last, but with Λ instead of L in both legends. <i>D.O.</i> 26c. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 529. <i>B.M.C.</i> 36-40. <i>T.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	125	250
1675	As last, but Theophilus wears chlamys on <i>both</i> sides. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> 12. <i>R.</i> —	175	350
1676	* ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. R. As <i>obv.</i> , but wearing loros instead of chlamys; no star at start of legend. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.N.</i> 6-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 34. <i>T.</i> 14. <i>R.</i> —	150	300

		VF	EF
		£	£
1677	<i>Æ tremissis</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As 1672. <i>R.</i> CONSTANTIN. Facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys; in field to l., cross. <i>D.O.</i> 23. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 530. <i>B.M.C.</i> 43 (<i>misdescribed as a semissis</i>). <i>T.</i> 40. <i>R.</i> — ..	375	750
1678	ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> As <i>obv.</i> , but wearing loros and holding cross potent. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.N.</i> 13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 42 (<i>misdescribed as a semissis</i>). <i>T.</i> 16–17. <i>R.</i> — ..	100	200
1679	As last, but with ✕ at start of legend on <i>obv.</i> , and βα at ends of legends on both sides. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.N.</i> 11–12. <i>B.M.C.</i> 41 (<i>misdescribed as a semissis</i>). <i>T.</i> 15 (<i>misdescribed as a semissis</i>). 18. <i>R.</i> — ..	125	250
		F	VF
1680	<i>Æ follis</i> . ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent. <i>R.</i> + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Σ CONST. Facing busts of Michael II, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, star. <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.N.</i> 1–4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 49–52. <i>T.</i> 42. <i>R.</i> 1835–7 ..	18	40



1681

1681	ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣ' (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. <i>R.</i> Large M between X/X/X and N/N/N; above, cross; beneath, Θ. <i>D.O.</i> 30. <i>B.N.</i> 5–10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 44–8. <i>T.</i> 24. <i>R.</i> 1828–30 ..	12	30
	<i>This type has been noted overstruck on Syracusan folles of Michael II and Theophilus.</i>		
1682	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but holding patriarchal cross instead of gl. cr. <i>R.</i> Large M between X/Θ/X and N/Θ/N; above, star; beneath, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 531. <i>B.M.C.</i> — (<i>but now in B.M.</i>). <i>T.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — ..	75	150

Mint of Naples (?)

		VF	EF
1683	<i>Æ solidus</i> (debased metal). ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΟ (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>R.</i> ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Σ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝ (or similar). Bust facing (of Michael II or Constantine), wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 33. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 56–7. <i>T.</i> 36–7. <i>R.</i> — ..	750	1,750
1683A	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> ΛΙΣΙΟΕΣ ΡΟΗΕ. Bust facing (of Nicephorus I), wearing crown and chlamys, and holding cross potent and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 32. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> 58. <i>T.</i> 46. <i>R.</i> — ..		<i>Unique</i>
	<i>This type is a hybrid, utilizing for the reverse an old die from the reign of Nicephorus I (see no. 1614).</i>		

VF
£ EF
£

1684

- 1684 *Æ solidus* (debased metal). ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ (usually preceded by ✕, or by ✕ or —). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. (sometimes with pellet or pellets on globus) and cruciform sceptre. R. CVRIE ΒΟΗΘΗ ΤΟ ΣΟ ΘΟΥΛΟ (followed by ✕X or ✕C or ✕Ε or ·Ε or Ε). Patriarchal cross on three steps; sometimes with star in field to l.; sometimes with star or pellet on either side in upper field. *D.O.* 31. *B.N.* 3-4. *B.M.C.* 53-5. *T.* 4-8. *R.*—

750 1,750

Uncertain Provincial Mint

F VF



1685

- 1685 *Æ follis*. All as the Constantinopolitan follis, no. 1667, but of coarser style and rougher workmanship. *D.O.* 17. *B.N.* 1-3. *B.M.C.* 18-19, 21, 24 (*Constantinople*). *T.* 29. *R.*—

15 35

**MICHAEL III,
'the Drunkard'**

Senior Augustus 20 January 842–23 September 867



1687

ASSOCIATE RULER:

BASIL I. Augustus from 26 May 866

OTHER PERSONAGES represented on the coinage:

THEODORA, mother of Michael III

THECLA, sister of Michael III

The iconoclast controversy ceased with the death of its last great exponent, the Emperor Theophilus. Thus released from the problems of internal conflict the Empire was able to embark on ambitious foreign policies, and the great "Macedonian Age" which followed was the high-water mark of the Mediaeval Byzantine State.

In the early part of Michael's reign the regency was in the hands of his mother Theodora and her favourite Theoctistus. The Byzantines became more aggressive in their conflicts with the Arabs and a fleet was even despatched to Egypt where it destroyed a fortress near the mouth of the Nile. In 856 Theodora was ousted by her brother Bardas, with the connivance of the young emperor Michael III, and Theoctistus was murdered. Bardas was given the title of Caesar and soon afterwards the great scholar Photius ascended the patriarchal throne. Under its powerful new leaders the Empire became very active in both secular and ecclesiastical affairs. Omar, the emir of Melitene was killed and his army annihilated in a great battle fought in September 863, whilst the Byzantine Church embarked on large scale missionary work in Russia, Moravia, and amongst the southern Slavs. The only black spot was in the West where the Byzantines were unable to halt the Arab subjugation of Sicily, and the Muslim tide even swept over parts of Southern Italy.

All these momentous events took place with little actual participation by the young emperor Michael, who was weak-willed and content to leave the affairs of state to others. To his cost he befriended Basil, a peasant from Macedonia who had become a groom at the imperial court. Basil's political ambitions were boundless: first he engineered the assassination of the Caesar Bardas, then persuaded Michael to crown him co-emperor, and finally murdered his unfortunate patron on 23rd September 867.

Mint of Constantinople

VF **EF**
£ £

1686 **Α solidus.** +ΘΕΟΔΟΡΑ ΔΕΣΠΥΝΑ or ΔΕΣΠΥΝ'Α or ΔΕΣΠΥΝ'. Bust of Theodora facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding patriarchal cross on globus, and cruciform sceptre. R. · MIXAHL S ΘΕCCLA. Facing bust of Michael III, beardless (on l.) and half-length figure of Thecla (on r.), both crowned: the emperor wears chlamys and holds gl. cr., whilst his sister wears loros and holds long patriarchal cross. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.* 1–3. *B.M.C.* 1–2. *T.* 1–3. *R.* 1840–41 1.200 2.500

This type has been noted overstruck on solidi of the reigns of both Michael II and Theophilus.

1687 **ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ ✕.** Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head: He has long hair and a full beard, wears pallium and colobium, and raises r. hand in benediction; He holds book of Gospels in l. R. + MIXAHL S ΘΕΟΔΟΡΑ. Facing busts of Michael III, beardless (on l.) and Theodora (on r.), both crowned: the emperor wears chlamys, whilst his mother is clothed with loros: between their heads, cross. *D.O.* 2. *B.N.* 4–7. *B.M.C.* 3–4. *T.* 4–7. *R.* 1843 1.200 2.500

VF
£ EF
£

1688

- 1688 *A* **solidus**. *Obv.* As last. *R.* ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄. Facing bust of Michael III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and akakia; in field to l., cross. *D.O.* 3. *B.N.* 8-9. *B.M.C.* 5-6. *T.* 8. *R.* 1844 1,200 2.500
- 1689 *A* **semissis**. *Obv.* As last. *R.* ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑ. Similar bust of Michael III, but the l. hand holding akakia is not represented; in field to l., cross. *D.O.* 4. *B.N.*, p. 534. *B.M.C.* 7. *T.* 9. *R.*— *Unique*



1690

- 1690 *A* **miliaresion**. ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΝΙΚΑ. Cross potent on three steps; triple border. *R.* + ΜΙΧΑ / ΗΛ ΘΕΟΔΟΡΑ / Σ ΘΕΟΛΑ ΕΣ Θ' / ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ ΡΟ / ΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines; triple border. *D.O.* 5. *B.N.* 1-4. *B.M.C.* 8. *T.* 13. *R.* 1842 90 180
- 1691 — *R.* + ΜΙΧΑ / ΗΛ ΕΣ ΘΕΥ / ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΒΑ / ΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟ / ΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines; triple border. *D.O.* 6. *B.N.* 5. *B.M.C.* 9. *T.* 14. *R.* 1845 90 180
- This type may really belong to the sole reign of Michael II (A.D. 820-821/2), an attribution which is strongly supported by recent hoard evidence (see Spink's Numismatic Circular, March, 1983 "Miliaresia of the reign of Michael II, A.D. 820-822" by Simon Bendall).*
- 1692 *Obv.* As 1690, but with pellet beneath steps. *R.* + ΜΙΧΑ / ΗΛ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ / ΜΕΓΑΣ ΒΑ / ΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟ / ΜΑΙΟΝ in five lines; triple border. *D.O.* 7. *B.N.* 6-9. *B.M.C.* 10. *T.* 15. *R.* 1846 90 180

F VF



1693

- 1693 *Æ* **folles**. + ΜΙΧΑΕΛ ΙΜΠΕΡΑΤ΄. Facing bust of Michael III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding patriarchal cross on globus, and akakia. *R.* + ΒΑΣΙΛΙΥΣ ΡΕΧ * Facing bust of Basil I, bearded, with the same attributes as the bust on *obv.* *D.O.* 8. *B.N.* 1-5. *B.M.C.* 11-12. *T.* 18. *R.* 1849-50 60 125

VF
£ EF
£

Mint of Syracuse



1694



1696A

- 1694 *Α* **semissis** (sometimes of debased metal). ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Θ. Facing bust of Michael III, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding patriarchal cross on globus. *R.* As *obv.*, but sometimes Λ for L, and wearing loros instead of chlamys. *D.O.* 9. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 13. *T.* 10. *R.*—... .. 150 300
- 1695 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ. As last, but holding plain gl. cr. instead of patriarchal cross on globus. *R.* As *obv.*, but wearing loros instead of chlamys. *D.O.* 10. *B.N.* 2-3. *B.M.C.* 14. *T.* 11. *R.*—... .. 150 300
- 1696 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ. Facing bust of Michael III, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. *R.* ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΟΣ. Facing bust of Basil I, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. *D.O.* 11. *B.N.* 4. *B.M.C.* 15. *T.* 12. *R.*—... .. 200 400
- 1696A *Α* **tremissis**. *Obv.* As 1694. *R.* As *obv.*, but wearing loros instead of chlamys, and holding cross potent instead of patriarchal cross on globus. *D.O.*—. *B.N.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—. (*Dennis Kroh, Florida*) *Unique*



1697

- 1697 *Α* **follis**. ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Β. As last, but holding cross potent instead of gl. cr. *R.* Large M, cross above, Θ beneath. *D.O.* 12. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 16-19. *T.* 16. *R.* 1847... .. 18 40
This type has been noted overstruck on a Syracusan follis of Theophilus, of the type of 1680.
- 1698 Similar, but with the legend ΜΙΧΑΗΛ on *obv.* *D.O.* 13. *B.N.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 17. *R.*—... .. 20 45

Mint of Cherson

- 1699 *Α* (of uncertain denomination: diam. approx. 13 mm.). Large MB or MB. *R.* ΠΧ. *D.O.* 15. *B.N.*, p. 536. *B.M.C.*, p. 434. *T.* 19-21. *R.*—... .. 30 75
- 1700 Large BM. *R.* ΧΠ. *D.O.* 15 note. *B.N.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.* 22. *R.*—... .. 35 85
- 1701 Large Π. *R.* Large X. *D.O.* 14. *B.N.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *T.*—. *R.*—... .. 40 100

BASIL I, the Macedonian

Senior Augustus 23 September 867—28 August 886



1707

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

CONSTANTINE, Augustus 10 February 868—3 September 879.

LEO VI, Augustus from 6 January 870.

ALEXANDER, Augustus from September (?) 879.

Also represented on the coinage:

EUDOCIA INGERINA, second wife of Basil I.

Despite his highly dubious method of obtaining the throne, Basil proved himself a most competent ruler. More than this he was even destined to be the founder of the greatest Byzantine imperial dynasty—the Macedonian.

The new emperor took a great interest in Western affairs, and although Syracuse finally fell to the Arabs in 878 the Byzantines succeeded in considerably strengthening their position in Southern Italy. The situation in the Balkans also improved, helped by enthusiastic missionary work, and the Slavonic tribes looked more and more towards Constantinople for leadership. On the Eastern frontier Basil thrust forward as far as the Euphrates region, thus foreshadowing the great Byzantine advances in the latter part of the tenth century.

*In home affairs Basil was very active in jurisprudence and he planned a complete revision of Justinian's law-books. This work was never published but formed the basis of the **Basilica** promulgated by his successor.*

Basil's favourite son, Constantine, predeceased his father thus embittering the emperor's last years. He died in 886 following a hunting accident, and was succeeded by his son Leo VI with whom he had never been on good terms.

Mint of Constantinople

		VF £	EF £
1702	A' solidus . + IHS XPS REX REGNANTIUM +. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. + BASILIOS ET ΘΕΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ Β*. Basil stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and loros, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 436. <i>T.</i> , pl. 72, 2. <i>R.</i> —...	3,750	7,500
1703	+ BASILIOS ΑΥΓΥΣΤ' Β'. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding patriarchal cross on globus, and akakia. R. CONSTANT' S EYDO CIA (or EYDOSIA) *. Facing busts of Constantine, beardless (on l.) and Eudocia (on r.), both crowned; Constantine wears chlamys and holds gl. cr., whilst his step-mother wears loros and holds cruciform sceptre; between their heads, cross. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 2-3. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 437. <i>T.</i> , pl. 72, 5. <i>R.</i> —...	3,000	6,000
1704	+ IHS XPS REX REGNANTIUM *. Christ enthroned facing, as on 1702. R. BASILIOS ET CONSTANT' ΑΥΓΥΣΤ' Β'. Facing busts of Basil, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine, beardless (on r.), both crowned, holding between them patriarchal cross; Basil wears loros, whilst his son is clad in chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 4-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2-4. <i>T.</i> , pl. 72, 3 and 4. <i>R.</i> 1858	225	450

VF EF
£ £



1704

- 1705 *Δ* **semissis**. ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟ΄ ΑΥΤΟΣ. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross potent (and akakia?). R. + ΛΕΟ[η ΣΕ ΑΛΕΞ] ΑΥΣΣ*. Facing beardless busts of Leo (on l.) and Alexander (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, cross. *D.O.* 5. *B.N.* 8. *B.M.C.*, p. 437 (misdescribed as a solidus). R.— Unique

This type, and the following two tremisses, are the last recorded fractional denominations in gold struck under the Byzantine Empire.

- 1706 *Δ* **tremissis**. + ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ. Bust facing, as on 1703. R. + ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝ΄ ΚΕ ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ. Facing busts of Constantine and Eudocia, as on 1703, but without the gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre. *D.O.* 4. *B.N.*, p. 542. *B.M.C.*— R.— Unique

- 1707 ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟ΄ ΑΥΣΣ΄. Bust facing, as on 1705 (holding akakia). R. + ΛΕΟΝ ΣΕ ΑΛΕΞ΄ ΑΥΣΣ΄. Facing busts of Leo and Alexander, as on 1705. *D.O.* 6. *B.N.*, p. 543. *B.M.C.* 5. R.— 3,000 6,000



1708

- 1708 *Α* **miliaresion**. ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΠΙΣΑ. Cross potent on three steps, globe beneath; triple border. R. + ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝ΄ (or ΤΙΝ) ΠΙΣΤΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ ΡΩΜΕΟ΄ (or ΡΩΜΕΟ) in six lines; triple border. *D.O.* 7. *B.N.* 1-10. *B.M.C.* 6-7. *T.*, pl. 72, 11 and 12. R. 1860 50 110



1709

- 1709 *Α* **follics**. + ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ*. Basil enthroned facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and akakia; throne has curved arms and ornamented back. R. + ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΩΜΕΟΝ in four lines. *D.O.* 12. *B.N.* 1-4. *B.M.C.* 8-10. *T.*, pl. 72, 13. R. 1851 F VF
20 45

F	VF
£	£



1710

- 1710 *Æ follis*. + BASILIO S CONST' (or CONSTAN) BASILIS (or similar). Basil (on l.) and Constantine, *much shorter* (on r.) seated facing on double throne, each wearing crown and loros, and holding between them labarum. R. + BASILIO' (or + BASILO')/S CONSTAT/TINOS EN (or EN') ΘΩ/BASILEIS R/OMAION in five lines. *D.O.* 9*a*, *b*. *B.N.* 5-10. *B.M.C.* 18-20. *T.*, *pl.* 72, 21. *R.* 1862-3 18 40
- 1711 + BASIL S CONST AΥCCT' (or similar). Same type, but figure of Constantine is *larger*. R. As last. *D.O.* 9*d*. *B.N.* 11. *B.M.C.* 17. *R.*— .. 20 45



1712

- 1712 + LEON BASIL S CONST AΥCCT' (or similar). Facing half-length figures of Basil (in centre), Leo (on l.) and Constantine (on r.), the father with short beard, his two sons beardless; Basil wears crown and loros, and holds akakia in l. hand; his sons each wear crown and chlamys. R. + BASIL (or + BASIL')/CONSTAN/Τ S LEON EN/ΘO BASILS/ROMEON in five lines, star beneath. *D.O.* 11. *B.N.* 12-18. *B.M.C.* 21-3. *R.* 1864 22 50
- 1713 *Obv.* Similar, but Basil's l. hand holding akakia is not represented. R. As last: sometimes without star beneath inscription, and sometimes with cross in its place. *D.O.* 10. *B.N.* 19-26. *B.M.C.* 24-9. *R.* 1865 .. 22 50
This type is sometimes overstruck on earlier folles of the same reign.

Mint of Syracuse

VF EF

- 1714 *Α' semissis* (normally of very debased metal). BASILEIOC (sometimes preceded by star). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. R. CONSTANT. Facing bust of Constantine, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr. *D.O.* 14*a*, 15. *B.N.* 1 (*misdescribed*). *B.M.C.* 31. *T.*, *pl.* 72, 9 (*adjoining* 5). *R.* 1859 175 350
- 1715 Same, but with Λ for L in *obv.* legend. *D.O.* 14*b*. *B.N.*— . *B.M.C.* 30, 32. *T.*, *pl.* 72, 9 (*adjoining* 11). *R.*— 175 350
- 1716 *Α' tremissis* (normally of very debased metal). BASILEIOC β. Type as last, but holding cross potent instead of gl. cr. R. CONSTANT. β. Type as last, but holding cross potent instead of gl. cr. *D.O.* 16. *B.N.*— . *B.M.C.*— . *T.*— . *R.*— . (*A.N.S.*, *New York*) Unique

F VF
£ £



1715



1719

Mint of Cherson

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|-----|
| 1717 | Æ (c. 23 mm. and 7.5 gm.). Large B stg. on exergual line; to l., κ; to r., ω. R. Cross floriate on three steps; in field to l. and to r., pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 19. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 546. <i>B.M.C.</i> 38. R.— | 35 | 85 |
| 1718 | Æ (c. 21 mm. and 5.5 gm.). Large BA, single pellet above, triangle of pellets beneath. R. Large κω, τ above, triangle of pellets beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>T.</i> —, R.— | 45 | 110 |
| 1719 | Æ (c. 18 mm. and 3.75 gm.). Large B stg. on exergual line, sometimes with pellet on either side. R. As last; sometimes only two steps. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.N.</i> 1-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 34-5. <i>T.</i> , pl. 72, 14-18. R. 1852-5 | 25 | 65 |
| 1720 | Æ (c. 13 mm. and 1.25 gm.). Large B stg. on exergual line; to r., cross. R. Large η; sometimes with cross in field to r., or with crosses to l. and to r. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 546. <i>B.M.C.</i> 36-7. <i>T.</i> , pl. 72, 19. R. 1856-7 | 25 | 65 |

Uncertain Provincial Mint



1721

- | | | | |
|--|--|----|----|
| 1721 | Æ follis. + ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥΣ (or similar). Facing busts of Basil, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys, and holding between them labarum. R. + ΒΑΣΙΛ (or + ΒΑΣΙΛ') / Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝ / ΤΙΝΟΣ ΕΝ ΘΘ / ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΣ Ρ / ΟΜΑΙΟΝ (or ΟΜΑΟΝ) in five lines. <i>D.O.</i> 8 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>B.N.</i> 1-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11-16 (<i>Constantinople</i>). R. 1861 | 15 | 35 |
| <p><i>This type has been noted overstruck on folles of Theophilus.</i></p> | | | |
| 1722 | Æ half follis. ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟ' ΑΥΣ' (or similar). Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and lorios, and holding cross potent and akakia(?). R. ΛΕΟΝ ΚΕ ΑΛΕΞΑ · Facing beardless busts of Leo (on l.) and Alexander (on r.), each wearing crown and chlamys; between their heads, star or cross. <i>D.O.</i> 13 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 33. R. 1866-8 | 30 | 65 |

**LEO VI,
the Wise**

Senior Augustus 28 August 886–11 May 912



1723

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

ALEXANDER, co-emperor throughout the reign.

CONSTANTINE VII, Augustus from 15 May 908.

Whereas his father had been very much the man of action, the new emperor was primarily a scholar, hence his epithets "the wise" or "the philosopher". He completed the great legal work begun by Basil and published it under the name of the Basilica: written in Greek rather than Latin it became the basis of law as practised in the mediaeval Empire.

Leo's devotion to scholarship was, unfortunately, pursued with little attention to foreign affairs. Accordingly, the external situation of the Empire declined rapidly: the Bulgarians, for many years on good terms with the Byzantines, suddenly became aggressive under their powerful ruler Symeon, whilst the Arabs advanced into Cilicia and their fleets infested even the Aegean Sea. Sicily was finally lost in 902 with the capture of Taormina, the last Byzantine stronghold on the island. The situation improved a little towards the end of the reign but remained serious, with the Byzantines pledged to pay Bulgaria an annual tribute to maintain the peace in the Balkans.

Leo, like Henry VIII, had considerable difficulty in fathering a male heir to his throne and it was not until 905 that his fourth wife bore him a son—the future emperor Constantine VII. His four marriages brought him into violent conflict with the Church and he was even banned from entering St. Sophia by the patriarch Nicholas Mysticus. He died in 912 and as his son was still a minor the government passed into the hands of his younger brother, Alexander.

Mint of Constantinople

VF **EF**
£ £

1723	<p><i>A solidus. + MARIA + Facing bust of the Virgin orans, wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., MP; to r., ΘΥ. R. ΛΕΟΝ ΕΠ ΧΩ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟΜΩΝ. Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding patriarchal cross on globus. D.O. 1a. B.N. 1. B.M.C. 1. R.—</i></p>	4,000	8,000
1724	<p><i>— R. ΛΕΟΝ ΕΠ ΙΡΙΣΤΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟΜΕΟΝ. Type as last. D.O. 1b. B.N. 1 note. B.M.C., p. 445. R. 1869</i></p>	3,750	7,500



1725

1725	<p><i>+ IHS XPS REX REGNANTIUM. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. ΛΕΟΝ ΕΤ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤ' ΑΥΓΟΥΣ' ΡΟΜ'. Leo (on l.) and Constantine (on r.) stg. facing, each wearing crown, divitision and loros, and holding between them long patriarchal cross: each holds gl. cr., Leo in his r. hand, Constantine in his l. D.O. 2. B.N. 2–6. B.M.C. 2–3. R. 1879–80</i></p>	850	2,000
------	---	-----	-------

VF EF
£ £



1726



1727



1726 **Æ miliaresion.** IHSYS XRICTYS NICA. Cross potent on three steps, globus beneath: triple border. R. + LEON / EN X'W EV / SEBHS BASI / LEVS RW / MAIWN in five lines: triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. *D.O.* 3. *B.N.* 1-3. *B.M.C.* 4-5. *R.* 1870-71.

85 170

1727 — R. + LEON CE / CONSTANTI / NI' EN X'W EV / SEBHS BASI / LI' ROM' in five lines; border as last. *D.O.* 4. *B.N.* 4-8. *B.M.C.* 6. *R.* 1881

65 130
F VF



1728



1728 **Æ follis.** + LEON BASILEVS ROM' *. Leo enthroned facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and akakia; throne has curved arms and ornamented back. R. + LEON / EN ΘEO BA / SILEVS R / OMEON in four lines. *D.O.* 5. *B.N.* 1-3. *B.M.C.* 7. *R.* 1872

20 45



1729



1729 + LEON BASILEVS ROM'. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and chlamys, and holding akakia in l. hand. R. As last. *D.O.* 8. *B.N.* 14-55. *B.M.C.* 8-10. *R.* 1873

10 25

This appears to have been issued in greater quantities than almost any other individual type in the Byzantine series.

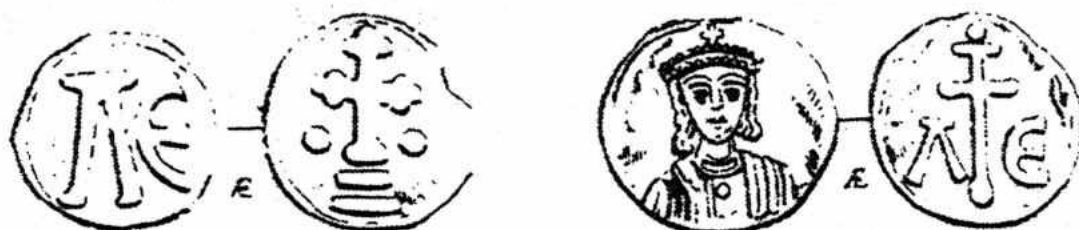


1730



	F	VF
	£	£
1730 <i>Æ follis</i> . + LEON S ALEXANDROS. Leo (on l.) and Alexander (on r.) seated facing on double throne, each wearing crown and loros, and holding between them labarum. R. + LEON / S ALEXAN / GROS BASIL' (OR BASIL) / ROMEON in four lines. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 4-13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11-12. <i>R.</i> 1875-6	18	40

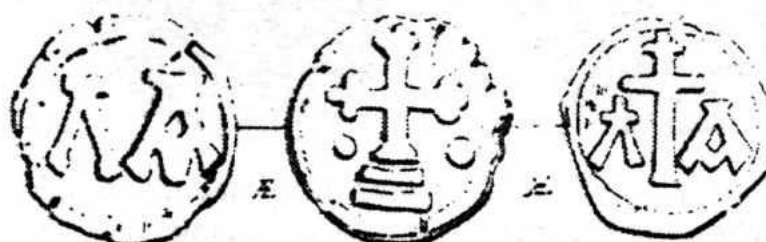
Mint of Cherson



1731

1732

1731 <i>Æ</i> (of uncertain denomination: diam. approx. 17 mm.). Large $\alpha\epsilon$. R. Cross floriate on two or three steps; in field to l. and to r., pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 16. <i>R.</i> —	30	65
1732 No legend. Bust of Leo facing, wearing crown and chlamys. R. Patriarchal cross on globus, between α and ϵ . <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 557. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 448. <i>R.</i> —	50	110



1733

1734

1733 Large $\alpha\alpha$. R. As 1731. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 17. <i>R.</i> —	30	65
1734 Patriarchal cross between α and α . R. As 1731. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 556. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 448. <i>R.</i> —	35	75

Uncertain Provincial Mint

1735 <i>Æ follis</i> . All as the Constantinopolitan follis, no. 1729, but of coarser style. <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> 1874 (?)	20	45
1736 <i>Æ half follis</i> (?) + LEON S ALEXA. Facing busts of Leo, with short beard (on l.) and Alexander, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and loros, and holding between them labarum. R. + LEON / S ALEXAN / GROS BASIL / ROMEON in four lines. <i>D.O.</i> 7 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 13-15 (<i>Constantinople</i>). <i>R.</i> 1877	20	45

ALEXANDER

Senior Augustus 11 May 912–6 June 913

ASSOCIATE RULER:

CONSTANTINE VII, co-emperor throughout the reign (though he is ignored on the coinage).

Theoretically Alexander had been co-emperor with his brother Leo VI throughout the latter's reign, but as he was a pleasure-loving nonentity he had taken no part in the business of government.

Suddenly thrust into a position of power in May, 912, the one decisive action of his short reign—the withholding of the annual tribute to the Bulgars—brought great troubles to the Empire for years to come. He expired on 6th June 913 thus escaping the consequences of his action.

Mint of Constantinople

VF . EF
£ . £



1737

- 1737 **Æ solidus.** + IHS XRS REX REϢNANTIΩM. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. + ALEXANDROS AVϢYCTOS ROM'. Alexander stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and loros, and holding gl. cr.; his l. hand is extended towards Saint Alexander who stands three-quarter face to l., wearing pallium and colobium, and crowning the emperor with his r. hand; in his l., cross. *D.O.* 2. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 1. *R.*— 5,000 10,000
- 1737A IHSYS XRISTOS. Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head, wearing pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. ALEXANDROS AVϢYCTOS ROM'. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding gl. cr.; in field, ⚡-α. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.*— . *B.M.C.*— . *R.*— Unique
- This type exists only as a pattern in base metal.*
- 1738 **Æ miliaresion.** IHSYS XRISTYS NICA. Cross potent on three steps, globus beneath; at centre of cross, oval medallion with facing bust of Christ; triple border. R. + ALEX/ANDROS EN/XΩ AVCTOCR'/PICTOS EY/SEB' BASI/L' ROM' in six lines; triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. *D.O.* 3. *B.N.*, p. 559. *B.M.C.*— . *R.* 1882 1,500 3,000

Mint of Cherson

F VF

- 1739 **Æ** (of uncertain denomination). Large A. R. πχ. *D.O.* 4. *B.N.*, p. 559. *B.M.C.* 1 note. *R.*— 75 150

**CONSTANTINE VII,
Porphyrogenitus**

6 June 913–9 November 959

AND

**ROMANUS I,
Lecapenus**

17 December 920–16 December 944



1747

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

ZOE, regent for Constantine VII from February 914–919.

CHRISTOPHER, Augustus 20 May 921–August 931.

STEPHEN, Augustus 25 December 924–27 January 945.

CONSTANTINE, Augustus 25 December 924–27 January 945.

ROMANUS II, Augustus from 6 April 945.

The complex story of the long reign of Constantine Porphyrogenitus begins with his uncle's death in 913, at which time the young emperor was still a minor. The regency was assumed by the Patriarch Nicholas Mysticus, but when Symeon of Bulgaria appeared before Constantinople with a large army the regent was completely intimidated by this show of strength. Symeon was granted extensive privileges but as soon as he withdrew there was a palace revolution in the Byzantine capital and Zoe, mother of Constantine VII, took over the reins of power. Symeon was furious at the change of Government and laid waste vast areas of Byzantine territory. In the years that followed he inflicted numerous defeats on the forces of the Empire and at length the regency was taken over by the able Romanus Lecapenus, commander of the fleet and son of an Armenian peasant. Constantine was married to Romanus' daughter, Helena, and the following year the regent was raised to the status of co-emperor. Romanus steadfastly defended himself against Symeon's repeated attacks, for the Bulgarian's great ambition was to ascend the imperial throne himself and he saw in Romanus not only an enemy but also a rival.

The situation was transformed by the death of Symeon in 927 and the partial collapse of Bulgarian power. Romanus was now free to concentrate on his own ambitions, and although the legitimate emperor Constantine VII was treated with respect he was allowed no part in the government of his Empire. Romanus' three sons, Christopher, Stephen and Constantine had already been given the status of co-emperors, and for a while Christopher actually had precedence over Constantine VII, as the coins attest. Romanus was in many ways a good ruler, and he was the first to recognize the future danger to the State of the gradual disappearance of the small-holders with obligations of military service. Their lands were being acquired by the wealthy magnates and Romanus attempted to halt this process, though it was beyond his power to find a lasting solution to the problem.

Suddenly and unexpectedly, after almost a quarter of a century of power, Romanus was deposed as the result of a plot hatched by his two surviving sons Stephen and Constantine. The legitimate emperor Constantine VII seized his opportunity and dethroned the two young Lecapeni before they had a chance to attack him. Thus, in his fortieth year, the son of Leo VI reigned alone for the first time. Later the same year (945) he made his son Romanus II co-emperor, and father and son ruled together until the former's death in 959.

Constantine Porphyrogenitus is best remembered for his copious writings, and his famous "Book of Ceremonies" is the principal source for our knowledge of court ceremonial in the Middle Byzantine Period.

VF EF
£ £

Mint of Constantinople

- 1740 *A* **solidus**. + IHS XPS REX REGNANTIVM*. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr, pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. CONSTANT' CE ZWH EN XW B' R'. Facing busts of **Constantine VII**, beardless (on l.) and **Zoe** (on r.), both crowned and holding between them long patriarchal cross; Constantine wears chlamys; whilst his mother is clad in loros *D.O.* 2. *B.N.*, p. 566. *B.M.C.*, p. 452. *R.*— 3,750 7,500
- 1740A + VΠΕΡΑΓΙΑ ΘΕΟΤΟΚΕ R'. Facing bust of the Virgin, nimbate, wearing pallium and maphorium, and holding before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted. R. CONSTANT CE ZWH B' ROM'. Type as last, but **Constantine VII** and **Zoe** hold between them globus surmounted by tall patriarchal cross. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *R.*—
This type exists only as a pattern in silver. Unique
- 1741 *Obv.* As 1740. R. CONSTANT' CE ROMAN' A444' B. Facing busts of **Constantine VII**, beardless (on l.) and **Romanus I**, with short beard (on r.), each wearing crown and loros, and holding between them long patriarchal cross. *D.O.* 3. *B.N.*, p. 566. *B.M.C.*—, *R.*— 1,500 3,000
- 1742 *Obv.* Similar, but without star at end of legend, and the throne has curved arms ornamented with pearls. R. ROMAN' CONST' ET XPISTOF' B' R'. **Romanus I**, bearded, stg. facing between half-length figures of **Constantine VII**, beardless (on l.) and **Christopher**, with short beard (on r.); **Romanus** wears crown and loros, and holds labarum sceptre and akakia; his son-in-law and son each wear crown and jewelled chlamys. *D.O.* 8. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.*—, *R.*— 3,250 6,500
- 1742A + IHSYS XPISTYS*. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. (the arms of the cross projecting beyond the circle), pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; border of globules between linear circles. R. ROMAN CE CONSTAN ... Facing busts of **Romanus I**, with long beard (on l.) and **Constantine VII**, beardless (on r.), each wearing crown, and holding between them globus surmounted by tall cross with four pellets in the angles of the limbs; **Romanus** is clad in loros, his son-in-law in chlamys; border as on *obv.* *D.O.* 9. *B.N.*—, *B.M.C.*—, *R.*— *Extremely rare*
This type exists only as a pattern in bronze.
- 1743 + KE BOHΘEI ROMANW DESPOTH (or ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ). **Romanus I**, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr.; his l. hand is extended towards Christ who stands facing, cross behind His head, wearing pallium and colobium, and crowning the emperor with His r. hand; in l., book of Gospels. R. CONSTANT' ET XPISTOF' B' R'. Facing busts of **Constantine VII** (on l.) and **Christopher** (on r.), both crowned and with short beards, holding between them long patriarchal cross; Constantine wears loros, whilst his brother-in-law is clad in chlamys. *D.O.* 6. *B.N.*, p. 567. *B.M.C.* 39. *R.*— 3,000 6,000

		VF £	EF £
1744	<i>A</i> solidus. — R. ΧΡΙΣΤΟΦ' ΕΤ ΚΩΝΣΤ' ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤ' Β'. Facing busts of Christopher , with short beard (on l.) and Constantine VII , beardless (on r.), both crowned, holding between them long patriarchal cross; Christopher wears loros, whilst his brother-in-law is clad in chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 567. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 460. <i>R.</i> —	3,500	7,000



1745

1745	<i>Obv.</i> As 1740. R. ΡΟΜΑΝ' ΕΤ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΦΟ' ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤ' Β'. Facing busts of Romanus I , with short beard (on l.) and Christopher , beardless (on r.), both crowned, holding between them long patriarchal cross; Romanus wears loros, whilst his son is clad in chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> 2-8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 35-8. <i>R.</i> 1892	225	450
1746	— R. ΡΟΜΑΝ' ΕΤ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤ' ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤ' Β'. Facing busts of Romanus I , with short beard (on l.) and Constantine VII , beardless (on r.), both crowned, holding between them long patriarchal cross; Romanus wears loros, whilst his son-in-law is clad in chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 10. <i>R.</i> —	1,250	2,500
1747	+ IHS XPS REX REGNANTIVM (sometimes followed by cross). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. (with three pellets in each limb of cross), pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. + ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤ' ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤ' Β' Ρ' (or similar). Facing bust of Constantine VII , with long beard, wearing crown and vertical loros, and holding patriarchal cross on globus. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 44. <i>R.</i> 1897. <i>Illustrated on p. 334</i>	4,000	8,000
1748	Similar, but no pellets in limbs of cross on <i>obv.</i> , and Constantine's l. hand, holding akakia, is depicted on <i>rev.</i> ; legends slightly blundered. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 569. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> —		<i>Unique</i>
1748A	Similar to 1747, but with <i>rev.</i> legend ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ... and Constantine wears jewelled chlamys instead of loros. <i>D.O.</i> 11. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 492, note 1. <i>R.</i> —		<i>Unique</i>
	<i>This type exists only as a pattern in silver.</i>		



1749



1751

		VF £	EF £
1749	+ IHS XPS REX REGNANTIUM. Christ enthroned facing, with <i>small, well-modelled head</i> , wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction: in l. hand, book of Gospels; the throne has curved arms ornamented with pearls. R. + CONSTANTINOS CE ROMAN EN XW B R. Constantine VII (on r.) and shorter figure of Romanus II (on l.) stg. facing, both crowned, holding between them long patriarchal cross, and each holding gl. cr.: Constantine wears loros, whilst his son is clad in chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> (<i>Constantine VII and Romanus I</i>) 10. <i>B.N.</i> 12-13. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Constantine VII and Romanus I</i>) 7-8. R.—	850	1,750
	<i>This type and the next, are usually attributed to Constantine VII and Romanus I: on stylistic grounds the later date, suggested by Cécile Morrisson, seems preferable, though it is difficult to explain why the young Romanus should be shown on the left instead of the right on no. 1749.</i>		
1750	— R. CONSTANT' CE ROMAN' A455 B R. (or very similar). Facing busts of Constantine VII , with short beard (on l.) and Romanus II , beardless (on r.), both crowned, and holding between them long patriarchal cross; Constantine wears loros, whilst his son is clad in chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 14. <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Constantine VII and Romanus I</i>) 9. R.—	1,000	2,000
1751	<i>Obv.</i> As 1747; sometimes only two pellets in each limb of cross. R. As last. <i>D.O.</i> 15. <i>B.N.</i> 15-22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 60-63, 65-6. R. 1905	150	300
1752	AR miliaresion . IHSYS XRISTYS NICA. Cross potent on three steps, globus beneath; triple border. R. + CONS/TANT' EN/XW AHTOCR'/PIST' BAS/IL' ROM' in five lines; triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. <i>D.O.</i> 16. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 571. <i>B.M.C.</i> — R.—	250	500
1753	— R. + ROMANO' /CONSTANT' /CE XPISTOF' /EN XW EVSE /B' BASIL' R' in five lines; triple border, as last. <i>D.O.</i> 17. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 571. <i>B.M.C.</i> 40. R. 1893	85	175



1754	— R. + ROMANO' XPISTOFOR' CE CONSTAN' EN XW EVSE B' BASIL' R' in five lines; triple border, as last. <i>D.O.</i> 18. <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 41. R. 1894	85	175
1755	— Cross potent on three steps. ⚔ beneath; at centre of cross, oval medallion with facing bust of Romanus I , bearded, and wearing crown and loros; in field to l. R W; to r. M A; triple border ornamented with four equally spaced globules. R. — ROMANO' /CONSTANT' /STEFANOS /CE CONSTA' EN XW B' R' in five lines, — above and beneath; triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. <i>D.O.</i> 20. <i>B.N.</i> 4-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 42. R. 1895	60	125

VF	EF
£	£

- 1756 **AR miliaresion.** ROMANO EN ΘΩ Β' Ρ'. Facing bust of **Romanus I**, with long beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding patriarchal cross on globus; triple border—circle of pellets between two of dots. R. IHSYS XRISTYS NICA. Cross potent on steps, globus beneath; at centre of cross, x; in field to l. and to r., star; triple border, as *obv.* *D.O.* 19. *B.N.*, p. 572 note. *B.M.C.* 43. R.— *Extremely rare*
This type exists only as a pattern in bronze.



1757



1758



- 1757 IHSYS XRISTYS NICA. Cross crosslet on three steps, small globus beneath; at centre of cross, x; triple border ornamented with sixteen equally spaced globules. R. +CONST' Τ' ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΣ' / CE ROMANO / EN XW EVSEB' / Β' ΡΩΜΕΟΝ in five lines; triple border, as *obv.* *D.O.* 21. *B.N.* 10–14. *B.M.C.* 67–9. R. 1906 50 110
- 1758 **Æ follis.** +CONSTANT' CE ZOH Β' (or very similar). Facing busts of **Constantine VII**, beardless (on l.) and **Zoe** (on r.), both crowned and holding between them long patriarchal cross; Constantine wears loros, whilst his mother is clad in chlamys. R. +CONS / ΤΑΝΤΙΝΟ' / CE ZOH ΒΑ / SILIS RO / ΜΕΟΝ in five lines. *D.O.* 22. *B.N.* 1–24. *B.M.C.* 1–6. R. 1883–4 18 40



1759



1760



- 1759 +CONSTANT' ΒΑΣΙΛ' ΡΟΜ'. Facing bust of **Constantine VII**, beardless, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. R. +CONS / ΤΑΝΤΙΝ' / EN ΘΩ ΒΑΣ / ΙΛ' ΡΟΜ' in four lines. *D.O.* 23. *B.N.* 25–30. *B.M.C.* 11–13. R. 1898–9 22 50

N.B. The follis in the name of Christopher alone, originally published by Bellinger, and listed by Grierson as *D.O.* 24, would seem to be merely an altered coin of Leo VI of the type of 1729.

- 1760 +ΡΩΜΑΝ' ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΩΜ' (or very similar). Facing bust of **Romanus I**, bearded, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding labarum (?), transversely, and gl. cr. R. +ΡΩΜΑ / Ν' EN ΘΩ ΒΑ / ΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΩ / ΜΑΙΩΝ in four lines. *D.O.* 25. *B.N.* 31–54. *B.M.C.* 14–29. R. 1886–8 12 30
These appear to have been issued in great quantities, and are often overstruck on folles of Leo VI, usually of the type of 1729.

	F	VF
	£	£
1761 + CONST' BASIL' ROM'. Facing bust of Constantine VII , with short beard, wearing crown and vertical loros, and holding akakia and gl. cr. R. + CONST' / ΕΠ ΘΕΟ ΒΑ / ΣΙΛΕΥΣ R / ΟΜΕΟΝ in four lines. <i>D.O.</i> 26. <i>B.N.</i> 55-64. <i>B.M.C.</i> 45-57. <i>R.</i> 1900-03	15	35
<i>These are frequently overstruck on folles of Romanus I of the type of 1760.</i>		



1761



1762



1762 + CONST' (or CONST'τ') CE ROMAN' Β' ROM'. Facing busts of Constantine VII , with short beard (on l.) and Romanus II , beardless (on r.), each wearing crown and clad in loros, that of Constantine vertical; they hold between them globus surmounted by patriarchal cross with x at centre. R. + CONST' / CE ROMAN / ΕΠ ΧΡΙΣΤ' / Β' ΡΟΜΕΟ in four lines. <i>D.O.</i> 27. <i>B.N.</i> 65-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 70-76. <i>R.</i> 1907-9.	20	45
<i>There are also frequently overstruck on folles of Romanus I of the type of 1760.</i>		

Mint of Cherson

1763 Æ (denominations uncertain: ranging in size from 15-24 millimetres, and in weight from 2.5-8 grammes). Facing bust of Constantine VII , wearing crown and robes. R. Facing bust of Zoe , wearing crown and robes. <i>D.O.</i> 28. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 578. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	60	125
1764 Large $\frac{P}{W}$ R. Cross floriate on two steps; in field to l. and to r., pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 32-3. <i>B.N.</i> 1-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 30-31. <i>R.</i> 1889-90	25	55
1765 — R. Large Δ <i>D.O.</i> 34. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 578. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 457 note. <i>R.</i> —	35	75
1766 Facing bust of Romanus I , wearing crown and loros. R. ω / P / m. <i>D.O.</i> 30. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 578. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	50	110
1767 Monogram 46. R. Monogram 47. <i>D.O.</i> 36. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 578. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Romanus II</i>), p. 469. <i>R.</i> —	35	75
<i>This type may belong to the reign of Romanus II, in which case the monogram on reverse would refer to the co-Emperor Basil II.</i>		
1768 Monogram 48. R. As 1764. <i>D.O.</i> 35. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 579. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	35	75
1769 Facing bust of Romanus I , wearing crown and loros; to l., P; to r., O. R. Facing bust of Christopher , wearing crown and chlamys; to l., x; to r., P. <i>D.O.</i> 31. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 579. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 467 note. <i>R.</i> —	65	140
1770 Large κ / ω . R. As 1764. <i>D.O.</i> 37. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 579. <i>B.M.C.</i> 58. <i>R.</i> —	30	65
1771 Facing bust of Constantine VII , wearing crown and chlamys. R. Large κ / ω . <i>D.O.</i> 29. <i>B.N.</i> 8-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 59. <i>R.</i> 1904	45	100



1772

		F	VF
		£	£
1772	Æ (denomination uncertain). Monogram 49. R. Monogram 50. <i>D.O.</i>		
	38. <i>B.N.</i> 10-15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 77-8. <i>R.</i> 1910	25	55

ROMANUS II

Senior Emperor 9 November 959–15 March 963

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

BASIL II, crowned April 960	}	neither represented on the coinage.
CONSTANTINE VIII, crowned April 961		

The son of Constantine VII was an ineffectual ruler, though great deeds were done in his name. Foremost amongst these was the reconquest of Crete by the future emperor Nicephorus Phocas, and the same general also captured the important Arab stronghold of Aleppo in Syria.

Romanus was completely under the spell of his beautiful wife Theophano who bore him two sons, the future emperors Basil II and Constantine VIII. He died after little more than three years' rule and at the age of only twenty-four.

Mint of Constantinople

		F	VF
		£	£
1773	<p><i>Æ solidus.</i> + IHS XPS REX REGNANTIUM. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. (with three pellets in each limb of cross), pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. ROMAN' AVTOCRAT' ROM' (letters very carelessly engraved). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and richly ornamented robe, and holding globus surmounted by long cross in l. hand. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i>, p. 580. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>R.</i>—</p>		<i>Unique</i>
1774	<p>Similar, but on <i>obv.</i> Christ's r. hand is held before Him, beside the book of Gospels. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i>, p. 580. <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>R.</i>—</p>		<i>Extremely rare</i>

Mint of Cherson



1775

1775	<p><i>Æ</i> (c. 16–18 mm. and 2.5–4.25 gm.). Monogram 51, sometimes with pellets to l. and to r. in upper field. R. Cross floriata on two steps; in field to l. and to r., pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 1–4. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Romanus I</i>) 32–4. <i>R.</i> (<i>Romanus I</i>) 1891</p>	25	55
------	--	----	----

The comparative commonness of this type suggests that an attribution to Romanus I may be preferable. For another type possibly attributable to the reign of Romanus II see no. 1767.

NICEPHORUS II, PHOCAS

16 August 963–10 December 969



1778

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

BASIL II, co-emperor throughout the reign.

CONSTANTINE VIII, co-emperor throughout the reign (but not represented on the coinage.)

A military commander of great repute and of aristocratic descent, Nicephorus Phocas was crowned emperor in St. Sophia five months after the death of Romanus II. Shortly afterwards he married the widowed Empress Theophano who had been acting as regent for her two infant sons.

The reign of Nicephorus saw a considerable extension of Byzantine power in the East. Cyprus was captured and part of Syria was annexed to the Empire, including the ancient city of Antioch which had not been in Byzantine hands for over three centuries. These remarkable activities, however, placed a great burden on the Byzantine tax-payer and the emperor did not enjoy much popularity amongst his subjects. He was finally assassinated at the end of 969, a victim of his former comrade John Tzimisce who had become the lover of the Empress Theophano.

During this reign a new light-weight gold coin, the tetarteron, was introduced. Although in later reigns it assumed a different fabric from the full-weight solidus, or histamenon nomisma, the early tetartera are only distinguishable by their lower weight.

Mint of Constantinople



1776

VF	EF
£	£

- | | | | |
|------|---|-----|-------|
| 1776 | <i>A</i> histamenon nomisma (= the full weight solidus, the gold coin of fixed or standard weight—24 keratia, c. 4.40 gm.). + IHS XPS REX RESNANTINM. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. (with three pellets in each limb of cross), pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. NICHFOR' CE BASIL' A466 B R. Facing busts of Nicephorus, with short beard (on l.) and Basil, beardless (on r.), both crowned, and holding between them long patriarchal cross; Nicephorus wears loros, whilst his stepson is clad in chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2. <i>R.</i> 1911 | 750 | 1,750 |
| 1777 | <i>Obv.</i> Similar, but sometimes with two pellets in each limb of cross. R. NIKHΦOP' KAI BACIA' AVΓ, R' P'. Type as last. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 3–4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>R.</i> — | 750 | 1,750 |
| 1778 | <i>Obv.</i> Similar; varying numbers of pellets in the limbs of the cross. R. + ΘΕΟΤΟΣ' Β'ΗΘ' ΝΙΧΗ, ΔΕΣΡ, (or very similar). Facing busts of the Virgin, nimbate (on l.) and Nicephorus, with short beard (on r.), holding between them patriarchal cross; the Virgin wears stola and maphorium, and divides M—Θ; the emperor wears crown and loros. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 5–10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3–5. <i>R.</i> 1912 | 350 | 750 |

		VF	EF
		£	£
1779	<i>N tetarteron nomisma</i> (=the light weight solidus, lighter by $\frac{1}{12}$ —22 keratia, c. 4.05 gm.). As 1777. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 590. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	1,000	2,250
1780	As 1778. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> 11. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	450	1,000



1781



1783



1781 *R miliaresion*. + $\text{IHS}\chi\text{S}\text{X}\text{R}\text{I}\text{S}\text{T}\chi\text{S}\text{N}\text{I}\text{C}\text{A}\ast$. Cross crosslet on globus above two steps; at centre, medallion of four lobes containing facing bust of Nicephorus, with short beard, wearing crown and loros and dividing the inscription $\text{n} / \text{I} - \text{C} / \text{F}$: triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. *R.* + $\text{NICHF}' / \text{EN XW AVTO} / \text{CRAT}' \text{EVSEB}' / \text{BASILEVS} / \text{RWMAIW}'$ in five lines, —:— above and beneath: triple border, as *obv.* *D.O.* 6. *B.N.* 1-8. *B.M.C.* 6-7. *R.* 1913

50 110

F VF

1782 *Æ follis*. + NICIFR BASIL ROM . Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. *R.* + $\text{NICHF}' / \text{EN}\ \Theta\text{EW} / \text{BA} / \text{SILEVS RW} / \text{MAIWN}$ in four lines. *D.O.* 8. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 8. *R.* 1914

25 55

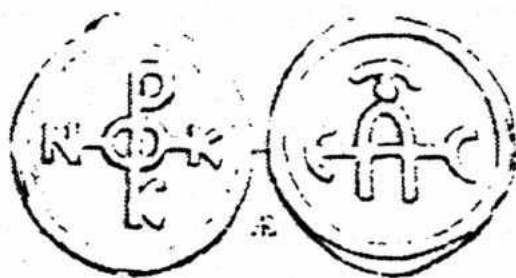
These are often overstruck on folles of the preceding period.

1783 + NICIFR BASILE RW . Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown, loros and additional garment ornamented with pearls; he holds cruciform sceptre in r. hand. and globe surmounted by trefoil in l. *R.* As last. *D.O.* 7. *B.N.* 2-5. *B.M.C.* 9-12. *R.* 1915

22 50

These are also frequently overstruck on folles of the preceding period.

Mint of Cherson



1784

1784 *Æ* (c. 18 mm. and 3.75 gm.). Monogram 52. *R.* Monogram 53. *D.O.* 9. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 13. *R.* 1916

30 65

		VF	EF
		£	£
1788	— R. As last, but with cross in field between the two figures, and the MΘ is above Virgin's head. <i>D.O.</i> 1 <i>b.</i> <i>B.N.</i> , p. 594. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	750	1,750
1788A	— R. As last, but John holds plain globus, above which is long cross on base; also, with MΘ above Virgin's head, and M/Θ to r. following inscription. <i>D.O.</i> 1 <i>c.</i> <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	750	1,750
1789	<i>Α</i> tetarteron nomisma (c. 4.05 gm.). As 1785. <i>D.O.</i> 6 <i>a.</i> <i>B.N.</i> 5–6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2–3. <i>R.</i> —	500	1,100
1789A	As 1785, but also with IC–XC or I–X in <i>obv.</i> field. <i>D.O.</i> 6 <i>b, c.</i> <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	550	1,250
1789B	As 1786. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	650	1,500
1790	As 1787. <i>D.O.</i> 4 <i>a.</i> <i>B.N.</i> , p. 594. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	1,000	2,250
1791	As 1788. <i>D.O.</i> 4 <i>b.</i> <i>B.N.</i> , p. 594. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	1,000	2,250
1792	<i>Α</i> miliaresion. + IHSYS XRISTYS NICA *. Cross crosslet on globus above two steps; at centre, circular medallion containing facing bust of John, with short beard, wearing crown and loros and dividing the inscription I/Ω—A/Π; triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. R. + IΩANN' / EN XW AVTO / CRAT' EVSEB' / BASILEVS / RWMAIW' in five lines, —+— or —+— or —+— above and beneath; triple border, as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> 1–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 5–6. <i>R.</i> 1919	50	110
1793	<i>Æ</i> follis. (The coins struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 375)		

Mint of Cherson

F VF



1794

1794	<i>Æ</i> (c. 16 mm. and 3–3.75 gm.). Monogram 54. R. Monogram 55. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 38. <i>R.</i> —	30	65
------	---	----	----

**BASIL II,
Bulgaroktonos**

Senior Emperor

10 January 976–15 December 1025



1796

ASSOCIATE RULER:

CONSTANTINE VIII, co-emperor throughout the reign.

Under Basil II the Mediaeval Byzantine State reached the zenith of its power. Eighteen years old at the time of John Tzimiskes' death he ruled the Empire for half a century with his younger brother Constantine VIII as his nominal colleague. Constantine was more inclined towards the pleasures of life and was content to leave affairs of state to his more forceful brother.

The early years of the reign were troubled by the usurpation of Bardas Sclerus, one of John Tzimiskes' generals, but Bardas Phocas, nephew of the Emperor Nicephorus, crushed the rebellion in 979. Following the removal of his great-uncle and chief adviser, the eunuch Basil, in 985, the young emperor really came into his own. His first campaign against the resurgent Bulgarian Empire, under its powerful new ruler Samuel, was not attended with great success but was cut short by a serious rebellion in Asia Minor. This was led by the former opponents Bardas Sclerus and Bardas Phocas, but Basil succeeded in crushing the dangerous insurrection with the help of the Russian prince Vladimir of Kiev.

At last free to devote all his energies to the Bulgarian problem Basil found himself confronted with a dilemma of gigantic proportions, as Samuel had greatly extended his influence in the Balkans. The emperor's counter-attack had to be delayed to the opening years of the eleventh century, due to problems in Syria, but once under way the Byzantines relentlessly pursued their great adversary until the power of Bulgaria was completely smashed. Samuel died a broken man in 1014 and soon afterwards the whole of his former empire was incorporated into the Byzantine State.

Basil died late in 1025, nearly seventy years of age but still planning a new campaign to drive the Arabs from Sicily. He was succeeded by his frivolous brother Constantine VIII, and the decline soon set in from which the Empire was destined never to fully recover.

Mint of Constantinople

VF **EF**
£ £

1795 *A* **histamenon nomisma** (c. 4·40 gm. During this long reign the size and fabric gradually changed from small, thick flans to broad and thin ones). + IHS XIS REX REGNANTINUM (or very similar). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. (with one or two pellets in each limb of cross), pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. + BASIL' C CONSTANT' B R (or very similar). Facing busts of Basil, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine, beardless (on r.), both crowned; they hold between them long patriarchal cross: Basil wears loros of square pattern, whilst his brother is clad in plain chlamys. D.O. 1. B.N. 1–2. B.M.C.—. R.—

550 1.250

There are contemporary forgeries of this, and some of the other varieties of the histamenon: they are usually of bronze, with gilding.

1796 *Obv.* As last; the nimbus cr. is variously ornamented with pellets, bars, wedges, dots within circles, etc. *R.* As last, but Basil wears loros of lozenge pattern, and sometimes the shaft of the patriarchal cross is ornamented with triangle or bar, sometimes with pellet beneath, or with pellet alone. D.O. 2. B.N. 4–6. B.M.C. 3. R. 1937, 1939

250 550

		VF £	EF £
1797	<i>Obv.</i> As last; the nimbus cr. is usually ornamented with pellets: \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot , rosette of pellets or \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot . <i>R.</i> As 1795, but they hold between them <i>patriarchal cross crosslet</i> , sometimes with v or globule on shaft. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 10-12. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7-9. <i>R.</i> 1942	250	550
1798	<i>Obv.</i> As last; the nimbus cr. is ornamented with rosette of pellets in each limb of cross. <i>R.</i> As last, but with the <i>manus Dei</i> above Basil's head, and Constantine wears <i>jewelled chlamys</i> ; nothing on shaft of cross. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 13-14. <i>B.M.C.</i> 10-11. <i>R.</i> 1941	300	650
1799	<i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> As last, but they hold between them <i>patriarchal cross</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> —	550	1,250



1800



1806

1800	<i>Obv.</i> As last; the nimbus cr. is ornamented with two crescents in its upper quarters; triple border. <i>R.</i> As last, but they hold between them <i>plain cross</i> , rarely with globule on shaft; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 15-18. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12-13. <i>R.</i> 1944-5	350	750
1801	<i>N tetarteron nomisma</i> (c. 4-05 gm. These retain their small, thick fabric throughout the reign, and are thus easily differentiated from the <i>histanena</i> in the later issues). As 1795. <i>D.O.</i> 7, 14. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> 4. <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1802	As 1796, but the shaft of the cross is sometimes ornamented with crescent, or with globule surmounting the cross. <i>D.O.</i> 8, 11-12. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> 1-2. <i>R.</i> —	450	1,000
1803	As 1798. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1804	<i>Obv.</i> As 1795, but the nimbus cr. has double rim, and there are two pellets in each limb of cross. <i>R.</i> + BASIL C CONSTANT' B R (or very similar). Facing busts of Basil, with short beard (on l.) and Constantine, beardless (on r.), both crowned; they hold between them long <i>patriarchal cross crosslet</i> , with globule on shaft; Basil wears <i>chlamys</i> , of unusual form, whilst his brother is clad in <i>elaborately patterned costume</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> 1943		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1805	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but the nimbus cr. has single rim. <i>R.</i> As last, but they hold between them <i>plain patriarchal cross</i> ; Basil wears <i>loros of square pattern</i> , whilst his brother is clad in <i>robe with V-shaped overgarment</i> ornamented with pearls. <i>D.O.</i> 15a. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . (<i>Münzen und Medaillen auction</i> , 17 Nov. 1962, no. 716).. .. .		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1806	All as last, but with x on shaft of patriarchal cross. <i>D.O.</i> 15b. <i>B.N.</i> 19-20. <i>B.M.C.</i> 5. <i>R.</i> 1940	350	750
1807	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with one pellet in each limb of cross; in field to l., r'c; to r., x'c. <i>R.</i> As last, but they hold between them <i>labarum</i> , with cross on shaft. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 608. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>

VF EF
£ £

- 1808 *AR miliaresion*. ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΠΙΣΑ. Patriarchal cross crosslet on four steps; triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. R. + ΒΑΣΙΛ' / C CΩΝΣΤΑΝ' / ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΣ' / ΠΙΣΤΥ ΒΑΣ' / ΡΩΜΑΙΩ' in five lines, — ∙ — above and beneath; triple border, as *obv.* *D.O.* 16. *B.N.*, p. 609. *B.M.C.*— R.—

Extremely rare

- 1809 ΘΣΕ ΘΘ, ΤΟΙΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΣ'. Bust of the Virgin facing, nimbate, wearing pallium and maphorium, and holding before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted; in field to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ; triple border. R. + ΜΕΡ ΘΥ / ΔΕΔΟΧΑΣΜ / Ο ΕΙΣ ΣΕ ΕΛ / ΠΙΣΤΩΝ ΟΥ / ΑΠΟΤ, Χ, in five lines, — ∙ — beneath; triple border. *D.O.* 19. *B.N.* 7–8. *B.M.C.* (*John I*) 7. R.—

1,500 3,000

- 1810 ΕΝ ΤΟΥΤΩ ΠΙΣΑΤ' ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙ C CΩΝΣΤ'. Cross crosslet, with x at centre and pellet within crescent on shaft; beneath, globus on four steps; in field to l., facing bust of Basil, with short beard, wearing crown and loros; to r., facing bust of Constantine, beardless, wearing crown and chlamys; triple border. R. + ΒΑΣΙΛ, / C CΩΝΣΤΑΝ, / ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΣ, / ΠΙΣΤΟΙ ΒΑΣ' / ΡΩΜΑΙΩ' in five lines, ornaments of varying form above and beneath; triple border. *D.O.* 17. *B.N.* 1–4. *B.M.C.* 16–20. R. 1950

55 120

These are normally clipped down to a diameter of about 21 mm., with only one of the three border circles visible.

- 1811 As last, but with ΠΙΣΤΥ or ΠΙΣΤΥ instead of ΠΙΣΤΟΙ on *rev.*; and sometimes with τ instead of τ in CΩΝΣΤΑΝ, and with s instead of c preceding it. *D.O.* 18. *B.N.* 5–6. *B.M.C.*— R. 1947–9

65 140

These are sometimes clipped down, as with the previous type, but usually they are of their full size (c. 25 mm.) with all three border circles visible.



1812

- 1812 *Obv.* As 1810, but with ornament of varying form at base of cross. R. As 1810, but with ΠΙΣΤΥ instead of ΠΙΣΤΟΙ; the ornament above and beneath is always — ∙ —. *D.O.* 20. *B.N.* 9–13. *B.M.C.* 14–15. R. 1946

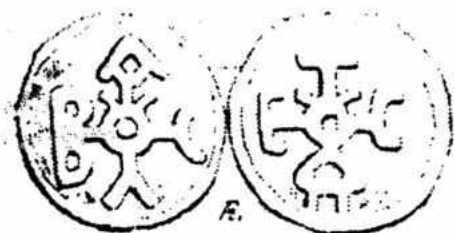
150 350

These are struck on larger and thinner flans than nos. 1810–11, with a diameter of about 28 mm.

- 1813 *Æ follis*. (The coins struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 376)

F VF
£ £

Mint of Cherson



1814

1814 Æ (c. 17 mm. and 3-3.75 gm.). Monogram 56 (sometimes retrograde).
R. Monogram 55. *D.O.* 21. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 41-3. *R.* 1966-7 ..

30 65

CONSTANTINE VIII

Sole reign 15 December 1025–11 November 1028



1817

Constantine survived his great brother by only three years, during which time the affairs of state were left to the direction of his favourites. Neither he nor Basil had any male offspring, but on his death-bed he arranged for his daughter Zoe to marry Romanus Argyrus, eparch of Constantinople. On Constantine's death Zoe's husband ascended the throne as Romanus III.

VF	EF
£	£

Mint of Constantinople



1815

- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|-------|
| 1815 | <i>A</i> histamenon nomisma (thin, spread fabric). + IHS XIS REX RESNANTINM (or very similar). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. (ornamented with two crescents in its upper quarters), pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; triple border. R. + CWNSTANTIN BASILEPS ROM. (or very similar). Bust facing, with long beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum (sometimes with pellet on shaft) and akakia; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 1–2. <i>B.N.</i> 1–4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3–5. <i>R.</i> 1969 | 250 | 550 |
| 1816 | <i>A</i> tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). As last, but with single instead of triple borders, and the nimbus cr. has two pellets in each limb of cross (no crescents). <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 625. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2. <i>R.</i> — | 550 | 1,250 |
| 1817 | As last, but Constantine holds gl. cr. instead of labarum. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>R.</i> 1968 | 400 | 900 |
| 1818 | <i>Æ</i> follis . (The coins struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 376) | | |

ROMANUS III, Argyrus

12 November 1028–11 April 1034

Already in his sixties at the time of his accession Romanus had no aptitude whatsoever for his new task. The great general George Maniaces achieved a brilliant series of victories in Syria, but the emperor could claim no personal credit for the successful prosecution of this war.

Meanwhile Zoe had become disenchanted with her husband and was now enamoured of the handsome young Michael the Paphlagonian, brother of John, an influential eunuch at the palace. Accordingly, Romanus died in his bath on 11th April 1034, and the following day Michael ascended the throne having already married the imperial widow.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1819

- | | | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|-------|
| 1819 | <p>Α histamenon nomisma (thin, spread fabric). + ΙΗΣ ΧΙΣ REX REGNANTINM. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand. book of Gospels; double border. R. ΘΣΕ ΒΟΗΘ΄ ΡΩΜΑΝΩ (or very similar). The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and Romanus, bearded (on l.), both stg. facing; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears saccos and loros, and holds gl. cr. in l.; between their heads, ΜΘ: usually with four pellets on the fold of robe hanging beneath the gl. cr., but sometimes three, five, six, seven or eight; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 1b-d. <i>B.N.</i> 1-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1-3. <i>R.</i> 1972-3</p> | 175 | 350 |
| 1820 | <p>As last, but the Virgin is without nimbus (six pellets on the fold of emperor's robe). <i>D.O.</i> 1a. <i>B.N.</i>— <i>B.M.C.</i>— <i>R.</i>—</p> | 250 | 550 |
| 1821 | <p>Α tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ. Bust of the Virgin facing, wearing pallium and maphorium, and holding before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted; to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΒ. R. ΡΩΜΑΝ΄ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ΄. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and labarum. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Romanus IV</i>), p. 525. <i>R.</i>—</p> | <i>Extremely rare</i> | |
| 1822 | <p>Α miliaresion. + ΠΑΡΘΕΝΕ ΣΟΙ ΠΟΛΥΑΙΝΕ. The Virgin, nimbate, stg. three-quarter face to r., on footstool, wearing pallium and maphorium; with Her l. arm She holds the infant Christ, nimbate, facing; to l., Μ; to r., Θ; triple border ornamented with eight equally spaced globules. R. ΟΣ ΗΛΠΙΚΕ ΠΑΝΤΑ ΚΑΤΟΡΘΟΙ. Romanus, bearded, stg. facing on footstool, wearing crown, saccos and loros, and holding long patriarchal cross in r., and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross in l.; four pellets on the fold of robe hanging over l. arm; triple border, as <i>obv.</i> <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Romanus IV</i>) 7. <i>R.</i>—</p> | 3,500 | 7,500 |
| 1823 | <p>Α follics. (The coins struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 377)</p> | | |

MICHAEL IV, the Paphlagonian

12 April 1034–10 December 1041

Michael IV proved himself a brave and capable ruler, but he suffered from severe epileptic fits and it became clear that his reign would not be of long duration. The emperor's brother John the eunuch administered much of the business of government, but he was ruthless in his extortion of taxes and this ultimately led to a rebellion of the Slav population in the Balkans. The revolt was put down by Michael IV in person, but the campaign proved too much for the emperor and he died following his return to Constantinople (1041).

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1824

- 1824 *A* **histamenon nomisma** (thin, spread fabric; sometimes slightly scyphate, *i.e.* cup-shaped). + IHS XIS REX REGNANTIMM. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus *cr.*, pallium and colobium, and raising *r.* hand in benediction; in *l.* hand, book of Gospels; triple border. *R.* + MIXAHL BASILEVS RM. Bust facing, with short beard, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and *gl. cr.*; above, to *l.*, *manus Dei*; triple border. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.* 1–4. *B.M.C.* 1–5. *R.* 1976

300 650

N.B. During this reign the debasement of the Byzantine gold coinage commenced: the fineness of this type falls to approximately 20 carats, though the weight of the denomination in this, and all the subsequent debasements was maintained at the full 24 *keratia* (4.40 gm). The *tetar-teron nomisma* suffered a similar decline, though no specimens are known for this reign. For another *histamenon* type, possibly belonging to this reign and from the mint of Thessalonica, see below under Michael V (no. 1826).

- 1825 *Æ* **foliis**. (The coins struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 375)

ZOE

Alone, 10–13 December 1041

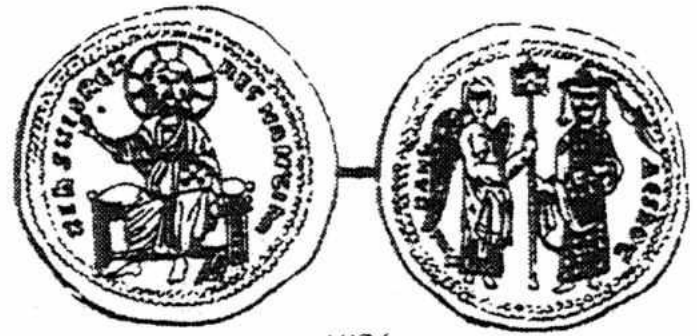
On the death of Michael IV the widowed Empress Zoe ruled alone for a few days until the coronation of Michael V. No regular coinage in the sole name of Zoe has survived, though several patterns in bronze have been recorded.

Mint of Constantinople

- 1825A *A* **histamenon nomisma** (existing only as a pattern in bronze). Three-quarter length figure of Christ Antiphonetes facing, wearing nimbus *cr.*, pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., O/AN/T/I; to r., Φ/Ω/NH/T'; in upper field, IC—XC. *R.* + ZWH AVTOVCTH. Bust facing, wearing crown and elaborate jewelled robe, and holding sceptre and globus, each surmounted by trefoil device. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.*—*B.M.C.*—*R.*— (*Archaeological Museum, Istanbul, and private collection, Los Angeles*) .. *Extremely rare*
- 1825B *R* **miliaresion** (existing only as a pattern in bronze). ΘΚΕ Β' Θ'. Facing bust of the Virgin *orans*, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., MP; to r., ΘV. *R.* Similar to last. *D.O.* 3. *B.N.*—*B.M.C.*—*R.*— (*Former Toselli Coll.*) *Unique*

**MICHAEL V,
Kalaphates**

13 December 1041–21 April 1042



1826

The nephew of Michael IV and John the eunuch, Michael Kalaphates was adopted for the succession when it became clear that the emperor's days were numbered.

As soon as he ascended the throne, three days after the death of Michael IV, he repaid his benefactor, his uncle John, by sending him into exile and even had the presumption to confine the Empress Zoe to a nunnery. But the Byzantine population stood by the last descendants of the great Macedonian dynasty, and by popular demand Michael V was deposed and blinded and the imperial sisters Zoe and Theodora took his place on the throne.

Mint of Constantinople

VF	EF
£	£

1826 *A histamenon nomisma* (thin, spread fabric). + IHS XIS REX REGNANTINM. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; triple border. R. + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ. The Archangel Michael, winged (on l.) and Michael V, with short beard (on r.) stg. facing, holding between them labarum; the archangel wears tunic and mantle, whilst the emperor is clad in saccos and loros, and is crowned by the *manus Dei*; triple border. *D.O.* (Michael IV) 2 (Thessalonica). *B.N.*, p. 630. *B.M.C.* (Michael VI), p. 509. R.—

8.000 15.000

There are strong arguments in favour of an attribution of this type to the reign of Michael IV, and to the mint of Thessalonica. However, in the absence of any other coinage attributable to this reign it has been thought best to leave it under Michael V for the time being

ZOE and THEODORA

21 April–12 June 1042

The two elderly daughters of Constantine VIII ruled the Empire jointly for seven and a half weeks following the deposition of Michael V. Their obvious unfitness to govern together with their mutual antipathy necessitated the hasty selection of a new husband for Zoe, and on 12th June 1042 the senator Constantine Monomachus ascended the throne as Constantine IX.

Mint of Constantinople

1827 *A histamenon nomisma* (thin, spread fabric). + ΘΚΕ ΡΘ ΤΑC ΡΑCΙΑΙCΚΙC. Bust of the Virgin facing, nimbate, wearing pallium and maphorium, and holding before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{V}}$. R. ΖΟΗΝ Σ ΘΕΟΔΩΡ. Facing busts of Zoe (on l.) and Theodora (on r.), each wearing crown, saccos and maniakion, and holding between them labarum. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.*, p. 631. *B.M.C.*— R.—

8.000 15.000

**CONSTANTINE IX,
Monomachus**

12 June 1042–11 January 1055



1832

Unfortunately the new ruler did not take his great responsibilities very seriously and spent much of his time dissipating the public treasury which had been so carefully built up by the ascetic Basil II. Nevertheless art and culture flourished at his court, and in 1045 a university was established in Constantinople.

But in military affairs the outlook was bleak: the soldier-farmers, backbone of the Mediaeval Byzantine army, were fast disappearing, their lands acquired by the wealthy magnates, and the Empire had to rely increasingly on the doubtful loyalties of mercenary troops. George Maniaces, one of the last representatives of the old school, made a bid for the throne in 1043, but was killed by a stray arrow at the end of a battle he had already won.

An event of great future significance occurred towards the end of the reign—the schism between the Churches of Rome and Constantinople, a breach which was destined never to be healed. Pope Leo IX excommunicated the Byzantine Patriarch Michael Cerularius who countered by himself excommunicating the Roman legates. No one at the time could have foreseen the momentous consequences of this action.

Constantine died early in 1055, and as Zoe had predeceased him he was succeeded by Theodora, the last living representative of the Macedonian house.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £

1828 *Av* **histamenon nomisma** (thin, spread fabric; usually, but not always, scyphate). + IHS XIS REX RESNANTINM. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; triple border. R. + CWNSTANTIN BASILEY RM. (or very similar). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown, loros and saccos, and holding cruciform sceptre (with tendril-ornament) and globe surmounted by patriarchal cross; triple border. *D.O.* 1a. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 8–11. *R.* 1987

160 325



1828A

1828A *Obv.* As last. *R.* As last, but the globe is surmounted by simple cross resting on crescent. *D.O.* 1b. *B.N.*—. *B.M.C.*—. *R.*— (*Berk* 301)

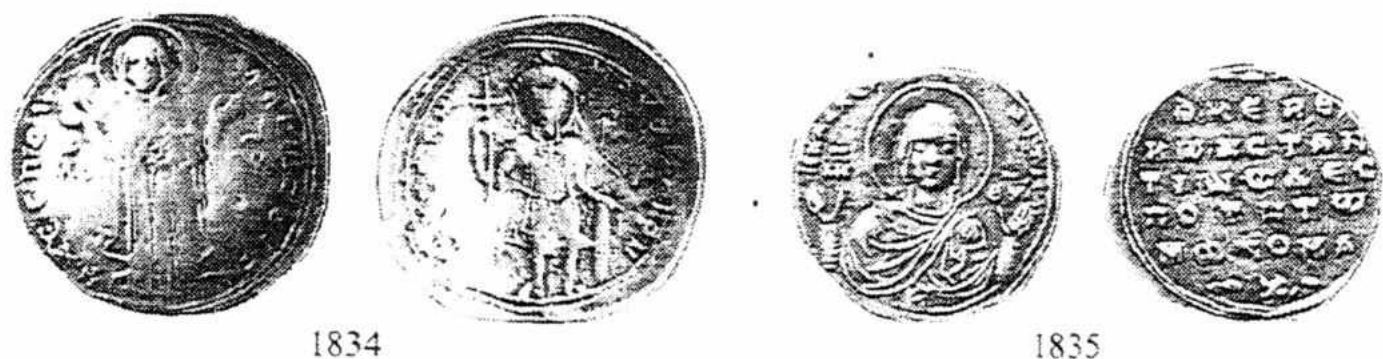
350 750

1829 *Obv.* As last. *R.* + CWNSTANTIN BASILEY RM. (or very similar). As last, but holding labarum (sometimes vertically, sometimes at an angle) and plain gl. cr. *D.O.* 2. *B.N.* 2–3. *B.M.C.* 12 15. *R.* 1988

160 325



- | | | VF
£ | EF
£ |
|------|--|---------|---------|
| 1830 | <i>A</i> histamenon nomisma . + IHS XIS REX REGNANTINM (or very similar). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; triple border. R. Legend as last. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding long cross and globe surmounted by pelleted cross; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 4–10. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Constantine VIII</i>) 6–9. <i>R.</i> (<i>Constantine VIII</i>). 1970–71 | 150 | 300 |
| 1831 | <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. + CWNSTANTNOS BASILEYS RM. (or very similar). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding gl. cr. and hilt of sword; in field, on either side, large star; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 11–13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 6–7. <i>R.</i> — | 450 | 1,000 |
| | <i>The large stars in the rev. field are probably a reference to a super nova which appeared in the skies during the year 1054—an event which was recorded by Japanese and Chinese astrologers.</i> | | |
| 1832 | <i>A</i> tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). <i>Obv.</i> As 1830, but with single border. R. + CWNSTANTN BASILEYS RM. (or very similar). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding sceptre (with trefoil top) and globe surmounted by pelleted cross. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> 14–15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–3. <i>R.</i> 1985. <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 355 | 250 | 550 |
| 1833 | — R. + CWNSTANTNOS' LE RM. (or similar). As last, but holding labarum instead of sceptre; also, with jewels around neck of chlamys. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 16–21. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4–5. <i>R.</i> 1986 | 250 | 550 |
| | <i>N.B.</i> <i>The debasement of the gold coinage was taken a stage further by Constantine IX under whom the fineness fell to about 18 carats.</i> | | |



- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|-----|
| 1834 | <i>A</i> miliaresion (sometimes scyphate). + ΔΕΥΡΟΙΝΑ ΚΩΖΟΙC. The Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate, stg. facing on footstool, wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ; double border. R. ΕΥΣΕΒΗ ΜΟΝΟΜΑΧΟΝ. Constantine, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and military attire, consisting of cuirass, tunic, cloak and high boots; he holds long cross in r. hand, and rests l. on sheath containing sword; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> 1–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 16–17. <i>R.</i> 1989 | 375 | 750 |
|------|--|-----|-----|

		VF	EF
		£	£
1835	<p>AR $\frac{2}{3}$ miliaresion. Η ΡΑΑΧΕΡΝΙΤΙΚΑ. Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i>, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$; sometimes with uncertain wedge-shaped symbols in field to l. and to r.; double border. R. ΘΚΕ Ρ, Θ, / ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝ / ΤΙΝΩ ΔΕC / ΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ / ΜΟΝ-ΟΜΑ / — X, — (or $\therefore X, \therefore$) in six lines; above, — — — or \therefore — \therefore; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> 8–11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 18. <i>R.</i> 1990</p>	300	600
1836	<p>Æ follis. (The coins struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 378)</p>		

THEODORA (again)

11 January 1055–21 August 1056



1838

For the next year and a half the throne was occupied by the last surviving descendant of Basil the Macedonian. The aged empress finally expired in the summer of 1056, having nominated as her successor an eminently unsuitable civil servant Michael Stratioticus.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1837

- | | | |
|------|---|----------------|
| 1837 | <p>A histamenon nomisma (thin, spread fabric). + IHS XIS REX REGNANTINM (often slightly blundered). Christ stg. facing on footstool, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels with both hands; double-border. R. + ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤΑ (or very similar). Theodora (on l.) and the Virgin, nimbate (on r.) stg. facing, holding between them labarum; the empress wears crown, saccos and loros, whilst the Virgin is clad in pallium and maphorium; on either side of Her shoulders, Μ — Θ; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1–4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4–5. <i>R.</i> 1997</p> | 350 750 |
| 1838 | <p>A tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., IC; to r., XC. R. + ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ ΑΥΓΟΥΣΤΑ. (or very similar). Bust facing, wearing crown, saccos and loros, and holding jewelled sceptre and gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 5–10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–3. <i>R.</i> 1996</p> | 550 1,250 |
| 1839 | <p>Æ $\frac{3}{4}$ miliaresion. Η ΡΑΑΧΕΡΝΙΤΙΣΣΑ. Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i>, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., MP; to r., ΘV; double border (?). R. + ΘΚΕ / ΡΟΗΘΕΙ / ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ / ΔΕΣΠΟΙΝΗ / ΤΗ ΠΟΡΦΥ / ΡΟΓΕΝΝ' — ΤΩ — in seven lines; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i>, pp. 506–7. <i>R.</i>—</p> | Extremely rare |

**MICHAEL VI,
Stratioticus**

21 August 1056–31 August 1057



1841

The candidate of the civil aristocracy, Michael Stratioticus made the grave mistake of offending the powerful military party in Asia Minor. They rose up in revolt and proclaimed one of their number, Isaac Comnenus, as rival emperor. Michael attempted to negotiate but opposition to his regime also flared up in the capital, and he was obliged to abdicate in favour of his rival.

Mint of Constantinople

VF **EF**
£ £



1840

- | | | |
|------|---|------------------|
| 1840 | AV histamenon nomisma (thin, spread fabric; sometimes slightly scyphate). + IN̄S XIS REX RĒGNANTIN̄M . Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; double border. R̄. + MĪXAH̄L AV̄TOCRAT̄ . The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and Michael, bearded (on l.), both stg. facing; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears jewelled chlamys and holds gl. cr. in l.; between their heads. Μ̄ Θ̄ ; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 638. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Michael V</i>) 1. <i>R.</i> — | 3,500 7,500 |
| 1841 | AV tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., MP̄ ; to r., Θ̄V̄ . R̄. + MĪXAH̄L (or + MĪXAH̄A) AV̄TOCRAT̄ . Michael, bearded, stg. facing on footstool, wearing crown, saccos and loros, and holding long cross and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–2. <i>R.</i> 2004 | 750 1,750 |
| 1842 | AR 3/4 miliaresion . H RAAXEPNITICA . Type as last; double border. R̄. + Θ̄KE / ROH̄Θ̄EI / MĪXAH̄A / OP̄Θ̄OΔO / XW ΔEC / ΠOTH in six lines, — — — above, — — — beneath; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 639. <i>B.M.C.</i> — | <i>Unique</i> |

**ISAAC I,
Comnenus**

1 September 1057–25 December 1059



1845

As a member of the military aristocracy Isaac Comnenus attempted to strengthen the defences of the Empire, which had fallen into decay during the past decades. In order to raise money for this purpose he confiscated a certain amount of Church property and this brought him into conflict with the powerful patriarch Michael Cerularius. The patriarch was arrested and put on trial on a trumped-up charge of heresy, but died before judgement was passed. The Byzantine populace was so incensed at this treatment of their pastoral leader that Isaac was forced to abdicate after only 28 months' rule. He retired to the Studite monastery as a monk.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1843

- | | | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|-------|
| 1843 | <p><i>A</i> histamenon nomisma (thin, spread fabric; usually, but not always, scyphate). + IHS XIS REX REGNANTINM. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; double border. R. + ICAAKIOC RACIAEVC PVM. (or very similar). Isaac, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and military attire (cuirass, tunic, cloak and high boots); in r. hand, drawn sword; his l. hand rests on sheath; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2–3. <i>R.</i> 2007</p> | 250 | 550 |
| 1844 | <p>— R. As last, but holding labarum in r. hand, and resting l. on sword in sheath. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4. <i>R.</i> 2008</p> | 275 | 600 |
| 1845 | <p><i>A</i> tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). + IHS XIS REX REGNANTINM. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels. R. + ICAAKIOC RACIAEVC PM. (or very similar). Type as last, but holding gl. cr. in r. hand instead of labarum; single border. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 4–5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>R.</i> 2006.</p> | 1,000 | 2,250 |
| 1846 | <p><i>AR</i> $\frac{2}{3}$ miliaresion. Bust of Christ facing, as last; to l., IC; to r., XC; double border. R. KE ROHO, ICAAKIW, OPΘOΔOIW, ΔECPOTH, TW KOMNH, —NW— in six lines, —+— above; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i>, p. 513. <i>R.</i>—</p> | <i>Extremely rare</i> | |

CONSTANTINE X, Ducas

25 December 1059–21 May 1067



1850

Also represented on the coinage:

EUDOCIA, wife of Constantine X

The accession of Constantine Ducas following the deposition of Isaac I was another triumph for the civil aristocracy of Constantinople. His wife was Eudocia Makrembolitissa, a niece of the late patriarch, and the emperor himself was very much under the influence of the famous philosopher Michael Psellus.

It was the misfortune of Byzantium that just at the time when dangerous new enemies were appearing on her frontiers her ruler was a weak-willed civilian, quite unfitted for the daunting task which lay ahead. Perhaps even a Basil II would have been hard-pressed to withstand the onslaught which was about to be unleashed on the Christian Empire. The attacks came almost simultaneously on three different fronts—in the West the Normans under Robert Guiscard attacked Byzantine possessions in South Italy; the Balkans were overrun by the Uzes, a savage Turkish tribe; and in the East, Asia Minor felt the first impact of the dynamic expansion of Seljuq power. By the time of Constantine's death in 1067 the situation was already serious, and with Byzantine opposition to the invaders so weak the Empire came close to foundering in the years that followed.

Mint of Constantinople

VF
£

EF
£



1847



1848



- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|-----|
| 1847 | <i>A</i> histamenon nomisma (scyphate). + $\text{K}\omega\text{N}$ XIS REX REGNANTINVM. Christ seated facing on throne with upright arms, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; double border. R. + $\text{K}\omega\text{N}$ RACA, A, O $\Delta\text{O}\nu\text{K}\alpha\text{C}$ (or very similar). Constantine, bearded, stg. facing on footstool, wearing crown, saccos and loros, and holding labarum (sometimes with pellet on shaft) and gl. cr.; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1–9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–3. R. 2010 | 90 | 175 |
| 1848 | <i>Obv.</i> As last, but throne has curved arms. R. + $\text{K}\omega\text{N}$ RACA O $\Delta\text{O}\nu\text{K}\alpha\text{C}$ (or very similar). The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and Constantine, bearded (on l.), both stg. facing; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears saccos and loros, and holds gl. cr. in l.; between their heads, $\bar{\text{M}}$; in upper field to r., $\bar{\text{O}}$; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 10–11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 4–7. R. 2011 | 110 | 225 |

		VF £	EF £
1849	<i>A</i> tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$; sometimes with two pellets in upper field, to l. and to r. R. ΚΩΝ ΡΑΧΙΑ Ο ΔΥΚ. (or very similar). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding gl. cr. and akakia. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 12-13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8. <i>R.</i> 2012	450	1,000
1850	<i>AR</i> miliaresion. ΕΝ ΤΟΥΤΩ ΝΙΚΑΤΕ ΚΩΝ ΚΑΙ ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ. Cross crosslet on four steps, with X at centre and pellet within crescent on shaft; in field to l., facing bust of Constantine, bearded, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys; to r., facing bust of Eudocia, wearing crown, saccos and loros; triple border. R. +ΚΩΝ/Σ ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ/ΠΙΣΤΟΙ ΡΑ/ΧΙΑΕΙC (or ΧΙΑΕC) ΡΩ/ΜΑΙΩΝ in five lines, ——— above, —·— beneath; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> —	750	1,500



1851

1851	<i>AR</i> $\frac{2}{3}$ miliaresion. +ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ. The Virgin <i>orans</i> stg. facing on footstool, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; in field to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$, sometimes with pellet beneath; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$, sometimes with pellet beneath; on either side of nimbus, /—\ or ··—·· R. +ΘΚΕ ΡΟ/ΗΘΕΙ ΚΩΝ/ΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΩ/ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ/ΤΩ ΔΥΚΑ in five lines; above, ——— or ··—· or —x— or —*—; beneath, —·—. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 4-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 9. <i>R.</i> 2013	350	700
1852	+ΘΕΟΤΟΚ' ΡΟΗΘΕΙ. As last; in field to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$, sometimes with dash beneath; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$, sometimes with dash beneath; sometimes with rosette either side of nimbus. R. As last; above, ———; beneath, —·—. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> 2014	400	800
1852A	<i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{3}$ miliaresion. Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$; border of large pellets. R. ΘΚΕ Ρ,Θ, /ΚΩΝ ΔΕC/ΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ/ΔΟΥΚΑ in four lines, ··· beneath; border of large pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 7a. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1852B	Similar, but with <i>rev.</i> inscription +ΘΚΕ/Ρ,Θ, ΚΩΝ ΔΕCΠΟ/—ΤΗ— in four lines, nothing beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 7b. <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Constantine VIII</i>) p. 625. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>



1853

	F	VF
	£	£
1853 Æ follis. + EMMANOVHA. Christ stg. facing on footstool, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels with both hands; in field to l., IC; to r., XC. R. + KWN T AK EVAK AVFO. (or very similar). Eudocia (on l.) and Constantine, bearded (on r.) stg. facing, holding between them labarum, with cross on shaft, resting on three steps; each wears crown and loros. D.O. 8. B.N. 1-29. B.M.C. 18-31. R. 2021-3	8	20
<i>These are frequently overstruck on anonymous folles of Class C, and sometimes on those of Classes B and D (see pages 377-8).</i>		



1854

1854 + EMMANOVHA. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction: in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., IC; to r., XC. R. + KWN RACIAEVC O ΔOVK. (or very similar). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding cross and akakia. D.O. 9. B.N. 31-43. B.M.C. 32-7. R. 2018-9 ..	10	25
<i>These are frequently overstruck on folles of the type of 1853.</i>		
1855 and 1856 (Some of the folles struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 378)		

EUDOCIA

21 May 31 December 1067

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

MICHAEL VII
CONSTANTIUS } sons of Constantine X and Eudocia

On her husband's death the Empress Eudocia assumed the regency on behalf of her young sons. This arrangement continued for about seven months, but the worsening military situation demanded a competent emperor on the throne, and Eudocia was obliged to marry Romanus Diogenes, a distinguished general from Cappadocia. On 1st January, 1068, he ascended the throne as Romanus IV.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1857 *A* **histamenon nomisma** (scyphate). + IHS XIS REX REGNANTINM. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; double border. R. + ΜΙΧ ΕΥΔΑΚ ΚΩΝΣ. Eudocia (in centre), Michael (on l.) and Constantius (on r.) all stg. facing, the empress on footstool; she wears crown, saccos and loros, and holds jewelled sceptre, and her sons each wear similar costume; Michael holds gl. cr. in right hand and akakia in left, his brother *vice versa*; double border. *D.O.* 1. *B.N.* 1-3. *B.M.C.* 1-2. *R.* 2025

400 800

1858 *A* **tetarteron nomisma** (small, thick fabric). + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ. Bust of the Virgin facing, wearing pallium and maphorium, and holding before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted; to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ. R. + ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ Σ ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΡΟ. Facing busts of Eudocia (on l.) and Michael, beardless (on r.), both crowned, holding between them long cross; the empress wears jewelled robe, whilst her son is clad in loros. *D.O.* 2. *B.N.* —. *B.M.C.* —. *R.* —. (*Glendining "Foreign Prince" sale, 1922, lot 209*)

Unique

**ROMANUS IV,
Diogenes**

1 January 1068–19 August 1071



1862

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

**MICHAEL VII
CONSTANTIUS
ANDRONICUS**

} sons of Constantine X and Eudocia

Also represented on the coinage:

EUDOCIA, widow of Constantine X and wife of Romanus IV

The new emperor immediately set about trying to defend Asia Minor against the advance of the Seljuq Turks. With an army composed mainly of foreign mercenaries he achieved some initial success, but at the famous battle of Mantzikert the Seljuqs won a devastating victory and Romanus himself was taken prisoner. The opposition party in Constantinople took the opportunity to depose the unfortunate emperor and re-establish Eudocia on the throne together with her eldest son Michael Ducas.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £

1859	<i>A</i> histamenon nomisma (scyphate). + ΠΩΜΑΝ' ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ (or similar; sometimes slightly blundered). Christ stg. facing on footstool, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and crowning Romanus (on l.) and Eudocia (on r.), both stg. facing; each wears saccos and loros, and holds gl. cr. (the emperor in l. hand, the empress in r.); on either side of Christ's head, IC—XC: double border. R. ΚΩΝ ΜΧ ΑΝΔ (sometimes slightly blundered). Michael (in centre), Constantius (on l.) and Andronicus (on r.) all stg. facing on footstools, and all beardless; Michael wears crown, saccos and loros, and holds labarum and akakia; his two brothers each wear the same costume, and Constantius holds gl. cr. in right hand and akakia in left, Andronicus vice versa: double border. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>R.</i> —	100	200
1860	— R. As last, but with dotted exergual band beneath the footstools. <i>D.O.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> —. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3. <i>R.</i> 2027	125	250



1861

1861	— R. As last, with dotted exergual band, but without the footstools. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 4-7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2, 4. <i>R.</i> 2026	100	200
------	---	-----	-----

		VF £	EF £
1862	<i>A</i> tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ. Bust of the Virgin facing, wearing pallium and maphorium, and holding before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted; to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ. R. + ΡΩΜΑΝ Σ ΕΥΔΚ. (or similar; often blundered). Facing busts of Romanus, bearded (on l.) and Eudocia (on r.), both crowned, holding between them globus surmounted by tall cross; the emperor wears loros, whilst his wife is clad in jewelled robe with broad collar. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 8-11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 5-6. <i>R.</i> 2028. <i>Illustrated on p.</i> 365	300	650
1863	+ ΡΩΜΑΝ' ΔΕΣΠ. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding akakia and gl. cr. R. + ΕΥΔΟ ΡΑCΙΑ. Bust of Eudocia facing, wearing crown and jewelled robe with broad collar; in r. hand, labarum (?); in l., gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 12. <i>cf. B.M.C.</i> , p. 527 (bronze, type 1). <i>R.</i> — <i>This type seems to exist only as a pattern struck in bronze: the downfall of Romanus at the battle of Mantzikert may have prevented it from going into issue.</i> <i>N.B.</i> The fineness of the gold coinage, which had been maintained at about 18 carats since the time of Constantine IX, again started to fall towards the end of Romanus' reign.		Unique
1864	<i>AR</i> $\frac{2}{3}$ miliaresion. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., IC; to r., XC. R. — + ΚΕ— (or + ΚΕ·) / ΡΘ ΡΩΜΑ / ΝΥ ΔΕCΠΟ / ΤΗ ΤΩ ΔΙΟ / ΓΕΝΕΙ in five lines. — — or — x — beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 526. <i>R.</i> —	375	750
1865	<i>Obv.</i> As 1862, but without inscription around, and the Virgin is also nimbate. R. + ΘΚΕ / Ρ,Θ, (or Ρ Θ) ΡΩΜΑ / ΝΥ ΔΕCΠΟ / ΤΗ ΤΩ ΔΙΟ / ΓΕΝΕΙ in five lines, — — or — — beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 526. <i>R.</i> 2029	250	500



1865A	<i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{3}$ miliaresion. Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; in field, Μ—Θ / ΘΚ—ΡΘ: triple border. R. Bust of Romanus facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding patriarchal cross and gl. cr.: to r., ΡΩΜ: triple border ornamented with four equally spaced Δ's. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> (<i>Romanus III</i>) 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 8. <i>R.</i> —	250 F	500 VF
1866	<i>Æ follis</i> . Bust of Christ facing, dotted cross behind hd., wearing pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels with both hands; in field, IC—XC / NI—KA. R. Cross, with globus and two pellets at each extremity, and X at centre; in the angles, C—R / P—Δ. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 9-13. <i>R.</i> 2030-31	10	25
<i>These are often overstruck on earlier folles.</i>			
1867	(Some of the folles struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 379)		

EUDOCIA (again) and MICHAEL VII

19 August–24 October 1071

The joint reign of Eudocia and her son lasted a mere two months, after which the Empress was forcibly persuaded to retire to a nunnery. Michael VII then reigned alone, but was completely under the influence of his tutor Michael Pselus.

It seems unlikely that any coinage would have been produced during this brief period, though the tetarteron in the names of Eudocia and Michael (see no. 1858) is sometimes attributed to this second period of Eudocia's supremacy.

**MICHAEL VII,
Ducas**

24 October 1071–24 March 1078



1871

Also represented on the coinage:
MARIA, wife of Michael VII.

During the reign of this insignificant youth the disintegration of the Empire was taken a stage further. The unfortunate Romanus IV was released by the Seljuqs in 1072, having concluded a treaty with them, but on his arrival home he had his eyes put out on the orders of Psellus, and died soon afterwards. The Seljuqs used this as a justification for a further onslaught against the Byzantines, and while the government watched helplessly from Constantinople the greater part of Asia Minor, the ancient heartland of the Empire, was lost to the invader. The Normans also completed their conquest of the Byzantine possessions in South Italy and there was a dangerous insurrection in the Balkans. The Empire, it seemed, was close to total collapse.

Early in 1078 the elderly general Nicephorus Botaniates rebelled against the regime of Michael VII, and the feeble emperor quietly retired to a monastery.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1868

- | | | | |
|-------|---|-----|---------------|
| 1868 | A or electrum histamenon nomisma (scyphate). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction: in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., IC; to r., XC; rarely, also with pellets in upper field to l. and to r.: double border. R. + MIXAHA RACIA O Δ (or very similar). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum (sometimes with pellet on shaft) and gl. cr.: double border. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 1–10. <i>B.M.C.</i> 2–10. <i>R.</i> 2032–3. | 80 | 160 |
| 1869 | Christ <i>enthroned</i> facing, otherwise as last. R. As last, but the cross on the gl. cr. is composed of four pellets. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 11–13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1. <i>R.</i> — | 150 | 300 |
| 1869A | As last, but Christ is without nimbus on <i>obv.</i> , and three pellets on either side of emperor's hd. on <i>rev.</i> <i>D.O.</i> — . <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> — . (<i>Berk</i> 324) | | <i>Unique</i> |

		VF £	EF £
1870	<i>A</i> or electrum tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ. Bust of the Virgin facing, wearing pallium and maphorium, and holding before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted; to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ. R. + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Σ ΜΑΡΙΑ (or ΜΑΡΙΑ). Facing busts of Michael, bearded (on l.) and Maria (on r.), both crowned, holding between them long cross with plain shaft: Michael wears loros, whilst his wife is clad in jewelled robe with broad collar. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 14. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 530, note 2. <i>R.</i> 2046	275	600
1871	<i>Obv.</i> As last. R. As last, but the shaft of the cross is ornamented with X. <i>D.O.</i> 4. <i>B.N.</i> 15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11. R.—	275	600
1872	+ ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ + (or ΡΗΘΕΙ +). Type as last, but the Virgin is also nimbate (sometimes with uncertain wedge-shaped symbol on either side of nimbus). R. As last, but the shaft of the cross is ornamented with X and pellet within crescent. <i>D.O.</i> 5. <i>B.N.</i> 16. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12–14. <i>R.</i> 2044	250	550
<i>N.B.</i> The further decline in the purity of the gold coinage, initiated by Romanus IV late in his reign, gathered momentum under Michael VII: many of his histamena and tetartera are of very pale colour, and often contain less than half the amount of gold of their counterparts struck only forty years earlier.			
1873	<i>A</i> miliaresion. + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΤΩ Ω ΔΟΥΛΩ (or very similar). The Virgin <i>orans</i> stg. facing on footstool, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; in field to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ; double border. R. + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΡΑΚΙΑ Ο ΔΚ. (or very similar). Michael, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and military attire, consisting of cuirass, tunic, cloak and high boots; he holds long cross in r. hand, and rests l. on sheath containing sword; sometimes with pellet in field, either beneath emperor's r. elbow, or to l. of his r. leg; double border. <i>D.O.</i> 7. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 18–20. <i>R.</i> 2035–6	325	650
<i>Coins of this type are normally of scyphate fabric.</i>			



1874

1874	ΕΝ ΤΟΥΤΩ ΝΙΚΑΤΕ ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΚΑΙ ΜΑΡΙΑ (or very similar: sometimes s for ΚΑΙ). Cross crosslet on globus resting on three steps; at centre of cross, X; on shaft, pellet within crescent; in field to l., facing bust of Michael, bearded, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys; to r., facing bust of Maria, wearing crown and loros; triple border. R. ΜΙΧΑΗΛ / ΚΑΙ ΜΑΡΙΑ / ΠΙΣΤΟΙ (or ΠΙΣΤΙΟΙ) ΡΑ / ΚΙΑΕΙΣ (or ΚΙΑΗΣ) ΡΩ / ΜΑΙΩΝ (sometimes followed by pellet) in five lines: above, — + — or — · —; beneath, — · —; triple border. <i>D.O.</i> 6. <i>B.N.</i> 2–5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 15–17. <i>R.</i> 2047–8	225	450
1875	<i>A</i> $\frac{2}{3}$ miliaresion. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; in field to l., ΙC; to r., ΧC. R. + ΚΕ Ρ, Θ / ΜΙΧΑΗΛ / ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ / ΤΩ ΔΟΥ / — ΚΑ — in five lines, — · — above. <i>D.O.</i> 11b. <i>B.N.</i> 6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 21. R.—	300	600

		VF £	EF £
1875A	<i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{2}$ miliaresion . <i>Obv.</i> As last, but with uncertain wedge-shaped symbol in upper field to l. and to r. <i>R.</i> + ΚΕ Ρ,Θ, / ΜΙΧΑΗΛ / ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ / ΤΩ ΔΟΥΚΑ in four lines, — + — above, — — beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 11a. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	325	650
1876	Bust of the Virgin facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her the infant Christ, whose nimbate hd. facing is depicted; to l., ΜΡ; to r., Θῶ; usually with pellet on either side of the nimbus. <i>R.</i> + ΘΚΕ / ΡΟΗΘΕΙ / ΜΙΧΑΗΛ / ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ / ΤΩ ΔΟΥΚΑ in five lines, — — beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 8. <i>B.N.</i> 7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 22–3. <i>R.</i> 2037	175	350
1876A	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but with pelleted cross or uncertain wedge-shaped symbol instead of pellet on either side of the nimbus. <i>R.</i> ΘΚΕ Ρ,Θ, / ΜΙΧΑΗΛ / ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ / ΤΩ ΔΟΥΚΑ — in five lines, — + — above. <i>D.O.</i> 9. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	200	400
1876B	<i>Obv.</i> Busts of Michael and Maria either side of cross crosslet, similar to 1874, but with single instead of triple border. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 10. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, (<i>Former Longuet Coll.</i>)		<i>Unique</i>
1877	<i>AR</i> $\frac{1}{2}$ miliaresion . Bust of Christ facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and colobium. His r. hand raised in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., ΙC; to r., ΧC. <i>R.</i> + ΚΕ ΡΘ / ΜΙΧΑΗΛ / ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ / ΤΩ ΔΟΥΚΑ — (or · ΚΑ ·) in five lines, — — or — above. <i>D.O.</i> 13. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 657. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1877A	Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., ΜΡ; to r., Θῶ. <i>R.</i> As last, but with — + — above inscription. <i>D.O.</i> 12. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —		<i>Unique</i>



1876



1878



		F	VF
1878	<i>Æ follis</i> . Bust of Christ facing, cross behind hd., wearing pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; in field, <i>above</i> transverse limbs of cross, ΙC — ΧC; <i>beneath</i> limbs, large star on either side of bust. <i>R.</i> + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΡΑCΙΑ Ο Δ. Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>D.O.</i> 14a-c. <i>B.N.</i> 1–11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 24–8. <i>R.</i> 2041–3	14	28
	<i>This type, and the next, are frequently overstruck on folles of Romanus IV of the type of 1866.</i>		
1879	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but with ΙC — ΧC <i>beneath</i> the transverse limbs of cross, and the stars <i>above</i> . <i>R.</i> As last. <i>D.O.</i> 14d. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> 29–30. <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1880	(Some of the folles struck during this reign were of the anonymous type—see page 379)		



1880A

1880A *Æ* half follis. As 1878. but struck on a smaller flan from smaller dies.

D.O. 15. *B.N.*— *B.M.C.*— *R.*— *Extremely rare*

NICEPHORUS III, Botaniates

24 March 1078–4 April 1081



1883



Also represented on the coinage:

MARIA, wife of Nicephorus III, formerly the wife of Michael VII.

The short reign of Nicephorus Botaniates is little more than a story of continuous military revolts set against a background of a disintegrating Empire. Alexius Comnenus was the emperor's most trusted general, and he did in fact put down two pretenders, Nicephorus Bryennius and Nicephorus Basilacius. When, however, Alexius' brother-in-law Nicephorus Melissenus rebelled he refused to march against him, and the Emperor's position was seriously weakened. Alexius and Melissenus came to an understanding and the former marched on Constantinople which opened its gates to him. Nicephorus III wisely abdicated and Alexius, who was to be the saviour of the Empire, ascended the imperial throne.

Mint of Constantinople

VF	EF
£	£



1881

- | | | | |
|-------|--|-----|--------|
| 1881 | Electrum histamenon nomisma (scyphate). Christ seated facing on throne <i>without back</i> ; He wears nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, raises r. hand in benediction and holds book of Gospels in l.; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{IC}}-\overline{\text{XC}}$: double border. R. + $\text{NIKH}\Phi\ \Delta\text{EC}\ \text{TW}\ \text{ROTANIAT}$, (or similar). Nicephorus stg. facing on footstool, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum (with X on shaft) and gl. cr.: double border. <i>D.O.</i> 3. <i>B.N.</i> 1–7. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7–11. <i>R.</i> 2051–2 | 125 | 250 |
| 1882 | <i>Obv.</i> As last, but throne <i>with back</i> , and sometimes the $\overline{\text{IC}}-\overline{\text{XC}}$ is on either side of throne instead of nimbus. R. + $\text{NIKH}\Phi\ \Delta\text{ECP}\ \text{TW}\ \text{ROTANIATH}$ (or similar). Type as last, but labarum has <i>plain shaft</i> . <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 660. <i>B.M.C.</i> 5–6. <i>R.</i> 2050 | 250 | 500 |
| 1883 | Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction: in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l. $\overline{\text{IC}}$: to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$: double border. R. + $\text{NIKH}\Phi\ \Delta\text{ECP}'$ (or similar). Bust facing, bearded, wearing crown and loros, and holding long cross and gl. cr.: double border. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–4. <i>R.</i> 2049 | 200 | 400 |
| 1883A | Bust of Christ / bust of emperor holding labarum and gl. cr., identical in every respect to the <i>histamena</i> of Michael VII (see no. 1868) except that the <i>rev.</i> inscription reads + $\text{NIKH} \dots \dots \dots$. <i>D.O.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, (<i>Berk</i> 331) | | Unique |

This remarkable type may be evidence of support for Nicephorus in the capital prior to the downfall of Michael VII.

NICEPHORUS BASILACIUS

1078

A general of Michael VII, Nicephorus Basilacius had been sent out against the Duke of Dyrrhachium, Nicephorus Bryennius, whose loyalty to the Government was open to some doubt. The two opposing forces met at Thessalonica, but the Nicephori came to an agreement whereby Basilacius took possession of Thessalonica whilst Bryennius made a bid for the imperial throne. Meanwhile, however, Nicephorus Botaniates had taken possession of the Capital, and he despatched Alexius Comnenus to deal with the rebels. Bryennius was defeated and captured near Selymbria, whilst Basilacius was surrendered to Alexius by the citizens of Thessalonica.

Mint of Thessalonica

	F	VF
	£	£
1890 Æ follis. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, scroll; to l., IC; to r., XC. R. Jewelled patriarchal cross on two steps; at centre, x; in field, C—B/N—B. <i>D.O.</i> 2. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>H.</i> , p. 79 and pl. 47.4	100	200
1890A — R. As last, but with simple patriarchal cross, sometimes without x at centre. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> — <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> — <i>H.</i> —	100	200

N.B. Philip Grierson, in the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue*, prefers to attribute these issues to Nicephorus Bryennius.

NICEPHORUS MELISSENIUS

1080–April 1081

Nicephorus Melissenus, the brother-in-law of Alexius Comnenus, rebelled against the rule of Nicephorus III towards the end of 1080 and was proclaimed emperor at Nicaea in Asia Minor. Alexius, with his eye on the imperial throne, refused to march against the pretender and even entered into an agreement with him. In return for his support Alexius promised him the title of Caesar once he, Alexius, had gained control of Constantinople. Melissenus agreed and renounced his claim to the throne.

Mint of Nicaea (?)

1891 AR $\frac{2}{3}$ miliaresion. Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., MP; to r., ΘV. R. [+ΘΚΕ ΡΘ?]/NIK-[H]ΦΟ/ΡΩ ΔΕΣΠΟ/ΤΗ ΤΩ ΜΕ/ΛΙΧΝΩ in five lines. — — beneath. <i>D.O.</i> 1. <i>B.N.</i> 1. * <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 539 and pl. LXIII.11. <i>R.</i> —	Unique
---	--------

THE ANONYMOUS FOLLES OF THE PERIOD JOHN I—ALEXIOUS I

John I Tzimisces (969–976) struck no bronze coins bearing his own name and effigy. Instead he instituted the issue of anonymous folles, with purely religious legends and motifs, and such types monopolized the output of the Byzantine mint for almost a century. It was not until the reign of Constantine X (1059–1067) that the production of bronzes with imperial types was resumed. Even after this anonymous folles continued in issue up to the time of Alexius' reform of the coinage (1092).

The generally accepted classification of the anonymous types was devised by Miss Margaret Thompson in her study of the coins found in the Agora excavations at Athens ("The Athenian Agora. II." Princeton, 1954, pp. 73–4 and 109–15). It is Miss Thompson's alphabetical classification of the chronological sequence of types that has been adopted in this catalogue.

Further research on certain aspects of the Anonymous Folles has been undertaken in more recent years, notably by D. M. Metcalf in his article "Interpretation of the Byzantine *Rex Regnantium* Folles of Class A" in the *Numismatic Chronicle*, 1970, pp. 199–219. Dr. Metcalf argues strongly for the existence of a number of provincial mints in the production of the coins attributed to the reign of Basil II and Constantine VIII. The blundered legends of certain issues certainly lend weight to this theory. Philip Grierson, in the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue*, has suggested various modifications to the attributions and chronology of the Anonymous Folles. These have been noted under the relevant classes.

CLASS A1

F VF
£ £



1793

- 1793 (attributed to the reign of John I). **Follis** (average weight c. 7 gm.).
 + EMMANOVHA. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. (with two pellets in each limb of cross), pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels (the cover ornamented with central pellet in border of dots) with both hands: to l., IC; to r., XC. R. + IHSYS / XRISTYS
 BASILEU BASILE in four lines

18 40

These have small, thin flans, and are frequently overstruck on folles of Nicephorus II or Constantine VII. In addition, they lack the ornaments above and below the reverse inscription which characterize the succeeding class.

CLASS A2

F
£VF
£

1813

- 1813 (attributed to the joint reign of Basil II and Constantine VIII). **Follis** (average weight c. 15 gm., but some specimens are over 20 gm.). Legends and type all as 1793, but on *obv.* there are numerous variations in the ornaments appearing in the limbs of the nimbus cross and on the book of Gospels; and on *rev.* ornaments of varying form appear above and below the inscription

12

30

These are often struck on large flans, up to 36 mm. diameter. D. M. Metcalf (op. cit.) has identified the products of several provincial mints within this group. Some of these exhibit errors in the rev. legend, e.g. IHSVS for IHSVS, and BASILE or BASLE for BASILE: some were struck on a slightly lighter weight standard of 12.5–13.5 gm.

CLASS A3

- 1818 (attributed to the sole reign of Constantine VIII, and also to the last few years of Basil II). **Follis** (average weight c. 9–10 gm.). Legends and type all as 1813

8

20

This group, intermediate in weight between Classes A1 and A2, was first identified by D. M. Metcalf (op. cit.). The date of this weight reduction may have been circa 1020, and folles of this standard no doubt remained in issue throughout the sole reign of Constantine VIII. They were succeeded by the anonymous folles of Class B introduced by Romanus III.

Philip Grierson, in the Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue, does not recognize A3 as a class separate from A2. He suggests that Class A2 remained in issue through the reign of Romanus III and into that of Michael IV who, he proposes, was responsible for the introduction of Class B.

References for CLASS A:

D.O., pp. 648–674 (51 major varieties recorded for Class A2). *B.N.*, pp. 596–8, nos. 1–66. *B.M.C.* (*John I*) 8–37; (*Basil II and Constantine VIII*) 21–40; (*Constantine VIII, sole reign*) 10–13; (*Romanus III*) 4–6. *R.* (*John I*) 1920–36; (*Basil II and Constantine VIII*) 1951–65; (*Romanus III*) 1974.

CLASS B

F VF
£ £

1823

- 1823 (attributed to Romanus III). **Follis**. *Obv.* As 1793, but with □ in each limb of nimbus cross and pellet in each upper quarter, and the book of Gospels is ornamented with ∴. *R.* Cross, with pellet at each extremity, stg. on three steps; in field, above transverse limbs of cross, $\overline{\text{IS}} - \overline{\text{XS}}$; beneath limbs, $\overline{\text{BAS}} - \overline{\text{ILC}} / \overline{\text{BAS}} - \overline{\text{ILC}}$. *D.O.*, pp. 676–9. *B.N.*, p. 599, nos. 67–85. *B.M.C.* (*Michael IV*) 6–15. *R.* (*Michael IV*) 1977–84

8

20

This type is often overstruck on the large-size folles of Class A2. In the Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue Class B is assigned to the time of Michael IV.

CLASS C



1825

- 1825 (attributed to Michael IV). **Follis**. + EMMANOVHA. Three-quarter length figure of Christ Antiphonetes stg. facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; in field to l. $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. *R.* Jewelled cross, with pellet at each extremity; in the angles, $\overline{\text{IC}} - \overline{\text{XC}} / \overline{\text{NI}} - \overline{\text{KA}}$. *D.O.*, pp. 681–4. *B.N.*, p. 600, nos. 86–106. *B.M.C.* (*Theodora*) 6–16. *R.* (*Theodora*) 1998–2003

10

25

This type is often overstruck on folles of Class B. In the Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue Class C is assigned to the time of Constantine IX. The obverse type represents an icon to which the Empress Zoe was particularly devoted, and a similar representation appears on a pattern histamenon of Zoe's brief sole reign in December, 1041 (see page 353, no. 1825A).

CLASS D

F	VF
£	£



1836

- 1836 (attributed to Constantine IX). **Follis**. Christ seated facing on throne with back, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels with both hands; in field to l., IC; to r., XC. R. IS XS / BASILE / BASIL in three lines: above. — + — (rarely, — ∩ —); beneath. — (rarely, — ∩ —). *D.O.*, pp. 685–7. *B.N.*, p. 601, nos. 107–19. *B.M.C. (Constantine X)* 10–17. *R. (Constantine X)* 2015–7 . . .

10	25
----	----

This type is often overstruck on folles of Class C. In the Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue it is suggested that Class D was introduced by Constantine IX following the death of the Empress Zoe in 1050. It is further suggested that the type remained in issue for about a decade, throughout the three succeeding reigns, until finally superseded by Class E under Constantine X, circa 1060.



1855

1856

CLASS E

- 1855 (attributed to Constantine X). **Follis**. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels with both hands; to l., IC; to r., XC. R. IS XS / BASILE / BASIL' in three lines, — + — above, — beneath. *D.O.*, pp. 688–9. *B.N.*, p. 601, nos. 120–22. *B.M.C. (Isaac I)* 5–6. *R. (Isaac I)* 2009 . . .

18	40
----	----

In Margaret Thompson's arrangement this class is attributed to the reign of Isaac I. However, a specimen overstruck on a follis of Constantine X (as no. 1853) has since been recorded, necessitating the reattribution of the type.

CLASS F

- 1856 (attributed to Constantine X). **Follis**. Christ seated facing on throne without back, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; in field to l., IC; to r., XC. R. IS XS / BASILE / BASIL' in three lines, — + — above, + beneath. *D.O.*, pp. 690–91. *B.N.*, p. 602, no. 123. *B.M.C. (Michael VI)* 3–7. *R. (Michael VI)* 2005. . .

18	40
----	----

This type is sometimes overstruck on folles of Class E.

F VF
£ £

N.B. The scarcity of the two anonymous types attributed to the reign of Constantine X may be explained by that emperor's resumption of large scale minting of folles bearing imperial names and effigies (see nos. 1853-4).

CLASS G



1867

1867 (attributed to Romanus IV). **Follis.** Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, scroll; to l., IC; to r., XC; border of large pellets. R. Facing bust of the Virgin orans, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., MP; to r., ΘV; border of large pellets. *D.O.*, pp. 692-4. *B.N.*, pp. 602-3, nos. 124-48. *B.M.C. (Constantine IX)* 19-25. *R. (Constantine IX)* 1991-3

10 25

These are sometimes overstruck on folles of Constantine X (as nos. 1853-4) and Romanus IV (as no. 1866).

CLASS H



1880

1880 (attributed to Michael VII). **Follis.** *Obv.* As 1867, but holding book of Gospels instead of scroll in l.; normal border. *R.* Patriarchal cross, with globule and two pellets at each extremity; in lower field, on either side, floral ornament. *D.O.*, pp. 694-5. *B.N.*, p. 603, nos. 149-51. *B.M.C. (First Crusade)*, p. 554. *R. (Crusaders)* 2497-8

15 35

These have been noted overstruck on folles of Class F.

N.B. Michael VII, like his father Constantine X, issued large numbers of folles bearing the imperial name and portrait (see no. 1878). This helps to explain the scarcity of the anonymous type attributed to his reign.

F	VF
£	£

CLASS I



1889

- 1889 (attributed to Nicephorus III). **Follis**. *Obv.* As 1880. *R.* Latin cross, with x at centre, and globule and two pellets at each extremity; in lower field, on either side, floral ornament; in upper field, on either side, crescent. *D.O.*, pp. 696-9. *B.N.*, pp. 603-4, nos. 152-190. *B.M.C. (First Crusade)*, p. 554. *R. (Crusaders)* 2493-6

8	20
---	----

These are sometimes overstruck on folles of Michael VII of the type of 1878.

CLASSES J, K, L, M and N

(See below under Alexius I, nos. 1900-1903A)

ALEXIUS I, Comnenus

4 April 1081–15 August 1118



1921

ASSOCIATE RULER:

JOHN II, co-emperor from 1092.

Also represented on the coinage:

IRENE DUKAINA, wife of Alexius I.

The next three reigns, those of Alexius, his son and his grandson, span the following century of Byzantine history. The brilliance of the Comnenian rulers gave the Empire a new lease of life and delayed considerably the ultimate and inevitable disintegration.

Confronted with a seemingly hopeless situation the new emperor busily set about reconstructing what was left of his empire. His first task was to oppose the Norman Robert Guiscard who had ambitions concerning the Byzantine throne itself. Alexius secured the help of Venice, and the two powers succeeded in countering the Norman threat. In gratitude, Alexius granted the maritime republic extensive trading privileges within the Empire, a step which was to have grave consequences in the years to come. Next came a struggle with the Patzinaks who had overrun much of the Balkans. In 1090 they laid siege to Constantinople but with help from another nomadic tribe, the Cumans, Alexius inflicted a devastating defeat on the Patzinaks who were almost completely wiped out.

The emperor's plans for re-establishing Byzantine power in Asia Minor were, however, frustrated by the arrival on the scene of the forces of the First Crusade. Alexius attempted to use the Western armies for the benefit of the Empire, but the crusaders had other ideas and the breach came when Bohemund, son of Robert Guiscard, refused to hand over to the Byzantines the liberated city of Antioch. Jerusalem was also taken by the crusaders, but as the Holy City had not been in Byzantine hands for four and a half centuries it was not a bone of contention. Bohemund later returned to the West to organize an attack on the Empire but he was defeated in battle by Alexius and died several years later.

The emperor spent his last years fighting the Turks in Asia Minor, and on his death in 1118 he was able to hand over to his son an Empire very different from the disintegrating state of which he had taken possession nearly forty years earlier.

PRE-REFORM COINAGE (1081–1092)

VF	EF
£	£

Mint of Constantinople

1892 **Electrum or \mathcal{R} histamenon nomisma** (scyphate). Christ *enthroned* facing on square-backed throne, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; in field to l., IC: to r., XC. R. [+ ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕC]ΠΟΤ ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΩ. Alexius stg. facing on footstool, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum (with x on shaft) and gl. cr. *H., pl. 51.1. B.N.—. B.M.C.—. R.—. (Berlin)*

Unique

1893 *Obv.* As last. R. + ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤ, ΤΩ ΚΜ. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding sceptre surmounted by pelleted star, and gl. cr. *H., pl. 1.1–4. B.N. 1. B.M.C.—. R. 2062*

150 300

		VF	EF
		£	£
1893A	Electrum or \mathcal{R} histamenon nomisma. <i>Obv.</i> As last, but the throne is lyre-backed instead of square-backed. <i>R.</i> As last. <i>H.</i> —, <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —, (<i>Vecchi-Bonham Auction III, Dec. 1980, lot 356</i>)		<i>Extremely rare</i>



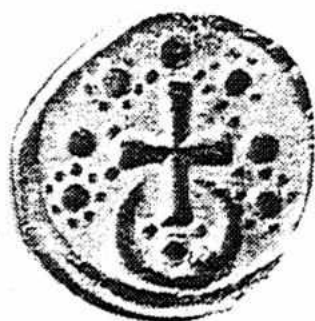
1894

1894	<i>Bust of Christ facing, otherwise all as last. R.</i> As last, but the sceptre is surmounted by cross with floral ornaments at base. <i>H.</i> , <i>pl.</i> 1.5–8. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 2061	150	300
1895	Electrum or \mathcal{R} tetarteron nomisma (small, thick fabric). <i>Bust of Christ facing, as last. R.</i> + ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ ΤΩ ΚΟΜ. (or similar). <i>Bust facing, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr.</i> <i>H.</i> , <i>pl.</i> 2.1–2. <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 675. <i>B.M.C.</i> 29. <i>R.</i> 2068–70	125	250
1896	+ ΕΜΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ. <i>Christ stg. facing on footstool, wearing nimbus cruciger, pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; in field to l., IC; to r., XC. R.</i> + ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗ + (or similar). <i>Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr.</i> <i>H.</i> , <i>pl.</i> 2.3–5. <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 675. <i>B.M.C.</i> 25–6. <i>R.</i> 2067	125	250
<p><i>N.B. The "gold" coinage reached the ultimate in debasement in the early years of this reign. The histamena and tetartera frequently have little or no actual gold content, and even when they are struck in silver this metal is sometimes debased.</i></p> <p><i>The situation was remedied in 1092 by the introduction of the gold hyperpyron of about 20 carats fine: this level was maintained throughout the 12th century.</i></p>			
1897	\mathcal{R} miliaresion (scyphate). + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΤΩ ΚΩ ΔΟΥΑΩ (or similar). <i>The Virgin orans stg. facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; in field to l., MP; to r., ΘV. R.</i> + ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝ. (or similar). <i>Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown and military attire consisting of cuirass, tunic, cloak and high boots; in r. hand, long cross; l. rests on sheath containing sword.</i> <i>H.</i> , <i>pl.</i> 2.13. <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 675. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> 2063	750	1,500
1898	\mathcal{R} $\frac{2}{3}$ miliaresion (?). <i>Facing bust of the Virgin orans, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; on Her breast, nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., M; to r., Θ. R.</i> + ΘΚΕ / ΡΟΗΘΕΙ / ΑΛΕΙΩ / ΔΕΣΠΟΤ / ΤΩ ΚΟΜ / ΝΗΝ in six lines. <i>H.</i> , <i>pl.</i> 2.14. <i>B.N.</i> , <i>p.</i> 675. <i>B.M.C.</i> 31. <i>R.</i> —	375	750
1899	\mathcal{R} $\frac{1}{3}$ miliaresion (?). + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ. <i>Three-quarter length figure of the Virgin orans facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; on Her breast, nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; on either side of Virgin's hd., MP—ΘV. R.</i> ΑΛΕΣΙ / Ω ΔΕΣΠΟ / ΤΗ ΤΩ ΚΟ / ΜΝΗΝΩ in four lines, — + — above, — — beneath. <i>H.</i> , <i>pl.</i> 2.15–16. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 32. <i>R.</i> —	300	600

F	VF
£	£



1900



1901



- 1900 *Æ follis* (anonymous "Class J", attributed to Alexius). Bust of Christ facing, cross behind hd.; He wears pallium and colobium, raises r. hand in benediction, and holds book of Gospels in l.; in upper field, $\text{C} - \text{C}$; in lower field, $\overline{\text{IC}} - \overline{\text{XC}}$. R. Cross, with globule and two pellets at each extremity; beneath, large crescent; around, four globules, each surrounded by pellets. *D.O.*, pp. 700-01. *H.*, pl. 2.18-19. *B.N.*, p. 605, no. 191. *B.M.C.* (*First Crusade*), p. 554. R. (*Crusaders*) 2499 . . . 15 35
These are sometimes overstruck on folles of Nicephorus III of the type of 1888.
- 1901 (anonymous "Class K", attributed to Alexius). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$; border of large pellets. R. Three-quarter length figure of the Virgin *orans* facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; on either side of nimbus. $\overline{\text{M}} - \overline{\text{Θ}}$ or $\overline{\text{MP}} - \overline{\text{ΘV}}$; border of large pellets. *D.O.*, pp. 702-4. *H.*, pl. 2.20-21. *B.N.*, p. 605, nos. 192-9. *B.M.C.* (*Constantine IX*) 26-35. R. (*Constantine IX*) 1994-5 . . . 10 25
These are sometimes overstruck on anonymous folles of Class J.
- 1902 (anonymous "Class L"). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. Cross pattée; above and beneath, $\overline{\text{IC}} / \overline{\text{XC}}$; on either side, $\overline{\text{NI}} - \overline{\text{KA}}$. *D.O.*, p. 704. *H.*, pl. 2.22. *B.N.*, p. 605. *B.M.C.* (*First Crusade*), p. 554. R.— . . . *Extremely rare*
- 1903 (anonymous "Class M"). Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium; in field to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. Jewelled cross, with three pellets at each extremity; beneath, large crescent. *D.O.*, p. 705. *H.*— . *B.N.*, p. 605, no. 200. *B.M.C.* (*First Crusade*), p. 554. R.— . . . *Extremely rare*
This class was not included in Margaret Thompson's classification of the Anonymous Bronze. It has been added by Cécile Morrison in the Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue.
- 1903A (anonymous "Class N"). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. Patriarchal cross on base; in upper field, $\overline{\text{IC}} - \overline{\text{XC}}$; in lower field, $\overline{\text{NI}} - \overline{\text{KA}}$. *D.O.*, pp. 705-6. *H.*— . *B.N.*— . *B.M.C.*— . R.— . . . *Extremely rare*
This class was not included in Margaret Thompson's classification, but has been added by Philip Grierson in the Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue.

N.B. The precise chronology of Classes L, M and N is difficult to determine, but it seems unlikely that they really come at the very end of the sequence. Philip Grierson, writing in the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue*, states "I am inclined to suppose that all three were struck by the pretenders with whom Nicephorus III had to contend at the beginning and end of his reign, and that a provincial origin accounts

VF EF
£ £

for both the rarity of actual specimens and for the fact that only one of them (Class N) has been identified amongst the undertypes of imperial issues”.

Mint of Thessalonica

1904 **Electrum or AR histamenon nomisma** (scyphate). +ΚΕ ΡΘ ΑΛΕΞ. (or similar). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels with both hands; to l., IC; to r., XC. R. St. Demetrius (on l.) stg. three-quarter face to r., presenting *labarum* to Alexius (on r.) who stands facing; the saint is nimbate, wears military attire and holds sword in l.; the emperor wears crown and loros, and grasps shaft of *labarum* with r.; to l., ΔΙ/ΜΙ/Τ/Ι (or similar); to r., Δ/ΕC/Π/Ι/Τ/Η (or similar). *H.*, pl. 1.9. *B.N.*, p. 680. *B.M.C.* (*Alexius III*) 14. R.— Extremely rare



1905



1906

- 1905 — R. As last, but instead of *labarum* St. Demetrius presents *patriarchal cross* (which stands on *globus* and two steps). *H.*, pl. 1.10–12. *B.N.* 1–2. *B.M.C.* (*Alexius III*) 11–13. R.— 500 1,000
- 1906 **Electrum or AR tetarteron nomisma** (small, thick fabric). Facing bust of the Virgin *orans*, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; on Her breast, nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., MP; to r., ΘV. R. +ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤ ΤΩ Κ. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and jewelled *chlamys*, and holding jewelled *sceptre* and *gl. cr.* *H.*, pl. 2.6–9. *B.N.* 3. *B.M.C.* 30. R. 2071 125 250
- 1907 Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels in l. hand; in field to l., IC; to r., XC. R. +ΑΛΕΙ ΔΕCΠΟΤ ΤΩ Κ. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding *labarum* and *akakia*; in field, to l. and to r., stars. *H.*, pl. 2.10–12. *B.N.* 4. *B.M.C.* 28. R. 2078 125 250
- 1908 **AR 1/2 miliaresion** (?). ΙΜΗΔ ΔΟΙΤΑ Ο (=Ο ΑΓΙΟΣ ΔΗΜΙ) ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕCΠ. Type similar to *rev.* of 1904, but the figures are only half-length, and St. Demetrius presents long cross instead of *labarum*. R. +ΧΕ/ΡΟΗΘΕΙ/ΑΛΕΙΩ/ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ/ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗ/ΝΩ in six lines. *H.*, pl. 2.17. *B.N.*, p. 682. *B.M.C.* (*Alexius III*) 37. R.— 1,250 2,500
F VF
- 1909 **Æ follis**. Bust of the Virgin facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her the infant Christ whose nimbate hd. facing is represented; to l., MP; to r., ΘV; on either side of Virgin's hd., uncertain wedge-shaped object. R. +ΑΛΕΙΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤ ΤΩ Κ. (or similar). Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding *labarum* and *gl. cr.* *H.*, pl. 3.1. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 48. R. 2084 60 125

F VF
£ £

1910 +A. Bust of Alexius facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr.; border of large pellets. R. Jewelled cross, stg. on two (?) steps, x at centre; in the angles, C—Φ/ΑΛ—Δ; border of large pellets. *H., pl. 3.2. B.N., p. 682. B.M.C. 55. R.—*

Extremely rare



1911

1911 Cross, stg. on two steps, with globule at each extremity; in the angles, IC—XC/NI—KA. R. CЄP CVN/EPTEI BA/CIAEI AA/ЄIY in four lines, + above. *H., pl. 3.3. B.N. 2-7. B.M.C. 66-8. R.—*

25 55

POST-REFORM COINAGE (1092-1118)

VF EF
£ £

Mint of Constantinople



1912

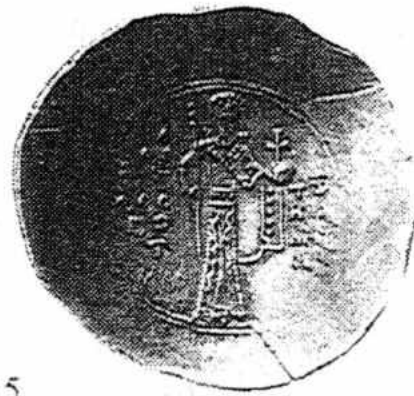
1912 A hyperpyron (scyphate fabric; the standard gold coin, about 20 carats fine). +KE ROHΘEI. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand, book of Gospels; on either side of nimbus, IC—XC. R. Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and jewelled chlamys, and holding labarum and gl. cr.; in upper field to r., manus Dei: to l., A/ΛЄ/CIY/ΔEC/ΠO/Τ (or T, or TH); to r., TW/KO/MNH/NW; jewellery on chlamys-border of normal or large size. *H., pl. 3.4-10, pl. 4.1-2. B.N. 1-2. B.M.C. 4-6. R. 2057-8*

150 300



1913

		VF £	EF £
1913	<i>N</i> hyperpyron. As last, but on <i>rev.</i> the l. hand legend always ends TH, and the jewellery on chlamys-border is very exaggerated. <i>H.</i> , pl. 4.3-5. <i>B.N.</i> 3-8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 7-8. <i>R.</i> 2059. Illustrated on p. 385	125	250
1914	Electrum aspron trachy (scyphate fabric; probably equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ hyperpyron). + ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΙΩ ΔΕCΠΤ. Christ (on r.) and John II (on l.), both stg. facing, the latter on dais; Christ wears nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, holds book of Gospels in l., and crowns the emperor who wears loros, and holds labarum and gl. cr.; in field above, IC XC. R. + ΑΛΕΖΙΩ ΔΕ ΕΙΡΗΝ ΑΥΓΗ. Alexius (on l.) and Irene (on r.), both stg. facing, each wearing crown and loros; they hold between them long patriarchal cross; the emperor also holds akakia in r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 6.1. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 544. <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>



1915

1915	The Virgin enthroned facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; in field to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ. R. Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown, divition and sagion, and holding jewelled sceptre and gl. cr.; to l., Α/ΔΕ/ΙΩ/ΔΕC/ΠΟ/Τ; to r., ΤΩ/ΚΟ/ΜΝ/Ν (or very similar). <i>H.</i> , pl. 6.2-5. <i>B.N.</i> 4-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12-13. <i>R.</i> 2060	125	250
		F	VF
1916	Billon aspron trachy (scyphate fabric; probably equal to $\frac{1}{48}$ hyperpyron). All as 1914. <i>H.</i> , pl. 6.10-11. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 678. <i>B.M.C.</i> 24. <i>R.</i> 2090	110	225
1917	Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels in l.; in field to l., IC; to r., XC. R. Similar to 1915, but he rests l. hand on hip instead of holding gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 7.1. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 678. <i>B.M.C.</i> 9-11. <i>R.</i> 2072	25	55



1918

1918	— R. + ΑΛΕΖΙΩ ΔΕCΠΤ (or similar, sometimes more abbreviated). Bust facing, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 7.2-4. <i>B.N.</i> 1-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 14-21. <i>R.</i> 2064-6	15	35
1919	+ ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ. Bust of Christ facing, otherwise all as last. R. + ΑΛΕ ΔΕC. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 7.5-6. <i>B.N.</i> 7-8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 22. <i>R.</i> —	20	45

		F	VF
		£	£
1920	Æ tetarteron (flat fabric, small thick flans; relationship to the other denominations unknown). Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels in l.; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. + $\overline{\text{AAE}} \overline{\text{AEC}}$. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 7.10-11. <i>B.N.</i> 1-3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 33-5. <i>R.</i> 2079	8	20
1921	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but instead of nimbus cr., Christ has cross behind hd.; crescents in upper field to l. and to r. R. + $\overline{\text{AAEZI}} \overline{\text{AECPII}}$ (or similar). Type as last, but holding jewelled sceptre instead of labarum. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.1-2. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 36. <i>R.</i> — <i>Illustrated on p. 381</i>	10	25
1922	Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels in l.; in field to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. + $\overline{\text{AAEZIW}} \overline{\text{AECPI}}$. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.3-4. <i>B.N.</i> 5-6. <i>B.M.C.</i> 41-2. <i>R.</i> —	10	25
1923	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but Christ raises r. hand in benediction, and the $\overline{\text{IC}}$ — $\overline{\text{XC}}$ is either side of nimbus. R. + $\overline{\text{AAEZIW}} \overline{\text{AECPIOT TW KOM}}$. (or similar). Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown, loros and sagion, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.5-6. <i>B.N.</i> 7-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 43-4. <i>R.</i> 2083	8	20

Mint of Thessalonica

VF EF



1924



1932



1924	Α hyperpyron . Similar to the Constantinopolitan coin, no. 1912, but on <i>rev.</i> there is no jewellery along the bottom edge of the chlamys to l., and the legend has the form $\overline{\text{A}} \overline{\text{AE}} \overline{\text{SI}} \overline{\text{W}} \overline{\text{AEC}} \overline{\text{PO}} \overline{\text{T}}$ (or $\overline{\text{T}}$, or $\overline{\text{T}_H}$) to l. and $\overline{\text{T}} \overline{\text{W}} \overline{\text{KO}} \overline{\text{MNH}} \overline{\text{N}} \overline{\text{W}}$ or $\overline{\text{TW}} \overline{\text{KO}} \overline{\text{MNH}} \overline{\text{N}} \overline{\text{W}}$ to r.; jewellery on chlamys-border of normal size. <i>H.</i> , pl. 4.6-10, pl. 5.1-4. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1-2. <i>R.</i> 2054-5	175	350
1925	<i>Obv.</i> Similar, but with legend + $\overline{\text{KE}} \overline{\text{ROHΘ}} \overline{\text{ALEPIW}}$. R. As last: the legend to r. has the form $\overline{\text{TW}} \overline{\text{KO}} \overline{\text{MNH}} \overline{\text{N}} \overline{\text{W}}$. <i>H.</i> , pl. 5.5-6. <i>B.N.</i> —, <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	250	500
1926	Electrum aspron trachy . + $\overline{\text{KE}} \overline{\text{RO}} \overline{\text{AAEZIW}}$. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels in l. hand; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ — $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. + $\overline{\text{AECPIOTH}} \overline{\text{TW}} \overline{\text{KOMNH}}$. (or similar). The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and Alexius (on l.), both stg. facing: the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears divitision and loros, and holds gl. cr. in l.; between their heads, $\overline{\text{M}}$ or $\overline{\text{MΘ}}$ or $\overline{\text{MΘ}}$. <i>H.</i> , pl. 6.6-8, pl. 5.1-4. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> —, <i>R.</i> —	250	500
1927	As last, but on <i>rev.</i> the Virgin is without nimbus, and in field between their heads, large star: $\overline{\text{M}}$ to r. of Virgin's hd. <i>H.</i> , pl. 6.9. <i>B.N.</i> , 1 note. <i>B.M.C.</i> 23. <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>

The large star on the *rev.* could be a reference to a brilliant comet which appeared in the heavens during Alexius' visit to Thessalonica in 1105-6.

		F £	VF £
1928	Billon aspron trachy. Christ stg. facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels; in field to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. $\overline{\text{R}}$ $\omega\text{IZ}\Theta\Lambda\Lambda +$. The Virgin, nimbate (on l.) and Alexius (on r.), both stg. facing, holding between them labarum; the Virgin is clad in pallium and maphorium, whilst the emperor wears crown, divitision and loros. <i>H.</i> , pl. 7.7. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 684. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> —		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1929	Æ tetarteron. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. $\overline{\text{R}}$. + $\Lambda\Lambda\text{ZI } \Delta\text{E}\Sigma\text{Π}$. (or similar; sometimes more abbreviated). Bust facing, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.7-8. <i>B.N.</i> 8-13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 37-40. <i>R.</i> 2080-82	10	25
1930	Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. $\overline{\text{R}}$. As last, but holding labarum instead of cruciform sceptre. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.9. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 685. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	12	30
1931	Jewelled cross, with globus at each extremity, and usually with x at centre and two steps beneath; in the angles, $\text{C} - \Phi / \Lambda\Lambda - \Delta$. $\overline{\text{R}}$. $\tau\omega$ KOMNH or TO K . (or similar). Type as 1929, but wearing loros instead of chlamys. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.10-12. <i>B.N.</i> 14-22. <i>B.M.C.</i> 49-54. <i>R.</i> 2085-6 <i>These are sometimes overstruck on earlier tetartera.</i>	8	20
1932	Patriarchal cross on two steps; in field, $\Lambda - \Delta / \text{K} - \Phi$. $\overline{\text{R}}$. $\Lambda\Lambda\text{E}\Sigma\text{I}$ (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding jewelled sceptre and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.13-15. <i>B.N.</i> 23-30. <i>B.M.C.</i> 56-65. <i>R.</i> 2087	8	20
1933	<i>Obv.</i> As 1928, but r. hand not raised in benediction. $\overline{\text{R}}$. + $\Lambda\Lambda\text{E}\text{I}\text{I}\omega \Delta\text{E}\Sigma$. (or similar). Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.16. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 686. <i>B.M.C.</i> 46-7. <i>R.</i> —	10	25
1934	Æ half tetarteron. Similar to 1930, but on <i>obv.</i> the Virgin is not <i>orans</i> . <i>H.</i> , pl. 8.17. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 686. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> 2088		<i>Extremely rare</i>

Mint of Philippopolis (?)

		VF	EF
1935	Æ hyperpyron. Similar to the Constantinopolitan coin, no. 1912, but on <i>rev.</i> the emperor's hd. and the labarum are proportionally large; also, no jewellery along the bottom edge of the chlamys to l., and the legend has the form $\Lambda / \Lambda\text{E} / \Sigma\text{I} / \omega / \Delta\text{E}\Sigma / \text{ΠO} / \text{T}$ (or T) to l., and $\tau\omega / \text{KO} / \text{M}$ (or $\widehat{\text{MN}}$) / N or $\tau\omega / \text{KO} / \widehat{\text{MNH}} / \text{N} / \omega$ to r.; jewellery on chlamys-border of normal size. <i>H.</i> , pl. 5.11-13. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 687. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3. <i>R.</i> —	300	600
		F	VF
1936	Billon aspron trachy. + $\text{K}\text{E RO } \Lambda\Lambda\text{E}\Sigma\text{I}\omega$. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels in l.; in field to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. $\overline{\text{R}}$. Alexius stg. facing (head large), wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum (large, usually ornamented with cross) and gl. cr.; to l., $\Delta / \text{E}\Sigma / \text{ΠO} / \text{TH}$; to r., $\tau\omega / \text{KO} / \widehat{\text{MN}} / \text{N}$ (or similar). <i>H.</i> , pl. 7.8-9. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	35	75

Uncertain Mint

- 1937 *A* hyperpyron. Similar to the Constantinopolitan coin, no. 1912, but on *rev.* the emperor's figure is squat; also, no jewellery along the bottom edge of the chlamys to l., and the legend has the form A/ΛΕ/ΖΙΩ/ΔΕC/ΠΟ/Τ (or Τ) to l., and Τ/Ω/ΚΟ/ΜΝ/Ν to r.; jewellery on chlamys-border of normal size. *H.*, pl. 5.14. *B.N.*—*B.M.C.*—*R.*—*(Gornoslav hoard)*

Extremely rare

**JOHN II,
Comnenus**

15 August 1118–8 April 1143



1946

The eldest son of Alexius I, John Comnenus succeeded to the throne on 15th August 1118, though not without considerable opposition from his ambitious sister Anna Comnena.

The new emperor was a most gifted ruler. In the military sphere he greatly increased Byzantine prestige in the Balkans, ridding the Empire for good of the Patzinak threat and extending his authority over the Serbs. Antioch was re-captured for the Empire as the culmination of a victorious advance through Cilicia, and an alliance was made with the German Empire to counter the growing power of the Norman kingdom in South Italy and Sicily. At home John fully appreciated the long-term dangers of the trading privileges granted by his father to the Venetians, but although he attempted to curtail them he had to abandon this policy in the face of threatened reprisals.

The reign of John II was brought to a premature end after twenty-five years when the emperor died following a hunting accident. He was succeeded by his youngest son Manuel Comnenus.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £

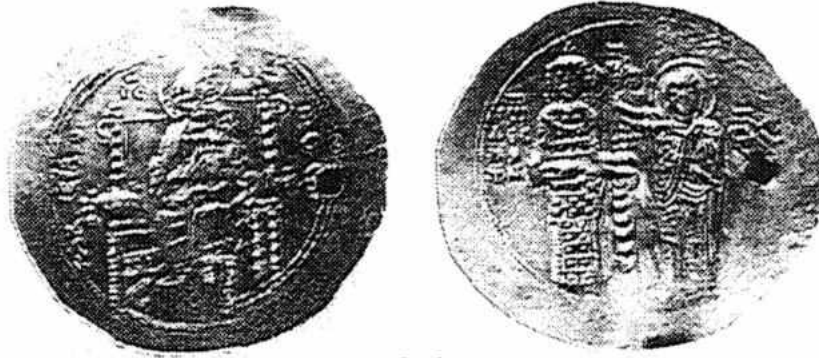


1938

1938 A' hyperpyron. Christ seated facing on throne without back, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels; on either side of nimbus, IC—XC. R. + IW ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (or very similar). Facing half-length figures of the Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and John, crowned (on l.), holding between them patriarchal cross; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and has $\overline{\Theta V}$ above Her hd. and \overline{MP} to r. (sometimes *vice versa*); the emperor, above whose hd. is the *manus Dei*, wears loros and holds akakia in r. *H.*, pl. 9.1–3. *B.N.* 1–4. *B.M.C.* 10–14, 17. *R.* 2094–5. 125 250

These, and the other Constantinopolitan hyperpyra, are struck on broad flans of c. 30–33 mm. diameter.

1939 — R. The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and John (on l.), both stg. facing; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears divitision and loros, and holds labarum and akakia; between their heads, $\overline{M \Theta}$: to l., IW ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ TW Π: to r., $\overline{\Phi V} / \overline{PO} / \overline{ΓΕ} / \overline{NH} / \overline{T}$ (or very similar). *H.*, pl. 9.4–5. *B.N.* 5–7. *B.M.C.* 41 2. *R.* 2097 125 250

VF
£EF
£

1940

- 1940 *Obv.* Similar, but with + ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ around, and Christ does not raise r. hand in benediction; throne with back. *R.* Type as last, but John does not hold labarum in r. hand, and holds gl. cr. instead of akakia in l.; to l., ΙΩ / ΔΕΣ / ΠΟ / ΤΗ (or very similar); between their heads, Θ̄V or V̄Θ; to r., ΜΡ or ΜΡ inverted. *H.*, pl. 9.6-9. *B.N.* 8-9. *B.M.C.* 1-2, 5-6. *R.* 2092 125 250
- 1941 **Electrum aspron trachy.** *Obv.* As 1938. *R.* John (on l.) and St. George (on r.) both stg. facing, holding between them *patriarchal cross* with small *globus* at base; the emperor wears crown, divitision and chlamys, whilst the saint, who is nimbate, wears military costume and holds sword in l.; to l., ΙΩ / ΔΕΣ / ΠΟ / ΤΗ; to r., Θ̄ / ΕΤ / ΡΩ / ΙΤ or Θ̄ / ΓΕ / ΩΡ / ΠΙ (or similar). *H.*, pl. 10.1-2. *B.N.* 1-2. *B.M.C.* 49-50. *R.*— 125 250



1942

- 1942 All as last, but on *rev.* the patriarchal cross stands on *three steps* instead of small *globus*. *H.*, pl. 10.3-4. *B.N.* 3. *B.M.C.* 44-8. *R.* 2098 125 250
F VF
- 1943 **Billon aspron trachy.** The Virgin enthroned facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., ΜΡ; to r., Θ̄V. *R.* John stg. facing, wearing crown and *military costume*, and holding labarum and *gl. cr.*; to l., ΙΩ / ΔΕΣ / ΠΟ / ΤΗ / ΤΩ / ΠΟΡ; to r., ΘV / ΡΟ / ΓΕ / ΝΗ / Τ (or similar). *H.*, pl. 10.7-8. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 57-9. *R.*— 15 35



1944

		F	VF
		£	£
1944	Billon aspron trachy. Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. + $\text{I}\omega\ \Delta\text{E}\Sigma\text{Π}\text{O}\text{T}\ \tau\ \text{Π}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{V}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{G}}\overline{\text{N}}\overline{\text{T}}$ (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding cruciform sceptre (sometimes with additional bar on shaft) and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 10.9–11, pl. 11.1–2. <i>B.N.</i> 2–4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 53–6. <i>R.</i> —	15	35
1945	Æ tetarteron. Christ stg. facing on footstool, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and holding book of Gospels in l.; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. + $\text{I}\omega\ \Delta\text{E}\Sigma\text{Π}\text{O}\text{T}\ \tau\omega\ \text{Π}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{V}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{G}}\overline{\text{N}}\overline{\text{T}}$ (or similar). John stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and loros, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 11.5–7. <i>B.N.</i> 1–12. <i>B.M.C.</i> 62–6. <i>R.</i> 2107	8	20
1946	Facing bust to the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. John stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding jewelled sceptre and gl. cr.; to l., $\overline{\text{I}\omega}/\overline{\Delta\text{E}\Sigma}/\overline{\text{Π}\text{O}\text{T}}/\overline{\tau\omega}/\overline{\text{Π}\text{O}\text{P}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{O}\nu}/\overline{\text{P}\text{O}}/\overline{\text{Γ}\text{E}}/\overline{\text{N}\text{H}}/\overline{\text{T}}$ (or similar). <i>H.</i> , pl. 11.8–10. <i>B.N.</i> 13–15. <i>B.M.C.</i> 72–5. <i>R.</i> 2110. <i>Illustrated on p. 390</i>	8 VF	20 EF

Mint of Thessalonica



1947



1953



1947	Æ hyperpyron. All as 1938. <i>H.</i> , pl. 9.10. <i>B.N.</i> 1–2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 15–16, 18–19. <i>R.</i> 2096.	125	250
	<i>These, and the other Thessalonican hyperpyra, are struck on flans of c. 28 mm. diameter, smaller and thicker than their metropolitan counterparts.</i>		
1948	All as 1939. <i>H.</i> , pl. 9.11. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 43. <i>R.</i> —	125	250
1949	All as 1940. <i>H.</i> , pl. 9.13–14. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> 3–4. <i>R.</i> 2093	125	250
1950	<i>Obv.</i> As 1938. R. The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and John (on l.), both stg. facing; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears divitision and loros, and holds labarum and gl. cr.; to l., $\overline{\text{I}\omega}/\overline{\Delta\text{E}}/\overline{\Sigma\text{Π}}/\overline{\text{O}}/\overline{\text{T}}$; between their heads, $\overline{\text{OV}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{MP}}$. <i>H.</i> , pl. 9.12. <i>B.N.</i> 4. <i>B.M.C.</i> — . <i>R.</i> —	175	350
1951	Electrum aspron trachy. All as 1941, but on <i>rev.</i> the emperor and St. George hold between them <i>labarum</i> instead of patriarchal cross. <i>H.</i> , pl. 10.5–6. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 51. <i>R.</i> —	150	300
		F	VF
1952	Billon aspron trachy. All as 1943, but on <i>rev.</i> the emperor wears <i>divitision</i> and <i>loros</i> instead of military costume, and holds <i>akakia</i> in l. hand instead of gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 11.3–4. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 60–61. <i>R.</i> 2099	18	40

	F	VF
	£	£
1953 <i>Æ tetarteron</i> . Bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. <i>R.</i> + $\overline{\text{I}\omega\ \Delta\text{E}\text{C}\text{I}\text{O}\text{T}}$ (or very similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding jewelled sceptre and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 11.11-12. <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 70-71. <i>R.</i> 2109	8	20



1954-



1955



1954 <i>Æ half tetarteron</i> . <i>Obv.</i> As 1945. <i>R.</i> As last, but holding labarum instead of jewelled sceptre. <i>H.</i> , pl. 11.13-14. <i>B.N.</i> 6-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 67-9. <i>R.</i> 2108	8	20
1955 Facing bust of St. Demetrius, beardless, wearing nimbus and military attire, and holding sword and shield; to l., $\odot/\Delta\text{I}/\text{MI}$; to r., $\text{T}/\text{PI}/\text{O}/\text{C}$ (or similar). <i>R.</i> + $\overline{\text{I}\omega\ \Delta\text{E}\text{C}}$. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 11.15-17. <i>B.N.</i> 10-14. <i>B.M.C.</i> — <i>R.</i> —	10	25

**MANUEL I,
Comnenus**

8 April 1143–24 September 1180



1977

The long reign of Manuel Comnenus saw the last blossoming of Byzantine Civilization before the catastrophe of 1204.

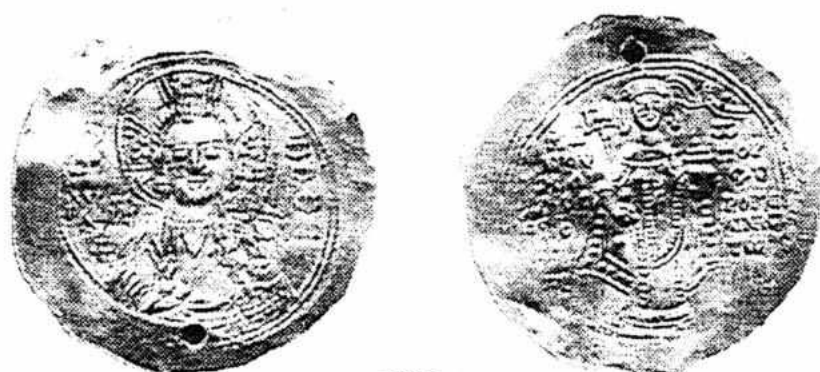
The new emperor was strongly influenced by Western culture, and this was reflected in the Byzantine court of the day which exhibited many Latin traits such as jousting tournaments. The advent of the Second Crusade, however, was a matter of grave concern to the emperor, for some of the Western princes were just as interested in the capture of Constantinople as they were in attacking the Infidel. But the crusade was an abysmal failure, though it diverted Manuel's attention sufficiently to allow the Norman Roger II to attack Byzantine Greece and plunder the important cities of Corinth and Thebes.

In 1155 the Byzantines launched an ambitious offensive in Italy, where the Empire's influence had not been felt for almost a century, and at first the project was attended with no small success. However, this advance infringed on the interests of so many other powers that a counter-attack was swiftly launched and the Byzantines were driven from the peninsula. Manuel had greater success in the East where the Armenian Prince Thoros was overthrown and the Latin Crusader States of Antioch and Jerusalem recognized the sovereignty of the Byzantine emperor. Equal good fortune attended Manuel's interventions in Hungarian and Serbian affairs, but this brought about a conflict between the Empire and her old ally, Venice.

The emperor's greatest enemy in the latter part of his reign was the powerful German Emperor Frederick Barbarossa, and it was he who was indirectly responsible for the calamity which overcame Manuel in 1176. Encouraged by offers of support from the German emperor the sultan of Iconium broke his treaty with the Byzantines, and when Manuel advanced against him the Turks were completely victorious in the famous battle of Myriocephalon. Manuel retired to his capital a broken man, and following his death only four years later it rapidly became apparent how much damage to the State had been done by the late emperor's over-ambitious policies.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



1956

1956 *A* hyperpyron. + ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ. Bust of Christ facing, beardless, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. scroll; to l., IC; to r., XC. R. Manuel stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross; in upper field to r., manus Dei; to l., MA / NΘHA / ΔΕC / ΠΟ / ΤΗ; to r., ΤΩ (ΟΓ Τ / Ω) / ΠΟΡ / ΦΥ / ΡΟΓ / ΝΗ / Τ (or similar; there are many slightly varying forms). *H.*, pl. 12.1–11. *B.N.* 1–13. *B.M.C.* 1–13. *R.* 2111–14

150 300

VF EF
£ £

1957 **Electrum aspron trachy.** Bust of Christ, as last; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{IC}} - \overline{\text{XC}}$: to l., O / EM / MA; to r., N $\overline{\text{X}}$ / HA (or similar). R. ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (or similar): The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and Manuel, *beardless* (on l.), both stg. facing; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears divitision and loros, and holds labarum and akakia; between their heads. $\overline{\text{MP}} \overline{\text{OV}}$. *H.*, pl. 13.1-2. *B.N.* 1-2. *B.M.C.* 17-20. *R.* 2117

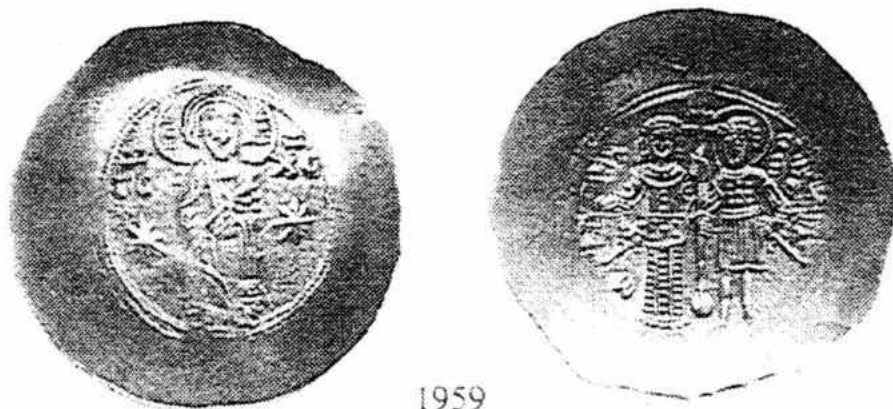
100 200



1958

1958 Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l. hand book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. Legend as last. The Virgin (on r.) and Manuel, *bearded* (on l.) both stg. facing, clad as on previous type; they hold between them patriarchal cross with small globus at base, and Manuel also holds akakia in r.; in central field above. $\overline{\text{M}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. *H.*, pl. 13.3-4. *B.N.* 3-5. *B.M.C.* 25-6. *R.* 2119

100 200



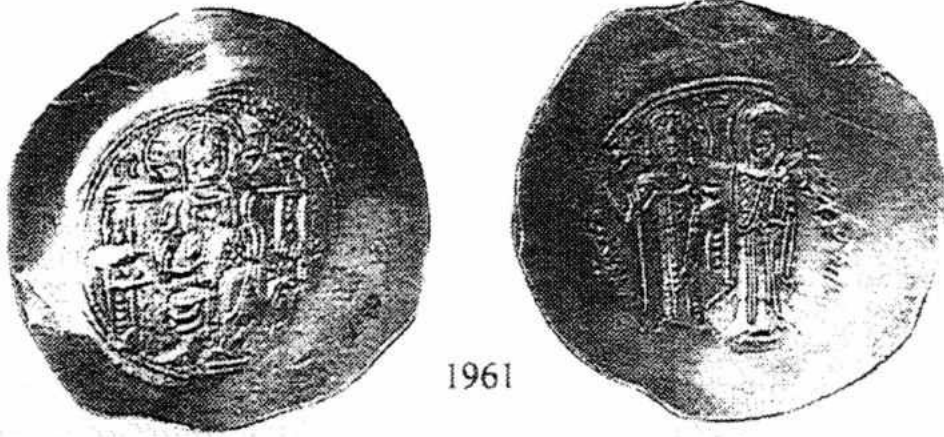
1959

1959 Christ stg. facing on dais, bearded and wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium; in l. hand, book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$: usually also with star on either side. R. ΜΑΝΘΗΛ (to l.). Manuel, bearded (on l.) and St. Theodore, bearded and nimbate (on r.) both stg. facing, holding between them patriarchal cross with large globus at base: the emperor wears crown, divitision and loros, and holds sheathed sword in r., whilst the saint is clad in military attire and holds sheathed sword in l.; to r., $\overline{\text{C}} / \overline{\text{OE}} / \overline{\text{O}} / \overline{\text{W}} / \overline{\text{P}} / \overline{\text{O}} / \overline{\text{S}}$ (or similar). *H.*, pl. 13.5-9. *B.N.* 6-11. *B.M.C.* 27-30. *R.* 2120

100 200

1960 *Obv.* As 1957. R. Manuel stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and sagion, and holding labarum and akakia; in upper field to r., *manus Dei*; to l., MA / NOV / HA / ΔΕΣ / ΠΟ / ΤΗC; to r., O / ΠΟΡ / ΦΥ / ΡΟΓ / ΝΝΗ / ΤΟC (or similar). *H.*, pl. 13.10-12. *B.N.* 13-18. *B.M.C.* 14-16. *R.* 2115 6

100 200

VF
£EF
£

1961

- 1961 **Electrum aspron trachy.** *Obv.* As 1958, but the throne has back, and Christ's r. hand is not uplifted. *R.* ΜΑΝΗΑ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ (or similar). The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and Manuel (on l.), both stg. facing; the Virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears divitision and chlamys, and holds labarum and gl. cr.; between their heads, M or MP; to r., ΘV. *H.*, pl. 14.1-4. *B.N.* 19-22. *B.M.C.* 21-4. *R.* 2118 100 F 200 VF
- 1962 **Billon aspron trachy.** *Obv.* As 1956, but without legend around. *R.* ΜΑΝΗΑ ΔΕΣΠ. (or similar). bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding labarum and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 14.10-13. *B.N.* 1-2. *B.M.C.* 34-9. *R.* 2124 10 25
- 1963 *Obv.* As 1961. *R.* ΜΑΝΗΑ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (or similar). Manuel, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and loros, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 15.1-4. *B.N.* 3-4. *B.M.C.* 52-5. *R.* 2137 10 25
- 1964 The Virgin enthroned facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., MP; to r., ΘV. *R.* ΜΑΝΗΑ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗC (or similar). Manuel stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. *H.*, pl. 15.5-10. *B.N.* 5-16. *B.M.C.* 56-7. *R.* 2138-41 8 20



1965

- 1965 — *R.* As last, but with plain gl. cr. in Manuel's l. hand. *H.*, pl. 15.11-13. *B.N.*, p. 713. *B.M.C.*— . *R.* 2142 12 30
- 1966 *Obv.* As 1958, but Christ's r. hand is not uplifted; sometimes with star in field to l. or to r., or both. *R.* As 1961, but Manuel wears loros instead of chlamys. *H.*, pl. 16.1-15, pl. 17.1-4. *B.N.* 17-42. *B.M.C.* 40-51. *R.* 2127-34 8 20

N.B. During this reign the silver content of the billon trachy was reduced to such an extent that most specimens have a purely copper appearance. This brought about a decline in its value in relation to the hyperpyron

F VF
£ £

(originally $\frac{1}{8}$), and by the close of the 12th Century it had fallen to a mere $\frac{1}{134}$ of the gold coin.



1966



1967



- 1967 *Æ tetarteron*. Bust of Christ facing, beardless, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., scroll: to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. $\text{MAN}\overline{\text{X}}\text{HA}\ \overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{E}}\overline{\text{C}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{T}}$. (or similar). Bust facing, beardless, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 17.5-6. *B.N.* 1-10. *B.M.C.* 70. *R.* 2151 8 20



1968



1970



- 1968 The Virgin, nimbate, stg. r., with hands raised towards the *manus Dei* in upper field to r.; She wears pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. $\text{MAN}\overline{\text{X}}\text{HA}\ \overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{E}}\overline{\text{C}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{T}}\overline{\text{H}}\overline{\text{C}}$ (or similar). Manuel, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision, loros and sagion, and holding cruciform sceptre and akakia. *H.*, pl. 17.7-8. *B.N.* 11-28. *B.M.C.* 59-61. *R.* 2148 8 20
- 1969 *Obv.* As 1959; no stars in field. R. $\text{MAN}\overline{\text{X}}\text{HA}\ \overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{E}}\overline{\text{C}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{T}}\overline{\text{H}}$ (or similar). Manuel stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and loros, and holding labarum (with x on shaft) and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 17.9-10. *B.N.* 29-32. *B.M.C.* 62-3. *R.*— 10 25
- 1970 Facing bust of the Virgin *orans*, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium: to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. $\text{MAN}\overline{\text{X}}\text{HA}\ \overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{E}}\overline{\text{C}}$. (or similar). Half-length figure of Manuel facing, wearing crown and jewelled chlamys, and holding labarum and gl. cr. (sometimes with patriarchal instead of plain cross). *H.*, pl. 17.11-12. *B.N.* 33-7. *B.M.C.* 71-4. *R.* 2153 8 20

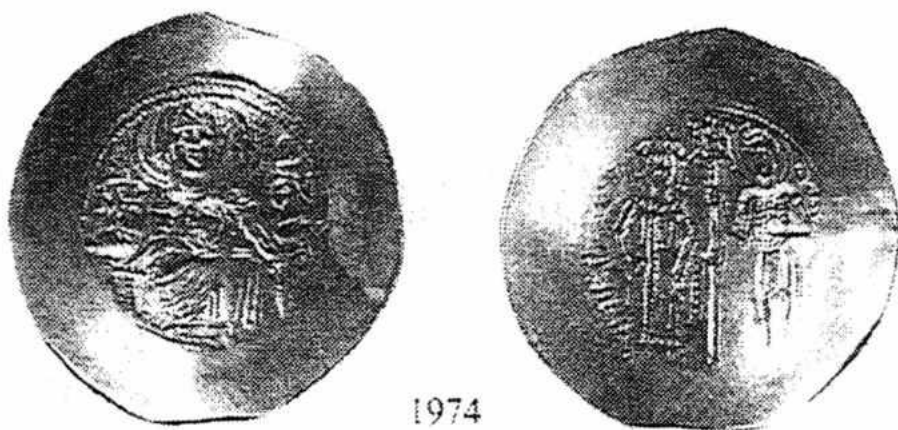
Mint of Thessalonica

- 1971 *Æ hyperpyron*. All as 1956, but on *rev.* Manuel holds globus surmounted by plain cross, instead of patriarchal. *H.*, pl. 12.12. *B.N.*, p. 717. *B.M.C.*— . *R.*— . (*Gornoslav hoard*) *Extremely rare*
- 1972 *Electrum aspron trachy* (very thin and deeply scyphate fabric). All as 1957. *H.*, pl. 14.5. *B.N.*, p. 718. *B.M.C.*— . *R.*— . (*Dumbarton Oaks*).

N.B. The existence of this type and the next is open to some doubt. It seems likely that all known specimens are merely cut down Constantinopolitan issues.

VF
£EF
£

- 1973 **Electrum aspron trachy**. All as 1958. *H.*, pl. 14.6. *B.N.*, p. 718. *B.M.C.*—*R.*— (*Dumbarton Oaks*).



1974

- 1974 The Virgin enthroned facing, all as on 1964. *R.* ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (to l.). Manuel (on l.) and St. Demetrius, beardless and nimbate (on r.) both stg. facing, holding between them labarum; the emperor wears crown, divitision and chlamys, and holds akakia in r., whilst the saint is clad in military attire; to r., ☉ / Δ / Η / Μ / Η / ΤΡΠ / Ο / Σ (or similar). *H.*, pl. 14.7–9. *B.N.* 1. *B.M.C.* 31–3. *R.* 2121

150
F300
VF

1975

- 1975 **Æ tetarteron** (heavy standard, c. 4–4.5 gm.). Bust of St. George facing, beardless, wearing nimbus, tunic, cuirass and sagion, and holding spear and shield; to l., ☉ / Γ / Ε; to r., Ψ / Π / Ο / Σ (or similar). *R.* ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 17.13–14. *B.N.* 1–15. *B.M.C.* 75–7. *R.* 2154–6

8

20

- 1976 Cross, with x at centre, stg. on three steps: to l., ΙC; to r., XC. *R.* ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (or similar). Half-length figure of Manuel facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 17.15–16. *B.N.* 16–20. *B.M.C.* 86–90, 95. *R.* 2163–4

8

20

- 1977 **Æ half tetarteron** (heavy standard, c. 2.75 gm.). Monogram 57, with small, neatly formed letters. *R.* No legend. Bust of Manuel facing, beardless, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 17.17–18. *B.N.* 21–8. *B.M.C.* 83–5. *R.* 2160–61. *Illustrated on p.* 394

6

15

- 1978 Bust of Christ facing, all as on 1967. *R.* ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (or similar). Manuel, bearded, stg. facing, wearing crown and military attire, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr. *H.*, pl. 17.19–20. *B.N.* 29–31. *B.M.C.* 64–6. *R.* 2150

6

15

Uncertain Greek Mint

- 1979 **Æ half tetarteron** (light standard, c. 1.8 gm.). Monogram 58, with large, somewhat clumsy letters. *R.* As 1977. *H.*, pl. 18.1–2. *B.N.* 1–4. *B.M.C.* 79–82. *R.* 2159, 2162

6

15

F	VF
£	£



1980

1980	All as 1975, but much smaller. <i>H.</i> , pl. 18.3-4. <i>B.N.</i> 5-9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 78. <i>R.</i> 2158.. .. .	6	15
1981	All as 1978, but smaller. <i>H.</i> , pl. 18.5-6. <i>B.N.</i> 10-11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 67-9. <i>R.</i> 2149.. .. .	6	15
1982	All as 1976, but much smaller. <i>H.</i> , pl. 18.7-8. <i>B.N.</i> 12-13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 91-4. <i>R.</i> 2165	6	15

ALEXIUS II,

Comnenus

24 September 1180-September 1183

Manuel's son, Alexius Comnenus, was only twelve years old when his father died on 24th September 1180. The regency was assumed by his mother, the Empress Mary of Antioch, but the Byzantine population resented this Western regime and opposition to the government quickly grew. The popular feeling ultimately found a leader in Andronicus Comnenus, a cousin of the late emperor, and after a short struggle Andronicus made himself master of Constantinople. Mary was executed and the unfortunate Alexius II shared his mother's fate not long afterwards.

No coins of this reign have yet been identified, and it is quite likely that none were ever struck.

ANDRONICUS I, Comnenus

September 1183—12 September 1185

The reign of Andronicus Comnenus was short and violent. Always at loggerheads with his cousin, the Emperor Manuel, Andronicus had pursued a most extraordinary career as a wandering adventurer, and when he was called to the throne, already in his sixties, he determined to eradicate all that was corrupt in the administration. But although his intentions were the best, the ruthless methods he employed made him many enemies, and revolts soon began breaking out in various parts of the realm. Byzantine power abroad was also seriously weakened and in August 1185 Thessalonica, the second city of the Empire, was sacked by the Normans. The panic-stricken population of Constantinople, also threatened by the invaders, rose against the emperor and he met a terrible end at the hands of the mob (12th September).

Mint of Constantinople

VF	EF
£	£



1983

- 1983 *A* hyperpyron. The Virgin enthroned facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{MP}}$ — $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. $\overline{\text{ANAPONIKOC}}$ $\overline{\text{ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ}}$ (or similar). Christ, bearded and with nimbus cr. (on r.) and Andronicus, with forked beard (on l.), both stg. facing; Christ wears pallium and colobium, holds book of Gospels in l. hand, and with His r. crowns the emperor, who wears divitision, loros and sagion, and holds labarum and gl. cr.; between their heads, $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. *H.*, pl. 18.9–10. *B.N.* 1–2. *B.M.C.* 1–2. R.—

375 800



1984

	VF	EF
	£	£
1984 Electrum aspron trachy. + ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ. The Virgin <i>orans</i> , stg. facing on dais, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; on Her breast, nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; on either side of Virgin's nimbus, ΜΡ — ΘΥ. R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (or similar). Type as last, but Andronicus wears chlamys instead of loros, is without sagion, and holds akakia in l. hand instead of gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 18.11-12. <i>B.N.</i> 1-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3-4. <i>R.</i> 2167	250	550

F	VF
---	----



1985

1985 Billon aspron trachy. The Virgin stg. facing on dais, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium: She holds before Her nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ. R. As 1983, but Andronicus is without sagion. <i>H.</i> , pl. 18.13-16. <i>B.N.</i> 3-13. <i>B.M.C.</i> 5-9. <i>R.</i> 2168-70	20	45
1986 Æ tetarteron. <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟC or ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟC ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗC (or similar). Type as 1984. <i>H.</i> , pl. 19.1. <i>B.N.</i> 1-2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 11-12. <i>R.</i> —	25	55

Mint of Thessalonica



1987 Æ tetarteron (c. 20 mm. diam.). Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; on Her breast, nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., ΜΡ; to r., ΘΥ. R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟC (or similar). Half-length figure of Andronicus facing, with forked beard, wearing crown, scaramangion and sagion, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 19.2. <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 13-16. <i>R.</i> 2171	22	50
1988 Bust of St. George facing, beardless, wearing nimbus, tunic, cuirass and sagion, and holding spear and shield; to l., Ο / ΑΓΙ / · / Σ Γ / Ε; to r., Ω / Γ / Σ (or similar). R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟC ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗC (or similar). Andronicus, with forked beard, stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and loros, and holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross; in upper field to r., <i>manus Dei</i> . <i>H.</i> , pl. 19.3. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 731. <i>B.M.C.</i> 19-20. <i>R.</i> —	30	65

Uncertain Greek Mint

1989 Æ half tetarteron (c. 15 mm. diam.). All as 1987, but smaller. <i>H.</i> , pl. 19.4. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 731. <i>B.M.C.</i> 17-18. <i>R.</i> 2172	20	45
--	----	----

**ISAAC COMNENUS,
Usurper in Cyprus
1184-1191**

A great-nephew of Manuel I, Isaac Comnenus rebelled against the harsh rule of Andronicus and established himself as an independent ruler in Cyprus. The central government was unable to put down the rebellion and Isaac maintained his position for seven years, finally succumbing to Richard the Lionheart of England who was in the East as a result of the Third Crusade. Isaac was imprisoned by Richard and the important island was never again recovered by the Empire.

		F	VF
		£	£
Mint of Nicosia (?)			
1990	<p>Electrum aspron trachy. The Virgin enthroned facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. Isaac stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding cruciform sceptre and akakia; to l., I/CA/AKI/OC; to r., $\Delta/\text{EC}/\Pi$ (or similar). <i>H.</i>, pl. 19.5. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i>— R.—</p>		<i>Extremely rare</i>
1991	<p>Billon aspron trachy. <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. ICAAKIOC (to l.). Isaac (on l.) and St. George, beardless and nimbate (on r.) both stg. facing, holding between them long patriarchal cross on globus; the emperor wears crown, divitision and chlamys, and holds akakia in r., whilst the saint is clad in military attire and holds sword in l.; to r., $\odot/\text{RE}/\omega/\text{P}/\Gamma/\text{I}/\text{O}/\text{C}$ (or similar). <i>H.</i>, pl. 19.6-7. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Isaac II</i>) 16-18. R. (<i>Isaac II</i>) 2181</p>	45	100
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">   </div> <p style="text-align: center;">1992</p>			
1992	<p>Bust of Christ facing, beardless, wearing nimbus cr., pallium, and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., scroll; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{IC}}-\overline{\text{XC}}$; to l., O E/MM/A; to r., $\text{N\text{X}/HA}$. R. Isaac stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and sagion, and holding cruciform sceptre and akakia; in upper field to r., <i>manus Dei</i>; to l., I/CA/AKI/OC; to r., $\Delta/\text{E}/\text{C}/\text{PO}/\text{TH}/\text{C}$ (or similar). <i>H.</i>, pl. 19.8-10. <i>B.N.</i> 2-4. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Isaac II</i>) 33-6. R. (<i>Isaac II</i>) 2192-3</p>	45	100
1993	<p>Æ tetarteron. Facing bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i>, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. $\text{ICAAKIOC } \Delta\text{EC}$. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding cruciform sceptre and gl. cr. <i>H.</i>, pl. 19.12. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Isaac II</i>) 43. R.—</p>	45	100

	F	VF
	£	£
1994 Bust of Christ facing, bearded, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$ with cross beneath. R. $\text{ICAAKIOC } \Delta\text{EC}$. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown, divitision and sagion, and holding cruciform sceptre and akakia (?). <i>H.</i> , pl. 19.13-14. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> , p. 596, note 1. R.—	50	110

Uncertain Cypriot Mint "A"

1995 Billon aspron trachy. The Virgin stg. facing, <i>orans</i> , nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. Isaac stg. facing on dais, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding long cross and gl. cr.; in upper field to r., <i>manus Dei</i> ; to l., I/CA/AKI/OC ; to r., $\Delta\text{EC/PO/TH/C}$. <i>H.</i> , pl. 19.11. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 737. <i>B.M.C.</i> — R.— (<i>A.N.S.</i> , New York)	Extremely rare
1996 Æ tetarteron. The Virgin, nimbate, stg. r. on dais (?), with hands raised towards the <i>manus Dei</i> in upper field to r.; She wears pallium and maphorium; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. As last. <i>H.</i> , pl. 19.15. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 738. <i>B.M.C.</i> — R.—	Extremely rare

Uncertain Cypriot Mint "B"

1997 Billon aspron trachy. Christ, beardless, enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., scroll; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{IC}}-\overline{\text{XC}}$; to l., E/M/M/A ; to r., N/Σ/H/Λ . R. $\text{ICAAKIOC } \Delta\text{ECΠOT}$. Isaac stg. facing, wearing crown, loros and sagion, and holding cruciform sceptre and akakia. <i>H.</i> , pl. 21.12. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 736. <i>B.M.C.</i> (<i>Isaac II</i>) 32. R.—	Extremely rare
1998 Æ tetarteron. $\text{EMMAN} \Sigma \text{HA}$. Christ enthroned, as last; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{IC}}-\overline{\text{XC}}$. R. $\text{ICAAKIOC } \Delta\text{ECΠOTIC}$ (or similar). The Virgin, nimbate (on r.) and Isaac (on l.), both stg. facing; the virgin wears pallium and maphorium, and with Her r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears divitision and loros, and holds cruciform sceptre and akakia; between their heads, $\overline{\text{MP}}$. <i>H.</i> , pl. 21.13. <i>B.N.</i> 3. <i>B.M.C.</i> — R.—	Extremely rare
1999 <i>Obv.</i> As last. R. Similar to previous, but the Virgin is on left and Isaac on right; also, the emperor's attributes are reversed; between their heads, cross within circle. <i>H.</i> , pl. 21.14. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 738. <i>B.M.C.</i> — R. (<i>Andronicus I</i>) 2173	Extremely rare

N.B. The Cypriot attribution of this group (nos. 1997-9) is not certain but seems likely on the evidence available. They could possibly belong to the legitimate emperor Isaac II Angelus.

ISAAC II, Angelus

12 September 1185–8 April 1195

Following the revolution which removed Andronicus I from the Byzantine throne Isaac Angelus, a descendant of Alexius I's youngest daughter, was selected for the succession.

The new ruler was not strong enough to cope with the Empire's escalating problems, and it was said of him that he sold government posts like vegetables in a market. He did, however, take the field in person when revolt flared in Bulgaria and although he acquitted himself with honour in the field, at the end of the conflict he was obliged to countenance the revival of an independent Bulgarian Empire. At this point the curse of another crusade, the third, descended on the Empire. Once again it met with failure in its main objectives but it caused a great deal of trouble to the Byzantines, and Richard I of England captured the island of Cyprus which was under the rule of the usurper Isaac Comnenus.

The emperor spent the last few years of his reign trying to destroy the newly arisen Bulgarian state, but he met with no success at all and on 8th April 1195 he was deposed and blinded by his elder brother Alexius.

Mint of Constantinople

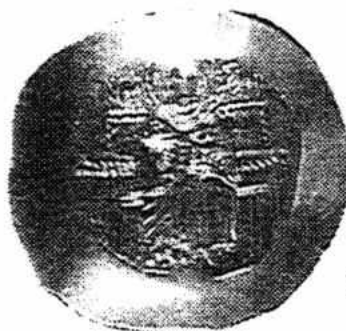
	VF £	EF £
<p>2000 <i>AV hyperpyron</i>. The Virgin enthroned facing, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; She holds before Her nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; on either side of nimbus, $\overline{\text{MP}}$ — $\overline{\text{OV}}$. R. Isaac (on l.) and the Archangel Michael, beardless and nimbate (on r.) both stg. facing, holding between them sword in sheath: the emperor wears crown, divitision and loros, and holds <i>labarum</i> in r., whilst the Archangel is clad in military attire; to l. $\text{I} / \text{CA} / \text{A} / \text{KI} / \text{OC}$; between their heads, X / AP; to r., $\overline{\text{X}} / \text{MI}$. <i>H.</i>, pl. 20.1. <i>B.N.</i>— . <i>B.M.C.</i> 1–2. <i>R.</i>—</p>	225	450



2000



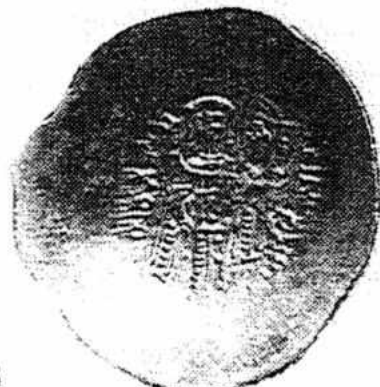
<p>2001 <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> Similar to previous, but Isaac holds <i>cruciform sceptre</i> instead of <i>labarum</i>, and he is crowned by <i>manus Dei</i> in centre field above; also, the legend reads: $\text{ICA} \text{AKI} \text{OC} \Delta \text{CC}$ (or similar) in <i>circular</i> form to l.; \odot or X / AP or nothing between their heads; and X / M or X / MI or $\text{X} / \text{AP} / \text{X} / \text{M}$ (or similar) to r. <i>H.</i>, pl. 20.2–4. <i>B.N.</i> 1–3. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3–11. <i>R.</i> 2174–6</p>	150	300
---	-----	-----



2001



- | | | VF
£ | EF
£ |
|------|---|---------|---------|
| 2002 | Electrum aspron trachy. <i>Obv.</i> As last. <i>R.</i> ΙCΑΑΚΙΟC ΔΕC (or similar, to l.). Archangel Michael, beardless and nimbate (on r.) and Isaac (on l.), both stg. facing; the Archangel wears military attire, holds jewelled sceptre in l. and with his r. hand crowns the emperor, who wears divitision and chlamys, and holds cruciform sceptre and akakia; between their heads, ☉; to r., X/M or X̄/MI or X/AP/X/M (or similar). <i>H.</i> , pl. 20.5-8. <i>B.N.</i> 1-8. <i>B.M.C.</i> 12-15. <i>R.</i> 2178-9 | 100 | 200 |
| | N.B. <i>The debasement of the electrum trachy began during this reign, and some specimens are so pale as to have a silver appearance.</i> | F | VF |



2003

- | | | | |
|------|--|----|----|
| 2003 | Billon aspron trachy. <i>Obv.</i> As last; sometimes with star above each arm of the throne. <i>R.</i> Isaac stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and loros, and sagion which is sometimes ornamented with star; he holds cruciform sceptre and akakia, and is crowned by <i>manus Dei</i> in upper field to r.; to l., I/CAA/KI/OC; to r., ΔΕC/ΠΟ/ΤΗ/С (or similar; there are numerous slightly varying forms). <i>H.</i> , pl. 20.9-13, pl. 21.1-7. <i>B.N.</i> 1-40. <i>B.M.C.</i> 19-31. <i>R.</i> 2180, 2184-91 | 8 | 20 |
| 2004 | Æ tetarteron. The Virgin <i>orans</i> stg. facing, sometimes on dais, nimbate and wearing pallium and maphorium; on Her breast, nimbate hd. of the infant Christ facing; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. <i>R.</i> Isaac stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding cruciform sceptre and akakia; in upper field to r., <i>manus Dei</i> ; to l., IC/AA/K/I/OC; to r., ΔΕC/Π/Ο/Τ/HC (or similar; there are numerous slightly varying forms). <i>H.</i> , pl. 21.8-9. <i>B.N.</i> 1-11. <i>B.M.C.</i> 38-42. <i>R.</i> 2196-7 | 10 | 25 |

Mint of Thessalonica

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|----|
| 2005 | Æ tetarteron. Facing bust of the Archangel Michael, beardless and nimbate, wearing loros and holding jewelled sceptre (sometimes surmounted by trefoil device) and gl. cr.; to l., O/X̄/AP; to r., X̄/MI (or similar). <i>R.</i> Bust of Isaac facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding cruciform sceptre and akakia; to l., IC/AKI/OC; to r., ΔΕ/СΠΟ/ΤΗ/С (or similar; there are numerous slightly varying forms). <i>H.</i> , pl. 21.10-11. <i>B.N.</i> 1-5. <i>B.M.C.</i> 44-7. <i>R.</i> — | 12 | 30 |
|------|---|----|----|

Uncertain Greek Mint

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|----|
| 2006 | Æ half tetarteron (c. 15 mm. diam.). All as 2005, but smaller, and without legend on <i>obv.</i> <i>H.</i> —. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> —. <i>R.</i> 2198 | 18 | 40 |
|------|---|----|----|

**ALEXIUS III,
Angelus-Comnenus**

8 April 1195–17 July 1203



2015

Under the feeble rule of Alexius Angelus-Comnenus the forces of dissolution gathered momentum. Serbia withdrew from the Byzantine sphere of influence and the power of the new Bulgarian Empire continued in the ascendant. The German Emperor Henry VI planned to conquer Constantinople though this threat, at least, was removed by his death in 1197.

But the days of the Empire were numbered and Venice, the erstwhile ally of Byzantium, was to be the chief instigator of her downfall. The Fourth Crusade was ostensibly directed against Egypt, but at the behest of the Venetians the forces were first employed against Christian Hungary and then, in 1203, against the Byzantine capital itself. After a siege lasting several weeks Constantinople surrendered to the Christian armies, and Alexius fled from the City.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



2007

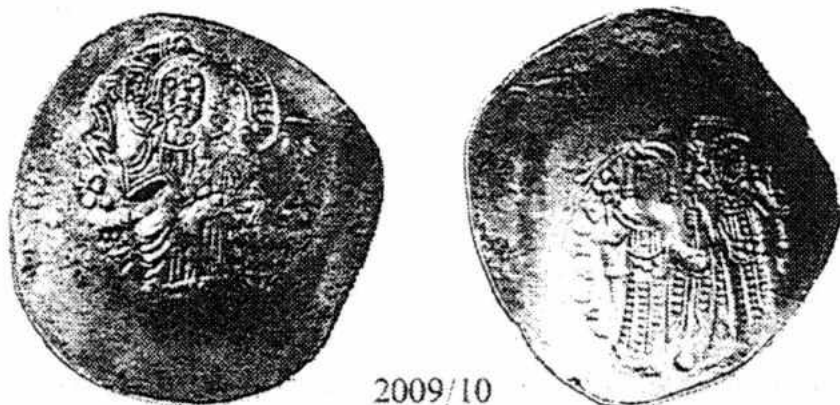
- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|-----|
| 2007 | <p>N hyperpyron. Christ stg. facing on dais, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels: to l., IC; to r., XC. R. ΑΛΕΞΙΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΙ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙ (or similar). Alexius (on l.) and St. Constantine, bearded, crowned and nimbate (on r.) both stg. facing, holding between them long patriarchal cross: the emperor wears crown, divitision and chlamys, and holds akakia in r., whilst the saint is clad in divitision and loros. <i>H.</i>, pl. 22.1-2. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 1-2. R.—</p> | 175 | 350 |
| 2008 | <p><i>Obv.</i> As last, but in field to l., + ΚΕ ΡΟ (or similar, upwards), and to r., ΗΘΕΙ (downwards). R. As last, but the legend reads ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΙ ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΩ (or similar): also, in field to r., Θ / Ω / Κ (or similar). <i>H.</i>, pl. 22.3. <i>B.N.</i> 2. <i>B.M.C.</i> 3-6. R. 2199-2201</p> | 175 | 350 |
| 2009 | <p>Electrum aspron trachy. + ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ. Christ enthroned facing, wearing nimbus cr., pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction: in l., book of Gospels: on either side of nimbus, IC—XC; sometimes above the arms of the throne, — or — or *—* (or similar symbols). R. ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΙ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙ (or similar). Alexius (on l.) and St. Constantine, bearded and nimbate? (on r.) both stg. facing, holding between them labarum: each wears crown, divitision and loros, and holds cruciform sceptre (emperor in r. hand, saint in l.). <i>H.</i>, pl. 22.4. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>Cf. B.M.C.</i> 8-10. <i>Cf. R.</i> 2202-3</p> | 125 | 250 |

- 2009A As last, but without the legend + $\overline{\text{KE}}$ ROHΘEI on *obv.* *H.*— *B.N.*— *B.M.C.*— *R.*— (*M. D. O'Hara in Numismatic Chronicle*, 1977, pp. 186–8, no. 12)

VF
£

EF
£

Extremely rare



2009/10

- 2010 As 2009, but on *rev.* the legend reads $\overline{\text{ALEZIOY}} \Delta \text{ECPH TΩ KOMNHNΩ}$ (or similar), with $\odot / \overline{\text{W}} / \text{K}$ (or similar) in field to r. *H.*, pl. 22.5–7. *B.N.*, p. 754. *Cf. B.M.C.* 8–10. *Cf. R.* 2202–3

125 250

- 2010A *Obv.* As 2009A. *R.* As last. *H.*— *B.N.*— *B.M.C.*— *R.*— (*M. D. O'Hara in Numismatic Chronicle*, 1977, pp. 186–8, nos. 2, 5–7, 10–11)

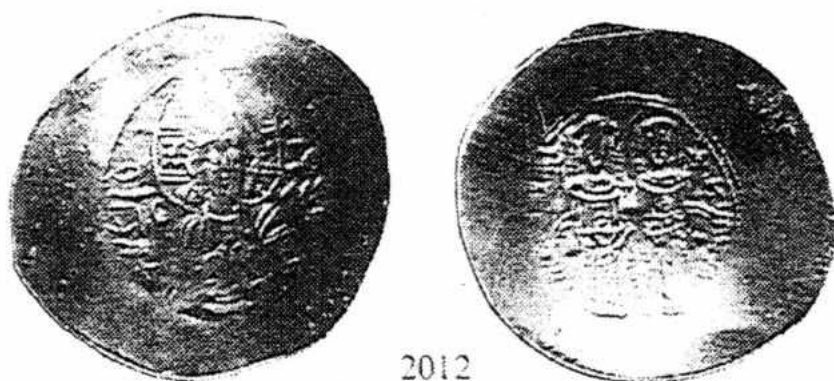
175 350

N.B. It is often difficult to differentiate between the varieties of the electrum trachy, as the legends are usually badly struck and only partially legible.

F VF

- 2011 **Billon aspron trachy.** Bust of Christ facing, beardless, wearing nimbus *cr.*, pallium and colobium, and raising r. hand in benediction; in l., scroll; to l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$. *R.* $\overline{\text{ALEZIOY}} \Delta \text{ECPH } \odot \text{ KWNTANTI}$ (or similar). Alexius (on l.) and St. Constantine, bearded and nimbate (on r.) both *stg.* facing, holding between them *gl. cr.* or, rarely, globus surmounted by patriarchal cross; each wears crown, divitision and loros, and holds labarum (emperor in r. hand, saint in l.). *Cf. H.*, pl. 22.8–12, pl. 23.1–7. *Cf. B.N.* 1–16. *B.M.C.* 15 (?). *Cf. R.* 2205–13

8 20



2012

- 2012 *Obv.* As last, but also with legend + $\overline{\text{KE}}$ ROHΘEI. *R.* As last, but the emperor's name has the form $\overline{\text{ALEZIOY}}$ instead of $\overline{\text{ALEZIOY}}$. *Cf. H.*, pl. 22.8–12, pl. 23.1–7. *Cf. B.N.* 1–16. *B.M.C.* 16–18. *Cf. R.* 2205–13

8 20

- 2013 — *R.* As 2011, but the legend reads $\overline{\text{ALEZIOY}} \Delta \text{ECPH TΩ KOMNHNΩ}$ (or similar), with $\odot / \overline{\text{W}} / \text{K}$ (or similar) in field to r. *Cf. H.*, pl. 22.8–12, pl. 23.1–7. *Cf. B.N.* 1–16. *B.M.C.* 20–36. *Cf. R.* 2205–13

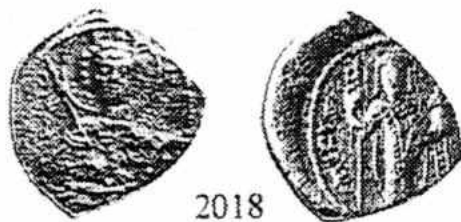
8 20

N.B. The billon trachea are so badly struck that often it is not possible to differentiate between the three varieties.

		F	VF
		£	£
2014	Æ tetarteron. Half-length bust of the Virgin, nimbate, turned three-quarter face to r., Her hands raised towards the <i>manus Dei</i> in upper field to r.; She wears pallium and maphorium: to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{OV}}$. $\overline{\text{R}}$. $\overline{\text{ALEXIC}} \overline{\text{ΔΕΣΠΟΤ}}$. (or similar). Bust facing, wearing crown and loros, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 23.8. <i>B.N.</i> 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 38. <i>R.</i> — ..	18	40

Mint of Thessalonica

2015	Æ tetarteron. Facing bust of St. George, beardless and nimbate, wearing cuirass and sagion, and holding spear and hilt of sword (?); to l., $\odot / \overline{\text{ΓΕ}} / \overline{\omega}$; to r., $\overline{\text{Π}} / \overline{\text{OC}}$ (or similar). $\overline{\text{R}}$. $\overline{\text{ALEXIOC}} \overline{\text{ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ}}$ (or similar). Alexius stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys, and holding labarum and gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 23.9–10. <i>B.N.</i> 1–9. <i>B.M.C.</i> 39–40. <i>R.</i> 2214	10	25
2016	Æ half tetarteron. <i>Obv.</i> As last. $\overline{\text{R}}$. $\overline{\text{ALEXIW}} \overline{\text{ΔΕΣΠΟΤ}}$ (or similar). As last, but also with <i>manus Dei</i> in upper field to r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 23.11–12. <i>B.N.</i> 10–17. <i>B.M.C.</i> 41–2. <i>R.</i> —	8	20
2017	<i>Obv.</i> As last, but St. George holds shield in l., instead of hilt of sword. $\overline{\text{R}}$. $\overline{\text{ALEXI}} \overline{\text{ΔΕΣΠΟΤ}}$ (or similar). As 2015, but holding globus surmounted by patriarchal cross instead of plain gl. cr. <i>H.</i> , pl. 23.14. <i>B.N.</i> — . <i>B.M.C.</i> 44. <i>R.</i> —	12	30



2018

2018	— $\overline{\text{R}}$. $\overline{\text{ALEXIW}} \overline{\text{ΤΩ}} \overline{\text{ΚΟΜΝΗΝΩ}}$ (or similar). As last. <i>H.</i> , pl. 23.13. <i>B.N.</i> , p. 756. <i>B.M.C.</i> 43. <i>R.</i> —	12	30
------	---	----	----

**ISAAC II, Angelus (restored)
and ALEXIUS IV, Angelus**

18 July 1203–28 January 1204

Following the flight of Alexius III from Constantinople the victorious crusaders placed on the throne the blind Isaac II, who had been deposed eight years before, and his son Alexius Angelus who had been in the crusaders' entourage. After only six months the Byzantine populace rose up against the two puppets of the Latins, and both emperors perished (28th January 1204).

	F	VF
	£	£
ISAAC II		
2019	<p>Æ tetarteron. Three-quarter length figure of the Virgin <i>orans</i>, nimbate hd. of Christ on Her breast; to l., $\overline{\text{MP}}$; to r., $\overline{\text{ΘV}}$. R. ICAAKIOC ΔΕCΠOΤ. Isaac stg. facing, wearing crown, divitision and chlamys. holding sceptre cruciger and globus cruciger. <i>H.</i>, pl. 27, 12–13. <i>DO IV</i> pl. xxiv, 1a ..</p>	<p>30 65</p>
ALEXIUS IV		
2020	<p>Æ tetarteron. As 2019 but reverse legend ALECIOC ΔΕCΠOΤ. <i>DO IV</i> pl. xxiv 1b</p>	<p>35 75</p>

ALEXIUS V, Ducas

5 February–12 April 1204

Proclaimed emperor with the crusader armies camped beneath the walls of the City, Alexius V reigned for little more than two months before the superior forces of the enemy took Constantinople by storm. There followed almost unprecedented scenes of massacre, pillage and destruction and for the next fifty-seven years the former Byzantine capital was ruled by Latin princes. The Empire itself was also divided up amongst the conquerors and what was left of the Byzantine aristocracy went into exile to western Greece, where the Despotate of Epirus was established, or to Asia Minor where a new empire centred on Nicaea ultimately arose.

No coins known.

INTRODUCTION TO THE CATALOGUE OF POST-1204 COINAGE

SIMON BENDALL

The years after 1204 saw an immense proliferation of coin types, the designs of the silver and copper coinage being changed annually, if not more frequently.

In order to list all the different types the descriptions have been simplified. Legends have generally been omitted because they vary even on different coins of the same design, depending upon the availability of space left on the die after the figures had been engraved. For exact descriptions the reference works cited should be consulted.

In the following section of the catalogue the first object held by the emperor is always in his right hand, and the second object in his left.

The usual forms of legends are as follows:

NICAEA

Theodore I Lascaris. The full legend usually reads ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΟΣ Ο ΛΑΣΚΑΡΙΣ but where the emperor is accompanied by his name saint the legend is ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ (ΔΕΣΠ)-ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ.

John III Vatatzes. John's name is always contracted to ΙΩ with the title ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ. To this short legend is added that of the relevant saint. When the emperor is depicted alone then his family name Ο ΔΥΚΑΣ appears.

His gold coinage copies that of John II, from which it is sometimes indistinguishable, and his hyperpyra therefore read ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠ(ΟΤΙΣ) ΤΩ ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΓΕΝΝΗΤΩ, usually abbreviated.

Theodore II Ducas-Lascaris. His gold coinage has three different legends, all commencing ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ and ending ΤΩ ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΓΕΝΗ ΤΩ, Ο ΛΑΣΚΑΡΙΣ ΟΥ ΔΥΚΑΣ Ο ΛΑΣΚΑΡΙΣ. The last variety is normal on his silver and billon.

THESSALONICA

Theodore Comnenus-Ducas. Coins of this emperor usually style him ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ ΔΕΣΠ or substitute his family names ΔΥΚΑΣ or ΚΟΜΝΗΝΟΣ for his title. One issue gives his names and title in full, ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΟΣ Ο ΔΥΚΑΣ.

Manuel Comnenus-Ducas. Manuel's coins never bear his family names, reading ΜΑΝΪΗΛ ΔΕΣΠ(ΟΤΙΣ) together with a saint's name where applicable.

John Comnenus-Ducas. Several issues give his name in full, ΙΩΑΝΝΙΣ and the title ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ often abbreviated only to Δ. One rare issue lists his names and title in full, ΙΩ Δ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΟΣ Ο ΔΟΥΚΑΣ. It is unusual to find any inscription preserved on the smallest module billon coinage—they are attributable to this ruler because he is the only Byzantine emperor to be depicted beardless at this period.

EPIRUS

For Theodore and Manuel, who struck coins also at Thessalonica, the legends are similar to those described above.

Michael I and II however, struck coins only in Arta and used only the name ΜΙΧΑΗΛ and ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ in an abbreviated form together with a saint's name where applicable. All copper coins are attributed to Michael II and the silver coins of the two emperors are of quite different style.

Considerations of style must again be used to distinguish the Epirote coinage from the Thessalonican coinage of Michael VIII who seldom used his family name Palaeologos on his coinage of the latter mint.

PALAEOLOGAN DYNASTY

Michael VIII. At Constantinople the legends are invariably arranged in columns and read $\bar{\chi}\mu$ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓ variously abbreviated. At Thessalonica the legends are disposed around the coin and Michael's name is given in full ΜΙΧΑΗΛ while his family name seldom appears.

Andronicus II. During his sole reign the gold coinage has full legends, usually some variant of ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ Ο ΠΑΛ. The copper coinage is so badly struck that it is usually difficult to see more than a few letters of the emperor's name.

During the joint reign with Michael IX the coinage in all metals falls into two groups: those that read ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΔΕΣ/ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣ and those which read ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟΡΕΣ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ.

For the short joint reign with his grandson Andronicus III the coins simply repeat the name ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ twice.

Andronicus III. On the earliest silver coins of this reign the legend reads ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΤΩ ΘΩ but generally only his name appears without title. When his wife and son are depicted they are identified by the legend ΑΝΝΑ ΙΩ̄ ΕΝ ΧΩ.

At Thessalonica legends gradually disappear from the coinage during this reign so that Andronicus III's last issues and all subsequent ones are anepigraphic.

John V. The early issues of John and his mother bear the same legends as the last issues of Andronicus III. During the joint reign of John V and VI both emperors are usually styled ΙΩ̄ ΕΝ ΧΩ.

The large silver half hyperpyra from the end of John's reign usually read ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΤΟΝ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ in two concentric circles.

John VI Cantacuzenus. The coins of this emperor's sole reign always depict him with St. Demetrius and the legends read ΚΤΚΖΝ ΓΟΔ ΔΜΤΡ.

Matthew Cantacuzenus. The sole issue of John VI's son has the legend ΚΤΚΖΝ ΑCΝ referring both to his paternal and maternal family names, for his mother was the granddaughter of John III Asen of Bulgaria.

Andronicus IV. This emperor's large silver half hyperpyra copy those of John V, substituting his name for that of John, while his small silver read solely ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ, often retrograde. The one copper issue reads ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΝ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΟΝ.

Manuel II, John VII, John VIII and Constantine XI. Legends for the coins of these rulers will be found in the catalogue.

Bibliography

DO IV = *Catalogue of the Byzantine Coins in The Dumbarton Oaks Collection and in the Whittemore Collection* by M. F. Hendy, Publication forthcoming.

Hendy = *Coinage and Money in the Byzantine Empire, 1081-1261*, M. F. Hendy. Washington, 1969.

NCirc = Numismatic Circular, Messrs. Spink & Sons Ltd., London.

Num. Chron. = Numismatic Chronicle, Royal Numismatic Society, London.

Bertelè, Dossier = A manuscript list of late Byzantine coins kept by Bertelè, containing photographs of his own coins, those in certain museums and others supplied by private collectors. Photocopies of the dossier are housed in the British Museum, Bibliothèque Nationale, Dumbarton Oaks and the Hermitage, Leningrad.

Michael VIII = *The Billon Trachea of Michael VIII Palaeologos, 1258-1282*, S. Bendall and P. J. Donald, London, 1974.

LPC = *The Later Palaeologan Coinage*, S. Bendall and P. J. Donald, London, 1979.

Gr = *Byzantine Coins*, P. Grierson, London, 1982.

Num. Byz. = *Numismatique Byzantine*, T. Bertelè, edited C. Morrisson, Wetteren, 1978.

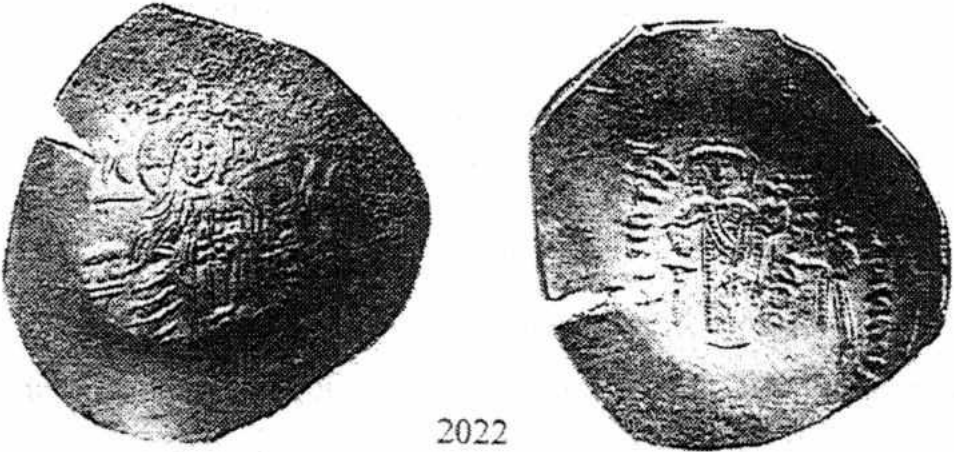
Additions = Additions to "Later Palaeologan Coinage", N. Circ. February, 1980, pp. 45-47 and pamphlet supplied with LPC.

NK Coll = *Collection NK, Monnaies des Empires de Byzance*, S. Boutin, Maastricht, 1983.

BMCV = *Catalogue of the Coins of the Vandals, Ostrogoths and Lombards and of the Empires of Thessalonica, Nicaea and Trebizond in the British Museum*, Warwick Wroth, London, 1911.

**THE LATIN RULERS OF CONSTANTINOPLE
(1204-1261)
AND THESSALONICA (1204-1224)**

CONSTANTINOPLE

		F	VF
		£	£
Billon trachea, large module			
2021	The Virgin enthroned. R. Emperor stg., holding labarum. <i>H., pl. 25, 6-10(A). DO IV, pl. XLVIII, 1</i>	4	8
			
2022	Christ enthroned. R. Emperor stg., holding sword. <i>H., pl. 25, 11-12(B). DO IV, pl. XLIX, 2</i>	4	8
2023	The Virgin enthroned. R. Emperor enthroned. <i>H., pl. 25, 13(C). DO IV, pl. XLIX, 3</i>	8	18
2024	Bust of Christ. R. Emperor stg., holding sceptre cruciger. <i>H., pl. 25, 14-15(D). DO IV, pl. XLIX, 4</i>	4	8
2025	Bust of Christ, holding scroll. R. Emperor stg., holding labarum-headed sceptre. <i>H., pl. 26, 1(E). DO IV, pl. XLIX, 5</i>	5	10
2026	Christ enthroned. R. Emperor, l., crowned by Virgin. r. <i>H., pl. 26, 2(F). DO IV, pl. XLIX, 6</i>	6	15



2027	Virgin enthroned. R. Emperor, l., and military saint, r., holding labarum between them. <i>H., pl. 26, 3(G). DO IV, pl. XLIX, 7</i>	8	18
2028	Virgin enthroned. R. Emperor l., crowned by Christ, r. <i>H., pl. 26, 4-5(H). DO IV, pl. L, 8</i>	8	18
2029	Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Emperor l., crowned by Christ, r. <i>H., pl. 26, 6(I)</i>	30	75
2030	Archangel stg. R. Emperor stg., holding sword over shoulder. <i>H., pl. 26, 7-9(J). DO IV, pl. L, 10</i>	6	12

F
£ VF
£



2030

- | | | | |
|------|--|----|----|
| 2031 | Bust of Christ, holding Gospels. R. Emperor stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre. <i>H.</i> , pl. 26, 10(K). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. L, 11 | 6 | 12 |
| 2032 | Bust of Christ. R. Emperor stg. holding sceptre and sword. <i>H.</i> , pl. 26, 11(L). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. L, 12 | 8 | 18 |
| 2033 | Archangel stg. R. Emperor stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 26, 12-13(M). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. L, 13 | 6 | 12 |
| 2034 | Three-quarter length figure of Virgin, <i>orans</i> . R. Emperor, l., and St. George, r., holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 26, 14-15(N). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. L, 14 | 10 | 20 |



2035

- | | | | |
|------|---|---|----|
| 2035 | Christ stg. on dais. R. Emperor stg. holding labarum and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 27, 1-2(O). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. L, 15 | 8 | 18 |
|------|---|---|----|



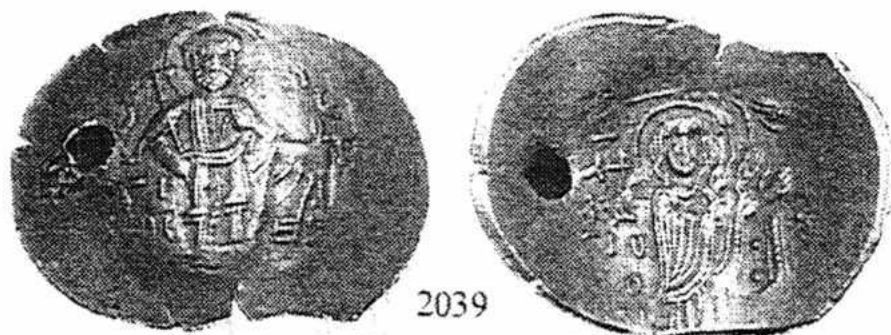
2036

- | | | | |
|------|--|----|----|
| 2036 | Bust of Christ. R. Archangel Michael. <i>H.</i> , pl. 27, 3-4(P). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. L, 16 | 8 | 15 |
| 2037 | Virgin seated. R. As 2036. <i>H.</i> , pl. 27, 5(Q). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LI, 17 | 25 | 50 |



2308

- | | | | |
|------|--|---|----|
| 2038 | Christ seated. R. Virgin, <i>orans</i> . <i>H.</i> , pl. 27, 6 7(R). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LI, 18 | 8 | 15 |
|------|--|---|----|



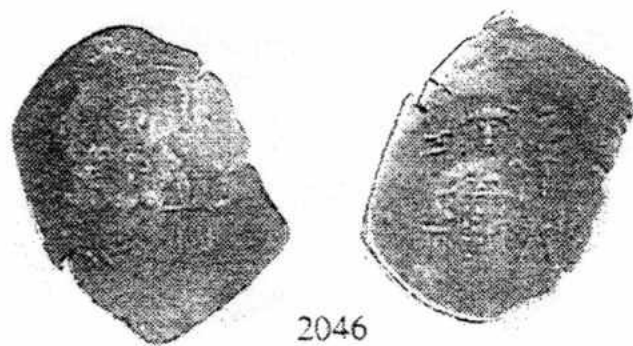
2039

F
£ VF
£

2039	St. Peter stg. R. Virgin, <i>orans</i> , turned to r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 27. 8-9(S). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LI, 19	15	35
2040	Virgin, <i>orans</i> . to r. R. St. Peter and St. Paul embracing. <i>H.</i> , pl. 27. 10-11(T). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LI, 20	18	35
2041	Virgin, <i>orans</i> . R. St. Paul stg. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LI, 21	20	45
2042	Military saint stg. R. Emperor stg. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LI, 22.. .. .	18	40
2043	Large cross . R. As 2035. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LII, 23	25	50

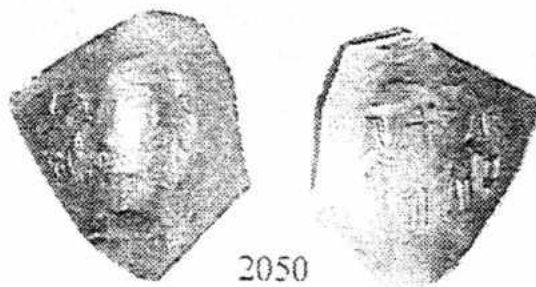
Billon trachea, small module

2044	As 2021. <i>H.</i> , pl. 29, 1-3(A). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LII, 30.. .. .	2	4
2045	As 2022. <i>H.</i> , pl. 29, 4-6(B). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LII, 31.. .. .	2	4



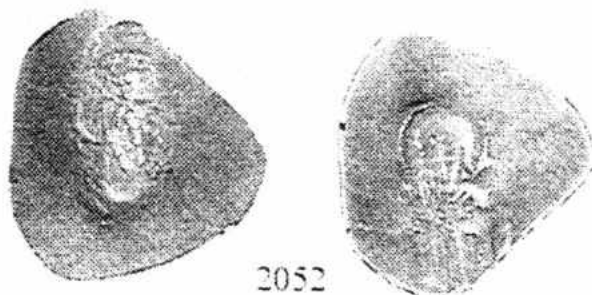
2046

2046	As 2023. <i>H.</i> , pl. 29, 7-9(C). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LII, 32.. .. .	2	4
2047	As 2055. <i>H.</i> , pl. 29, 10-11(D). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LII, 33	2	4
2048	As 2056. <i>H.</i> , pl. 29, 13-15(E). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LII, 34	2	4
2049	As 2057. <i>H.</i> , pl. 29, 16-18(F). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LIII, 35	4	8



2050

2050	As 2061. <i>H.</i> , pl. 29, 19-20(G). <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LIII, 36	3	6
2051	As 2040. <i>Num. Chron.</i> , 1973, pl. 9, 52-53	5	10
2052	As 2041. <i>Num. Chron.</i> , 1973, pl. 10, 58-60	5	10



2052

F	VF
£	£
5	10
8	15

- 2053 As 2042. *Num. Chron.*, 1973, pl. 8, 29
 2054 As 2043. *Num. Chron.*, 1973, pl. 9, 39-40

THESSALONICA

Billon trachea, large module

- 2055 Christ seated. R. Half-length figure of emperor. *H.*, pl. 28, 1-4(A).
DO IV, pl. LII, 24 6 12
 2056 Bust of Christ. R. Emperor stg. *H.*, pl. 28, 5-8(B). *DO IV*, pl. LII, 25
 6 12

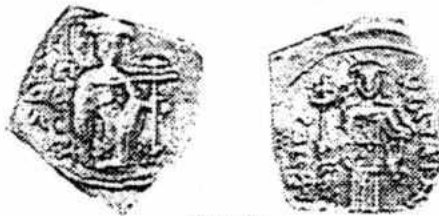


2057

- 2057 Christ seated. R. St. Helena and St. Constantine stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. *H.*, pl. 28, 9-10(C). *DO IV*, pl. LII, 26 12 25

Æ Half tetarteron

- 2058 Bust of the Virgin. R. Leaved patriarchal cross. *H.*, pl. 28, 11. *DO IV*,
 pl. LII, 27 20 45



2059

- 2059 St. Helena stg. R. St. Constantine stg. *H.*, pl. 28, 12-14. *DO IV*, pl. LII,
 28 22 50
 2060 Christ stg. R. As 2035. *DO IV*, pl. LII, 29 22 50

THE EMPIRE OF NICAEEA

THEODORE I, Comnenus-Lascaris

1208-1222

Following the fall of Constantinople in 1204 and the establishment of the Latin Empire, the Byzantines who succeeded in escaping fled in various directions. In western Greece the Despotate of Epirus was organized, whilst in Asia Minor support rallied around Theodore Lascaris who, after a somewhat shaky start, set up an empire-in-exile centred on the city of Nicaea.

Despite immense difficulties Theodore, by the sheer force of his personality, nursed his young empire into a position of influence in international affairs. The Sultan of Iconium and the Latin Emperor of Constantinople both wanted to destroy the new Greek Empire: both failed in their attempts and the Sultan even fell in battle against the forces of Nicaea. In the meantime a patriarch had been appointed and in 1208 he crowned Theodore as the true successor of the emperors of Byzantium. The latter part of the reign was spent in consolidating the position of the empire and on his death in 1222, Theodore bequeathed to his successor, John Ducas-Vatatzes, a secure state which already looked forward to the capture of Constantinople and the re-establishment of the Byzantine Empire.

Mint of Nicaea

F VF
£ £



2061

- | | | | |
|------|--|----|----|
| 2061 | Billon trachy. The Virgin enthroned holding nimbate hd. of Christ on Her Breast. R. Theodore and St. Theodore stg. facing, holding patriarchal cross between them. Emperor holds labarum in r. hand and saint holds spear in left. <i>H.</i> , pl. 30, 7-10. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 2-11. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXVII, 5 | 10 | 24 |
| 2062 | Christ enthroned facing, holding Gospels. R. Theodore stg. facing holding sceptre cruciger and akakia. <i>H.</i> , pl. 31, 1-5. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVIII, 6 | 8 | 18 |

Mint of Magnesia

VF EF

- | | | | |
|------|--|--|-----------------------|
| 2063 | Æ trachy. St. Theodore, l. and the Virgin, r., stg. facing. R. Theodore stg. on l. holding sceptre and patriarchal cross on steps, crowned by Christ stg. on r. <i>N. Circ.</i> , Vol. LXXXII, No. 2, Feb., 1974, p. 52, 1. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVII, 1 | | <i>Extremely rare</i> |
|------|--|--|-----------------------|

VF	EF
£	£



2064

2064	Christ enthroned. R. Theodore and St Theodore stg. facing holding star on staff between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 30, 2-3. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVII, 2. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1. <i>R.</i> 2282	140	240
2065	Christ stg. facing, right hand raised in blessing. R. As 2064. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVII, 3	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
2066	Beardless bust of Christ facing. R. Theodore and St. Theodore stg. facing holding patriarchal cross on steps between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 30, 4-6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVII, 4	300	500
		F	VF
2067	Billon trachy. Christ stg. R. Theodore and St. Theodore stg. facing, holding labarum between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 31, 6-7. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVIII, 7	25	50
2068	As 2066. <i>H.</i> , pl. 31, 8-9. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVIII, 8.	25	50



2069

2069	As 2066. R. Theodore and St. Theodore stg. facing, holding star on long shaft between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 31, 10. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVIII, 9	30	60
2070	As 2066. R. Theodore stg. facing holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>N. Circ.</i> , Vol. LXXXII, No. 2, Feb., 1976, p. 54, No. 3. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVIII, 10	40	80
2071	St. Theodore stg. holding spear and shield. R. Theodore stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>N. Circ.</i> , Vol. LXXXII, No. 2, Feb., 1976, p. 54, No. 5. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXVIII, 11.	40	80

EMPIRE OF NICAEA

JOHN III, Ducas-Vatatzes



1222–3 November 1254

John Ducas-Vatatzes, the son-in-law of Theodore Lascaris, succeeded to the Nicaean throne in 1222. One of the most gifted rulers in Byzantine history, he built on the firm foundations laid by his predecessor and greatly extended the boundaries and the prestige of the Greek Empire.

The chief rival of the Nicaeans in the re-establishment of the Byzantine State—the Greek Empire centred on Thessalonica—was conquered and occupied by Nicaean forces in 1246. The Latins were driven out of Asia Minor and the position of the Empire of Constantinople was greatly weakened though, surprisingly, no attempt was made during this reign to re-capture the Imperial City. The Emperor also paid great attention to the internal condition of his realm and the administration of justice was improved, new churches and frontier fortifications arose, agriculture and stock-breeding were fostered and the import of luxury goods was forbidden.

After an illustrious reign of thirty-two years, with only the capture of Constantinople remaining to crown his achievements, John III died on 3rd November 1254 and was succeeded by his only son Theodore Ducas-Lascaris

Mint of Magnesia

		VF £	EF £
2072	<i>Α</i> hyperpyron. Christ enthroned. R. Half-length figures of John, l., and the Virgin, r., holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 31, 11–12. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXIX, 1–2	150	250
			
	2073		
2073	Christ enthroned. R. John stg., l., crowned by the Virgin, r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 31, 13–15. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXIX, 4–5 and pl. XXX, 5–13	100	175
2074	<i>Α</i> trachy. Christ enthroned. R. John stg. l., and St. Constantine r., holding long cross surmounted by star between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXI, 20	450	700
			
	2075		

		VF £	EF £
2075	The Virgin enthroned. R. John stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 7. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 21	450	700
2076	Christ enthroned. R. John, l., and St. Theodore, r., stg. holding star on staff between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 8. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 22	450	700



2077

2077	Bust of Christ. R. John, l., and St. Theodore, r., stg. holding long cross on steps between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 9. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 23	300	500
2078	The Virgin enthroned. R. John, l., and St. Constantine, r., stg. holding cross in circle on staff between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 10-11. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 24	300	500
2079	Bust of Christ. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 12. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 25	450	700
2080	Bust of Christ. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 13. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 26	300	500
2081	Archangel Michael stg. R. John stg. holding sceptre and patriarchal cross on steps. <i>H.</i> , pl. 32, 14. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 27	500	800
2082	The Virgin enthroned. R. John stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 28	450	700



2083



2083	Christ stg. R. John stg. l. and St. Theodore r., holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 51, 5. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 29	450	700
2084	Christ enthroned. R. John stg. l. and St. Theodore r., holding labarum between them. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 30	500	800
2085	Christ enthroned. R. John stg. holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 31	500	800
2086	Bust of Christ. R. As 2085. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXI, 32	450	700
2087	The Virgin enthroned. R. John stg. holding labarum and sword. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXII, 33	500	800
2088	Christ enthroned. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>DO IV.</i> pl. XXXII, 34	450	700



2088A

2088A *AR trachy*. Bust of youthful Christ. *v. . a* in field; R. John enthroned, holding sceptre and akakia. *H.—; DO IV—*

VF	EF
£	£
500	800
F	VF



2089

2089 *Billon trachy*. Three-quarter length figure of Archangel Michael. R. John stg. l. and crowned by Christ r. *H., pl. 33, 1. DO IV, pl. XXXII, 35*

28 60

2090 St. George stg. R. John stg. l., crowned by Christ r. *H., pl. 33, 2. DO IV, pl. XXXII, 36*

34 75

2091 Christ stg. R. John stg. l., crowned by Christ r. *H., pl. 33, 3. DO IV, pl. XXXII, 37*

28 60

2092 Christ stg. R. Half-length figure of John I. and the Virgin r., holding patriarchal cross between them. *H., pl. 33, 4. DO IV, pl. XXXII, 38*

35 80



2093

2093 Bust of Christ. R. John stg. l. and St. Constantine r., holding patriarchal cross between them. *H., pl. 33, 5. DO IV, pl. XXXII, 39*

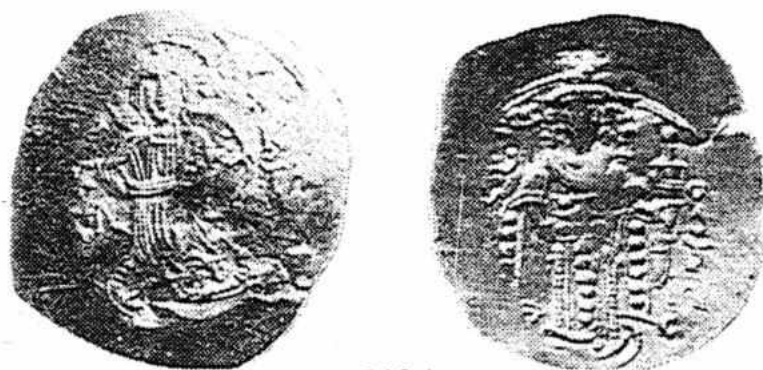
28 60

2094 Christ enthroned. R. John stg. holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. *H., pl. 33, 6. DO IV, pl. XXXII, 40*

28 60

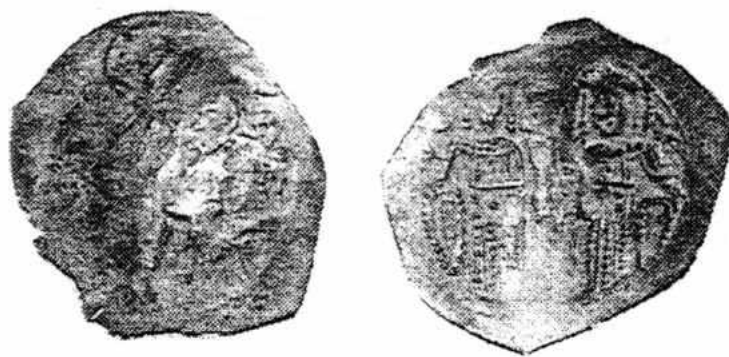
2095 The Virgin enthroned. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. *H., pl. 33, 7-8. DO IV, pl. XXXIII, 41*

28 60



2096

		F	VF
		£	£
2096	Christ stg. on dais. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and sword. <i>H.</i> , pl. 33, 9. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 42	28	60
2097	As 2095. R. John stg. holding akakia and labarum-headed sceptre. <i>H.</i> , pl. 33, 10. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 43	26	55
2098	Bust of Christ. R. Half-length figure of John holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>H.</i> , pl. 33, 11. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 44	26	55
2099	St. Demetrius stg. R. John enthroned, holding sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 33, 12. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 45	28	60
2100	Bust of the Virgin. R. Half-length figures of John l., and the Virgin, r., holding labarum between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 33, 13. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 46	30	70



2101

2101	Christ standing. R. John stg. l., and St. Constantine r., holding sword between them and each holding a shield. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 47	35	80
2102	The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. John l., and St. Theodore, r., stg. holding cross resting upon shield between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 48	30	75
2103	Bust of St. George. R. Half-length figure of John holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 49	30	75
2104	Bust of St. Theodore. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and patriarchal cross. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIII, 50	30	75
2105	Half-length figure of St. Demetrius. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 51	30	75
2106	Bust of Christ. R. As 2105. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 52	35	80
2107	Bust of Christ. R. John stg. holding labarum and akakia; <i>Manus Dei</i> in field. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 53	35	80
2108	St. George stg. R. John enthroned holding sword across his knees. <i>H.</i> , pl. 35, 12-13. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 54-55	25	55
2109	Christ stg. R. John stg. holding akakia; star and lis in right field. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 55	35	80



2108

	F	VF
	£	£
2110 Billon trachy. Bust of Christ. R. John I. and St. Theodore r. stg., holding staff surmounted by lis between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LIV, 1	40	85
2111 The Virgin enthroned. R. John stg. holding sword and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LIV, 2	40	85
2112 Bust of Christ. R. John, I., and the Virgin, r., holding star on staff between them. <i>Numismatika</i> 4, 1977, p. 14. No. 4. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LIV, 3	40	85
2113 The Virgin enthroned. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and patriarchal cross; two large B's in field. <i>LPC</i> , p. 266. 3. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LIV, 4	40	85



2114

2114 Æ tetarteron. Interlaced double cross. R. John stg. holding sword and sheath. <i>H.</i> , pl. 34.1-2. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 56	25	55
2115 Head of Cherub. R. John stg. holding labarum and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 34. 3. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 57	25	55



2116

2116 Bust of St. George. R. John stg. holding labarum and akakia. <i>H.</i> , pl. 34. 4-5. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 58	20	45
2117 Cross within crescent. R. Half-length figure of John holding sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>H.</i> , pl. 36. 6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 59	25	55



2117

		F	VF
		£	£
2118	Bust of Christ. R. John stg. holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>H.</i> , pl. 34, 7. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 60	30	65
2119	The Virgin, <i>orans</i> , three-quarters right. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and patriarchal cross. <i>H.</i> , pl. 34, 8. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 61	35	75
2120	Patriarchal cross on steps. R. Half-length figure of John holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 36, 8. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIV, 62	30	65

Mint of Thessalonica

		VF	EF
2121	<i>AR trachy</i> . Bust of Christ. R. John, l. and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding Castle between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIV, 1	600	900
2122	The Virgin enthroned. R. John l. and military saint r., holding labarum between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIV, 2	550	800
2123	Billon trachy . Bust of the Virgin. R. John stg. holding labarum and akakia; wing in field. <i>H.</i> , pl. 42, 1-2. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIV, 3	F 35	VF 80
2124	Bust of Archangel Michael. R. John seated, holding sceptre and akakia; wing in field. <i>H.</i> , pl. 42, 3-4. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIV, 4	40	85
2125	Bust of Christ. R. Half-length figure of John holding sceptre and akakia. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIV, 5	40	85
2126	St. Demetrius seated, holding sword and sheath. R. John stg. holding labarum and akakia. <i>H.</i> , pl. 42, 5-6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 6	40	85
2127	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. John stg. holding labarum in left hand. <i>H.</i> , pl. 42, 7-8. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 7	35	75



2128

2128	The Virgin enthroned. R. John l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 42, 9-10. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 8	40	85
2129	As 2121. <i>H.</i> , pl. 42, 10-11. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 9	40	85
2130	The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. John l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding labarum between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 43, 1-2. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 10	40	85
2131	Bust of St. George. R. Half-length figures of John l., and St. Demetrius r., holding cross in circle on staff between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 43, 3-4	40	85



2132



F	VF
£	£

2132	Billon trachy. St. Demetrius stg. R. Half-length figure of John holding labarum and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 43, 5-6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 12	40	85
2133	St. Peter stg. holding keys. R. Half-length figure of John holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>H.</i> , pl. 43, 7. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 13	55	120
2134	Bust of Christ. R. Half-length figure of John holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 43, 8-9. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 14	40	85
2135	Christ enthroned. R. Half-length figure of John holding sceptre and globus. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLV, 15	40	85

EMPIRE OF NICAEA

THEODORE II, Ducas-Lascaris

3 November 1254–August 1258

The new emperor was a man of considerable learning and culture but unfortunately he suffered from a severe form of epilepsy and his rule was destined to last a mere four years. During this time a great antagonism developed between the powerful aristocracy and their autocratic master and this culminated in the downfall of his dynasty soon after the emperor's death. In foreign affairs Theodore continued his father's policies but still no attempt was made to re-capture the ancient capital of the Empire. Nevertheless the Latin Empire of Constantinople was at its last gasp and the restoration of the Byzantine State was not to be long delayed. Theodore died in August 1258 aged only thirty-six. His son, John Lascaris, was still a minor and the regency devolved on the unpopular George Muzalon, the late emperor's chief adviser.

Mint of Magnesia



2136

VF EF
£ £

2136 *A* hyperpyron. Christ enthroned. R. Theodore stg. l., crowned by the Virgin r. *H.*, pl. 34, 9–14. *DO IV*, pl. XXXV, 1–4

450 800

Note. Regnal years 1–4 recorded as obverse sigla A-Δ in various combinations of three reverse legends (see p. 410).

2137 *AR* trachy. Christ stg. R. Theodore I. and military saint r. stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. *H.*, pl. 35, 3. *DO IV*, pl. XXXV, 5

500 850

2138 St. Tryphon stg. R. Theodore stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. *H.*, pl. 35, 4–5. *DO IV*, pl. XXXV, 6

550 900



2139

2139 Christ enthroned. *Γ Γ* in field. R. Theodore I. and St. Tryphon r. stg. holding labarum between them. *H.*, pl. 35, 1–2. *DO IV*, pl. XXXV, 6 and XXXVI, 7

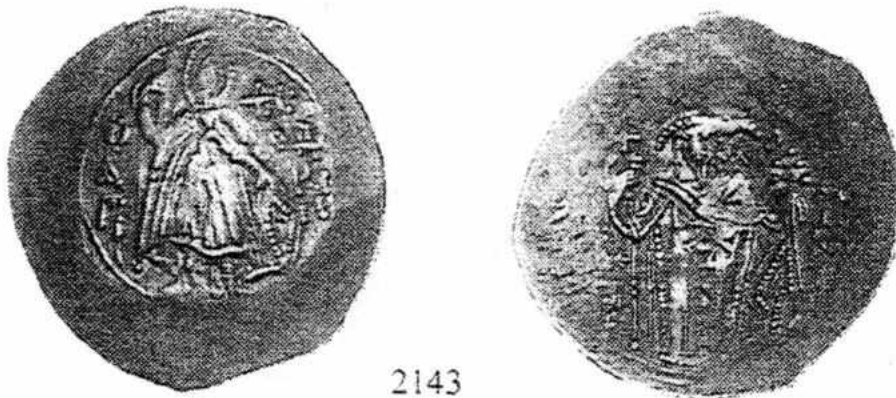
550 900

		VF	EF
		£	£
2140	Æ trachy. Virgin enthroned; ΔΔ on throne back. R. Theodore enthroned holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>DO IV, pl. XXXVI, 8</i>	650	1000
		F	VF
2141	Billon trachy. Christ stg. R. Theodore stg. l., crowned by the Virgin r. <i>H., pl. 35, 6. DO IV, pl. XXXVI, 9</i>	28	60



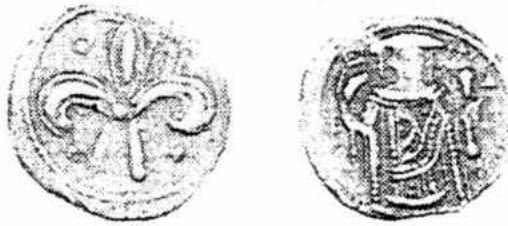
2142

2142	<i>As 2138. H., pl. 35, 7. DO IV, pl. XXXVI, 10</i>	38	85
------	---	----	----



2143

2143	St. Theodore stg. R. Theodore stg. holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>H., pl. 35, 9-11. DO IV, pl. XXXVI, 11</i>	38	85
2144	Bust of Christ. R. Theodore l., and St. Theodore r., stg. holding lis on staff between them. <i>DO IV, pl. XXXVI, 12</i>	38	85

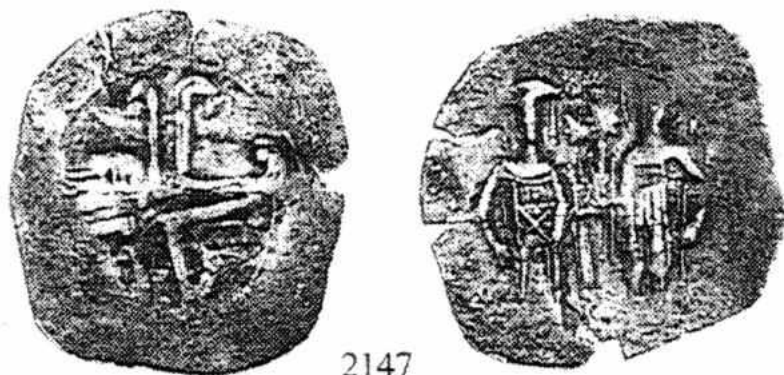


2145

2145	Æ tetarteron. Lis. R. Theodore stg. holding labarum and akakia. <i>H., pl. 35, 14. DO IV, pl. XXXVI, 13</i>	35	80
2146	Star within crescent. R. Theodore stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>H., pl. 35, 15. DO IV, pl. XXXVI, 14</i>	55	120

Mint of Thessalonica

2147	Billon trachy. Large cross with floriolate ends. R. Theodore l. and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding castle between them. <i>H., pl. 43, 10. DO IV, pl. XLVI, 1</i>	50	90
------	--	----	----



UNCERTAIN OF NICAEA

		VF	EF
		£	£
2148	<i>Æ trachy</i> . Virgin <i>orans</i> threequarters right. R. Christ Chalkites stg. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 1	400	850
		F	VF
2149	Billon trachy . Bust of the Virgin. R. As 2148. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 2	50	110
2150	Saint stg. R. As 2148. <i>DO IV</i> ,—	60	130



2151

2151	<i>Æ tetarteron</i> . Large β . R. Emperor seated, holding sceptre and akakia. <i>H.</i> , <i>pl. 36</i> , 7. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 3	30	60
2152	Interlaced cross. R. Emperor stg. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 4	45	100



2153

2153	Patriarchal cross on base. R. As 2148. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 5	45	100
2154	Cross with lunate ends. R. Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . <i>H.</i> , <i>pl. 36</i> , 10. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 6	30	55
2155	$\overline{\text{IC}} \overline{\text{XC}}$ in angles of cross. R. β & α . <i>H.</i> , <i>pl. 36</i> , 11. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 7	35	80
2156	Six pointed star. R. As 2155. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 8	45	100
2157	Cross on floriate base. R. Half-length figure of St. Theodore holding sword and shield. <i>DO IV</i> , <i>pl. XXXVII</i> , 9	40	90

THE EMPIRE OF THESSALONICA

THEODORE, Comnenus-Ducas

1224-1230

After the fall of Constantinople in 1204 the Despotate of Epirus was established under the rule of Michael Angelus, a cousin of the Emperors Isaac II and Alexius III. Like the Empire of Nicaea, the new Despotate soon flourished under its founder-ruler. Michael was succeeded, circa 1215, by his half-brother Theodore Comnenus-Ducas and the fortunes of the Greek principality continued in the ascendant under his dynamic rule. One of his most famous exploits was the capture of the Latin Emperor of Constantinople, Peter of Courtenay, who was on his way to his capital following his coronation by the Pope in Rome.

In 1224 Theodore conquered the Latin kingdom of Thessalonica and soon afterwards was crowned emperor, thus establishing the Empire of Thessalonica as a rival to the Nicaean State. The victor now turned his eyes towards Constantinople but this time his ambition was to be his undoing. The Latin rulers formed an alliance with the powerful Bulgarian czar John Asen II and in a great battle fought between the forces of Thessalonica and Bulgaria the former were decisively beaten. Theodore was captured and blinded, his place being taken by his brother Manuel Comnenus-Ducas (1230).

Mint of Thessalonica

VF EF
£ £



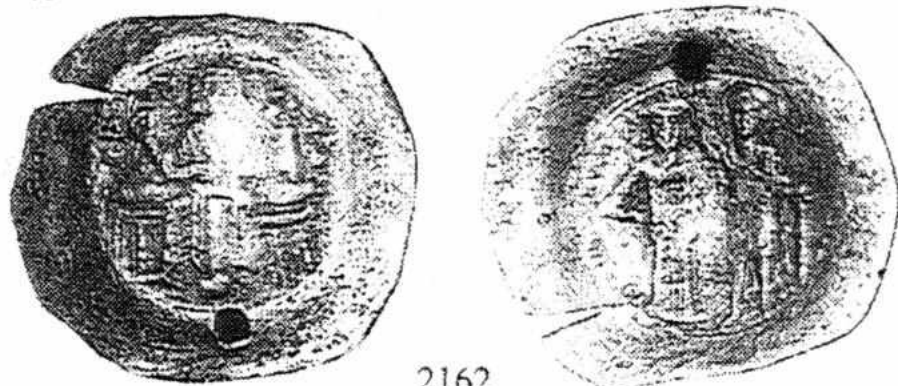
2158

- | | | | |
|------|---|-----|-------|
| 2158 | AR trachy. Christ enthroned. R. Theodore l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding cross in circle on staff between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 37, 1-2. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXVIII, 1 | 550 | 1,100 |
| 2159 | The Virgin stg. orans. R. Theodore l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding castle between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 37, 3-4. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXVIII, 2 | 550 | 1,100 |
| 2160 | The Virgin enthroned. R. Theodore stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 37, 5-6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXVIII, 3 | 600 | 1,250 |



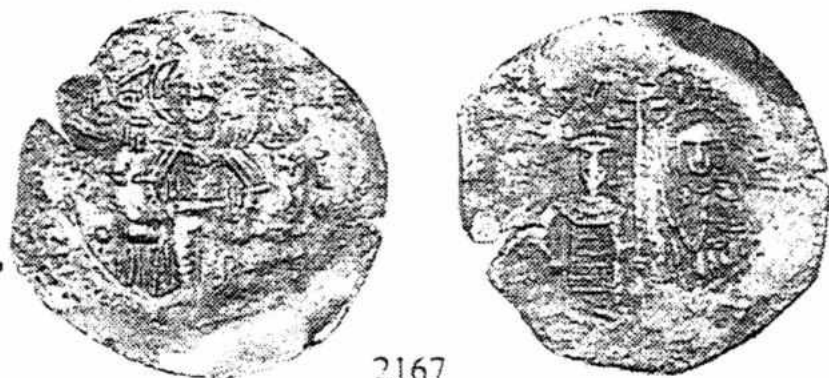
2161

		F £	VF £
2161	Billon trachy. Bust of Christ. R. As 2158. <i>H.</i> , pl. 37, 7-9. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXVIII, 4	40	85



2162

2162	Christ enthroned. R. Theodore stg. l., crowned by St. Demetrius r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 37, 10-12. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXVIII, 5	40	85
2163	As 2159. <i>H.</i> , p. 273	60	130
2164	As 2158. <i>H.</i> , pl. 38, 1-2. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIX, 6	45	95
2165	Christ enthroned. R. Theodore stg. l., holding castle and crowned by Archangel Michael r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 38, 4-5. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIX, 7	50	110
2166	The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Theodore stg. l., crowned by Christ, r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 38, 5. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIX, 8	45	95



2167

2167	St. Demetrius seated, sword across knees. R. Half-length figures of Theodore l., and the Virgin r., holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 38, 6-7. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIX, 9	45	95
2168	Bust of Christ. R. Theodore stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 38, 8-9. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXIX, 10	38	85
2169	Æ tetarteron. ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΤΩ ΘΩ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΩΡ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ Ο ΔΣΚΑΣ in seven lines. R. Cross potent on steps flanked by busts of Theodore l., and St. Demetrius r. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XL, 11		<i>Extremely rare</i>



2170

2170	ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ Ο ΔΣΚΑΣ in five lines. R. As 2169. <i>H.</i> , pl. 38, 10-11. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XL, 12	50	110
------	---	----	-----

EMPIRE OF THESSALONICA

MANUEL, Comnenus-Ducas

1230-1237

Greatly reduced in size and authority after Theodore's defeat, the Empire of Thessalonica maintained a shadow existence under its new ruler Manuel. In 1237 the blind Theodore re-appeared at Thessalonica, having been released from captivity by the Bulgarian czar, and Manuel was deposed.

Mint of Thessalonica

VF EF
£ £



2174

2174	AR trachy. Bust of Christ. R. Manuel stg. l., crowned by the Virgin r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 39, 1. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XL, 1	550	1,100
2175	The Virgin seated. R. Manuel stg. l., and Archangel Michael r., holding sword between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XL, 2.	600	1,250
		F	VF
2176	Billon trachy. As 2175. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XL, 2-3	60	140
2177	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Manuel stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 39, 3. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLI, 3	45	95
2178	The Virgin enthroned. R. Manuel l., and Archangel Michael r. stg. holding labarum between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 39, 4-5. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLI, 4	45	90



2179

2179	Bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> . R. Manuel stg. l., and St. Demetrius (?) r., giving globus surmounted by patriarchal cross to Manuel. <i>H.</i> , pl. 39, 6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLI, 5	55	110
------	--	----	-----



2180

		F £	VF £
2180	Billon trachy. Bust of the Archangel Michael. R. Manuel l., and St. Constantine r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 39, 7. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLI, 6	45	90
2181	Bust of Christ. R. Manuel stg. l., crowned by St. Constantine, r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 51, 7-8. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLI, 7	55	110
2182	Bust of St. Theodore. R. Half-length figures of Manuel l., and St. Demetrius r., holding sword between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 39, 6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLI, 8	55	110
2183	Archangel Michael stg. R. Manuel l., and St. Demetrius r., enthroned and holding representation of city of Thessalonica between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 39, 10-11. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLI, 9	65	150
2184	Billon small module trachy. As 2177. <i>Num. Chron.</i> , 1978, p. 111, Nos. 333-4	15	35



2185

2185	As 2179. <i>Num. Chron.</i> , 1978, p. 111, Nos. 335-352	15	35
2186	As 2180. <i>Num. Chron.</i> , 1978, p. 111, Nos. 364-384	15	35

EMPIRE OF THESSALONICA


JOHN, Comnenus-Ducas

Emperor 1237-1242

Despot 1242-1244

Instead of re-ascending the throne of Thessalonica Theodore elevated his son John Comnenus-Ducas. But the blind ex-emperor was unable to do anything to improve the declining position of his state, and in 1242, following threats from John III Ducas-Vatatzes, Thessalonica was obliged to acknowledge the overlordship of Nicaea. John Comnenus-Ducas had to accept the inferior status of despot, and died two years later, his place being taken by his brother Demetrius.

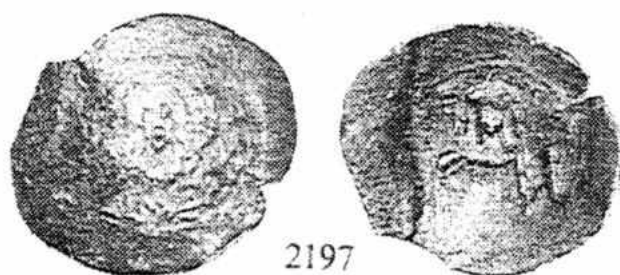
Mint of Thessalonica

	F	VF
	£	£
2187 Billon trachy (normal module, c. 25-28 mm.). St. Demetrius seated. R. John l., and the Virgin r., stg. holding cross in circle on staff between them. <i>H., pl. 40, 1. DO IV, pl. XLII, 1</i>	60	140
		
2188 St. Demetrius stg. R. John stg. l. crowned by St. Demetrius r. <i>H., pl. 40, 2. DO IV, pl. XLII, 2</i>	55	120
2189 The Virgin seated. R. John stg. holding labarum and globus. <i>H., pl. 40, 3. DO IV, pl. XLII, 3</i>	55	120
2190 Bust of Christ. R. Half-length figures of John l. and St. Demetrius r. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>H., pl. 40, 4. DO IV, pl. XLII, 4</i>	60	140
2191 Half-length figure of St. Theodore. R. Half-length figures of John l. and St. Demetrius r. holding cross in circle on staff between them. <i>H., pl. 40, 5. DO IV, pl. XLII, 5</i>	60	120
2192 Winged cross in circle. R. John stg. l. crowned by St. Nicholas r. <i>DO IV, pl. XLII, 6</i>	75	175
2193 Billon trachy (reduced module, c. 20-24 mm.). Half-length figure of St. Demetrius. R. John stg. l. crowned by the Virgin r. <i>H., pl. 40, 6. DO IV, pl. XLII, 7</i>	65	130



2194 Eagle stg. with spread wings. R. Half-length figures of John l. and St. Demetrius r., holding patriarchal cross crosslet on steps between them. <i>H., pl. 40, 7. DO IV, pl. XLII, 8.</i>	75	160
--	----	-----

		F	VF
		£	£
2195	Billon trachy (reduced module). St. Demetrius seated with sword across knees. R. Half-length figure of John holding sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 40, 8. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLII, 9	65	130
2196	Half-length figure of Archangel Michael. R. John seated holding sceptre and akakia. <i>H.</i> , pl. 40, 9-10. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLII, 10	85	170



2197	Bust of Christ. R. Half-length figure of John holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLII, 11	55	125
2198	Fleur de lis. R. St. Demetrius l. and John r., stg. holding letter B on staff between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLII, 12	85	170
2199	Billon trachy (small module, below 20 mm.). As 2187. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 1. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 14	20	45
2200	As 2188. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 2. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 15	20	45
2201	As 2189. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 16	25	55



2202	As 2191. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 17	20	45
2203	As 2192. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 18	30	65
2204	As 2193. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 19	25	55



2205	As 2194. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 3-4. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII (20)	30	65
2206	As 2195. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 21	20	45
2207	As 2196. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 22	20	45
2208	As 2197. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 15-16. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 23	20	45
2209	Bust of Archangel Michael. R. As 2198. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 24	30	65
2210	Head of Cherub. R. John l. and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding sword between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 5-6. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 25a.	20	45



2210

	F	VF
	£	£
2211 Inverted cross on base, reversed B on top. R. As 2210. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. LXIII, 25b	35	80
2212 Pair of open wings. R. St. Demetrius l., and John r. stg. holding sword between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 26	30	65
2213 Patriarchal cross. R. John l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding model castle between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 7. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 27	25	55
2214 The Virgin enthroned. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 9. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 28	25	55



2215

2215 Stars and crescent. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 10. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 29	30	70
2216 Large star. R. John stg. holding sword and representation of city. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 11. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 30	28	60
2217 Outstretched wing to r. or l. R. Half-length figure of John holding standard. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 12-13. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 31	45	100
2218 Large star. R. The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 33	40	85
2219 Bust of the Virgin. <i>orans</i> . R. Winged figure of John stg. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 17. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 34	50	110



2220

2220 Open wing. R. Winged bust of John above city walls. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 18. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 35	60	140
2221 Cross with stars in angles? R. Half-length figure of John under Canopy. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 36	55	120
2222 Type uncertain. R. Busts of John l., and St. Demetrius r. holding a fleur de lis on staff between them. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 37	60	140
2223 St. Demetrius stg. R. John stg. holding labarum and akakia. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 38	50	110
2224 Æ half tetarteron. ΙΩ.Δ.ΚΟΜΝΗΝΟC Ο ΔΟΥΚΑC in four lines. R. Cross potent on steps. <i>H.</i> , pl. 40, 11. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIII, 13	60	160

ANONYMOUS OF THESSALONICA



2225

- | | F | VF |
|---|----|-----|
| | £ | £ |
| 2225 Billon trachy. Bust of Christ. R. Archangel Michael stg. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 20-21. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIV, 1a-c | 45 | 100 |
| <i>There exist two varieties with obverse legends IC XC and IC XC O EMMAN8HA.</i> | | |

UNCERTAIN OF THESSALONICA

- | | | |
|--|----|-----|
| 2226 Billon trachy. Wing brandishing sword l. R. St. Demetrius l., and emperor r., stg. holding sword between them. <i>H.</i> , pl. 41, 19. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XLIV, 1... | 45 | 100 |
|--|----|-----|

THE DESPOTATE OF EPIRUS

MICHAEL I, Angelus

1204-1215

Michael I, the first cousin of Isaac II and Alexius III, founded the Despotate of Epirus, the district over which his father had been governor. After an unsuccessful attempt to recover the Morea from the Franks he consolidated his position in northeast Greece. He married his daughter to the brother of the Latin emperor of Thessalonica in 1209 and in 1210 he signed a treaty with the Venetians. He later waged war against the Latins and by the time of his murder by a servant in 1215, had extended his rule eastwards to parts of Thessaly.

Mint of Arta

2227 *R* trachy. Bust of Christ. *R*. Michael stg. holding sceptre and akakia.
DO IV, pl. XLVI, 1 *Extremely rare*

THEODORE, Comnenus-Ducas

1215-1230

Theodore, the half-brother of Michael I, aimed at expelling the Latins from both Thessalonica and Constantinople. He soon doubled the territory he had inherited from Michael I. He had several successes including the capture of Peter of Courtenay, the Latin emperor of Constantinople, in 1217. In 1224 he captured Thessalonica and the Despotate of Epirus became the Kingdom of Thessalonica. He soon afterwards was crowned emperor, thus establishing the Empire of Thessalonica as a rival to the Nicaean State. The victor now turned his eyes towards Constantinople but this time his ambition was to be his undoing. The Latin rulers formed an alliance with the powerful Bulgarian czar John Asen II and in a great battle fought between the forces of Thessalonica and Bulgaria the former were decisively beaten. Theodore was captured and blinded, his place being taken by his brother Manuel Comnenus-Ducas (1230).

Mint of Arta

2228 *R* trachy. As 2227. *DO IV, pl. XLVI, 1* *Extremely rare*

F	VF
£	£

MICHAEL II, Angelus and
JOHN III, Vatatzes



2235	Billon trachy. Bust of Archangel Michael. R. Michael stg. l., crowned by John r. <i>DO IV, pl. XLVII, 1</i>	80	175
2236	The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. As 2235. <i>DO IV, pl. XLVII, 2</i>	80	175
2237	Castle. R. As 2235. <i>DO IV, pl. XLVII, 3</i>	90	200

THE RESTORED BYZANTINE EMPIRE

MICHAEL VIII, Palaeologus

15 August 1261–11 December 1282
(Emperor of Nicaea 1258–1261)

ASSOCIATE RULER:

ANDRONICUS II, co-emperor from 1272

The founder of the last great Byzantine dynasty, Michael Palaeologus commenced his imperial career as regent for the young Nicaean Emperor John IV (August 1258). At the end of the year he was crowned co-emperor and thereafter devoted himself to the restoration of the Byzantine Empire.

On 25th July 1261 Constantinople was re-captured and the Emperor Baldwin II fled from the city. Three weeks later Michael VIII entered his capital in triumph and was re-crowned in the ancient church of St. Sophia. Once again Byzantium became a Mediterranean power and as such a target for attack by its enemies in the West, the North and the East. Like so many of his predecessors Michael was obliged to grant extensive trading privileges to the powerful maritime republic of Venice, but he attempted to lessen the danger by coming to terms with the Genoese also. Meanwhile the Kingdom of Sicily and Naples had passed into the hands of Michael's bitterest opponent, Charles of Anjou, who lost no time in organizing a coalition of powers hostile to Byzantium. Luckily Michael VIII was an exceedingly astute diplomat, but he needed all his guile to counter the threat from the Sicilian King. In order to obtain vital papal support the Emperor, in the face of enormous opposition from his subjects, agreed to the Union of the Churches, with the recognition of papal primacy (1274). This achieved the desired result and Charles of Anjou was constrained by Pope Gregory X from attacking Constantinople. Ultimately, Michael triumphed over his arch-adversary Charles: smouldering discontent with Angevin rule in Sicily was brought to a head by cunning diplomacy and the King was overthrown in a bloody revolution (April 1282). Later the same year Michael VIII died, having achieved all his goals, and the Byzantine throne passed to his son Andronicus Palaeologus.

Mint of Magnesia

		F	VF
		£	£
2238	<i>Δ</i> hyperpyron. Christ enthroned. R. Michael stg. l. crowned by Christ r. <i>H.</i> , pl. 36, 1. <i>Gr.</i> 1286		<i>Extremely rare</i>
2239	<i>Δ</i> trachy. Archangel Michael stg. R. Michael stg. holding labarum- headed sceptre and akakia. <i>B.M.C.</i> 28. <i>Gr.</i> 1358. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 23	25	50
2240	<i>Δ</i> tetarteron. Christ stg. R. Michael stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>DO IV</i> , pl. XXXVII, 6	50	110

Mint of Constantinople



		VF £	EF £
2241	<i>A</i> hyperpyron. Virgin enthroned. R. Michael, l. kneeling before seated Christ who holds scroll, and supported by St. Michael. <i>B.M.C.</i> 6. <i>Gr.</i> 1287... <i>There exist 3 varieties with В В, К X or diaper pattern on back of Virgin's throne.</i>	550	1,100
2242	Bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> within city walls with six groups of towers. R. As 2241. <i>Gr.</i> 1288...	120	250



2243

2243	As 2242 but on R. Christ holds Gospels. <i>Gr.</i> 1289 ...	120	250
2244	<i>AR</i> trachy. Bust of Christ. R. As 2241. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 121, <i>No.</i> 1	350	750
2245	As 2241. <i>Gr.</i> 1301. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 121, <i>No.</i> 2...	325	700



2246

2246	The Virgin seated. R. Michael l. and Archangel Michael stg. l. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 121, <i>No.</i> 3 ...	325	700
2247	The Virgin <i>orans</i> . R. Michael stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>Gr.</i> 1302. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 121, <i>No.</i> 4 ...	450	1,000
2248	Archangel Michael stg. R. Michael l., and St. George r., stg. holding labarum between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1299. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 121, <i>No.</i> 5	450	1,000
2249	Half-length figure of Archangel Michael. R. Michael stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 121, <i>No.</i> 6...	500	1,100
2250	St. Tryphon stg. R. Michael l., and military saint r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 121, <i>No.</i> 7	550	1,200
2251	Empty throne (Hetoimasia). R. Michael l., and military saint r., stg. holding star on shaft between them. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 122, <i>No.</i> 8	600	1,200
2252	As 2241. R. Michael seated holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 122, <i>No.</i> 9 ...	650	1,250
2253	Christ stg. R. Michael stg. holding labarum and globus. <i>N. Circ.</i> , <i>May</i> 1982, <i>p.</i> 122, <i>No.</i> 10 ...	550	1,100

		VF £	EF £
2254	<i>Æ</i> trachy. Virgin enthroned; C A on throne back. R. Michael stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>N. Circ.</i> , May 1982, p. 122, No. 11	550	1,100
2255	Bust of Christ; AA in field. R. As 2254. <i>Unpublished</i>	550	1,100



2256

2256	Seraph. R. Michael stg. holding sword and akakia; B A in field. <i>N. Circ.</i> , May 1982, p. 122, No. 12	600	1,200
2257	<i>Æ</i> basilikon(?) Christ enthroned. R. Michael stg. holding labarum and akakia. <i>N. Circ.</i> , May 1982, p. 122, No. 13	400	900
2258	Military saint stg. R. Emperor l. and military saint r., stg., holding labarum between them. <i>N. Circ.</i> , May 1982, p. 122, No. 14	400	900



2259

2260

		F	VF
2259	<i>Æ</i> trachy. As 2244. <i>Gr.</i> 1339. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 1	25	55
2260	As 2241. <i>Gr.</i> 1340. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 2	25	55
2261	Bust of Christ. R. Michael l. and Archangel Michael r., stg. holding labarum between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1341. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 4	30	65
2262	The Virgin enthroned. R. Michael stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>Michael-VIII</i> , C. 5	30	60
	<i>This type exists with either BB or HΠ in the obverse field.</i>		
2263	As 2246. <i>Gr.</i> 1342. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 6	30	60
2264	The Virgin <i>orans</i> , three-quarters left. R. Michael l. and St. George r., stg. holding labarum between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1343. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 7	35	75
2265	St. Demetrius stg. R. Michael stg. l., crowned by the Virgin r. <i>Gr.</i> 1344. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 8	30	60



2265

		F	VF
		£	£
2266	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Half-length figure of Michael holding sceptre and globus, supported by the Archangel Michael behind. <i>Gr.</i> 1345. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 9	55	125
2267	Bust of St. George. R. Michael l. and St. Constantine r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1346. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 10 ..	30	60
2268	Bust of Archangel Michael. R. Michael l., and St. Demetrius(?) r., stg., holding labarum between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1347. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 11 ..	30	65



2269

2269	As 2268. R. Half-length figures of Michael l., and St. George r., holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1348. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 12 ..	35	75
2270	Bust of St. Theodore. R. As 2262. <i>Gr.</i> 1349. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 13 ..	35	75
2271	St. Tryphon stg. R. As 2265. <i>Michael VIII</i> , M. 1	25	60
2272	As 2251. <i>Num. Chron.</i> 1976, p. 233, nos. 3-4	45	100
2273	As 2261. R. Michael enthroned, holding labarum-headed sceptre and model castle. <i>Gr.</i> 1350. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 14	35	75
2274	As 2264. R. Michael enthroned holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>Gr.</i> 1351. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 15	35	75



2275



2277



2275	Half-length figure of the Virgin, <i>orans</i> . R. Michael enthroned, holding sword across knees. <i>Gr.</i> 1352. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 16	30	65
2276	Seraphim. R. Michael enthroned holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1354. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 18	35	75
2277	As 2255. <i>Gr.</i> 1355. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 20	35	75
2278	As 2277 with P M in field. R. Michael stg. holding labarum and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1364	35	75
2279	Christ enthroned. R. As 2254. <i>Michael VIII</i> , M. 2	40	90
2280	As 2279. R. Michael stg. holding long cross and castle. <i>Gr.</i> 1376. <i>Michael VIII</i> , T. 9	40	90
2281	The Virgin enthroned. R. Michael stg. holding sword across waist. <i>Gr.</i> 1356. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 21	30	70



2283

	F	VF
	£	£
2282 Æ trachy. St. George stg. R. As 2278. <i>Gr.</i> 1357. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 22	30	60
2283 Archangel Michael stg. R. Michael stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1358. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 23	25	55
2284 As 2283. R. Michael stg. holding trilobate sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1359. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 24	30	65
2285 Bust of St. Nicholas. R. Michael stg. holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1360. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 25	30	65
2286 $\phi\Lambda/\Delta\phi/\Pi/\epsilon$ in angles of cross. R. As 2253. <i>Gr.</i> 1361. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 26	40	85
2287 $\phi/\Lambda/\Delta/\phi$ in angles of cross. R. As 2253. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 27	45	100
2288 Patriarchal cross on floriate base. R. Half-length figure of Michael holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1362. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 28	35	80



2289



2291



2289 Seraph. R. Michael stg. holding sceptre and patriarchal cross. <i>Michael VIII</i> , C. 29	25	60
2290 Christ stg. R. Michael enthroned, holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1363. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UC. 4	40	80
2291 The Virgin enthroned. R. Michael enthroned holding sceptre and globus. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UC. 5	35	75
2292 Æ tetarteron. Bust of St. Michael. R. Michael stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1475	60	140
2293 Interlaced double cross. R. Michael stg. holding long cross and globus. <i>Unpublished</i>	70	150

Mint of Thessalonica

2294 Æ trachy. St. Demetrius seated, holding sword across knees. R. Half-length figures of Michael l., crowned by Christ. <i>Gr.</i> 1368. <i>Michael VIII</i> , T. 1	55	120
2295 As 2294. R. Michael stg. l., crowned by Archangel Michael. <i>Gr.</i> 1369. <i>Michael VIII</i> , T. 2	45	95
2296 Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Michael l., and Archangel Michael r., stg. holding sword between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1370. <i>Michael VIII</i> , T. 3	45	95



2296

2297

F	VF
£	£

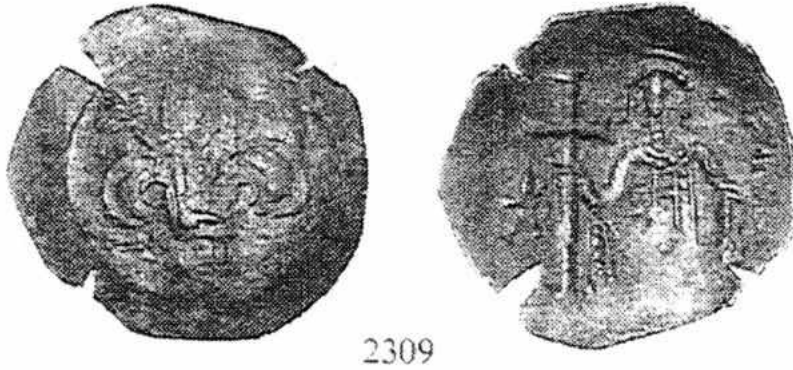
- 2297 Archangel Michael stg. R. Half-length figures of Michael l., and St. Demetrius r., holding cross in circle on staff between them. *Gr.* 1371. *Michael VIII*, T. 4 50 100
- 2298 Bust of Archangel Michael. R. Half-length figures of St. Michael l., crowned by the Virgin r. *Gr.* 1372. *Michael VIII*, T. 5 60 125
- 2299 Patriarchal cross. R. Michael l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding castle surmounted by lis between them. *Gr.* 1373. *Michael VIII*, T. 6 60 125
- 2300 Large cross. R. Half-length figures of Michael l., and St. Demetrius r. holding castle between them; large star in upper field. *Gr.* 1374. *Michael VIII*, T. 7 60 125
- 2301 Winged patriarchal cross. R. Michael l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. holding sword between them. *Gr.* 1375. *Michael VIII*, T. 8/8A 50 110
- 2302 Bust of St. Theodore. R. Michael seated holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. *Gr.* 1385. *Michael VIII*, C. 17/19 65 125
- 2303 Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Michael stg. holding labarum and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. *Gr.* 1377. *Michael VIII*, T. 10 55 100



2304

2305

- 2304 As 2294. R. Michael stg. holding large patriarchal cross and akakia. *Gr.* 1378. *Michael VIII*, T. 11 65 140
- 2305 Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Michael stg., winged, holding labarum and globus. *Gr.* 1379. *Michael VIII*, T. 12 65 130
- 2306 St. Demetrius stg. R. Michael stg. holding long cross and large fleur-de-lis. *Gr.* 1380. *Michael VIII*, T. 13 65 130
- 2307 As 2306. R. Half-length figure of Michael holding large fleur-de-lis and labarum. *Gr.* 1381. *Michael VIII*, T. 14 65 130
- 2308 Large cross. R. Half-length figure of Michael holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. *Gr.* 1382. *Michael VIII*, T. 15 55 120
- 2309 Large fleur-de-lis. R. Michael stg. holding long cross and akakia. *Gr.* 1383. *Michael VIII*, T. 16 55 120



2309

		F	VF
		£	£
2310	Æ trachy. Half-length figure of the Virgin <i>orans</i> . R. Half-length figures of Michael l., and St. Demetrius r., holding sword between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1386. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UT. 1	60	130
2311	Large star. R. Half-length figures of Michael l., and the Virgin r., holding large patriarchal cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1387. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UT. 2	65	140



2312

2312	St. Demetrius stg. R. Michael enthroned, holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1388. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UT. 3	65	140
2313	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Michael enthroned, holding sceptre and globus. <i>Schweizer Munzblätter</i> , Nov. 1981, p. 87	70	150
2314	St. Demetrius stg. R. Michael, winged to right, holding large patriarchal cross. <i>Gr.</i> 1389. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UT. 4	65	140
2315	As 2313. R. Michael stg. holding patriarchal cross in each hand. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UT. 5	70	140
2316	As 2313. R. Michael stg. holding model castle and labarum. <i>N. Circ.</i> March 1976, p. 93	75	150

VF
£ EF
£

MICHAEL VIII and ANDRONICUS II

between 1272 and 1282

Mint of Constantinople



2318



2320



- 2317 **AR trachy.** Bust of St. Nicholas. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them; crowned by bust of Christ above. *N. Circ., May 1982, p. 122, No. 15. NK Coll. 697* 650 1,200
F VF
- 2318 **Æ trachy.** As 2317. *Gr. 1365. Michael VIII, p. 43, C. 1* 50 100
- 2319 Bust of St. Michael. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding globus between them. *Gr. 1366. Num. Byz., pl. XIV, 4-5* 60 125
- 2320 The Virgin stg. *orans*. R. Michael. l., and Andronicus r. stg. holding labarum between them. *Gr. 1367.* 50 90

Mint of Thessalonica

VF EF

- 2321 **AR trachy.** St. George stg. R. Half-length figures of Michael l., and Andronicus, r., holding sword between them; crowned by bust of Christ above. *N. Circ., May 1982, p. 123, No. 16. NK Coll. 698* 750 1,250



2322



- 2322 **Æ trachy.** Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r. holding sword between them, crowned by bust of Archangel Michael above. *Num. Byz., pl. XIV, 7-8* 65 140
- 2323 Bust of St. Theodore. R. As 2322. *Gr. 1390. Num. Byz., pl. XIV, 9-11* 65 140
- 2324 Bust of Saint. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. *Gr. 1392. Num. Byz., pl. XIV, 6* 65 140
- 2325 Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by Michael r. *Gr. 1391. Num. Byz., pl. XIV, 12-15* 65 140

ANDRONICUS II, Palaeologus

Senior Emperor 11 December 1282–
24 May 1328 (died 13 February 1332)

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

MICHAEL IX, co-emperor 21 May 1295–12 October 1320

ANDRONICUS III, co-emperor from 2 February 1325

Under the rule of Andronicus II the Empire went into the decline from which it was destined never to fully recover. The vigorous policies of Michael VIII had sapped the strength of the newly restored State, and its actual weakness had been disguised by the diplomatic genius of its ruler.

Andronicus did not possess his father's great gifts for statesmanship but he was a highly cultured man and Constantinople remained an intellectual centre throughout his long reign. In religious matters he pursued a strictly orthodox policy and the Union of the Churches, proclaimed under his father, was repudiated immediately after his accession. However, as the feudalization of the Empire gathered pace the central government soon found itself in dire financial straits, and Andronicus was obliged to make drastic cuts in the armed forces thus placing the State at the mercy of its powerful enemies. Almost the whole of Asia Minor was overrun by fresh hordes of Turkish tribes as early as 1300.

In 1295 Andronicus' son was crowned co-emperor as Michael IX and the joint reign lasted a quarter of a century until Michael's premature death on 12th October 1320. The young Andronicus Palaeologus, son of the late co-emperor, then advanced his claim to imperial rank but his grandfather had a low opinion of the headstrong youth and rejected the demand. A period of civil war ensued which weakened the State still further. Andronicus III was ultimately triumphant and the aged Andronicus II was forced to abdicate (24th May 1328). He retired to a monastery where he died four years later as the monk Anthony.

SOLE REIGN, 1282–1295

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



2326



2327



- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|-----|
| 2326 | A' hyperpyron. Bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> within city walls with six groups of towers. R. Andronicus I., kneeling before Christ stg. on r. Gr. 1290/91. <i>LPC</i> , p. 34, 1 | 120 | 250 |
| 2327 | Billon tornese. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and akakia. R. ΚΟΜΝΗΝΟΣ Ο ΠΑΛΑΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ around cross. Gr. 1313/1314. <i>LPC</i> , p. 36, 4 | 140 | 300 |
- There exists a variety with a large B in centre of reverse cross.*

		VF £	EF £
2328	Half-length figure of Andronicus I., crowned by military saint r. R. As 2327. <i>LPC</i> , p. 36, 5	175	400
2329	Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and akakia. R. Palaeologan monogram. <i>LPC</i> , p. 36, 6	175	400



2330

2330	<i>Æ trachy</i> . Head of Cherub, surrounded by four crosses and stars. R. Andronicus I., kneeling before seated Christ r., and supported by St. Michael. <i>LPC</i> , p. 38, 7	F	VF
		65	140
2331	Christ enthroned. R. As 2330. <i>Michael VIII</i> , UC. 1	65	140
2332	St. Tryphon stg. R. Andronicus I., crouched before Christ stg. on r.; the Virgin stg. on l. <i>Gr.</i> 1398. <i>LPC</i> , p. 38, 8	45	85
2333	Bust of Christ. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus I., crowned by the Virgin r. <i>Unpublished</i>	60	130



2334

2334	As 2326. <i>Gr.</i> 1399. <i>LPC</i> , p. 40, 9 <i>Two varieties exist—without sigla or with AM on the obverse.</i>	45	85
2335	The Virgin <i>orans</i> , three-quarters left. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by military saint. <i>Gr.</i> 1400. <i>LPC</i> , p. 40, 10 <i>Two varieties exist—with MB or ΓM on the obverse.</i>	40	80
2336	Half-length figure of Archangel Michael. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by the Virgin r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 42, 11	40	80
2337	As 2336. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 42, 12	45	90
2338	Bust of St. Theodore. R. Archangel Michael l., and Andronicus r., stg. holding labarum between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1401. <i>LPC</i> , p. 44, 13	55	120



2339

		F	VF
		£	£
2339	Æ trachy. As 2338. R. Andronicus l. and Archangel Michael r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1402. <i>LPC</i> , p. 44, 14	45	85
2340	ΔK over INB. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by the Virgin r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 46, 15	65	140
2341	Christ stg. R. Andronicus seated, holding large patriarchal cross and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1403. <i>LPC</i> , p. 46, 16	50	110



2344

2342	Bust of St. George. R. Andronicus seated holding sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1404. <i>LPC</i> , p. 46, 17	45	100
2343	Christ seated. R. Andronicus stg. holding labarum and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1405. <i>LPC</i> , p. 48, 18	50	110
2344	The Virgin enthroned. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1406. <i>LPC</i> , p. 48, 19	50	110
2345	The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Andronicus, winged to l., stg. holding sceptre and patriarchal cross. <i>LPC</i> , p. 48, 20	50	125
2346	Bust of St. Theodore. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1407. <i>LPC</i> , p. 50, 21	55	115
2347	Half-length figure of Archangel Michael. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1408. <i>LPC</i> , p. 50, 22	55	115



2348

2348	As 2347. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1409. <i>LPC</i> , p. 50, 23	45	90
2348A	As 2348, but Andronicus holds sceptre and globus. <i>Numismatika</i> , p. 12, no. 2	50	100
2349	Bust of St. Nicholas. R. Andronicus stg. holding patriarchal cross and trilobate sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1410. <i>LPC</i> , p. 52, 24	50	100
2350	As 2349. R. As 2343. <i>Gr.</i> 1411. <i>LPC</i> , p. 52, 25	55	120
2351	Seraph. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>LPC</i> , p. 52, 26	60	130
2351A	As 2351 but Andronicus holds sceptre and globus. <i>Numismatika</i> , p. 12, no. 3	50	100
2352	As 2351. R. As 2348. <i>Gr.</i> 1412. <i>LPC</i> , p. 54, 27	50	100

	F	VF
	£	£
2353 Four small crosses. R. Andronicus, winged to right, stg. holding long cross. <i>LPC</i> , p. 56, 30	65	140
2354 Palaeologan monogram in cinquefoil. R. Andronicus stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1413. <i>LPC</i> , p. 56, 31 ..	65	140
2355 <i>Fleur-de-lis</i> quatrefoil. R. As 2354. <i>LPC</i> , p. 56, 32	70	150
2356 The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. <i>Gr.</i> 1415. <i>LPC</i> , p. 58, 35	45	85
2357 Cross on semicircular base. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding sceptre and globus. <i>LPC</i> , p. 264, 2	55	120
2357A The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Andronicus stg. l., holding sceptre and akakia, blessed by military saint. <i>Numismatika</i> , p. 12, no. 1	40	85



2357



2358



2358 Æ tetarteron. Half-length figure of the Virgin <i>orans</i> . R. Andronicus stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1476. <i>LPC</i> , p. 60, 36	35	70
---	----	----

Mint of Thessalonica

As many of the later coins of this mint are without legends, it is difficult to differentiate between the coins of Andronicus II and III.

2359 Æ trachy. Bust of Archangel Michael. R. Andronicus l., crouching before Christ stg. r., who crowns him. <i>Gr.</i> 1428. <i>LPC</i> , p. 204, 1 ..	60	120
2360 Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by Christ r.; large α in field. <i>Gr.</i> 1429. <i>LPC</i> , p. 204, 2	65	125



2361



2361 Large $\alpha\beta$. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by Archangel Michael r. <i>Gr.</i> 1430. <i>LPC</i> , p. 206, 3	70	150
2362 Double-headed eagle. R. Andronicus l., and military saint stg. r., holding model city between them (?); structure to r. of saint. <i>LPC</i> , p. 206, 4	70	150
2363 Two wings facing. R. Andronicus l., and military saint stg. r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 206, 5	60	120
2364 Large six-pointed star. R. Andronicus stg. l., crowned by St. Demetrius r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 208, 6	60	125



2364

		F	VF
		£	£
2365	Æ trachy. As 2364. R. Andronicus l., and St. Dem. r., stg. holding cross in circle on staff between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1432. <i>LPC</i> , p. 208, 7 ..	60	125
2366	Long cross with wing to left. R. Three-quarter length figures of Andronicus l., and St. Demetrius r., holding long cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1433. <i>LPC</i> , p. 208, 8 ..	60	125
2367	Palaeologan monogram. R. Half-length figures of St. Demetrius l., and Andronicus r. with large α between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1458. "Additions", No. 7	60	125



2369



2370



2368	Type uncertain. R. Half-length figures of St. Demetrius l., and Andronicus r., holding patriarchal cross between them. "Additions", No. 8	70	150
2369	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Andronicus enthroned holding globus surmounted by patriarchal cross and lis-headed sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1434. <i>LPC</i> , p. 210, 10 ..	65	140
2370	As 2369 with large α in field. R. Andronicus, winged to right, holding model castle and sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1435. <i>LPC</i> , p. 210, 11 ..	60	125
2371	As 2369. R. Andronicus, winged, stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1436. <i>LPC</i> , p. 212, 12 ..	60	125
2372	As 2369. R. Andronicus stg. holding a fleur-de-lis in each hand. <i>Gr.</i> 1437. <i>LPC</i> , p. 212, 13 ..	70	150
2373	St. Demetrius stg. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1438. <i>LPC</i> , p. 212, 14 ..	55	100
2374	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Bust of Andronicus, winged, holding sword and akakia, appearing over battlements. <i>Gr.</i> 1439. <i>LPC</i> , p. 214, 15	60	125
2375	Bust of St. Demetrius holding cross in circle on staff. R. Andronicus stg. holding long cross and sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1440. <i>LPC</i> , p. 214, 16 ..	60	125
2376	St. Demetrius stg. R. Andronicus stg. holding cross in circle on staff and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1441. <i>LPC</i> , p. 214, 17 ..	60	125
2377	As 2376. R. Andronicus stg. holding large patriarchal cross and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1442. <i>LPC</i> , p. 216, 18 ..	55	120
2378	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Andronicus, winged to left, stg. holding model castle. <i>LPC</i> , p. 216, 19 ..	70	140
2379	Type uncertain. R. Andronicus, winged to right, stg. holding patriarchal cross and sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1443. <i>LPC</i> , p. 216, 20 ..	65	125

		F	VF
		£	£
2380	St. Demetrius stg. flanked by two large B's. R. Andronicus stg. holding large cross and labarum-headed sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1444. <i>LPC</i> , p. 218, 21	65	140
2381	Cherub. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1431. <i>LPC</i> , p. 54, 28	55	120
2382	Patriarchal cross flanked by a B. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and akakia(?), flanked by a B. <i>Gr.</i> 1457. <i>LPC</i> , p. 54, 29	55	120
2383	Large patriarchal cross with wing to right; large a in left field. R. Andronicus stg. holding cross in circle on staff and labarum-headed sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1445. <i>LPC</i> , p. 218, 22	60	125
2384	Winged patriarchal cross. R. Andronicus stg. holding akakia and labarum. <i>Gr.</i> 1446. <i>LPC</i> , p. 218, 23	60	125
2385	Two large wings. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus beneath canopy, holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1447. <i>LPC</i> , p. 220, 24	60	125



2388

2386	Four stars in angles of cross. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding globus and labarum-headed sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1448. <i>LPC</i> , p. 220, 25	55	115
2387	Patriarchal cross and two stars. R. Andronicus stg. holding cross in circle on staff in each hand. <i>Gr.</i> 1449. <i>LPC</i> , p. 220, 26	60	125
2388	Patriarchal cross. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1450. <i>LPC</i> , p. 222, 27	50	95
2389	Composite cross. R. Andronicus stg. holding patriarchal cross and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1451. <i>LPC</i> , p. 222, 28	60	125
2390	Cross formed by four petals, a star in each angle. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding fleur-de-lis and sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1452. <i>LPC</i> , p. 222, 29	60	125
2391	Cross formed by four petals, superimposed on a square. R. Andronicus stg. holding a star in each hand; stars in field. <i>Gr.</i> 1453. <i>LPC</i> , p. 224, 30	55	110
2392	Large six-pointed star. R. Andronicus stg. holding model of city and labarum-headed sceptre. <i>LPC</i> , p. 224, 31	65	140



2393

2393	As 2392. R. Andronicus stg. holding a large B in each hand. <i>Gr.</i> 1454. <i>LPC</i> , p. 224, 32	65	140
------	--	----	-----

		F	VF
		£	£
2394	<i>Æ trachy. Fleur-de-lis. R. Andronicus winged to r., stg. holding model castle and sceptre. Gr. 1455. LPC, p. 226, 33</i>	65	140
2395	<i>Palaeologan monogram. R. Andronicus, winged, stg., holding sceptre and akakia. Gr. 1456. LPC, p. 226, 34</i>	65	140

ANDRONICUS II and MICHAEL IX

1295–1320

Mint of Constantinople

		VF	EF
2396	<i>Α hyperpyron. Bust of the Virgin, orans, within city walls. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., kneeling either side of Christ stg. crowning both emperors. Gr. 1292–1293. LPC, p. 62, 1.</i>	85	150



2396

There are two main variants of this type—those with six groups of towers and those with four groups of towers in the city walls. The change comes approximately mid-way in the reign and both varieties are equally common. Rare varieties are those with the figures of Andronicus and Michael transposed and those with the legend AVTOKPATOPEC ΠΩΜΑΙΩΝ.

2397	<i>Α trachy. Bust of Christ. R. Michael l., and Andronicus r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. "Additions", No. 1</i>	600	1,200
2398	<i>Α basilikon. Christ enthroned. R. Andronicus l., and Michael, r., kneeling, holding cross between them, crowned by bust of Christ above. Unpublished</i>	600	1,200
2399	<i>As 2398. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding globus between them. LPC, p. 64, 3</i>	400	850
2400	<i>As 2398. R. Michael l., and Andronicus r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. Gr. 1304. LPC, p. 64, 4</i>	400	850



2401



2402



2401	<i>As 2398. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding long cross between them. LPC, p. 66, 5</i>	350	700
2402	<i>As 2398. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding labarum between them. Gr. 1306–1307. LPC, p. 66, 6 and p. 89, 35</i>	35	75

Two varieties of this type exist—one with the Imperial names, the other with the legend AVTOKPATOPEC ΠΩΜΑΙΩΝ. The latter is by far the commoner.

		VF	EF
		£	£
2403	The Virgin enthroned: ΒΒ in field. R. As 2402. <i>LPC</i> , p. 68, 7 ..	300	650
2404	The Virgin enthroned. R. As 2402. <i>Gr.</i> 1308. <i>LPC</i> , p. 68, 8 ..	275	600
2405	As 2404. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 88, 34 ..	275	600
2406	Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and akakia. R. Michael stg. holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Unpublished</i> ..	350	800



2407

2407	<i>Æ</i> half basilikon(?). As reverse of 2402. R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ around cross. <i>B.M.C.</i> 28. <i>LPC</i> , p. 70, 10 ..	350	800
2408	As reverse of 2401. R. As 2407. <i>LPC</i> , p. 70, 11 ..	350	800
2409	Billon tornese. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding long cross between them. R. ΚΟΜΝΗΝΟΣ Ο ΠΑΛΑΙΟΛΟΓΟΣ around cross. <i>Leu auction</i> 13, 29/30 Apr. 1975, lot 760 ..	350	700
2410	Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding akakia between them. R. ΚΕ ΚΟΩΝΤΥΣ ΒΑΧΑΙΣ around cross. <i>Gr.</i> 1315. <i>LPC</i> , p. 70, 9 ..	350	700



2411

NB. All copper trachea bear the Imperial names but copper assaria fall into two groups—those with Imperial names and those with the legend ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟΡΕΣ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ.

		F	VF
2411	<i>Æ</i> trachy. Christ enthroned. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., kneeling, holding cross between them, crowned by bust of Christ above. <i>LPC</i> , p. 72, 12 ..	60	125
2412	Large <i>croix ancrée</i> flanked by ΒΒ. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., kneeling either side of Christ stg. who crowns the emperors. <i>Gr.</i> 1416. <i>LPC</i> , p. 72, 13 ..	65	140
2413	The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. As 2412. "Additions", No. 3 ..	50	100
2414	Bust of Christ. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding long cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1417. <i>LPC</i> , p. 72, 14 ..	55	110
2415	Christ enthroned. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding labarum between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 74, 15 ..	50	110
2416	As 2413. R. As 2414. <i>LPC</i> , p. 76, 16 ..	30	55
2417	Bust of the Virgin. <i>orans</i> . R. As 2414. <i>Gr.</i> 1418. <i>LPC</i> , p. 76, 17 ..	30	55
2418	As 2417. R. As 2415. <i>LPC</i> , p. 76, 18 ..	30	55



2417

		F	VF
		£	£
2419	Æ trachy. As 2417. R. Half-length figures of Andronicus I., and Michael r., holding labarum between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1419. <i>LPC</i> , p. 78, 19	30	55
2420	Half-length figure of Archangel Michael. R. Andronicus I., and Michael r., holding patriarchal cross between them. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 4	40	80
2421	Archangel Michael stg. R. As 2420. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 5	40	80
2422	Bust of St. Nicholas. R. As 2415. <i>Gr.</i> 1420. <i>LPC</i> , p. 78, 21	40	80
2423	Three-quarter length figure of St. George. R. Andronicus I., and Michael r., stg. holding long cross between them. <i>Unpublished</i>	50	100



2424



2425



2424	Patriarchal cross. R. As 2419. <i>Gr.</i> 1421. <i>LPC</i> , p. 80, 22	40	80
2425	Labarum on crescent. R. Busts of Andronicus I., and Michael r., holding long cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1422. <i>LPC</i> , p. 80, 24	55	110
2426	Four B's arranged diagonally in angles of cross. R. As 2415. <i>Gr.</i> 1425. <i>LPC</i> , p. 82, 25	55	120
2427	Large NB. R. As 2423 (?). <i>Gr.</i> 1424. <i>LPC</i> , p. 82, 26	60	120

Copper assaria with the legend

ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΜΙΧΑΗΛ



2428



2430



2428	Æ assarion. Andronicus I., and Michael r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. R. ΚΥΡΙΕ ΒΟΗΘΕ ΤΟΥΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣΑΣ around bust of Christ. <i>Gr.</i> 1477. <i>LPC</i> , p. 82, 27	45	90
2429	Half-length figures of Andronicus I., and Michael r., holding patriarchal cross between them. R. Seraph. <i>Gr.</i> 1478. <i>LPC</i> , p. 84, 28	35	65
2430	Andronicus I., and Michael r., holding labarum between them. R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΚΟΣ around cross. <i>Gr.</i> 1479. <i>LPC</i> , p. 84, 29	25	50

		F	VF
		£	£
2431	Three-quarter length figures of Andronicus l., and Michael r., holding labarum between them. R. Four stars in angles of cross. <i>Gr.</i> 1480. <i>LPC</i> , p. 84, 30	35	75
2432	Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding long cross between them. R. Large NA. <i>Gr.</i> 1481. <i>LPC</i> , p. 86, 31	50	110
2433	As 2431. R. Palaeologan monogram. <i>Gr.</i> 1482. <i>LPC</i> , p. 86, 32	35	70



2434

2434	As 2406. <i>Gr.</i> 1483. <i>LPC</i> , p. 86, 33	30	65
------	--	----	----

**Copper assaria with the legend
AVTOKPATOPEC RWMAIWN**

2435	<i>Æ</i> assarion. Half-length figures of Andronicus l., and Michael r., either side of Christ stg. who crowns the emperors. R. Bust of Archangel Michael. <i>Gr.</i> 1484. <i>LPC</i> , p. 88, 36	40	85
2436	As 2430. R. KYPIC CWCON THC BACIAEIC around bust of Christ. <i>Gr.</i> 1485. <i>LPC</i> , p. 90, 37	40	85



2437



2440



2437	As 2430. R. The Virgin stg. <i>orans.</i> <i>Gr.</i> 1486. <i>LPC</i> , p. 90, 38	40	85
2438	As 2430. R. Bust of St. Andronicus. <i>Gr.</i> 1487. <i>LPC</i> , p. 90, 39	40	90
2439	As 2430. R. Bust of Archangel Michael. <i>LPC</i> , p. 92, 40	40	90
2440	As 2430. R. AVTOKPATOPEC RWMAIWN in four lines. <i>Gr.</i> 1488. <i>LPC</i> , p. 92, 41	45	90
2441	As 2430. R. THC MAKEDONIAIC in three lines. <i>Gr.</i> 1489. <i>LPC</i> , p. 92, 42	75	150
2442	As 2430. R. ΠΛ above ΚΩΧ (monogram of Constantinople). <i>LPC</i> , p. 94, 43	75	150
2443	As 2430. R. ς Β. <i>Gr.</i> 1490. <i>LPC</i> , p. 94, 44	40	85
2444	As 2430. R. ΝΓ. <i>Gr.</i> 1491. <i>LPC</i> , p. 94, 45	45	95
2445	As 2430. R. ΝΩ. <i>Gr.</i> 1492. <i>LPC</i> , p. 96, 46	45	90
2446	As 2430. R. ΝΙΕ. <i>LPC</i> , p. 96, 47	50	100
2447	As 2430. R. Four Β's in angles of cross. <i>LPC</i> , p. 96, 48	45	95

		F	VF
		£	£
2448	Æ assarion. As 2431 but with legend in double border. R. As 2447. <i>Gr.</i> 1493. <i>LPC</i> , p. 98, 49	50	100



2449

2449	As 2448. R. Palaeologan monogram. <i>Gr.</i> 1494. <i>LPC</i> , p. 98, 50 ..	40	75
2450	As 2428. R. AVTOKPATOPEC ΠΩΜΑΙΩΝ around cross. <i>Gr.</i> 1495. <i>LPC</i> , p. 98, 51	35	65
2451	As 2430. R. Patriarchal cross flanked by two Β's. <i>LPC</i> , p. 100, 52	55	120



2452

2452	As 2433. <i>LPC</i> , p. 100, 53	35	70
------	--	----	----

Mint of Thessalonica

2453	Æ trachy. Archangel stg. l., holding labarum. R. Michael l. and Andronicus r., holding cross between them and crowned by bust of Christ above. <i>Gr.</i> 1459. <i>LPC</i> , p. 228, 1	70	140
2454	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Half-length figures of Michael l., and Andronicus r., holding star on shaft between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1460. <i>LPC</i> , p. 228, 2	70	140
2455	Half-length figure of Archangel Michael. R. Michael l., and Andronicus r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1464. <i>LPC</i> , p. 78, 20	60	120



2456

2456	Winged patriarchal cross. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding cross in circle between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1461. <i>LPC</i> , p. 230, 4	60	120
2457	Large six-pointed star. R. Michael stg. l., crowned by Andronicus r. <i>Gr.</i> 1466. <i>LPC</i> , p. 230, 5	60	120
2458	Two concentric circles bisected by three vertical lines. R. Andronicus l., and Michael r., stg. holding cross in circle on staff between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1462. <i>LPC</i> , p. 232, 6	70	150



2459

2459 Palaeologan monogram. R. Three-quarter length figures of Andronicus l., and Michael r., holding *fleur-de-lis* on staff between them. *Gr.* 1463. *LPC*, p. 232, 7

F	VF
£	£
60	130

ANDRONICUS II, 2nd sole reign

1320-1325

It is almost certain that the coinage of this reign continued to depict Andronicus and Michael as "types immobilisées". The following coin might be the one exception.

Mint of Constantinople

- 2460 **Æ basilikon.** Christ enthroned. R. Andronicus l., and the Prophet Achias r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. *LPC. p. 102, 1* *Extremely rare*

ANDRONICUS II and III

1325-1334

Although Andronicus II was forced to abdicate on the 24th May 1328, he was not stripped of his imperial titles and the coinage in the joint names of Andronicus II and III would have been issued until his death.

Mint of Constantinople



2461

VF	EF
£	£

- | | | | |
|------|---|-----|-----|
| 2461 | Δ hyperpyron. As 2396 but with the effigies and names of Andronicus II and III; four groups of towers on city walls. <i>Gr. 1294. LPC, p. 108.</i> | 100 | 200 |
| 2462 | Æ basilikon. Andronicus II stg. holding sceptre and akakia. R. Andronicus III stg. holding sceptre and akakia. <i>LPC. p. 108, 3</i> | 350 | 700 |



2463



2464



- | | | | |
|------|--|-----|-----|
| 2463 | As 2462. R. Andronicus III stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>Gr. 1309. LPC. p. 110, 4</i> | 350 | 700 |
|------|--|-----|-----|

		F	VF
		£	£
2464	Æ trachy. The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Half-length figures of Andronicus II and III holding long cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 110, 5.. ..	45	90

Mint of Thessalonica

2465	Æ trachy. Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Half-length figures of Andronicus II and III holding cross between them, crowned by bust of Christ above. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 11	50	100
------	--	----	-----

ANDRONICUS III, Palaeologus

Senior Emperor 24 May 1328 15 June 1341

The new emperor and his right-hand man John Cantacuzenus spared no effort to improve the condition of the State, but the wasting sickness of the Byzantine Empire had already gone too far for cure. Attempts were made to eradicate corruption in the legal system but the effective administration of justice was hampered by disunity between the various parts of the realm.

In Europe and Asia the power of the Empire's enemies steadily increased: the Serbs became the dominant force in south-east Europe after their great victory over the Bulgarians in 1330, whilst in Asia Minor many of the Turkish tribes were united under the powerful Ottoman dynasty. Virtually the whole of Asiatic Byzantine territory was now permanently lost to the invaders though this was mitigated to some extent by imperial successes in Thessaly and Epirus. Unfortunately the Empire was robbed of the services of its courageous ruler by his premature death in 1341, and the accession of his son, a minor, ushered in a new period of disastrous civil war.

Mint of Constantinople



2466

	VF £	EF £
2466 <i>A</i> hyperpyron. Anna of Savoy l., and John V r., stg. facing. R. Andronicus l., kneeling before Christ stg. r. <i>Gr.</i> 1295. <i>LPC</i> , p. 116, 1. <i>B.M.C.</i> 24-25	700	—
2467 <i>R</i> basilikon (c. 2.00 gms.). ANAPONIKOC AVTOKPATOP in four lines. R. Palaeologan monogram. <i>LPC</i> , p. 116, 2	<i>Extremely rare</i>	
2468 Christ stg. R. Andronicus stg. hold sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1319. <i>LPC</i> , p. 102, 2	350	700
2469 The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Andronicus stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>LPC</i> , p. 104, 3	350	700
2470 Three-quarter length figure of the Virgin. <i>orans</i> . R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>LPC</i> , p. 104, 4	350	700



2471



2472



2471 Christ enthroned. R. Andronicus l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. facing. <i>Gr.</i> 1317. <i>LPC</i> , p. 118, 3	150	350
2472 <i>R</i> reduced basilikon (c. 1.20 gms.). As 2471. R. St. Demetrius l., and Andronicus r., stg. facing. <i>Gr.</i> 1318. <i>LPC</i> , p. 118, 4	150	350
2473 Christ stg. R. As 2472. <i>Gr.</i> 1320. <i>LPC</i> , p. 120, 5	350	700



2474



2475



		VF	EF
		£	£
2474	John V stg. holding labarum and globus, bust of Christ above. R. As 2472. <i>Gr.</i> 1322. <i>LPC</i> , p. 120, 7	800	1,400
2475	Anna I., and John V r., stg. facing. R. Andronicus I., kneeling before the Virgin stg. r. <i>Gr.</i> 1323. <i>LPC</i> , p. 122, 8	275	550
2476	AR half basilikon (c. 1.00 gms.). St. Demetrius stg. R. Andronicus I., and the Virgin r., stg. facing. <i>Gr.</i> 1321. <i>LPC</i> , p. 120, 6	500	900
		F	VF
2477	AE stamenon . St. Demetrius stg. R. Andronicus stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1426. <i>LPC</i> , p. 122, 9	45	100



2478



2478	AE assarion . Bust of St. George. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding sceptre and globus. <i>Gr.</i> 1496. <i>LPC</i> , p. 124, 10	40	85
------	---	----	----

N.B. A recently discovered specimen of No. 2431 overstruck on this coin, taken in conjunction with one of this coin overstruck on No. 2429 clearly indicates that this coin was struck during the joint reign of Andronicus II and Michael IX despite the fact that Michael IX is not depicted. This reattribution throws some doubts on the identification of Nos. 2479-2481. (*N. Circ.* Feb. 1984, p. 5.)



2479



2481



2479	ΚΥΡΙΕ ΒΟΗΘΕΙ around cross. R. As 2478. <i>Gr.</i> 1497. <i>LPC</i> , p. 124, 11	40	85
2480	Large NB. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus, holding sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1498. <i>LPC</i> , p. 126, 12	45	95
2481	Cross fleury. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1499. <i>LPC</i> , p. 126, 13	45	90

Mint of Thessalonica

2482	AE trachy . Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Archangel Michael stg. l., crowning Andronicus r. who holds patriarchal cross in each hand. <i>LPC</i> , p. 234, 2	55	100
------	---	----	-----

		F	VF
		£	£
2483	<i>Æ trachy</i> . Winged patriarchal cross. R. Half-length figures of Andronicus l., and St. Demetrius r., holding long cross between them; star in cloud above. <i>LPC</i> , p. 234, 3	55	100



2484

2484	The Virgin stg. <i>orans</i> . R. Andronicus stg. holding akakia and blessed by small figure in upper right field; α in right field. <i>Gr.</i> 1467. <i>LPC</i> , p. 236, 4	55	110
2485	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. Andronicus enthroned, holding large patriarchal cross and sceptre. <i>LPC</i> , p. 236, 5	55	120
2486	As 2485. R. Andronicus stg. holding patriarchal cross in each hand. <i>Gr.</i> 1469. <i>LPC</i> , p. 236, 6	55	110



2486



2487



2487	St. Demetrius enthroned, sword across knees. R. Andronicus stg. holding <i>fleur-de-lis</i> and sceptre; stars in field. <i>LPC</i> , p. 238, 7	55	110
2488	Bust of Archangel Michael. R. Andronicus, winged to r., stg. holding cross in circle and sceptre. α in left field. <i>Gr.</i> 1470. <i>LPC</i> , p. 238, 9	55	110
2489	Uncertain bust. R. Andronicus stg. holding labarum and sceptre: $\alpha/\phi/\chi$ vertically in l. field. <i>LPC</i> , p. 240, 10	65	130
2490	Uncertain. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre: two stars in upper field and two B's in lower. <i>Gr.</i> 1471. <i>LPC</i> , p. 240, 11	60	120
2491	Palaeologan monogram. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus under canopy. <i>LPC</i> , p. 240, 12	60	140
2492	Bust of Archangel Michael (?). R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding globus in each hand. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 9	60	140
2493	Uncertain. R. Half-length figure of Andronicus holding labarum in l. hand. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 10	60	140
2494	Palaeologan monogram. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre and akakia. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 12	50	100
2495	Uncertain. R. Andronicus stg. holding large patriarchal cross in l. hand; large star in r. field. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 13	50	110
2496	Uncertain. R. Andronicus stg. holding model city in each hand. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 14	60	130



2497

		F	VF
		£	£
2497	Palaeologan monogram. R. Andronicus on horseback r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 242, 13	60	120
2498	Bust of St. Demetrius. R. As 2497. <i>LPC</i> , p. 242, 14	65	130
2499	St. Demetrius on horseback r. R. As 2497. <i>LPC</i> , p. 242, 15.. .. .	60	120



2500

2500	As 2498. R. Half-length figures of Anna I., and John V r., holding long cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 246. 1	70	140
2501	Archangel Michael stg. R. Large figure of Andronicus I., and small figure of John V r. stg. facing; stars in field. <i>LPC</i> , p. 244, 1.. .. .	60	110

JOHN V, Palaeologus

15 June 1341–16 February 1391

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

JOHN VI Cantacuzenus, co-emperor 13 May 1347–April 1353

MANUEL II, co-emperor from 25 September 1373

Also represented on the coinage:

ANNA of Savoy, mother of John V, regent 1341–7

John Palaeologus was only nine years old at the time of his father's death and a struggle for the regency immediately developed between the Grand Domestic John Cantacuzenus and the Dowager Empress Anne of Savoy. Civil war soon broke out and lasted almost six years: with Turkish support John Cantacuzenus was victorious and in 1347 he was crowned co-emperor. But the struggle had weakened the Empire still further and in 1348 the crowning misfortune came when plague decimated the population of Constantinople.

John VI Cantacuzenus was eventually ousted late in 1354 and John V embarked upon his sole rule. The next few years saw the commencement of the Turkish conquest of the Balkans, and the power of the Byzantines was at such a low ebb that they could only sit back and watch the subjugation of their former territories. In 1366 the Emperor journeyed to the court of Louis the Great of Hungary to seek help against the Muslims, but no assistance was forthcoming and three years later he even visited Rome, and was converted to the Catholic faith, in the hope that the Western powers would intervene. But again he was disappointed in his expectations and soon afterwards he became a vassal of the Ottoman Sultan with obligations of military service.

The latter part of John V's reign was troubled by family feuds and for three years (1376–9) his eldest son, Andronicus IV, even usurped his father's throne. The rebellion was put down with Turkish help but the episode only served to make John V even more dependent on his Ottoman overlord. Death finally released the unfortunate Emperor from his life of trials and tribulations (1391): the half century of his reign had witnessed the final collapse of Byzantium as an independent power and its remaining years were spent in bondage to the Ottoman Empire, permitted to exist by the grace of the mighty Sultan.

For other coins depicting John V, see below under John VI Cantacuzenus.

Mint of Constantinople 1341–1347

	VF	EF
	£	£
2502 AR basilikon . Christ enthroned. R. John, l. and Anna. r., sig. facing. <i>LPC</i> , p. 132. 1	400	750



		VF	EF
		£	£
2503	Æ basilikon. As 2502. R. Anna l., and John r., stg. facing. <i>Gr.</i> 1324. <i>LPC</i> , p. 132, 2	300	600
2504	As 2502. R. Anna l., and John r., stg. holding long cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 132, 3	400	750
2505	As 2502. R. As 2504 but Anna and John hold long cross and sceptres. <i>LPC</i> , p. 134, 4	500	900
2506	Christ stg. R. As 2503. <i>LPC</i> , p. 134, 5	500	900



2507

2507	St. Demetrius and the Virgin stg. facing. R. As 2504. <i>LPC</i> , p. 136, 6	400	850
2508	As 2507. R. As 2505. <i>LPC</i> , p. 136, 7	500	1,000
2509	Anna l., and the Virgin r. seated. R. John r. kneeling before Christ enthroned r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 138, 8		<i>Extremely rare</i>

Mint of Constantinople 1354–1391



2510

2510	Æ half hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ/ΘΝ ΧΑΡΙΤ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ in two lines around bust of John. <i>Gr.</i> 1510. <i>LPC</i> , p. 154, 2	150	350
2511	Æ quarter hyperpyron. St. Demetrius on horseback r. R. ΙΩ ΤΑ...ΟΠΑ around bust of John. <i>Gr.</i> 1515. <i>LPC</i> , p. 168, 1.	450	950



2512

2512	Æ sixteenth hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ around bust of John. <i>LPC</i> , p. 154, 3	45	85
		F	VF
2513	Æ stamenon. St. George stg. R. John stg., holding sceptre and globus. <i>LPC</i> , p. 150, 1	55	115

F	VF
£	£



2514

- | | | | |
|------|--|----|-----|
| 2514 | <i>Æ tornese</i> . St. Constantine l., and St. Helena r., stg., holding patriarchal cross between them. R. IWANIC EN XW TO ... around bust of John. <i>LPC</i> , p. 170, 2 | 65 | 120 |
| 2515 | <i>Æ follaro</i> . St. Demetrius stg. R. No legend. Bust of John. <i>LPC</i> , p. 170, 3 | 35 | 70 |

Mint of Thessalonica

John V and Anna of Savoy (1351–1354)



2516



2517



- | | | | |
|---|---|----|-----|
| 2516 | <i>Æ assarion</i> . St. Demetrius stg. R. John l., and Anna stg. r.; <i>Manus Dei</i> above. <i>Gr.</i> 1503. <i>LPC</i> , p. 246, 2 | 60 | 120 |
| Anna of Savoy as Empress at Thessalonica (1354–1365). | | | |
| 2517 | <i>Æ assarion</i> . Anna stg. holding sceptre and model of city. R. John stg., holding labarum-headed sceptre and akakia. <i>Gr.</i> 1504. <i>LPC</i> , p. 248, 1 | 60 | 120 |
| 2518 | As 2517. R. John stg. holding akakia and labarum-headed sceptre. <i>Gr.</i> 1505. <i>LPC</i> , p. 248, 2 | 60 | 120 |
| 2519 | Anna stg. holding model of city and sceptre. R. As 2517. <i>Gr.</i> 1506. <i>LPC</i> , p. 248, 3 | 60 | 120 |
| 2520 | As 2519 but with letters and symbols placed differently in the fields. <i>LPC</i> , p. 250, 4 | 60 | 120 |
| 2521 | As 2519. R. As 2518. <i>Gr.</i> 1507. <i>LPC</i> , p. 250, 5 | 60 | 120 |
| 2522 | As 2521 but without letters or symbols in the fields. <i>Gr.</i> 1508. <i>LPC</i> , p. 250, 6 | 60 | 120 |
| 2523 | As 2520 but with symbols and letters placed differently in the fields. <i>Gr.</i> 1509. <i>LPC</i> , p. 252, 7 | 60 | 120 |
| 2524 | As 2519. R. Two nimbate figures holding spears(?). <i>LPC</i> , p. 252, 8 | 75 | 140 |

John V (1351–1369)

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|-----|
| 2525 | <i>Æ assarion</i> . St. Demetrius stg. flanked by two long crosses with three bars. R. John stg. holding cross in circle on staff and model of city. <i>LPC</i> , p. 238, 8 | 65 | 140 |
|------|---|----|-----|

JOHN VI, Cantacuzenus

Co-emperor with John V 13 May 1347–April 1353

Alone April 1353–22 November 1354

ASSOCIATE RULER:

MATTHEW Cantacuzenus, his son, associated with John VI from February 1354

A wealthy aristocrat, the early part of John Cantacuzenus' career was spent in the service of Andronicus III, and he administered the affairs of state whilst the Emperor was campaigning against the enemies of the Empire. On the accession of the young John V he asserted his claim to the regency but was opposed by a powerful faction headed by the Empress Anna of Savoy. With Turkish help he eventually triumphed over his adversaries and on 13th May 1347 he was crowned co-emperor by the patriarch.

A great patriot, John VI Cantacuzenus poured much of his private wealth into the depleted state treasury and during his short tenure of power he tried to strengthen the Empire's remaining possessions which were now confined to the European territories. The despotate of the Morea was established at this time and in this southern outpost Byzantine civilization had its last flowering. However, his attempts to curb the power of the Genoese within the Empire ended in disaster and the Byzantine fleet was totally destroyed early in 1349. The reign of John VI was the prelude to the Turkish expansion into Europe: the Emperor was on very good terms with the Ottomans and he employed them as mercenaries in his European campaigns. This aroused great resentment in Constantinople, and the opposition rallied around the legitimate Emperor John V who had been pushed into the background and was now ignored by his powerful colleague. John VI even raised his own son, Matthew Cantacuzenus, to the rank of co-emperor in February 1354, but his plans for founding a new dynasty came to an abrupt end when John V, with Genoese help, overthrew his rival and banished him to a monastery. He survived for a further thirty years as the monk Joasaph, during which time he wrote his famous history.

Mint of Constantinople

JOINT REIGN WITH JOHN V (1347–1353)



2526

	VF	EF
	£	£
2526 <i>N</i> hyperpyron. As 2461 but with names of John V and VI. <i>Gr.</i> 1296. <i>LPC</i> , p. 138, 1	850	—
2527 <i>R</i> basilikon. Christ stg. R. John VI l., and John V r., holding long cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 140, 2	800	—
2528 Christ stg. in <i>mandorla</i> . R. John V l., and John VI r., stg. facing. <i>LPC</i> , p. 140, 3	800	—
2529 The Virgin enthroned. R. John V l., and John VI r., stg. holding long cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 140, 4	800	—

	VF	EF
	£	£
2529A Æ basilikon. As 2528. R. As 2529. <i>Unpublished</i>	800	—
2530 The Virgin enthroned, holding infant Christ on l. arm. R. As 2529. <i>Gr.</i> 1327. <i>LPC</i> , p. 142, 5	850	—
2531 St. John the Baptist stg. R. As 2529. <i>LPC</i> , p. 142, 6	950	—
2532 John V on horseback r. R. John VI on horseback r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 144, 7	1,200	—
2533 Billon tornese. Four B's and stars in angles of cross. R. John VI l., and John V r., stg. holding labarum (?) between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 144, 8 ..	450	—



2534

	F	VF
2534 Æ stamenon. Christ enthroned. R. John VI l., and John V r., stg. holding akakia between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1500. <i>LPC</i> , p. 144, 9	175	400
2535 As 2534. R. John V l., and John VI r., stg. holding long cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 146, 10	200	450
2536 Bust of the Virgin <i>orans</i> . R. John VI l., and John V r., stg. holding patriarchal cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1427. <i>LPC</i> , p. 146, 11	200	450
2537 Cross fleury. R. John VI l., and John V r. stg. holding long cross between them. <i>Gr.</i> 1501. <i>LPC</i> , p. 146, 12	240	500
2538 Nimbate figure on horseback r. R. As 2535. <i>Unpublished</i>	240	500
2539 Two figures holding patriarchal cross between them. R. As 2536/7. <i>Gr.</i> 1502. " <i>Additions</i> " No. 6	200	450

SOLE REIGN (1353-1354)



2540

	VF	EF
2540 Æ basilikon. Christ enthroned. R. John VI l., and St. Demetrius r., stg. facing. <i>LPC</i> , p. 148, 1	1,000	—
2541 As 2540. R. St. Demetrius l., and John VI r., stg. facing. <i>LPC</i> , p. 148, 2	1,000	—
2542 As 2541 but in a cruder style. <i>LPC</i> , p. 150, 3	850	—

MATTHEW (MAY-NOV. 1354)





2543 Æ basilikon. Winged military saint l., enthroned, holding sceptre and sword, and blessed by nimbate figure r. R. Matthew stg. holding sceptre. <i>RN</i> , 1981, p. 96ff	1,000	—
--	-------	---

ANDRONICUS IV, Palaeologus

12 August 1376–1 July 1379

The eldest son of John V, Andronicus had a very treacherous disposition and caused his father considerable trouble in the latter part of his reign. In 1373 he joined forces with the son of the Ottoman Sultan and the two princes rebelled against their respective fathers. The revolt was speedily crushed and Andronicus was partially blinded as punishment, but three years later he took possession of Constantinople and imprisoned his father. His reign ended, however, in 1379 when John V and his loyal younger son Manuel re-entered the capital with Turkish support. Andronicus pre-deceased his father in 1385 thus ensuring the succession of Manuel who was far better suited to the responsibilities of imperial office.

Mint of Constantinople

	VF £	EF £
2544 Æ half hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ Ο ΠΑΛΑΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ/ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤΙ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΤΟΝ ΡΩΜΕΟΝ in two lines around bust of Andronicus. <i>Gr.</i> 1511. <i>LPC</i> , p. 152, 1	850	—
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  2545 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  2547 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div>		
2545 Æ basilikon. Christ enthroned. R. Andronicus stg. holding sceptre. <i>LPC</i> , p. 152, 2	450	—
2546 Saint on horseback r. R. As 2545. <i>Unpublished</i>	550	—
	F	VF
2547 Æ tornese. Andronicus and St. Demetrius on horseback r. R. ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΝ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΟΝ around Palaeologan monogram. <i>Gr.</i> 1522. <i>LPC</i> , p. 152, 3	65	140

MANUEL II, Palaeologus

Senior Emperor 16 February 1391–1423
(died 21 July 1425)

ASSOCIATE RULERS:

JOHN VII, regent during Manuel's absence 1399–1402

JOHN VIII, co-emperor from 19 January 1421

The second son of John V, Manuel II was worthier of a greater empire than that which fate bestowed upon him. Co-emperor with his father from 1373, following the disgrace of his elder brother Andronicus, he remained loyal to John V through all the vicissitudes of the latter part of the reign.

In 1391 he became sole ruler and almost immediately had to face renewed pressure from the Ottoman Turks. Constantinople was blockaded and reduced to such straits that the Emperor undertook a journey to the West to seek aid for his stricken city. Manuel was absent from 1399 till 1402 during which time he visited many centres including Venice, Paris and even London, where he was the guest of Henry IV. Everywhere he was cordially received but his mission was a complete failure and he returned home empty-handed. At this point there was a dramatic intervention by the powerful Mongol ruler Timur into the affairs of Asia Minor. In 1402 he suddenly descended on the Ottoman Empire and annihilated the Turkish forces, the great Sultan himself being carried off into captivity. The Mongols withdrew as quickly as they had come, but unfortunately the Byzantines were in no position to derive any advantage from their enemy's downfall. Gradually the Ottomans rebuilt their power and by the end of Manuel's reign they were again threatening the very existence of Constantinople. In 1421 Manuel made his eldest son John VIII co-emperor, and two years later he retired to a monastery where he lived as the monk Matthew until his death on 21st July 1425.

Mint of Constantinople

	VF	EF
	£	£
2548 AR half hyperpyron (c. 8.50 gms.) Bust of Christ. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ ΠΑΛΑΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ/ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟΡ ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤΙ in two lines around bust of Manuel. <i>Gr.</i> 1512. <i>LPC</i> , p. 160, 1	100	200



2549



2551



2549 AR half hyperpyron (c. 7.50 gms.) As 2548 but with rev. legend ΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ Ο ΠΑΛΑΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ/ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤΙ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΤΟΝ ΡΩΜΕΟΝ. <i>Gr.</i> 1513. <i>LPC</i> , p. 160, 1	50	150
2550 AR quarter hyperpyron. St. Demetrius on horseback π. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΑ around bust of Manuel. <i>Gr.</i> 1516. <i>LPC</i> , p. 162, 3	400	850

		VF	EF
		£	£
2551	Bust of Christ. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ ΒΑCΙΑΕΥC Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓΟC around bust of Manuel. <i>Gr.</i> 1517. <i>LPC</i> , p. 160, 2	40	80
2552	As 2551 but reverse legend reads ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ ΕΝ ΧΡΙCΤΩ ΤΩ ΘΩ ΠΙCΤΟC and variants. <i>Gr.</i> 1518. <i>LPC</i> , p. 160, 2	50	100
2553	Æ sixteenth hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ, bust of Manuel. <i>LPC</i> , p. 162, 5-6	25	60



2553



2554

		F	VF
2554	Æ tornese. Manuel and St. Demetrius on horseback r. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ ΔΕCΠΟΤΙC around Palaeologan monogram. <i>LPC</i> , p. 162, 6	45	95
2555	St. Constantine I., and St. Helena r., stg. holding long cross between them. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ ΤΩ ΘΩ ... around bust of Manuel; Palaeologan monogram in r. field. <i>Gr.</i> 1523. <i>LPC</i> , p. 164, 7	50	110
2556	As 2555 but cruder style and no Palaeologan monogram in rev. field; legend reads ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΠΙCΤΟC Β. <i>LPC</i> , p. 164, 8	50	100
2557	Three-quarter length figure of military saint. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΤΟ ΘΩ ΠΙCΤ around bust of Manuel. <i>LPC</i> , p. 164, 9	70	150
2558	St. Demetrius on horseback r. R. No legend; bust of Manuel; Palaeologan monogram in r. field. <i>LPC</i> , p. 164, 10	50	110
2559	Æ follaro. Four stars in angle of cross. R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ, bust of Manuel. <i>Gr.</i> 1527. <i>LPC</i> , p. 166, 11	35	75



2559



2560

2560	Christ stg. in <i>mandorla</i> . R. ΜΑΝΟΥΗΑ, Manuel stg. holding sceptre. <i>LPC</i> , p. 166, 12	18	40
------	---	----	----

Mint of Thessalonica



2561

2561	Æ assarion. Palaeologan monogram; interlaced cross in field. R. Manuel on horseback r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 254, 1	50	110
------	---	----	-----

JOHN VII, Palaeologus

14 April–17 September 1390

(also regent for Manuel II from 1399 to 1402)

The son of Andronicus IV, John VII inherited his father's perfidious nature and, in April 1390, seized the Byzantine throne from his grandfather John V and uncle Manuel II. The usurpation lasted only five months before Manuel succeeded in recapturing Constantinople.

Some years later John was temporarily restored to power, this time legitimately, when he was appointed regent during Manuel II's absence in Western Europe from 1399 till 1402.

Mint of Constantinople



2562



2562A



			VF	EF
			£	£
2562	Æ quarter hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ΙΩΑΝΙΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ Ο ΠΑΛΑΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ around bust of John. R. 2269	.. .. .	60	125
2562A	Æ sixteenth hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ΙΩΑΝ ΔΕΣΠ around bust of John. Gr. 1521. LPC, p. 174, 3	.. .. .	20	45

JOHN VIII, Palaeologus

Senior Emperor 1423–31 October 1448

The eldest son of Manuel II, John VIII succeeded to an empire which, apart from the flourishing despotate of the Morea, consisted only of the city of Constantinople itself. Here John ruled for a quarter of a century and, like his father and grandfather before him, he journeyed to the West to try to obtain aid for the beleaguered Christian city. In 1439 the Union of the Churches was proclaimed in the cathedral of Florence but, once again, the people of Byzantium refused to accept the subordination of their Church to Rome, and in any case the expected aid from the West never materialized.

John VIII died childless on 31st October 1448 and was succeeded by his younger brother Constantine Palaeologus.

Mint of Constantinople

VF EF
£ £



- | | | | |
|------|--|----|----|
| 2563 | AR half hyperpyron. (c. 7.5 gms). Bust of Christ. R. ΙΩΑΝΗΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ/ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤΙ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟΡ or variants in two lines around bust of John. <i>LPC, p. 172, 1</i> | 40 | 80 |
| 2564 | AR half hyperpyron (c. 6.5 gms). As 2563 but cruder style. <i>LPC, p. 172, 1</i> | 30 | 60 |
| 2565 | AR quarter hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ΙΩΑΝΗΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ (or ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ) Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓΟΣ around bust of John. <i>Gr. 1519, LPC, p. 172, 2</i> | 25 | 50 |



- | | | | |
|------|--|---------|----------|
| 2566 | AR sixteenth hyperpyron. Bust of Christ. R. ^{I A} N flanking bust of John. <i>Gr. —; LPC. —, Bank H. Aufhäuser, Munich, Auction No. 2, 21–22 Oct. 1985, lot 493</i> | 40 | 60 |
| 2567 | Æ follaro. Four stars in angles of cross. R. ΙΩΑ-ΔΕΣ, bust of John. <i>LPC, p. 174, 4</i> | F
25 | VF
45 |
| 2568 | Christ stg. in <i>mandorla</i> . R. ΙΩΑΝ, John stg. holding sceptre. <i>Gr. 1526, LPC, p. 174, 5</i> | 15 | 30 |

**CONSTANTINE XI,
Palaeologus**
31 October 1448–29 May 1453

The last emperor of Constantinople had spent much of his earlier career in the despotate of the Morea where he had achieved much with the limited resources at his disposal. On the death of his elder brother, John VIII, Constantine was called to the throne of the doomed imperial city, and he was crowned at Mistra before setting out for Constantinople. Once installed in office there was little that Constantine could do except repair the walls of his city in readiness for the inevitable attack.

The end came in the spring of 1453. The great Sultan Muhammed II began his onslaught on 7th April and the battle raged for seven weeks. The defenders, helped by a contingent of 700 Genoese, and led by their heroic Emperor, defied the Turkish might until 29th May. The walls had been seriously breached by the enemy cannons and as the Ottoman troops forced their way into the City the Emperor Constantine XI died fighting as he had desired. Muhammed the Conqueror ruled in Constantinople and the Byzantine Empire ceased to exist.

Mint of Constantinople



2569

2569 **Æ quarter hyperpyron.** Bust of Christ. R. ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ ΠΑΛΑΙΟΛΟΓΟΥ around bust of Constantine. *LPC, p. 176, 1* *Extremely rare*

THE POLITIKON COINAGE

The coins described in the following section, consisting of four denominations struck in three metals, are all linked by the reverse legend ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ. Five bear imperial names and five are anonymous. In addition, two further anonymous billon coins are listed which, while lacking the ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ, are of the same date and denomination as several of the other types.

The earliest imperial coin belongs to Andronicus III and probably dates c. 1330–1335, while the latest belongs to John V and Manuel and presumably dates to the time of Manuel's coronation in 1373. There is no evidence that the anonymous types either pre- or post-date the imperial types. Whitting acquired together specimens of types 1 and 9 which, considering the rarity of this series, would seem to indicate general contemporaneity.

Although, as Laurent pointed out, ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ has several meanings, the most usual and in this instance, the most suitable, is "urban" or "municipal". If the billon coins are the earliest ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ types, then they are also the earliest Byzantine tornese. Pegalotti mentions that tornese were among the coins used in Constantinople c. 1328. In view of local finds, the presence of Latin colonies in Constantinople, and the vast issues of Latin tornese struck in those parts of Greece between the Byzantine-occupied Morea and Thessalonica, it would be surprising if the Latin tornese had not been absorbed into everyday use in the Byzantine empire. The ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ reverse legend was, no doubt, the Byzantine equivalent of the standard Latin reverses which usually bore some geographical indication, such as DE CLARENTIA or THEBE CIV. The legend ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ, although first used only on the billon, was later transferred to copper and silver, and does not seem to have been indicative of any particular denomination.

Laurent recognised only seven ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ types, and showed that they were indeed coins and not jetons as had previously been suggested, and that they were struck in Constantinople. He considered the date-span to be from 1341 until the end of the empire. He thought that the silver coins of Andronicus III belonged to Andronicus IV; he also thought that type 5 depicted Manuel as the senior emperor and assigned the date accordingly to the end of his reign. The dating was then stretched back to 1453 because Laurent thought that the coins were possibly σταυρα νομισματα πολιτικα for which there is documentary evidence in 1451. It is obvious from the text, however, that these coins must be of a higher denomination than the tornese. Laurent also considered at length both the heraldry of the various types and the various meanings of the legend ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ.

ANDRONICUS III



2570

		VF	EF
		£	£
2570	Billon tornese. Andronicus l., and St. Demetrius r. stg. R. + ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ around bust of the Virgin. <i>LPC</i> , p. 180, 1	200	450
2571	St. Demetrius l., and Andronicus r., stg. R. As 2570. <i>Unpublished</i>	300	650
2572	St. Demetrius l., and Andronicus r., stg. holding long cross between them. R. Uncertain. <i>LPC</i> , p. 264, 1	300	650

		VF	EF
		£	£
JOHN V			
2573	Billon tornese. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. R. + ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ around cross. <i>LPC, p. 180, 2</i>	300	650



2574

		F	VF
2574	Æ stamenon. As 2573. <i>Gr. 1330. LPC, p. 182, 4</i>	100	200
2575	As 2574 but John holds labarum and globus. <i>LPC, p. 182, 5</i>	125	275
2576	St. Demetrius l., and John r. R. + ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ around Palaeologan monogram. <i>LPC, p. 182, 3</i>	125	275

JOHN V and MANUEL II

		VF	EF
2577	Æ basilikon. John l. and Manuel r., holding patriarchal cross between them. R. As 2573. <i>LPC, p. 184, 6</i>	350	800

ANONYMOUS POLITIKON ISSUES

c. 1320-1350



2578

2578	Billon tornese. Castle with three towers. R. + ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ around cross. <i>Gr. 1332. LPC, p. 184, 7</i>	200	450
2579	As 2578. R. + ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ around cross with two stars and two B's in the angles. <i>Gr. 1331. LPC, p. 186, 8</i>	300	600
2580	Double-headed eagle. R. As 2578. <i>Gr. 1333. LPC, p. 186, 9</i>	300	600



2581

2581	Three keys. R. ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΩΝ in three lines. <i>Gr. 1334. LPC, p. 186, 10</i>	275	550
2582	Four B's in angles of cross. R. As 2581. <i>Gr. 1336. LPC, p. 186, 11</i>	275	550

		VF	EF
		£	£
2583	Four stars in angles of cross. R. Palaeologan monogram. <i>LPC</i> , p. 188. 12	275	550
2584	+ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ ΘΥΑΑΞ around cross. R. As obverse. <i>Gr.</i> 1337. <i>LPC</i> , p. 188. 13	275	550

ANONYMOUS PALAEOLOGAN COINAGE

c. 1280–1350

2585	Æ trachy. The Virgin enthroned. R. Bust of St. George. <i>LPC</i> , p. 190, 1	550	1.200
2586	As 2585. R. Christ enthroned. <i>LPC</i> , p. 192, 2	85	175



2586



2587



2587	The Virgin enthroned, holding Christ on left arm. R. As 2586. <i>LPC</i> , p. 192, 3	85	175
		F	VF
2588	Æ trachy. Palaeologan monogram. R. The Virgin orans stg. three-quarters r. <i>LPC</i> , p. 194, 7	60	140
2589	Large six-pointed star. R. The Virgin stg. orans. <i>LPC</i> , p. 196, 8	60	140



2590



2590	Æ stamenon. Bust of the Virgin orans. R. Christ enthroned. <i>LPC</i> , p. 192, 4	55	125
2591	Cross fleury. R. St. Demetrius stg. <i>LPC</i> , p. 194, 5	70	150

PALAEOLOGAN COINS OF UNCERTAIN ATTRIBUTION

2592	Æ stamenon. St. Demetrius stg. R. Nimbate figure l., gesturing towards emperor r., stg. holding model of city. <i>LPC</i> , p. 256, 1 <i>Probably an issue of John V, certainly Thessalonican.</i>	60	140
2593	Three soldiers stg. l., spearing St. Demetrius seated r. R. Emperor stg. holding sceptre and model of city. <i>Gr.</i> 1525. <i>LPC</i> , p. 262, 5 <i>Probably an issue of John V, certainly Thessalonican.</i>	60	140

F	VF
£	£



2595

- | | | | |
|------|--|----|-----|
| 2594 | Æ stamenon. Empress stg. under canopy. R. Emperor l., and saint stg. r., holding long cross between them. <i>LPC</i> , p. 260. 4
<i>Probably another Thessalonican issue of Anna of Savoy.</i> | 60 | 140 |
| 2595 | Emperor stg. holding sceptre and akakia; two B's in field. R. As obverse. " <i>Additions</i> ", No. 15
<i>Uncertain ruler; probably mint of Constantinople.</i> | 60 | 140 |
| 2596 | Billon tornese. Christ seated upon backless throne. R. Palaeologan monogram. <i>Unpublished</i> | 90 | 180 |

THE EMPIRE OF TREBIZOND

The Empire of Trebizond was founded in 1204 by Alexius Comnenus, grandson of Andronicus I. Even from its earliest years it paid tribute to the neighbouring Moslem rulers—Seljuks, Mongols and Ottomans in succession. For the first century of its existence the Empire prospered. The succeeding sixty years after 1330 were filled with civil war and disturbances, during which the Empress Theodora ruled briefly.

The imperial women of Trebizond were famed for their beauty and the Empire's position was fortified by dynastic marriages. No less than two sisters and four daughters of Alexius III were married to different Moslem rulers and the Royal House was also connected by marriage to John V Palaeologos, John VI Cantacuzenus, John VIII Palaeologos and the ruler of Serbia, Stephan Brankovitch.

Although the Empire did not fall to the Ottomans until 1461, eight years after Constantinople, it was in a sorry state, its ruler at the beck and call of the Sultan and there was nothing that he could do when Muhammed decided to incorporate its territory into his realm.

ALEXIUS I, COMNENUS

1204-1222

No Coinage.

ANDRONICUS I, GIDON

1222-1235

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|-----|
| 2597 | Æ trachy. $\overline{\text{MP}} \overline{\text{OV}}$ The Virgin seated upon throne without back. R. $\overline{\text{AN}}\overline{\text{X}}\overline{\text{C}}\overline{\text{T}}\overline{\text{W}}\overline{\text{K}}$ Andronicus stg. l., crowned by Christ r. <i>N. Circ.</i> , June 1975. p. 237-239. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> — <i>Ret.</i> — | 20 | 45 |
| 2598 | The Virgin seated upon throne with back. R. As 2597. <i>N. Circ.</i> , June 1975. p. 237-239. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> — <i>Ret.</i> — | 25 | 55 |
| 2599 | $\overline{\text{AN}}\overline{\text{DP}}\overline{\text{O}}\overline{\text{N}}\overline{\text{IK}}\overline{\text{OC}}$ St. Andronicus stg. holding spear and shield. R. $\overline{\text{MP}} \overline{\text{OV}}$ $\overline{\text{KOMNHNC}}\overline{\text{O}} \overline{\text{PIAON}}$ The Virgin stg. <i>N. Circ.</i> , Nov. 1977. p. 487. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> — <i>Ret.</i> — | 60 | 125 |

VF EF
£ £

JOHN I, AXUCHOS

1235-1238

No Coinage.

MANUEL I, COMNENUS

1238-1263



- | | | | |
|------|---|-----|-----------------------|
| 2600 | Æ trachy. \bar{M} $\bar{\Theta}$ \bar{V} The Virgin enthroned. R. ΜΝΗΛΟΚΝ Manuel stg. holding labarum and akakia; <i>Manus Dei</i> upper r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-7. <i>Ret.</i> 1-10.. | 350 | — |
| 2601 | Æ asper. ΟΑΓΓΙ-ΕΥΓΕΝΙ St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. ΜΝΑ-ΟΚΗ Manuel stg. holding labarum and akakia; <i>Manus Dei</i> upper r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 8 ff. <i>Ret.</i> 11 ff
<i>There are a large number of varieties of this coin bearing different symbols or sigla.</i> | 20 | 45 |
| 2602 | As 2601 but the obverse legend reads Θ ΕΥΓΕΝΙΟC Ο ΤΡΑΠΙC and varieties. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, <i>Ret.</i> 214-220 | 35 | 85 |
| 2603 | Æ $\frac{1}{4}$ asper (0.70 gms.). As 2601. <i>R.N.</i> 6th Series, Vol. XIX, 1977, p. 103, No. 7. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, <i>Ret.</i> — | | <i>Extremely rare</i> |
| 2604 | Æ 27. ΟΑΓΓΙΟ-ΕΥ Bust of St. Eugenius holding cross. R. ΜΝΑ-ΟΚΗ Manuel stg. holding labarum and globus. <i>Manus Dei</i> in upper r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 99. <i>Ret.</i> 221 | F | VF
30 55 |

ANDRONICUS II

1263-1266

No Coinage.

GEORGE

1266-1280

- | | | | |
|------|---|----|----|
| 2605 | Æ 27. St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. Γ Β ΓΑΠΤ George stg. holding sceptre cruciger and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1. <i>Ret.</i> 2 | 30 | 75 |
|------|---|----|----|



- | | | | |
|------|---|----|----|
| 2606 | Æ 27. ΟΑΓΓΙΟC-ΓΕ Θ ΓΙΟC armed bust of St. George. R. ΓΕΟΡΓΙΟC ΚΗΝ-George stg. l., holding sceptre and St. Eugenius stg. r., holding long cross between them. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, (p. 258). <i>Ret.</i> 1 | 30 | 65 |
|------|---|----|----|

		F	VF
		£	£
2607	Æ 21. $\overline{\text{IX}} \overline{\text{XC}} \text{NI KA}$ in angles of cross crosslet on base. R. ΓΕΓ ΔΠΤ-ΚΗΝ George stg. holding labarum headed sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, (p. 258). <i>Ret.</i> 3	30	70

JOHN II

1280–1297

		VF	EF
2608	Æ asper. ΟΑΓΙ-ΕΥΓΕΝ St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. ΙΩΑΝΙΚ ΟΚ Ι John stg. holding labarum and akakia; <i>Manus Dei</i> in upper r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1–10 (<i>John I</i>). <i>Ret.</i> 1–19 (<i>John I</i>) and 1–10 (<i>John II</i>)	35	75
2609	As 2608. R. $\overline{\text{IΩ}} \text{O KOMN-NOC}$ John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus; <i>Manus Dei</i> in upper r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1ff. <i>Ret.</i> 13ff	20	45
2610	As 2608 but obverse legend reads Ⓜ ΕΥΓΕΝΟ-ΦΑΠΕΖΤ ΟΓ Ⓜ ΕΥΓΕΝΟΠΙΖ. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, <i>Ret.</i> 11–12	40	85



2609

2611	As 2609 but St. Eugenius holds long cross in l. hand. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 13–16. <i>Ret.</i> 67–68	30	75
2612	Æ 21. ΙΩΟ. and ΠΡΟΔΡΟΜΟ in monogram. Bust of John the Baptist holding long cross. R. ΙΩΟΚΝ-ΝΟC John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 85. <i>Ret.</i> 149	30	65



2613

2613	Æ 20. Eagle, wings spread, head to r. R. $\overline{\text{IΩ}} \text{ΕΥΓΕ-KOM}$ St. Eugenius stg. l., holding long cross; John stg. r., holding sceptre. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, <i>Ret.</i> —	40	8:
2614	Æ 20/22. St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. John stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre or trilobate sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, <i>Ret.</i> 150–153; 155	35	70
2615	Æ 23. Half length figure of St. Eugenius. R. Half length figure of John holding trilobate sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, <i>Ret.</i> 154	35	70

JOHN II and ALEXIUS

c. 1297

2616	Æ asper. Ⓜ ΕΥ-ΡΕΝΙ St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. $\overline{\text{IΩ}} \text{OK-ΑΛΕΖΙΟVK}$ John l., and Alexius r. stg., each holding a labarum-headed sceptre and holding a globus between them. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, (p. 276). <i>Ret.</i> 1–2	250	600
------	---	-----	-----

		F	VF
		£	£
2617	Æ 19. $\overline{\text{I}\omega}$ O METAC-KO MNHNOC John stg. holding labarum and globus. R. AAEZIO O METAC-TO KOMNHOC Alexius stg. holding labarum-headed sceptre and globus <i>B.M.C.V.</i> — <i>Ret.</i> 4	70	150
2617A	Æ 23. Half-length figure of military saint, R. Full length figure of John holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> — <i>Ret.</i> —	40	85

THEODORA
c. 1285



2618	Æ asper. $\overline{\text{O}}$ AΓΙOC-ΕΥΓΕΝΙΟ St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. $\overline{\text{Θ}}$ ΕΩΩΩ ΠΑ-ΗΚΟΜΝΗΝ Theodora stg. holding globus in r. hand, l. hand placed on breast; <i>Manus Dei</i> in upper l. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1. <i>Ret.</i> 1-2 ..	275	650
------	---	-----	-----



ALEXIUS II
1297-1330

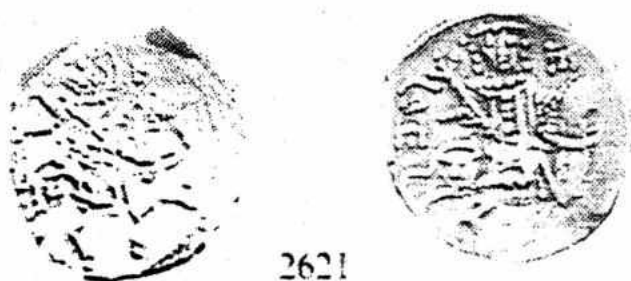
2619	Æ asper. $\overline{\text{O}}$ CΥΓ-Ν St. Eugenius seated on horse walking r. R. AΕΩΟ-ΜΝ Alexius seated on horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-11. <i>Ret.</i> 1ff ..	20	45
------	---	----	----

There are many varieties of this coin with different symbols (sigla).

ANDRONICUS III
1330-1332

2620	Æ asper. As No. 2619. R. $\overline{\text{A}}$ Π Ρ Μ Andronicus seated on horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> — (<i>p.</i> 294). <i>Ret.</i> 1-3	100	240
------	--	-----	-----

MANUEL II
January-September 1332



2621	Æ asper. As No. 2619. R. $\overline{\text{A}}$ Μ Α Manuel seated on horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> — (<i>p.</i> 294). <i>Ret.</i> 1-3	200	450
------	--	-----	-----

		VF £	EF £
BASIL 1332-1340			
2622	<i>AR asper.</i> As No. 2619. R. BA-M Basil seated on horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-6. <i>Ret.</i> 1-11 ..	40	85
2623	<i>Æ</i> 17. ⓄΓΙ-ΕΥΡΕΝΙ St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. Basil stg. facing, holding trilobate sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> —, <i>Ret.</i> 12-15	F 30	VF 70

IRENE
1340-1341

No Coinage.

ANNA
1341-1342

No Coinage.

JOHN III
1342-1344

2624	<i>Æ</i> 16. εΥ-Ⓞ Γ St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. ΙΩ-ΚΟΜ John stg. holding trilobate sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-5. <i>Ret.</i> 1-2	20	45
------	--	----	----

MICHAEL
1344-1349

2625	<i>AR asper.</i> Ⓞ εΥ-N St. Eugenius seated on horse walking r. R. ΧΜΙ-M Michael seated on horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-2. <i>Ret.</i> 1-5 ..	35 F	85 VF
2626	<i>Æ</i> 18. εΥΡΕΝ St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross. R. ΧΜΙ-M Michael stg. holding trilobate sceptre and shield. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 3-4. <i>Ret.</i> 6 ..	25	55
2627	<i>Æ</i> 18. As No. 2626 but half-length figure of St. Eugenius. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 5-8. <i>Ret.</i> 7-10 ..	25	55

ALEXIUS III
1349-1390



2628

2628	<i>AR asper.</i> εΥΓ-ΝΙΟ Μ St. Eugenius seated on horse walking r. R. ΑΞΙ-Μ Alexius seated on horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-12. <i>Ret.</i> 1 ff ..	20	45
2629	<i>Æ</i> 14. St. Eugenius stg. holding long cross, all within six-foil enclosure. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus, all within six-foil enclosure. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 17-18. <i>Ret.</i> — ..	F 15	VF 35
2630	<i>Æ</i> 15. ΟΑ/ΕΥ/ΓΕ/ΝΙ in angles of cross-fourchée. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 19-20. <i>Ret.</i> 46 ..	15	35
2631	<i>Æ</i> 15. ΓⓄ/Ν/ΓΕΥ/Σ in angles of cross with wreath attached to horizontal limbs. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 21-22. <i>Ret.</i> 41-42 ..	15	35

		F	VF
		£	£
2632	Æ 14. OA-ЄV Cross on city wall. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 23. <i>Ret.</i> 47	20	45
2633	Æ 14. OA/ЄV/ΓЄ/NI in angles of a dotted cross within a voided cross. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 24-25. <i>Ret.</i> — ..	15	35



2634



2635



2634	Æ 13. є/ </Λ/ο within angles of a cross potent within wreath. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 26-29. <i>Ret.</i> 52	15	30
2635	Æ 16. ο/є/γ/и in angles of cross within star. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 30-31. <i>Ret.</i> 49-50	15	35
2636	Æ 15. Double-headed eagle. R. Alexius stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 32-34. <i>Ret.</i> 48	15	35

MANUEL III

1390-1417

		VF	EF
2637	Æ asper. Ⓞ ЄΓ-и St. Eugenius on horse walking r. R. MAO-MK Manuel on horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-12. <i>Ret.</i> 1-22.	15	30

F VF

2638	Æ 14. OA-ЄV cross on city wall. R. Manuel stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 13-14. <i>Ret.</i> 27.	15	35
2639	Æ 15. ο/є/γ/и in angles of cross pattée ornamented with pellets. R. Manuel stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 15-17. <i>Ret.</i> 23-24	15	35
2640	Æ 14. Double-headed eagle. R. Manuel stg. holding sceptre and globus. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> type 3/4, p. 305. <i>Ret.</i> 28	20	45

ALEXIUS IV

1417-1446

		VF	EF
2641	Æ asper. Ⓞ єγ/и St. Eugenius seated on horse walking r. R. AAЄ-M Alexius seated on horse r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1-6. <i>Ret.</i> 1ff	15	35

JOHN IV

1446-1458



2642



2642	Æ asper. Ⓞ єγ/и St. Eugenius seated upon horse walking r. R. IWO-M John seated upon horse walking r. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> p. 308. <i>Ret.</i> 1-7	20	45
------	--	----	----

DAVID

1458-1461

No Coinage.

ANONYMOUS COINS OF TREBIZOND

14th-15th Centuries

		F	VF
		£	£
2643	Æ 14. Cross on city wall. R. Eagle with wings spread. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 1. <i>Ret.</i> 30 (<i>Manuel III</i>)	20	45
2644	Æ 14. B · B. R. As 2643. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 2. <i>Ret.</i> 20 (<i>Basil</i>).. .. .	25	55
2645	Æ 14. A-Є/Γ/Ν in angles of cross. R. B flanked by two stars. <i>B.M.C.V.</i> 3-6. <i>Ret.</i> 16 (<i>Basil</i>)	20	45

FORGERIES OF BYZANTINE COINS FROM THE 'BEIRUT' AND OTHER 'SCHOOLS'

MICHAEL DENNIS O'HARA

This is a revision with corrections and additions of the article which first appeared in Seaby's *Coin and Medal Bulletin* in October 1973, and which was then subsequently published in booklet form by the International Association of Professional Numismatists as a special supplement to the *Bulletin—Circular* no. 62, in May 1974. It also incorporates two additional notes on forgeries by the writer, one of which appeared jointly in the *Bulletin on Counterfeits of the International Bureau for the Suppression of Counterfeit Coins*, Vol. 4 November 1976 pp. 95–7; and in Seaby's *Coin and Medal Bulletin* September 1977, pp. 310–12, under the title 'Notes on More Byzantine Gold Forgeries'. The other note appeared in the *American Journal, Numismatic Fine Arts*, Vol. 4, August 1975, p. 5, 'A New Byzantine Gold Forgery'. Notes communicated to the IBSCC by Mrs S. Hurter, Vol. 10 No. 2, 1985, pp. 17–18; and Dr W. Kimpel, Vol. 2 No. 1, 1977, p. 12 have been included, for the sake of completeness, by kind permission of the Director, Laurence Brown.

Unfortunately none of these notes or articles are now easily obtainable and a younger generation of numismatists (to judge from the number of—even the early—forgeries appearing in Sale Catalogues) does not always seem to be aware of them. This despite the fact that most Byzantine forgeries are fairly well known to the specialists in the series, even those made within the last year or so. The number of additions are fifty-two, although there are a number of other forgeries which are in the process of being analysed, but these at the time of writing were not available. It is hoped to add these in a separate reprint at a later stage. For this purpose the writer would be very pleased to receive details of any suspect Byzantine coins and these could then be included with, of course, proper acknowledgement. The proposed reprint will be under the auspices of the IAPN/RNS in a separate booklet which will be freely available to all. It is hoped that this will go some way towards removing the unreasoning fear with which Byzantine forgeries have usually been regarded.

In the International Association of Professional Numismatists' 1965 Paris Congress for the Study of, and the defence against Coin Forgery, Mr Colin Martin stated that ways of supplying better information on forgeries to collectors should be considered and that one way would be a distribution of catalogues of forgeries; in this way the fight against the forger would be more effective. It is in keeping with the sentiments expressed during the course of this Congress that the following list of false Byzantine coins is published.

These forgeries can most conveniently be referred to as products of the 'Beirut School' as most of the better reproductions were produced and distributed from that city. Although of good workmanship, the reproductions are fortunately now recognisable as such (if closely examined) by those familiar with the series. Comment has been kept to a minimum, as for obvious reasons it has not been thought desirable to elaborate on the criteria for distinguishing the forgeries from regular imperial issues. If in doubt it is suggested that advice is sought from a professional numismatist who specialises in the Byzantine series.

Many of the reproductions are quite old, some c. 1950 (apart from those obviously of nineteenth century appearance). New issues, before the Lebanese Civil War, were usually produced, it would seem, at a rate of one or two a year. There is evidence that, despite the chaos, new forgeries are now being produced in that unhappy country. The writer's collection of reproductions, although incomplete, but including many of the more recent fabrications, is usually available for study on request.

All the forgeries are copies of solidi or histamena with the exception of numbers 6 and 26, copies of tremisses: 61, 62, 63 and 67, copies of semisses: 89 and 92 copies of hyperpyra: 17 and 27 copies of a follis and decanummium respectively; number 77, a copy in silver of a solidus; numbers 90 and 91 copies of silver trachea; and finally number 93 which is a copy of a silver quarter-hyperpyron.

ANASTASIUS I [491-518]



- F1 *Obv.* DN ANASTA—SIVS PP AVC, helmeted and cuirassed bust three-quarter r. holding shield with horseman device and spear held over shoulder.
Rev. VICTORI—A AVCCCG, Victory stg. l. holding long cross; in ex., CONOB; star in field r.
 21 mm.

This coin was made available through the courtesy of Mr Viken Havandjian. It is probably part of the batch which includes numbers 2, 3, 5, 30, 35, 36, 37, 51 and may be dated after c. 1977/8.

Viken Havandjian has remarked on the similarity of the engraving of the legends on numbers 1, 3, and 5. A close examination does indeed suggest that they were produced by the same hand. See also note to No. 36.



- F2 *Obv.* Type as previous.
Rev. Type as previous.
 21 mm.

Also made available by courtesy of Mr Havandjian. The reverse could almost be considered as authentic but, as Dr J. P. C. Kent once observed, 'If one side is false then the other must be also!'



- F3 *Obv.* DN ANASTA-SIVS PP AVC, helmeted and cuirassed bust three-quarter r. holding shield with horseman device and spear held over r. shoulder.
Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCCH, Victory stg. l. holding long cross; in ex. CONOB.
 19 mm.

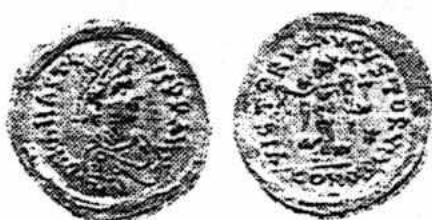
Illustrated by courtesy of Simon Bendall. See note to F1.



- F4 Similar to previous but reverse legend ends I.
4.44 g. \updownarrow 20 mm.
M. D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974) 1.
Another specimen in the writer's possession weighs 4.39 gm.



- F5 *Obv.* Same die as number 1.
Rev. Type as previous (legend ends I).
4.29 g. 20 mm.
Photograph taken from sale catalogue.
See note to F1.



- F6 *Obv.* DN ANASTA-SIVS PP AVC. diademed draped and cuirassed bust r.
Rev. VICTORIA AVCVSTORVM. Victory advancing front, head l., holding wreath and gl. cr., star in field r.; in ex. CONOB.
1.49 gm. \updownarrow 15 mm.
M. D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974) 2.
Another specimen in the writer's possession weighs 1.51 g.

JUSTIN I [518-527]



- F7 *Obv.* DN IVSTI-NVS PP AVI, diadem ties not visible otherwise type similar to F3 and F4.
Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCCS. facing angel holding long cross and gl. cr.; in ex. CONOB; star in field l.
4.46 g. \updownarrow 19 mm.



- F8 *Obv.* ON ANICIVS OLYBRIVS AVG, bust r. wearing crown and chlamys, head facing.
Rev. Similar type to previous but no star in field, and COMOB in ex.
 4.59 gm. 20 mm.

This piece should, strictly speaking, be catalogued under a late Roman forgery listing, but the reverse type copies the facing angel introduced under Justin I and it was felt, therefore, that it may be more useful to describe it here. Two forgeries are illustrated to show how different coins from the same dies can appear. See also numbers F16, 33, 38 and 72. The obverse is a copy of an extremely rare solidus of Olybrius (A.D. 472), the reverse type would normally be a cross with SALVS MVNDI around, and COMOB below.



- F9 *Obv.* DN IVSTI-NVS PP AVI, helmeted and cuirassed bust three-quarter r., holding shield with horseman device and spear held over r. shoulder.
Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCC 6, angel stg. facing, holding long cross and gl. cr.: in field r., star: below CONOB. 20 mm.
 M. D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974) 3.

This coin, along with a forgery of Tiberius II (F20 of this list) was first published by P. D. Whitting in 1958 (*N. C. sixth series vol. XVIII, 'Two Suspected Byzantine Forgeries'*). It was suggested there that they might either be contemporary forgeries or the work of a modern forger. As the reverse die of F9 is also used for the reverse of a recent (c. 1968) forgery of Phocas (F28), there is no doubt that, shoddy as the workmanship is compared to the usual standards of the products of the Beirut School, they are certainly modern forgeries, possibly some of the first efforts of the Beirut forger. The work is so crude that it is unlikely it was a copy of an original coin, as would have been the case in 'pressure casting'. It would seem, therefore, that the coins were produced from engraved dies (see note to F52), a good reason why Dr P. D. Whitting felt that the coins might be contemporary forgeries. The weights of the nine pieces checked by Dr Whitting in 1958 are between 3.88 g. and 4.37 g.

The reverse of F9 is also used with the obverse of F20, described here as F21, and with the obverse of F10 and F28.



F10 *Obv.* ON LEOPE-~~R~~PETAVC, helmeted cuirassed bust three-quarter facing holding spear and shield.

Rev. Same die as F9.

4.24 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.

Again, as the reverse type is Byzantine (as with F8) it was felt that it may be more useful to describe it here. The obverse is a copy of a solidus of Leo I (A.D. 457–74) and is struck from the same die as No. RO 13, published by Mr Peter Seaby in the *IBSCC Bulletin*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (1976), p. 37.



F11 *Obv.* DN IVS(TN)—VS PP AVI, helmeted cuirassed bust three-quarter facing holding spear and shield.

Rev. CONCORDI—AAVCCS, Concordia std. facing, head r., holding long staff and Victory on globe; in ex., CONOB.

4.30 gms. 25 mm.

This curious 'scyphate' concoction was communicated to the IBSCC by Mrs S. Hurter, Vol. 10, No. 2 (1985), p. 17, fig. 7. The fabric is hardly appropriate to Justin I nor, of course, the Late Roman reverse type. It is reported to have come from Turkey.



F12 *Obv.* DWIVST-XUSPN, helmeted and cuirassed bust facing, long straggly hair.

Rev. VICTUR-AXUCCD, Victory stg. l. holding long cross; below, CONGO; monogram in field l.

6.28 g. ↑↑. 21 mm.

A second specimen in the writer's possession weighs 3.77 g. ↑↑. 22 mm. A third specimen recently examined and said to have been found at Baalbek, Lebanon, weighs 4.84 g. ↑↓. 21 mm.

An interesting forgery as the portrait looks as if it could have been copied from an at present unknown authentic coin. The similarity with the portraits on some of the bronze coins of the Ostrogoths is striking.

There is a forgery of a solidus of Justin I with Justinian I—two emperors enthroned, reverse legend ending in Δ which was seen in the hands of an Arab dealer in January 1983 but, unfortunately, it was impossible to obtain either a photograph or even a rubbing.

JUSTINIAN I [527-565]



F13 *Obv.* DN IVSTINI-ANVS PP AVC, helmeted and cuirassed bust three-quarter facing holding shield and spear.

Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCC I, angel stg. facing holding long cross and gl. cr.; in ex. CONOB. 20 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *JNFA* vol. 4 (1975) 1, p. 5, 2.

The first of the two forgeries described in *JNFA* was illustrated by courtesy of Mr Chiesa of Lugano. It was noted there that the two coins were quite a different colour from each other.



F14 *Obv.* DN IVSTIN-ANS PP AC, helmeted and cuirassed bust three quarter r. holding spear and shield.

Rev. VICTORI-ANAVCCCH, angel stg. facing holding long pelleted cross and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB.

4.50 g. 20 mm.

This was communicated to the IBSCC by Dr Walter Kimpel, Vol. 2, No. 1 (1977) p. 12. It is described there as a cast. It is generally of crude style.



F15 *Obv.* DN IVSTINI-ANVS PP AVI, helmeted and cuirassed bust facing holding shield and gl. cr.

Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCC I, angel stg. facing holding monogrammatic cross and gl. cr.; star in field r.; in ex. CONOB. 20 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IBSCC Bulletin*, Vol. 1, No. 4 (1976), p. 95, 1.

The coin was photographed in Turin by courtesy of Mr G. Bernardi of Trieste. It cannot be easily seen from the illustration to be false, but there is no doubt from actually handling the coin that it is a modern reproduction.



- F16 *Obv.* Similar to previous.
Rev. Same die as F20.
 4.24 gm. ↑↑. 19 mm.

A second specimen in the writer's possession weighs 4.33 g. ↑↓.

An impossible combination of types and probably one which indicates an early issue. The 'cross on steps' type was not introduced until the reign of Tiberius II (see note to F9).



- F17 *Obv.* DN IVSTINI—ANVS PV AVI, helmeted cuirassed bust facing, holding gl. cr. and shield; cross in field r.
Rev. Large M, cross above, € below, ANNO to l., XII to r; in ex., CON. 31 mm.
 This is a fairly well made copy of a follis of Constantinople, year twelve. It has appeared in some major sales.

JUSTIN II [565—578]



- F18 *Obv.* ON I-VSTI-NVS PP AVI, helmeted and cuirassed bust facing holding shield and small figure of Victory with wreath.
Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCC Θ (S), Constantinople enthroned facing, head r., holding globe and long staff; below, OB * +.
 4.44 g. ↑↓. 19 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 5.
 Another specimen in the writer's possession weighs 4.41 g. ↑↓.



F19 *Obv.* Same die as F18.

Rev. Same die as F18 but recut to show the legend ending as v. and the exergue inscription as OB**.

4.21 g. ↑↑. 18 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 6.

I am indebted to Simon Bendall for first drawing my attention to the recut die. From this and other evidence (see note to F52) it would appear that many of the reproductions are produced by a method of striking.

A specimen of F19 with a weight of 4.18 g. was inadvertently published in Spinks *Numismatic Circular* (April 1969 p. 131) as a new lightweight issue for this emperor.

It is interesting to note that F18, an early copy of a scarce lightweight issue, is in fact full weight, but that the later recut die issue (F19) is nearer the correct weight for the exergue symbol.

TIBERIUS II [578–582]



F20 *Obv.* OMIHIONS-TDT PP AVI, bust facing wearing cuirass and crown with pendilia, holding shield and gl. cr.

Rev. VICTORI- Δ VCCEL, cross potent (pelleted) on base and four steps; below, CONOB.

4.67 g. ↑↓. 19 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 7.

See note to F9. The weights of the twenty-six pieces examined by Dr P. D. Whitting are between 3.67 g. and 4.67 g.

The reverse of F20 is also used with the obverse of F42, described here as F43.



F21 *Obv.* Same die as F20.

Rev. Same die as F9.

20 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 8.

An interesting combination and one which indicates an early issue. The reverse is a copy of a type used by Justin I and Justinian I. The only reverse type for the sole reign solidi of Tiberius is the 'cross on steps'. See note to F22 and also notes to F9 and F16.



F22 *Obv.* Same die as F20.

Rev. VICTORIA-AVGЧВ, angel stg. facing holding gl. cr. and long monogrammatic cross; below, СОНО(В).

3.99 g. ↑↑. 20 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974) 9.

The reverse is a copy of the type commonly used by Phocas, and also of the reverse type for the extremely rare joint issue solidi of Justin II and Tiberius II. See P. D. Whitting, 'A New Transitional Byzantine Issue of A.D. 582', *N.C.* sixth series, (1960), pp. 133-135. Illustrated here by courtesy of Mr M. Kampmann of Paris.



F23 *Obv.* Same die as F20.

Rev. CONCORD-IA AVCC B, helmeted figure enthroned facing, head r., holding long staff and Victory on globe; in ex. CONVV; star in field 1.

21 mm.

This coin, together with F79, was photographed in emergency conditions in a chemist's shop in a small town in Italy. It emerged, quite by chance, that the chemist had a small collection of coins on the premises, two of which unfortunately turned out to be forgeries. The reverse is inspired by a late 4th/early 5th century solidus type.

MAURICE TIBERIUS [582-602]



F24 *Obv.* (DNMAVRC)—TI PP AV, helmeted bust facing wearing cuirass and paludamentum, holding gl. cr.

Rev. VICTORIA—A AVCC Δ (or A), angel stg. facing holding long monogrammatic cross and gl. cr.; in ex., CONOB.

4.34 g. ↑↑. 22 mm.

Published here by courtesy of Mr S. Bendall.



- F25 *Obv.* DN MAVRI-TIB PP AVI, helmeted bust facing wearing cuirass and paludamentum and holding gl. cr. in r. hand.
Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCS, angel stg. facing holding long monogrammatic cross and gl. cr.; in ex. CONOB.
 4.40 g. ↑↓. 19 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 10.

Believed to have originated in Italy. It is a copy of an issue for the mint of Ravenna. I am indebted to Mr S. Bendall for being able to illustrate this coin.



- F26 *Obv.* ON TIB(?) -AIPPAVI, diademed bust r. wearing cuirass and chlamys.
Rev. 4S(?)OR-TIBSPAV, cross potent on base; below, CONOB.
 17 mm.

Illustrated by courtesy of Dr W. Hahn. The obverse seems to be a copy of a tremissis of Maurice but the reverse is more appropriate for Tiberius II.



- F27 *Obv.* DN MAVRI-Tb PPA, cuirassed bust facing wearing crown with trefoil.
Rev. Large 1, cross above, star to l. and r.; in ex. CON.
 3.93 g. ↑↙. 16 mm.

This is a cast of a decanummium of Maurice from the mint of Constantine in Numidia and was kindly communicated for publication by Mr Peter Donald. It is unfortunately an example from the same mould that was inadvertently chosen to illustrate this issue in the first volume of the *Dumbarton Oaks Catalogue*, pl. LXXVIII, 262, 4. Therefore, although only a cast, it does seem worth listing here.

PHOCAS [602-610]



- F28 *Obv.* ON FOCAS-PERP AVC, facing bust with pointed beard, wearing cuirass and paludamentum, and crown with cross on circlet; holding small cross in r. hand.
Rev. Same reverse die as F9 (Justin I).
 4.13 g. ↑↑. 20 mm.

See note to F9. This reverse type angel with long 'cross' (but without the star or cross on globe) is only known for this emperor from rare light-weight solidi.



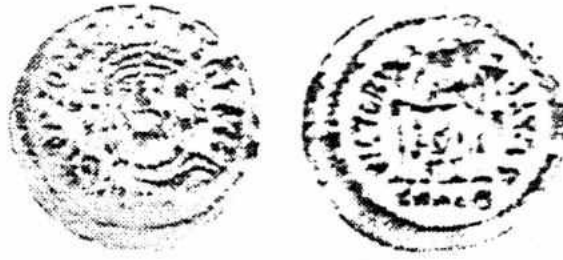
- F29 *Obv.* Similar to previous.
Rev. Legend ends AVCC Θ, angel holding monogrammatic cross. otherwise similar to previous.
 4.33 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.



- F30 *Obv.* Similar to previous.
Rev. Legend ends AVGΛE, otherwise type as previous.
 4.51 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.

Another specimen in a sale catalogue: 4.46 g.

Part of the batch which may be dated after 1977/8. See note to F1.



- F31 *Obv.* ON FOAE-PERP AVI, bust facing wearing crown with pendilia, cuirass and paludamentum, and holding small cross.
Rev. VICTORI-AAVCCS, angel stg. facing holding monogrammatic cross and gl. cr.; in ex. CONOB. M.D. O'Hara, *IBSCC* vol. 1, 4 (1976), 96, 2.
 19 mm.

Thought to have been a copy of a rare issue for the mint of Ravenna. Unfortunately it was not possible to obtain the piece and a rather poor rubbing was the best that could be done in the circumstances. It will nevertheless serve as a warning to examine closely any suspect solidi of Phocas with a Ravenna fabric. This coin was detected through the vigilance of Jacque Bonvallet of Paris.



- F32 *Obv.* Similar type to F29.
Rev. VICTORI-A AVCCCD, Victory stg. l. holding long cross; star in field r.; in ex. CONOB.
 21 mm.

The reverse type is more suitable for Anastasius! However, the reverse die has been published by Peter Seaby, see *IBSCC*, vol. 1, no. 2 (1976) p. 37. RO13 (a forgery of Leo I). See also note to F10.

The polaroid photograph was made available through the courtesy of a private collector in Modena, Italy.

INTERREGNUM [608-610]



- F33 *Obv.* DMNHERACLI-CONSVAVIIA, two busts facing, Heraclius beardless, Heraclius the elder bearded, both wearing consular robes; cross between heads.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVG4Θ, cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.
 4.52 g. 21 mm.

The obverse is a copy of the very rare consular issue struck during the rebellion of Heraclius the Elder, Exarch of Africa. It copies an issue of the mint of Alexandria. The reverse, however, is a copy of a later product of the mint of Syracuse, as the distinctive elongated A shows. The first illustration is by courtesy of Mr S. Bendall.

HERACLIUS [610-641]



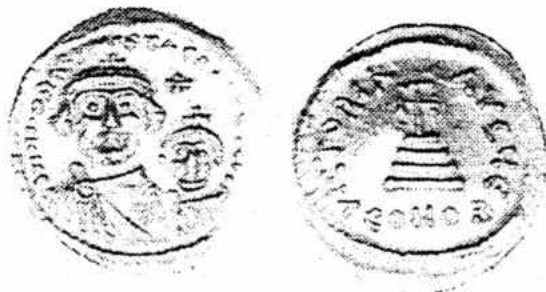
- F34 *Obv.* Δ ΔNNHERACLVS ET HERA CONST PP NAVC, two busts facing one with short beard the other beardless, both wearing crown and chlamys; cross between heads.
Rev. VICTORIA AVGV(B), cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.
 4.43 g. \updownarrow . 19 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 12.

Only the lower part of the officina mark is distinguishable, it could also be a Θ . This coin is illustrated by courtesy of Mr S. Bendall.



- F35 *Obv.* Similar type to previous.
Rev. Legend ends ϵ , otherwise similar to previous.
 4.48 g. 20 mm.

Photograph taken from a sale catalogue. See note to F1.



- F36 *Obv.* Same type as previous.
Rev. Same die as F35.
 4.45 g. 20 mm.

The obverse at first sight may well appear to be a die link with F35, but a close examination will show that there are differences. It is undoubtedly the work of the same hand (see note to F1). The position of the circlet on the crown seems to be the only difference in the dies, and it is possible that it is the same die, but recut, as in F19.



- F37 *Obv.* Similar type to previous.
Rev. Legend ends I, otherwise similar to previous.
 19 mm.

This coin was identified with the help of Mr Viken Havandjian. See note to F1.

Another specimen seen by Simon Bendall—4.42 g. Examples of F36 and F37 were part of a group with a Greek provenance and were detected quite separately by Simon Bendall. It would seem that it is not only Germany and France (see below) that is being 'laced' with these products.



- F38 *Obv.* The two busts of equal size otherwise type as F34.
Rev. Type as F34 but legend ends ε.
 4.40 g. ↑↘. 19 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 13.

This coin is illustrated through the courtesy of Roland Barthold of Paris (F38.2).



- F39 *Obv.* Similar type to previous but with annular border.
Rev. Legend breaks I-A and ends AVCCII otherwise type as previous. Annular border.
 4.47 g. 20 mm.

This is a copy of an issue from the mint of Ravenna and is illustrated here through the good offices of Mr S. Bendall.



- F40 *Obv.* ΑΝΙΘΔΙΠΗ ΠΑΣΙΣΗΕΣΑΠΑΣΟΗΓΡΟΑ, two bearded busts facing wearing crowns and chlamys both holding a gl. cr.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVGVA, cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.
 4.37 g. ↑↑. 19 mm.

Purchased in 1936 from B. A. Seaby Ltd. The small module and garbled legend suggested at the time that it was a contemporary imitation or an issue from a provincial mint. The style, however, is excellent and could be described as neat. The coin is reproduced here by courtesy of Dr John Goodacre and through the vigilance of Mr S. Bendall.



- F41 *Obv.* ΔΔΝΝΙΡΑΚΛΙΗΖΕΤΑΛΑΚΟΝΘΡΡ, two busts facing one with long beard the other with short beard, both wearing crown and chlamys; cross above. Annular border.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVGVA, cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB; letter in field r. (H or K). Pelleted border.
 4.45 g. ↑↓. 21 mm.

The obverse is a copy of an issue from the mint of Ravenna. The reverse is also a copy of an Italian issue, but not necessarily that of Ravenna. Thought to be of Italian manufacture.



- F42 *Obv.* No inscription, three stg. figures, Heraclonas on l. uncrowned, cross above, Heraclius with long beard in centre, Heraclius Constantine on r. All three wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr.
Rev. VICTORIA AVGVBA, cross potent on base and three steps, monogram in field r.; below, CONOB.
 4.49 g. ↑↓. 18 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, IAPN *Bulletin* 62 (1974), 14.



- F43 *Obv.* Same die as F42.
Rev. Same die as F20.
 4.21 g. ↑↑. 19 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, IAPN *Bulletin* 62 (1974), 15



- F44 *Obv.* Similar type to previous but Heraclonas crowned.
Rev. Legend ends Γ. monogram on l. otherwise similar to previous.
 4.44 g. ↑↓. 19 mm.
 A second specimen in the writer's possession weighs 4.33 g. ↑↘.



- F45 *Obv.* Three stg. figures, all crowned, wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr.
Rev. VICTOAIΛ AVΓYI, cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB. In field r., I.; in field l. Heraclian monogram.
 4.46 g.
 Communicated to the *IBSCC* by Dr Walter Kimpel, Vol. 2, No. 1 (1977) p. 14. It is described there as a cast.



- F46 *Obv.* No crosses on crowns and no bar to crosses on gl. crs., otherwise type as previous.
Rev. VICTORI-AAVCCH, cross potent on base and four steps; below, CONOB.
 19 mm.

The obverse is a copy of a rare Arab-Byzantine issue. cf. Miles, *ANS MN* 13 (1967), pl. XLV, 9.

A genuine example (with the correct reverse type) was recently sold for the extraordinary sum of 280,000SFRS (about £93,000) in a Spink auction in Zurich (Feb. 1986, 87).

There are reproductions of the class I single bust solidus made in Athens. The writer was unwilling at the time (the late 1960's) to purchase a specimen as the price asked was too close to the market price for authentic pieces. However, on pointing this out, a set of dies was produced and offered for the equivalent of sixty pounds, with the observation that it would be cheaper to strike for oneself and that the dies were hand made and of a better quality than those available in the Near East. From the evidence of the Athens products this is fortunately not the case.

CONSTANS II [641-668]



- F47 *Obv.* ONCONSTAN-TINYS PP AV, bust facing with beard of dots, wearing chlamys and crown, and holding gl. cr.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVGYS, cross potent on base and three steps; in field r. €; below, CONOB.
 4.49 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 16.

A second specimen in the writer's possession weighs 4.34 g. This is one of the earliest Beirut reproductions—a specimen was originally purchased by the writer in 1963 as genuine for four pounds—the normal price at that time.



- F48 *Obv.* Bust with short beard otherwise type as previous.
Rev. Legend ends Z, no letter in field, otherwise similar to previous.
 4.34 g. ↑↙. 20 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 17.



- F49 *Obv.* DN CONSTAN-TINVS PAV bust with long beard, otherwise as previous.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVGHO, cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.
 4.36 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.

A second specimen in the writer's possession weighs 4.38 g. ↑↓.



- F50 *Obv.* Type as previous.
Rev. Same die as F49.
 4.45 g. ↑↓. 19 mm.



- F51 *Obv.* Similar to previous.
Rev. Legend ends α otherwise similar to previous
 19 mm.

This coin is illustrated through the courtesy of Mr V. Havandjian. After c.1977/8. See note to F1.



- F52 *Obv.* Similar type to previous.
Rev. Legend ends I otherwise as previous.
 4.36 g. ↑↑. 21 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, IAPN *Bulletin* 62 (1974) 18.

It is thought by some that all the Beirut forgeries are produced by a method known as 'pressure casting'. It is possible that the early reproductions of Roman solidi were indeed

produced by this method as the detail is usually a little blurred (see Simon Bendall, 'The Forgery of Ancient Coins', in *Cunobelin: The Year Book of the British Association of Numismatic Societies* 1971, pp. 10-14). However, a specimen of F52 together with an example of F76 were struck by request for the writer in a small establishment in Anatolia from engraved rather than cast dies. The process of preparing the blank and striking took about ten minutes a coin. Although this is not the source of the Beirut forgeries, the fabric and workmanship is very similar to some of the pieces known to emanate from Beirut, and this would lead one to suspect that more of the false Byzantine gold is 'struck' than had previously been thought. It is probable that some of the early pieces, i.e. F9 and F20 were struck from engraved dies and some of the later from cast dies. Others (i.e. F 84, 85 and 87), as they exhibit some of the characteristics outlined by Bendall (BANS year book p. 13) may possibly have been produced by 'pressure casting', but in view of the expense of this method, unlikely.



F53 *Obv.* Fragmentary inscription. A N between heads; two busts, the l. with long beard wearing helmet with cross and plume; the r. beardless wearing crown; both wearing chlamys; cross between heads.

Rev. VICTORIA-AVGVA, full length crowned figures stg. either side of cross potent on base and three steps, both wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr.; below, CONOB.

4.21 g. ↑↑. 19 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 19.

This piece and F6 were the most recent fabrications at the time of preparing the IAPN list in November 1972.

Unfortunately, this issue (F53) coincided with the appearance of a small hoard of this period (A.D. 641-668) which contained a number of specimens of this type. Details of this hoard will be found in the annual publication of coin hoards edited by Dr Martin Price of the Dept. of Coins and Medals, British Museum (*Coin Hoards*, vol. 1 (1975), M.D. O'Hara, 'Notes on Recent Byzantine Hoards', pp. 67-9).



F54 *Obv.* Type as F53, but busts of equal size.

Rev. Type as F53, but figures more elongated and legend ends Z; below CONOR.

4.24 g. ↑↓. 19 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 20.

This piece displays many of the characteristics of F52 and F76 and, at first glance, it may be mistaken for a product of a provincial mint (see note to F52).

CONSTANTINE IV [668-685]



- F55 *Obv.* ON-A-NHSP, helmeted and cuirassed bust three quarter r., holding spear and shield.
Rev. Type as number 53 but legend ends S.
 4.38 g. ↑↓. 18 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974) 21.
 The specimen originally illustrated in the *IAPN Bulletin* weighed 4.34 g. ↑↓.



- F56 *Obv.* ON COS-D—ANT IS 4P, pellets on helmet, otherwise type as previous. Linear border.
Rev. VICOTR(IA) -AVGCIK4. otherwise type as previous.
 4.34 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.
 This is a copy of an issue from the mint of Syracuse. Thought to be of Italian manufacture.



- F57 *Obv.* P CONS-TAN4S PPA, similar type to previous.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVG4 A, cross potent on base and three steps; below 'CONOB'.
 19 mm.
 The obverse is a copy of the 'good style' bust of Constantine IV.

JUSTINIAN II [685-695; 705-711]



- F58 *Obv.* IYIINIA-NYS PEAV, crowned beardless bust facing wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVGYZ, cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.
 19 mm.



- F59 *Obv.* IYIINIA-NYS PE AVC, otherwise similar to previous.
Rev. Legend ends Δ, otherwise similar to previous.
 19 mm.

This and the preceding coin have a turn of the century look to them; they were examined together and are thought to have originated in Anatolia.

The two coins numbers F58 and F59 were made available through the courtesy of a Greek dealer.



- F60 *Obv.* ONIYSTINIA-NVSPPA, type as previous but different style of chlamys.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVGYS, type similar to previous.
 17 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IBSCC* Vol. 1 No. 4 (1976), p. 96. 3.

The distinctive chlamys and small Carthaginian-type module show that number F60 is a copy of a rare issue from the mint of Sardinia. The illustration was made available through the courtesy of Mr S. Bendall.

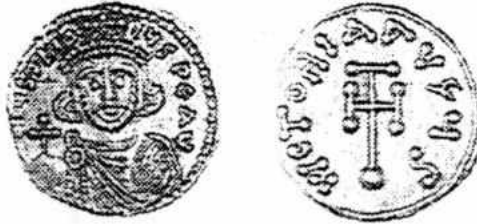


F61 *Obv.* ONIVSCHSREX-REGNANTIUM, bust of Christ, bearded, facing, holding Book of Gospels; cross behind.

Rev. Inscription mostly off the flan, busts of Justinian and Tiberius facing both wearing crown and chlamys; holding patriarchal cross on globe between them.

4.43 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.

Although the coin is solidus size and weight it is a copy of a semissis of the second reign of Justinian II.



F62 *Obv.* (D)IYCTIN-IYSPYAV, bearded bust facing wearing crown and chlamys, and holding gl. cr.

Rev. VICTORIA AVGVSTVS, cross potent on globe.

16 mm.

This is a copy of a semissis. The illustration is through the courtesy of Mr S. Bendall.



F63 *Obv.* DNIHCHSREX-REGNANTIUM, similar type to number F61.

Rev. DNIYS-TINIA-NYST MULTYS AN, bearded bust facing wearing crown and loros; holding gl. cr. with PAX inscribed, and cross potent on base and three steps.

2.13 g. ↑↓. 16 mm.

This is a copy of a 'semissis' which has appeared quite frequently in sale catalogues (especially those of an 'investment' orientation) although it is not very convincing. Dr J. P. C. Kent has observed that the reverse type is, of course, that of the Second Reign class I solidus with the emperor holding a cross potent on steps instead of the usual semissis type 'cross on globe'.

It is illustrated here by courtesy of Viken Havandjian.

Two other specimens are also recorded: each weighing 2.11 g. ↑↓.

TIBERIUS III [698-705]



F64 *Obv.* ΔΤΙΒΕ-ΡΙΣ-(Α)Ϣ, crowned bearded bust facing wearing cuirass and shield, holding spear in front of body.

Rev. VICTOR>—ΑΥϢϢ, cross potent on base and three steps; Η—ΑΡ in field l. and r. respectively; below, CONOB.

3.92 g. ↑↓. 17 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IBSCC* Vol. 1, No. 4 (1976), p. 96, 4.

This coin was made available through the courtesy of Mr N. Fairhead. It is a copy of an issue from the mint of Syracuse.



F65 *Obv.* ΣΤΙΒΕ-Ρ-Ϣ, otherwise similar to previous.

Rev. VICTORIA-AVGYKC, two facing figures, both wearing crown and chlamys and holding gl. cr., stg. either side of cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.

21 mm.

This example was photographed in poor conditions at an Italian coin fair. A copy of an issue from Syracuse. The reverse, however, is more suitable for the reign of Constantine IV!

THEODOSIUS III [715-717]



F66 *Obv.* ΘΝΤΗΘΟΔΟ-ΣΙΥΣΜΥΛΑ crowned bearded bust facing wearing loros and holding akakia and patriarchal cross on globe.

Rev. VICTORIA-AVSYCS, cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.

21 mm.

Illustrated by courtesy of Dr W. Hahn. This coin like numbers F58, 59, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 80 and 83 has a nineteenth century appearance (see note to F72).

LEO III [717-741]



- F67 *Obv.* DNOLE(O)-N SAAIHL. crowned bust facing wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr. and akakia.
Rev. VICTORIA AVGVS, cross potent on globe. Annular border.
 14 mm.

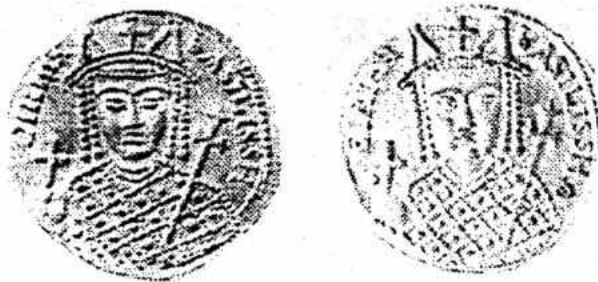
Illustrated by courtesy of Dr W. Hahn. It appears to be a copy of a semissis from an Italian mint, but with a nineteenth century appearance. The mint is probably meant to be Ravenna, although the bust seems to have been copied from a coin from the Rome mint.

IRENE [797-802]



- F68 *Obv.* EIRINH-BASILISSH, bust facing wearing loros, and crown with pendilia; holding gl. cr. and cruciform sceptre.
Rev. Legend ends ⊕, otherwise type as obverse.
 22 mm.

This was made available through the courtesy of an Italian collector in Modena.



- F69 *Obv.* Type as previous.
Rev. Type as previous.
 21 mm.

This was made available through the courtesy of Mr Franceschi of Brussels.



- F70 *Obv.* Type as previous.
Rev. Legend ends X, otherwise type as previous.
 19 mm.
 Illustrated by courtesy of Dr W. Hahn. Nineteenth century appearance.



- F71 *Obv.* Garbled legend. Half length bust facing slightly left, otherwise type as previous.
Rev. VICTORIA-AVC4G. cross potent on base and three steps; below, CONOB.
 4.40 g. 18 mm.
 This has a nineteenth century appearance. The photograph was made available through the courtesy of Mr S. Bendall.



- F72 *Obv.* Same die as previous.
Rev. VICTORI—A AVCCCI, angel stg. facing holding gl. cr. and long monogrammatic cross, star in field r.; in ex., CON(=)B.
 72.1: 23 mm. 72.2: 19 mm. 72.3: 18 mm.

Illustrated by courtesy of Dr W. Hahn. Again this has the appearance of a nineteenth century forgery but although it may seem a fairly obviously false concoction it is a fact that it has been recorded in various German auctions from 1962 up to 1981. The illustration of three different coins from the same dies, but of various fabric and degrees of wear, indicates that poor quality is no guarantee of authenticity! One could doubtless order-up the more recent forgeries to whatever grade required. The most popular condition seems to be very fine to extremely fine. (See the two illustrations for F33.)

NICEPHORUS I [802-811]



F73 *Obv.* ΝΙΣΙ-ΦΟΡΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ, facing bust wearing crown and chlamys, holding cross potent and anexikakia.

Rev. ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣ-ΤΥΣ ΝΙΚΑΧ, cross potent on base and three steps.

21 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 22.

This coin was made available through the courtesy of Mr George Muller.



F74 *Obv.* Same die as number F73.

Rev. + - ΜΙ(?)ΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ, facing bust wearing crown and loros, holding labarum and anexikakia.

4.15 g. ↑↖. 21 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974) 23.

Numbers F73 and F74 are clearly products of the same workshop. The reverse type is a copy of a solidus of Michael III. I am obliged to Dr W. Hahn of Vienna for being able to illustrate this coin.

THEOPHILUS [829-842]



F75 *Obv.* *ΘΕΟΦΙ-ΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΘ, bust slightly bearded facing wearing crown and chlamys holding patriarchal cross and anexikakia.

Rev. + ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΗ, two busts facing both wearing crown and chlamys: cross between heads.

4.27 g. ↑↑. 20 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 24.

Although this piece was acquired in Beirut it is possibly a product of Athens.



F76 *Obv.* $\epsilon\theta$ for $\epsilon\iota\theta$ otherwise similar to F75.
Rev. Type as number F75.

4.31 g. \updownarrow . 20 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* (1974), 25 and 26.

A second specimen in the writer's possession weighs 4.38 g. \updownarrow . See note to F52.



F77 *Obv.* Same die as F76.

Rev. Same die as F76.

6.55 g. 19 mm.

This silver 'trial' piece was communicated to the *IBSCC* by Mrs S. Hurter. Vol. 10. No. 2 (1985), pp. 17-18, fig. 9. As it is die-linked with F76 it presumably also emanates from Anatolia. A specimen of F76 is illustrated in the *IBSCC* note as figure 8 (p. 17).



F78 *Obv.* Same type as F75.

Rev. Same type as F75.

4.50 g. \updownarrow . 21 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 27.

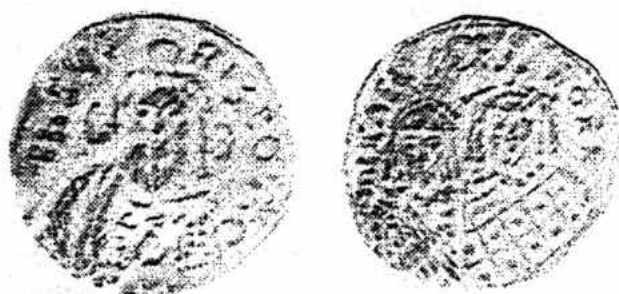
F78 is presumably a copy of the rare large module Sicilian issue (see *ANS MN* 13, 1967 p. 135 and pl. XXXII). This piece is believed to have been produced in a town close to the workshop which produced F52 and F76.



- F79 *Obv.* ΘΕΟΦΙ-ΟCΘΝCILE. crowned bust facing wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr. and anexikakia.
Rev. ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C-ΟΝCΤΑΤΙΝ, bust holding cross potent in place of gl. cr. otherwise similar to obv.
 20 mm.

This is a copy of a scarce issue for the mint of Naples. It is the second of the two coins photographed in the small chemist's shop in Italy (see note to F23).

MICHAEL III [842-867]



- F80 *Obv.* ΙΗΣΥC-RICΤOCC, bust of Christ facing holding Book of Gospels.
Rev. ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΟΡΑ, two crowned busts facing, Michael l. wearing chlamys, Theodora r. wearing loros; hand of god above.
 6.02 g. ↑↖. 22 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 28.

Probably a nineteenth century product. I am indebted to Mr M. Kampmann of Paris for being able to publish this coin. Unfortunately the coin itself is no longer available and a pencil rubbing is all that is left! The original enlargement in the IAPN article was overlapped with other illustrations and was therefore not rephotographed.

BASIL I [867-886]

There are copies of the famous "four solidus" gold bulla of Basil I (cf. *BMC* 1, Pl. L10; also *DO* III.2,480 note 24). An example was examined in 1974 by the writer who was unfortunately not equipped to photograph it at that time. It seems a strange choice of object to forge as at best only one could be sold, and that probably with considerable difficulty as it would be under the critical scrutiny of all the students and scholars of the period. In any event, that particular piece now seems to have disappeared, and has perhaps been melted down for bullion. Gold at one point did touch a thousand dollars an ounce!



- F81 *Obv.* IHS XPS REX-REGNANTIUM, Christ enthroned facing, r. hand raised in benediction.
Rev. + BASILIOECΘ—CMBASLEVSБ *, stg. figure wearing crown and loros; holding gl. cr. and anexikakia.
 4.47 g. ↑↓. 20 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 29.

I am indebted to Peter Seaby for being able to publish this copy of an extremely rare coin. It is most unusual for such great rarities to be forged as their discovery on the open market must be almost immediate.



- F82 *Obv.* + BASILIOS-AΥΓΥΣΤБ, crowned bust facing wearing loros and holding akakia and patriarchal cross on globe.
Rev. COHCTANT'CEVDOCIAY:::, two crowned busts facing. Constantine I. wearing chlamys and holding gl. cr.; Eudocia r. wearing loros and holding akakia.
 20 mm.

Illustrated by courtesy of Dr W. Hahn. The coin has a nineteenth century appearance.

JOHN I [969-976]



- F83 *Obv.* XHSHIS REX REGNANTIHM, nimbate bust of Christ facing holding Book of Gospels.
Rev. + ΘΕΟΤΟС—ΒΟΗΘ ΠΩ ΒΕSP, half-length facing figures of John on l. crowned and wearing loros, holding patriarchal cross; Virgin on r., nimbate, crowning John; hand of God above emperor.
 21 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IBSCC* Vol. 1, No. 4 (1976), p. 95, 5.

The photograph was made available through the courtesy of the late Fr. Gitta Kastner of Munich. The coin is probably a nineteenth century product.



F 83 A *Obv.* Similar type to previous, but five pellets in each arm of the nimbus.
Rev. Same die as No. F83

The illustration was made available through the courtesy of Simon Bendall.

ROMANUS III [1028-34]



F84 *Obv.* + IHS XIS REX-REGNANTHM. Christ enthroned facing holding Book of Gospels.
Rev. ΘΕ Ε ΒΟΗΘ-ΡΩΜΑΗΩ, emperor stg. l. wearing crown and loros holding gl. cr., r. hand clasped piously to his heart; Virgin r. (without nimbus) crowning emperor; ΜΘ above.
 4.42 g. ↑↓. 22 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 30.

F84 is a copy of a rare issue (Virgin without nimbus); the writer knows of less than a dozen pieces. See M.D. O'Hara, 'A Rare Histamenon of Romanus III', in Seaby's *Coin and Medal Bulletin* 1971, pp. 321-24.



F85 *Obv.* Same type as F84.
Rev. Virgin nimbate, otherwise type as F84.
 4.22 g. ↑↓. 22 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 31.

An example in the possession of Simon Bendall weighs 4.40 g.



- F86 *Obv.* Same die as F84.
Rev. Same die as F85.
 21 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IBSCC* Vol. 1, No. 4 (1976), p. 97, 6.

MICHAEL IV [1034-41]



- F87 *Obv.* + IHS XIS REX-REGNANTIM, nimbate bust of Christ facing holding Book of Gospels.
Rev. + ΜΙΓ-Α-Τ-Α ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΜ, bust facing, short beard, wearing crown and loros; holding gl. cr. and labarum; Hand of God above.
 4.42 g. ↑↓. 23 mm.
 M.D. O'Hara, *IAPN Bulletin* 62 (1974), 32.
 A second example in the writer's possession weighs 4.39 g. ↑↓.

CONSTANTINE X [1059-67]



- F88 *Obv.* + IC(?)XI/X—X(?)X(?)X, Christ nimbate std. facing on throne with curved back.
Rev. + (?)WH(?)AN—O(?)Y V IZA(?), Two figures stg. facing. Constantine I. wearing loros and holding gl. cr.; Virgin r., nimbate, crowning emperor; (MΘ) between figures.
 4.84 g. ↑↑. 25 mm.

Illustrated by courtesy of Mr Italo Vecchi.

This is a copy in silver of a histamenon. At first sight the coin has the appearance of a contemporary Indian imitation. A second specimen may be viewed in the Spink & Son forgery cabinet: 4.82 g.

ALEXIUS I [1081-1118]



- F89 *Obv.* + KE ROHΘEI, Christ, nimbate, enthroned facing.
Rev. On l. A/ΛE/ΞIΩ/ΔEC/ΠO/TH; r. TΩ/KO/MN/NΩ; stg. figure facing wearing crown, divitision and heavily jewelled chlamys, holding labarum and gl. cr.; hand of God above.
 10.23 g. ↑↓. 33 mm.

The large diameter and heavy weight suggests that this is an attempt to produce a "multiple" or double hyperpyron!

THEODORE I of Nicaea [1208-22]



- F90 *Obv.* Christ enthroned facing holding Book of Gospels.
Rev. Legend around. Two figures stg. facing; on l., Theodore wearing stemma, divitision and chlamys, holding sword; on r., St Theodore, nimbate, wearing armour and holding sword; holding between them long staff surmounted by a star. Both figures with forked beards.
 31 mm.



- F91 *Obv.* Similar type to previous.
Rev. Similar type to previous.
 31 mm.

The photographs of F90 and 91 were made available by courtesy of Simon Bendall. They are copies of silver trachea of the mint of Magnesia. Two other forgeries, possibly the same dies as F91, were communicated to the *IBSCC* by Mr C. H. Wolf (U.S.A.), Vol. 4 No. 1 (1979), pp. 13-14, 1-2.

THEODORE II Nicaea [1254-58]



- F92 *Obv.* Christ, nimbate, enthroned facing, IC XC above; A in field r.
Rev. Columnar inscription l. and r., full length figures of Theodore on l. crowned and wearing loros, holding long cross and anexikakia; Virgin r., nimbate, crowning emperor and holding Book of Gospels!
 25 mm.

M.D. O'Hara, *IBSCC* Vol. 1, No. 4 (1976), 97, 7.

It is interesting to note that the Virgin is holding the Book of Gospels—more usually held by Christ! I am indebted to Simon Bendall for being able to illustrate this coin.

CONSTANTINE XI [1448-53]



- F93 *Obv.* IC XC in field, nimbate bust of Christ facing holding Book of Gospels, surrounded by a double border containing pellets.
Rev. + ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤ (?) ΠΑΛ(ΕΙ)ΟΛΟΓ in double border around bearded nimbate bust of emperor facing.

An attempt has been made to depict a sceptre over the emperor's left shoulder by continuing a part of the design of the garment (this can be more clearly seen on F93.1).

Simon Bendall has detected this forgery of the quarter-hyperpyron of Constantine XI. The genuine issue is extremely rare (only three known) and was first published by S. Bendall, 'A Coin of Constantine XI', *N. Circ.* (1974), pp. 188-9.

The weight, which is one of the factors in determining the authenticity of Greek coins, is not of such significance in the detection of these forgeries. However, where the weight or die axis is known they have been noted. It will be seen from the note to F52 that the forgeries may be struck to any standard one may wish. It is hard to understand why some coins have been struck at weights considerably higher than the norm for the issue, this can only have served to cut down profits.

The unreasoning fear with which many people view Byzantine gold indicates nothing but a lack of study of the subject. The writer acquired at a well known London market in 1968 two solidi of Justin II sold to him as forgeries. Both coins were authentic but of the usual poor workmanship of this emperor's coinage and came nowhere near the high standard of the "Beirut School". To the uninformed the entire coinage of Justin II and many other emperors could be condemned as false.

It is a fact that the highly skilled craftsman (usually an Armenian) responsible for making these copies does not himself sell them as genuine but offers them for what they are—reproductions. It is the Arabs and others who purchase these reproductions, usually at cost of material plus a percentage (much in the same way that counterfeit sovereigns are made in Kuwait, Syria, Italy etc. and sold not with intent to deceive but as an alternative convenient form of bullion). They are then brought to Europe and offered as genuine to the more gullible and, in some cases, unscrupulous European dealers. These remarks apply equally to some American dealers.

During the last few years the German and French markets have been heavily "laced" with the more recent productions (after c. 1977/8) as a glance through some of the sale catalogues will show. Numbers F1, 3, 5, 30, 35, and 37 are particularly easy to find. However, the habit of making various combinations of obverse and reverse dies will undoubtedly bring new varieties to light in due course. There are a number of other forgeries known to be circulating, but at the time of going to press it was impossible to obtain exact details. Again, one must stress that they are not dangerous to those familiar with the series.

It has been the tradition in other studies on forgeries to give detailed references to the various sale catalogues where the forgeries in question have appeared. For example, P. Kinns' masterly exposé of certain Greek forgeries: 'Myrina and Related Forgeries' *ANS Museum Notes* 30 (1985), pp. 45–68. However, it is not felt that it would be helpful to name auction houses where one or two forgeries may have inadvertently slipped in, and where a reputable company would immediately return any money and be only too pleased to take the forgery out of circulation.

The writer is particularly indebted to Simon Bendall and Viken Havandjian who have both through the years made considerable contributions in the fight against forgery. The courtesy and help of many collectors and dealers who similarly have made known details of forgeries in their possession is also much appreciated. In this connection I am obliged to Mr John Pett, Mr Michael Kampmann and especially Dr Wolfgang Hahn of the Institut Für Numismatik in Vienna and last, but not least, the Department of Coins and Medals, The British Museum, who have always been to the fore in the struggle against forgery.

Apologies are due for the mixed standard of the illustrations. Some were photographed from actual coins; some from photographs, some from photographs of photographs; some are polaroid or photographs of polaroid photographs; others are photographs of illustrations in sale catalogues. Therefore, if the details are not always very clear, one must not in this instance blame the printers!

There are a number of suspect coins which have been left out pending confirmation. It is hoped that these may be published at a later date. In this connection, the writer would be very glad to receive details of any forgeries of Byzantine coins which may have been overlooked.

FORGERIES OF BYZANTINE COINS—CONCORDANCE

Concordance of numbers with the list which appeared in Seaby's *Coin & Medal Bulletin* (October 1973), pp.365-70; and the IAPN *Bulletin Circular* 62 (1974), "Some Forgeries of Byzantine Gold Coins from the Beirut and other Schools".

<i>Handbook</i>	<i>IAPN</i>	<i>Seaby's</i>	<i>Handbook</i>	<i>IAPN</i>	<i>Seaby's</i>
1	-	-	44	-	-
2	-	-	45	-	-
3	-	-	46	-	-
4	1	1	47	16	11
5	-	-	48	17	12
6	2	1A	49	-	-
7	-	-	50	-	-
8	-	-	51	-	-
9	3	2	52	18	13
10	-	-	53	19	14
11	-	-	54	20	-
12	-	-	55	21	14A
13	-	-	56	-	-
14	-	-	57	-	-
15	-	-	58	-	-
16	4	-	59	-	-
17	-	-	60	-	-
18	5	3	61	-	-
19	6	4	62	-	-
20	7	5	63	-	-
21	8	-	64	-	-
22	9	-	65	-	-
23	-	-	66	-	-
24	-	-	67	-	-
25	10	5A	68	-	-
26	-	-	69	-	-
27	-	-	70	-	-
28	11	6	71	-	-
29	-	-	72	-	-
30	-	-	73	22	15
31	-	-	74	23	-
32	-	-	75	24	16
33	-	-	76,1	25	17
34	12	7	76,2	26	17A
35	-	-	77	-	-
36	-	-	78	27	18
37	-	-	79	-	-
38	13	8	80	28	18A
39	-	-	81	29	-
40	-	-	82	-	-
41	-	-	83	-	-
42	14	9	84	30	19
43	15	10	85	31	20

<i>Handbook</i>	<i>IAPN</i>	<i>Seaby's</i>	<i>Handbook</i>	<i>IAPN</i>	<i>Seaby's</i>
86	—	—	90	—	—
87	32	21	91	—	—
88	—	—	92	—	—
89	—	—	93	—	—

BIBLIOGRAPHY

BOOKS ON BYZANTINE COINS, ETC.

Letters in brackets preceding the author's name show the abbreviation used in this catalogue when referring to the work in question.

CATALOGUES OF COLLECTIONS

- (D.O.) BELLINGER, A. R. and GRIERSON, P., **Catalogue of Byzantine Coins in the Dumbarton Oaks Collection and in the Whittemore Collection.**
Vol. I. Anastasius I—Maurice, by A. R. Bellinger, 1966.
Vol. II. Phocas-Theodosius III, by P. Grierson, in two parts, 1968.
Vol. III. Leo III—Nicephorus III, by P. Grierson, in two parts, 1973.
- (B.N.) MORRISSON, C., **Catalogue des Monnaies byzantines de la Bibliothèque Nationale.**
Vol. I. Anastasius I—Justinian II, 1970.
Vol. II. Philippicus—Alexius III, 1970.
- (R.) RATTO, R., **Monnaies byzantines** (sale catalogue), 1959 reprint of the 1930 original.
- (T.) TOLSTOI, J., **Monnaies byzantines**, 1968 reprint of the 1912–14 original.
- (B.M.C.) WROTH, W., **Catalogue of the Imperial Byzantine Coins in the British Museum**, 1966 reprint of the 1908 original.
- (B.M.C.V.) WROTH, W., **Western and Provincial Byzantine Coins in the British Museum** reprint of the 1911 original entitled **Catalogue of the Coins of the Vandals, Ostrogoths and Lombards and of the Empires of Thessalonica, Nicaea and Trebizond in the British Museum.**

OTHER WORKS

- ADELSON, H. L., **Light Weight Solidi and Byzantine Trade during the Sixth and Seventh Centuries**, A.N.S. Numismatic Notes and Monographs, 138 (1957).
- BATES, G. E., **Byzantine Coins**, Archaeological Exploration of Sardis, 1971.
- BELLINGER, A. R., **Anonymous Byzantine Bronze Coinage**, N.N.M., 35 (1928).
- BELLINGER, A. R., **Roman and Byzantine Medallions in the Dumbarton Oaks Collection**, D.O. Papers, 12 (1958).
- BENDALL, S. and DONALD, P. J., **The Billon Trachea of Michael VIII Palaeologos 1258–1282**, 1974.
- (L.P.C.) BENDALL, S. and DONALD, P. J., **The Later Palaeologan Coinage**, 1979.
- (Berk) BERK, HARLAN, J., **Roman Gold Coins of the Medieval World 383–1453 A.D.**, 1986.
- BERTELÉ, T., **Moneta bizantine inedite o rare**, Zeitschrift für Numismatik, 36 (1926).
- (Num. Byz.) BERTELÉ, T., edited by Morriison, C., **Numismatique Byzantine**, 1978.
- (NK Coll.) BOUTIN, S., **Collection NK, Monnaies Des Empires de Byzance**, 1983.
- BRECKENRIDGE, J. D., **The Numismatic Iconography of Justinian II**, N.N.M., 144 (1959).
- (G.) GOODACRE, H., **A Handbook of the Coinage of the Byzantine Empire**, 1965 edition.
- (Gr.) GRIERSON, P., **Byzantine Coins**, 1982.
- (M.I.B.) HAHN, W., **Moneta Imperii Byzantini**, Vol. I. Anastasius I—Justinian I, 1973.
Vol. II. Justin II—Phocas, 1975.
Vol. III. Heraclius—Leo III, 1981.
- (H.) HENDY, M. F., **Coinage and Money in the Byzantine Empire 1081–1261**, 1969.
- KENT, J., **Byzantine Coins in the Barber Institute of Fine Arts**, 1985.
- LHOTKA, J. F., **Introduction to East Roman Coinage**, reprinted from "The Numismatist," vol. 67 (1954).
- LONGUET, H., **Introduction à la Numismatique byzantine**, 1961.
- MALTER, J. L., **Byzantine Numismatic Bibliography, 1950–1965**, 1968.
- METCALF, D. M., **Classification of Byzantine Stamena in the light of a hoard found in Southern Serbia**.
- METCALF, D. M., **The Origins of the Anastasian Currency Reform**, 1969.

- MOSSER, S. McA., *Bibliography of Byzantine Coin Hoards*, N.N.M., 67 (1935).
- RICOTTI, PRINA D., *La Monetazione Aurea delle Zecche Minori Bizantine dal VI al IX secolo*, 1972.
- SABATIER, J., *Description générale des Monnaies byzantines*, 2 vols., 1955 reprint of the 1862 original.
- SAULCY, F. DE, *Essai de classification des suites monétaires byzantines*, 1836.
- THOMPSON, M., *The Athenian Agora, II: Coins, from the Roman through the Venetian Period*, 1954.
- WAAGE, D. B., *Antioch-on-the-Orontes, IV, part 2, Greek, Roman, Byzantine and Crusaders' Coins*, 1952.
- WHITTING, P. D., *Byzantine Coins*, 1973.

WORKS ON RELATED COIN SERIES

- BEDOUKIAN, P. Z., *Armenian Coinage*, 1962.
- BUTAK, B., *Resimli Türk Paraları*, 1947.
- EDHEM, G., *Catalogue des Monnaies turcomanes*, 1894.
- GÖBL, R., *Sasanian Numismatics*, translated by Paul Severin, 1971.
- SAMBON, G., *Repertorio Generale ... 476-1266*, 1912.
- SCHLUMBERGER, G., *Numismatique de l'Orient latin*, 2 vols., 1954 reprint of the 1878 original.
- WALKER, J., *Catalogue of the Arab-Byzantine and Post-Reform Umayyad Coins in the British Museum*, 1956.

BOOKS ON BYZANTINE HISTORY AND ART

- BAYNES, N. H., *The Byzantine Empire*, 1943, Oxford University Press.
- BAYNES, N. H. and MOSS, H., *Byzantium: An Introduction to East Roman Civilization*, 1962, Clarendon Press.
- BECKWITH, J., *Art of Constantinople*, 1961, Phaidon.
- BURY, J. B., *A History of the Later Roman Empire from the Death of Theodosius I to the Death of Justinian*, 2 vols., London, 1923.
- BURY, J. B., *A History of the Later Roman Empire from Arcadius to Irene (395-800)*, 2 vols., London, 1889.
- BURY, J. B., *A History of the Eastern Roman Empire from the Fall of Irene to the Accession of Basil I (802-867)*, London, 1912.
- CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY, Second Edition, 1924-36:
 Vol. 1. *Christian Roman Empire*.
 Vol. 4. *Byzantine Empire Part (1)*.
 Vol. 4. *Byzantine Empire Part (2)*.
- GEANAKOPOLOS, D. J., *Emperor Michael Palaeologus and the West*, 1959, Harvard University Press.
- GIBBON, E., *Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*, first published 1776, numerous modern editions and abridgements.
- HUSSEY, J., *The Byzantine World*, Second Edition, 1961, Hutchinson.
- LAMB, H., *Constantinople: Birth of an Empire*, 1958, Robert Hale.
- OSTROGORSKY, G., *History of the Byzantine State*, Second Edition, 1963, Blackwell.
- RUNCIMAN, S., *The Emperor Romanus Lecapenus and his reign*, Cambridge, 1929.
- TALBOT RICE, D., *Art of Byzantium*, 1959, Thames and Hudson.
- VASILIEV, A. A., *Justin the First, an introduction to the epoch of Justinian the Great*, Dumbarton Oaks Studies, I (1950).
- VASILIEV, A. A., *History of the Byzantine Empire 324-1453*, Madison, 1952.
- WHITTING, P. D., *Byzantium—An Introduction*, 1971, Blackwell.

INDEX

Abbreviations	7	CONSTANTINE VII, 913-59	334
ALEXANDER, 912-13	333	CONSTANTINE VIII, 1025-8	350
ALEXIUS I, 1081-1118	381	CONSTANTINE IX, 1042-55	355
ALEXIUS II, 1180-83	399	CONSTANTINE X, 1059-67	361
ALEXIUS III, 1195-1203	406	CONSTANTINE XI, 1448-53	476
ALEXIUS IV (with ISAAC II), 1203-4 ..	409	Constantius, <i>s. of Constantine X and</i>	
ALEXIUS V, 1204	409	<i>Eudocia</i>	364, 365
ALEXIUS I (of Trebizond), 1204-22 ..	480	Dates on Byzantine Coins	31
ALEXIUS II (of Trebizond), 1297-1330	483	DAVID (of Trebizond), 1458-61	485
ALEXIUS III (of Trebizond), 1349-90	484	Denominations	24
ALEXIUS IV (of Trebizond), 1417-46	485	Despotate of Epirus	437
Anastasia, <i>w. of Tiberius II</i>	108	Empire of Nicaea	416
Anastasia, <i>d. of Theophilus</i>	317	Empire of Thessalonica	428
ANASTASIUS I, 491-518	35	Empire of Trebizond	480
ANASTASIUS II, 713-15	279	Eudocia, <i>w. of Basil I</i>	326
Andronicus, <i>s. of Constantine X and</i>		Eudocia, <i>w. of Constantine X and</i>	
<i>Eudocia</i>	365	<i>of Romanus IV, m. of Michael VII,</i>	
ANDRONICUS I, 1183-5	400	<i>Constantius and Andronicus</i>	364, 367
ANDRONICUS II, 1282-1328	448	Forgeries of Byzantine Coins	487
ANDRONICUS III, 1328-41	462	GEORGE (of Trebizond), 1266-80	481
ANDRONICUS IV, 1376-9	471	Heraclius, <i>exarch of Carthage and</i>	
ANDRONICUS I (of Trebizond), 1225-35	480	<i>f. of Emperor Heraclius</i>	157
ANDRONICUS II (of Trebizond), 1263-6	481	HERACLIUS, 610-41 (in revolt against	
ANDRONICUS III (of Trebizond),		Phocas 608-10)	161
1330-32	483	Heraclius, <i>s. of Constans II and</i>	
ANNA (of Trebizond), 1341-2	484	<i>br. of Constantine IV</i>	200, 231
Anna, <i>d. of Theophilus</i>	317	HERACLIUS CONSTANTINE, 641	198
Anne of Savoy, <i>m. of John V</i>	466	HERACLONAS, 641	199
Anonymous Folles of the period		Inscriptions	33
John I-Alexius I	375	Introduction to the Catalogue of	
Anonymous Issue of Thessalonica ..	436	Post-1204 Coinage	410
Anonymous Issue of Trebizond	486	IRENE, 797-802	303, 305
Anonymous Palaeologan Coinage	479	IRENE (of Trebizond), 1340-41	484
ARTAVASIDUS, 742-3	293	Irene, <i>w. of Alexius I</i>	381
BASIL I, 867-86	326	ISAAC (usurper in Cyprus), 1184-91	402
BASIL II, 976-1025	346	ISAAC I, 1057-9	360
BASIL (of Trebizond), 1332-40	483	ISAAC II, 1185-95 (also with	
Bibliography	523	Alexius IV 1203-4)	404, 409
Books of Reference	35	JOHN I, 969-76	344
Christopher, <i>s. of Romanus I</i>	334	JOHN II, 1118-43	390
Collecting Byzantine Coins	11	JOHN III (of Nicaea), 1222-54	418
CONSTANS II, 641-68	200	JOHN V, 1341-91	466, 478
Constantina, <i>w. of Maurice Tiberius</i>	137	JOHN VI, 1347-54	469
Constantine, <i>s. of Leo V</i>	311	JOHN VII, 1390, 1399-1402	474
Constantine, <i>s. of Theophilus</i>	317	JOHN VIII, 1423-48	475
Constantine, <i>s. of Basil I</i>	326	JOHN (of Thessalonica), <i>Emperor</i>	
Constantine, <i>s. of Romanus I</i>	334	1237-42, <i>Despot</i> 1242-4	433
CONSTANTINE IV, 668-85	231		
CONSTANTINE V, 741-75	285		
CONSTANTINE VI, 780-97	303		

JOHN I (of Trebizond), 1235-8 ..	481	Nicephorus. <i>s. of Artavasdus</i> ..	293
JOHN II (of Trebizond), 1280-97 ..	482	NICEPHORUS I, 802-11 ..	306
JOHN III (of Trebizond), 1342-4 ..	484	NICEPHORUS II, 963-9 ..	342
JOHN IV (of Trebizond), 1446-58 ..	485	NICEPHORUS III, 1078-81 ..	372
JUSTIN I, 518-27 ..	44	NICEPHORUS BASILACTIUS (usurper in Thessalonica), 1078 ..	374
JUSTIN and JUSTINIAN I, 527 ..	52	NICEPHORUS MELISSENIUS usurper in Nicaea), 1080-81 ..	374
JUSTIN II, 565-78 ..	89	Palaeologan Coinage of uncertain attribution ..	479
JUSTIN II and TIBERIUS II, 578 ..	103	PHILLIPPICUS, 711-13 ..	276
JUSTINIAN I, 527-65 ..	56	PHOCAS, 602-10 ..	141
JUSTINIAN II, <i>first reign</i> , 685-95 ..	246	Politikon Coinage ..	477
JUSTINIAN II, <i>second reign</i> , 705-11 ..	270	Restored Byzantine Empire ..	440
Latin Rulers of Constantinople and Thessalonica ..	412	Revolt of the Heraclii, 608-10 ..	157
LEO III, 717-41 ..	285	ROMANUS I, 920-44 ..	334
LEO IV, 775-80 ..	301	ROMANUS II, 959-63 ..	341
LEO V, 813-20 ..	311	ROMANUS III, 1028-34 ..	351
LEO VI, 886-912 ..	330	ROMANUS IV, 1068-71 ..	365
Leontia, <i>w. of Phocas</i> ..	144	Sophia, <i>w. of Justin II</i> ..	91
LEONTIUS, 695-8 ..	258	States of Preservation in order of merit ..	7
MANUEL I, 1143-80 ..	394	STAUracIUS, 811 ..	306
MANUEL II, 1391-1423 ..	472	Stephen. <i>s. of Romanus I</i> ..	334
MANUEL (of Thessalonica), 1230-37 ..	431	Thecla, <i>d. of Theophilus and sis. of Michael III</i> ..	317, 323
MANUEL I (of Trebizond), 1238-63 ..	481	Theodora, <i>w. of Theophilus and m. of Michael III</i> ..	317, 323
MANUEL II (of Trebizond), 1332 ..	483	THEODORA, 1055-6 (also with ZOE in 1042) ..	354, 358
MANUEL III (of Trebizond), 1390- 1417 ..	485	THEODORE (of Epirus and Thessalonica), 1215-30 ..	428, 437
Map showing Byzantine Mints ..	2	THEODORA (of Trebizond), 1285 ..	483
Map showing the varying extent of the Empire ..	8-9	THEODORE I (of Nicaea), 1208-22 ..	416
Maria, <i>w. of Michael VII and of Nicephorus III</i> ..	368, 372	THEODORE II (of Nicaea), 1254-8 ..	425
Martina, <i>w. of Heraclius</i> ..	171	Theodosius. <i>s. of Maurice Tiberius</i> ..	140
MATTHEW, <i>s. of John VI</i> ..	469, 470	THEODOSIUS III, 715-17 ..	283
MAURICE TIBERIUS, 582-602 ..	115	THEOPHILUS, 829-42 ..	317
MEZEZIUS (usurper in Sicily) 668-69 ..	230	Theophylactus. <i>s. of Michael I</i> ..	309
MICHAEL I, 811-13 ..	309	Tiberius, <i>s. of Constans II and br. of Constantine IV</i> ..	200, 231
MICHAEL II, 820-29 ..	314	Tiberius, <i>s. of Justinian II</i> ..	270
MICHAEL III, 842-67 ..	323	TIBERIUS II, 578-82 ..	104
MICHAEL IV, 1034-41 ..	352	TIBERIUS III, 698-705 ..	263
MICHAEL V, 1041-2 ..	354	Types of the Byzantine Coinage ..	13
MICHAEL VI, 1056-7 ..	359	Uncertain Issues of Nicaea ..	427
MICHAEL VII, 1071-8 ..	368	Uncertain Issues of Thessalonica ..	436
MICHAEL VIII, 1261-82 (also emperor of Nicaea 1258-61) ..	440	Values ..	7
Michael IX, <i>co-emperor with his father Andronicus II</i> , 1295-1320 ..	454	Zoe. <i>m. of Constantine VII</i> ..	334
MICHAEL I (of Epirus), 1204-15 ..	437	ZOE, 1041 ..	353
MICHAEL II (of Epirus), 1237-71 ..	438	ZOE and THEODORA, 1042 ..	354
MICHAEL (of Trebizond), 1344-9 ..	484		
Mints and mint marks ..	19		
Modern forgeries of Byzantine gold coins ..	487		
Monograms, table of ..	32		